FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	F 2023(821)		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AMA	HUTCHINSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0455	01	048	SH 152

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
FEDERAL PROJECT: F 2023(821)
HIGHWAY - SH 152
HUTCHINSON COUNTY

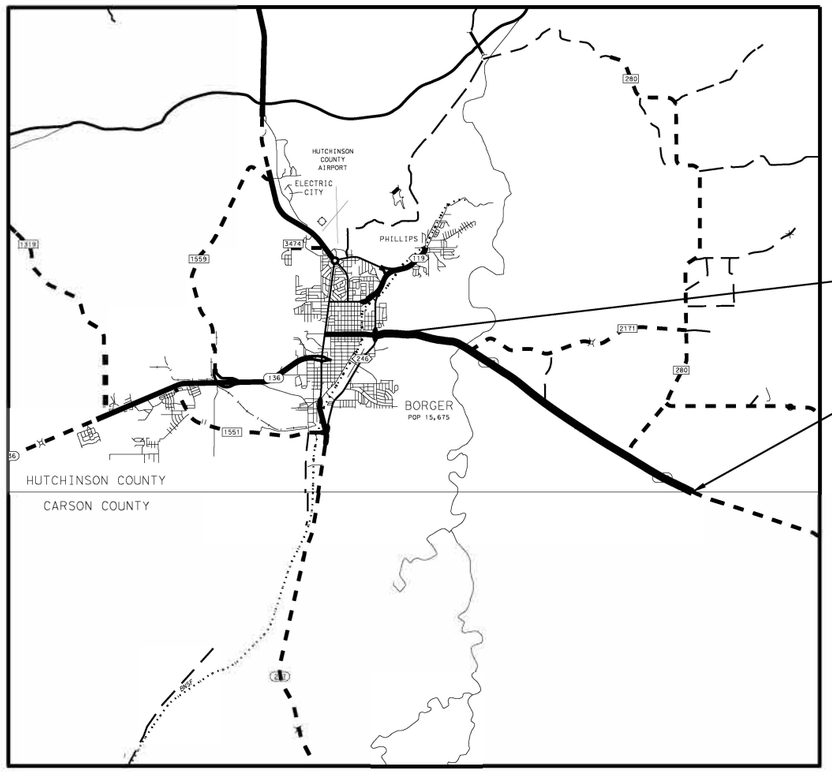
CONTROL: 0455-01-048

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 2" SP-D OVERLAY.
CONSISTING OF ACP OVERLAY, PAVEMENT REPAIR, SAFETY TREAT FIXED OBJECTS.

PROJECT LIMITS FROM: SS 246
TO: CARSON COUNTY LINE
ROADWAY LENGTH = 35,084 FT. = 6.64 MILES
BRIDGE LENGTH = 624 FT. = 0.12 MILES
TOTAL LENGTH = 35,708 FT. = 6.76 MILES

DESIGN SPEED = N/A
2023 ADT = 4,600
2043 ADT = 6,300
MINOR ARTERIAL

INDEX OF SHEETS



STA. 27+67
BEGIN CONTROL: 0455-01-048
BEGIN CSJ: 0455-01-048
RM: 334-1.128

STA. 384+75
END CONTROL: 0455-01-048
END CSJ: 0455-01-048
RM: 338+1.767

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

AREA ENGINEER: _____

EXCEPTIONS:
NONE

RAILROADS:
NONE

EQUATIONS:
NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022).

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: DATE: 3/28/2023

DocuSigned by: Bernardo Frank, PE
25B59152F691499...
AREA ENGINEER

DATE: 3/31/2023

DocuSigned by: kit Black
9B5A6EA6AE8B46E...
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: DATE: 3/31/2023

DocuSigned by: Blair Johnson
8B80E3AEB2BC43A...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

INDEX OF SHEETS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

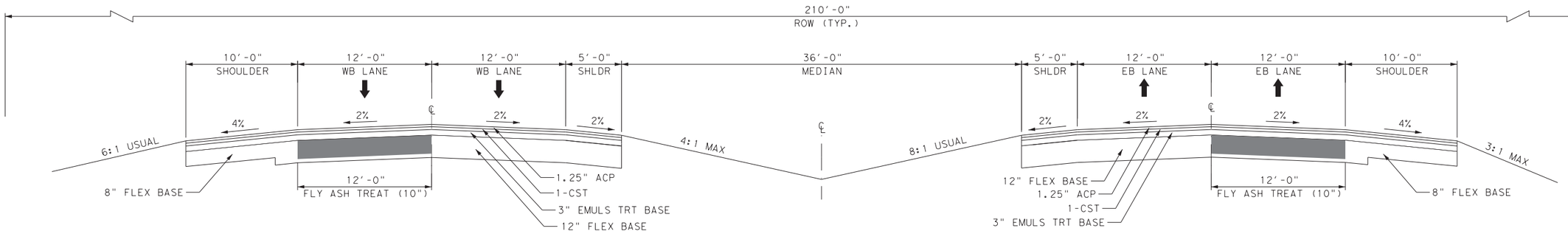
INDEX OF SHEETS

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		2

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:35 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\048_INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn



(A) EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 27+67 TO STA. 114+07
STA. 118+00 TO STA. 255+36

(A) EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

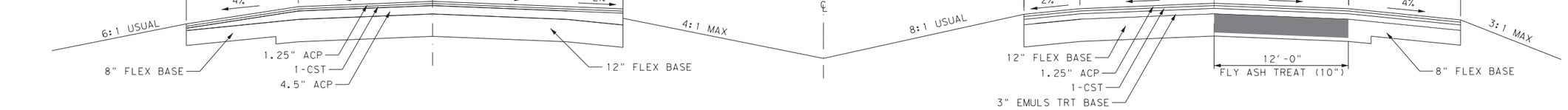
CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 27+67 TO STA. 113+75
STA. 118+15 TO STA. 255+41

WB BRIDGE EXCEPTIONS

STA. 114+07 TO 118+00
STA. 255+36 TO 257+70

EB BRIDGE EXCEPTIONS

STA. 113+75 TO 118+15
STA. 255+41 TO 257+56



(B) EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 257+70 TO STA. 384+75

(B) EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 257+56 TO STA. 384+75

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TYPICAL SECTIONS

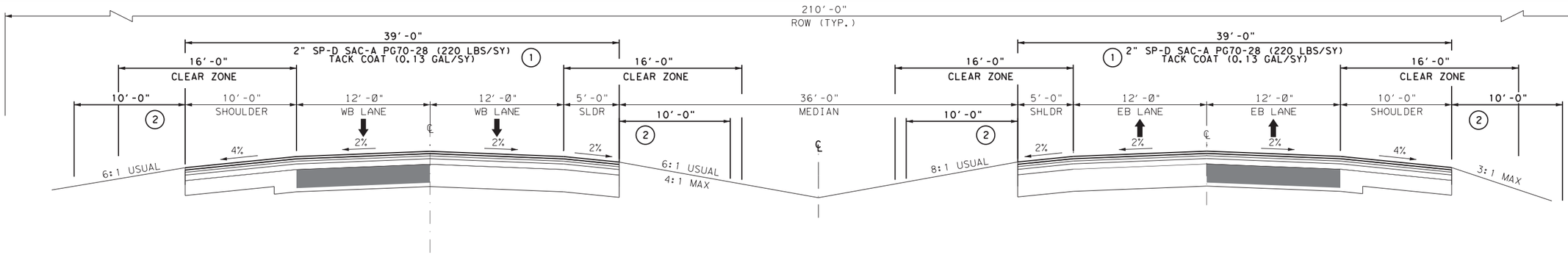
SCALE: H: 1" = 10'
V: 1" = 5'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		3

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:36 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\048_TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn



(A) PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 36+00 TO STA. 112+07
STA. 120+00 TO STA. 253+36

(A) PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

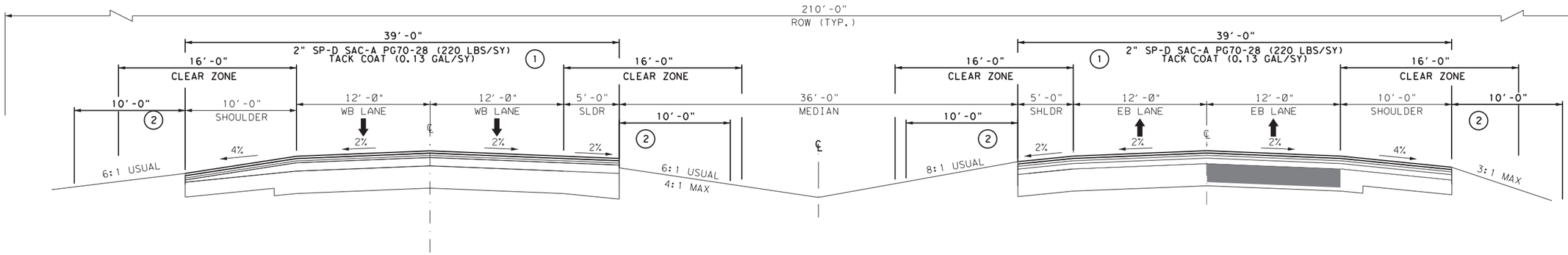
CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 36+00 TO STA. 111+75
STA. 121+16 TO STA. 253+41

WB BRIDGE EXCEPTIONS

STA. 112+07 TO 120+00
STA. 253+36 TO 259+70

EB BRIDGE EXCEPTIONS

STA. 111+75 TO 121+16
STA. 253+41 TO 259+56

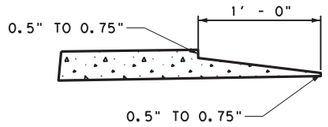


(B) PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 259+70 TO STA. 384+75

(B) PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 259+56 TO STA. 384+75



(1) NOTCHED WEDGE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

NOTE:

(1) NOTCHED WEDGE LONGITUDINAL JOINT WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL LONGITUDINAL HOT MIX JOINTS. VARIANCE TO THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN WILL BE ALLOWED ONLY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

(2) PREP ROW AND TYPE "A" BACKFILL. SEE "SW3P LAYOUT" SHEET FOR SEEDING AND EROSION CONTROL INFORMATION.

SEE WIDENING LAYOUT AND WIDENING TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE AREA TO BE WIDENED.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: H: 1" = 10'
V: 1" = 5'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		4

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:36 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\048_TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CSJ: *0455-01-048*

BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR CONSTRUCTION

Item	Description	Unit	Rate	
164	SEEDING		SEE PLAN SHEETS	
314	EMULSION ASPHALT (MULTI) (MS-2 OR SS-1)	GAL	SEE NOTE 2	
3077(3)	TACK COAT (TRAIL)	GAL	0.13 GAL / SY	
3077(1)	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES	TON	2”	220 LB/SY/2000

NOTE:

(1)	SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 Weight Based On 110 Lbs/SY/In
(2)	40% Emulsified Asphalt 60% Water Mixture Applied At 0.25 Gal/Sy. Paid using 0.1 Gal/Sy.
(3)	The TRAIL hot asphalt type options will only be allowed.

General

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

TO:	Dumas Area Engineer	Bernardo.Ferrel@txdot.gov
CC:	Assistant Area Engineer	Ofelia.Garbalena@txdot.gov
	Director of Construction	Kenneth.Petr@txdot.gov
	Construction Manager	LaDenia.Jewitt@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, or in person by the above individuals.

For Q&A’s on Proposals navigate to:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

Use the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink of the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All relevant project documentation including CTD and specs will be posted to TxDOT District’s FTP website.

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

There are approximately *4* "reference markers" within the project limits. If a marker needs to be moved for any reason during construction operations, the Contractor is to remove it, install it in a temporary location and then reinstall it in its correct permanent location. Both the temporary and permanent locations are to be on a line that is perpendicular to the original "station" along the roadway. The temporary location is to be at or near the right-of-way. The permanent location is to be directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor is advised that a construction speed zone will be applicable for this project and is to be limited to the actual work areas under construction. The approved construction speed limit will be made available upon request to the Engineer.

Remove all excess material from bridge substructure resulting from all construction including planing, seal coat and ACP overlays. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to various bid items in the contract.

If Contractor damages any sprinkler heads, risers or water lines that are not to be relocated, he or she is required to replace or repair all damage at his or her own expense and to the Engineer’s satisfaction.

If portions of the right-of-way is used to store materials, equipment, and other uses with the approval of the Engineer, materials, equipment, etc., must either be located outside the *30* feet traffic safety clearance zone or be adequately protected.

Contractor facilities, such as asphalt plants, concrete plants, rock crushers, etc. are not allowed to be located within Department right of way.

Do not store any equipment or material under any bridge.

The slopes indicated on the typical sections may be varied when fixed features required slopes are re-established as directed by the Engineer.

Dust caused by construction operations is to be controlled by applying water in conformance with the requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling". Sprinkling for dust control will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Any work necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress during construction (such as building gravel ramps, etc.) Will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Verify all existing grades, elevations, and cross slopes that will connect to any proposed grades and elevations. If adjustments are warranted, the Contractor is to submit proposed changes to the Engineer for verification.

Item 6 Control of Materials

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities

No significant traffic generator events identified.

The total area disturbed for this project is approximately *17* acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress

Create, maintain, and submit for approval, a Critical Path Method (CPM) project schedule and a Project Schedule Summary Report (PSSR) using computer software that is fully compatible with the latest version of Primavera Systems, Inc. or Primavera P6.

All paving work must be completed prior to the end of the 2024 asphalt season.

Item 100 Preparing Right Of Way

Preparing right of way by the acre will consist exclusively of tree, brush, and thicket to be removed as shown in the plans.
Preparing right of way by the STA will consist exclusively of mowing the vegetation to the width shown in the plans for Backfilling Pavement Edges. Set mower cutting height to cut as low as practical but no higher than 6 inches. Payment for Preparing Right Of Way will be made only in the case where mowing is actually used.

All tree removal activities are to take place outside nesting season. See EPIC for nesting season.

Remove trees of various diameters as shown on the plans, or as directed. Remove tree stumps to at least 12 in. below the surrounding terrain. Before backfilling holes treat the remainder of the stump with the following herbicide: Manufacture - Dow AgroScience; Product - Remedy or other as approved by the Engineer. Follow manufacture recommendations for herbicide. Backfill holes with acceptable material and compact flush with surrounding areas.
Identify each individual tree proposed to be removed. Obtain approval from the Engineer in the field for each individual tree proposed to be removed prior to any tree being removed.

Item 132 Embankment

Materials excavated from the project will be allowed to be used on the project as directed by the Engineer.

Item 134 Backfilling Pavement Edges

Mow according to Item 100 just prior to backfill pavement edge operations.

Do not overlay any roadway unless the pavement edges can be backfilled within 24 hours. Preferably, both edges of all roadways should be completely backfilled at the end of each day's overlay operations. Damage to delineators, signs, or other roadside features will be repaired or replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

The backfill material will not be obtained from within the right-of-way or from any area that contains perennial plants such as “bindweed” or “jointgrass” that would be detrimental to agricultural land.

Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control

Perform planting operations in accordance with the recommendations contained in the latest version of the TxDOT manual “A Guide to Roadside Vegetation Establishment” developed by the Vegetation Management Section of the Maintenance Division.

Seeding may require more than one mobilization, depending upon the Contractor’s sequence of work.

Item 166 Fertilizer

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded or sodded in accordance with the Amarillo District Vegetation Specification Sheet.

Item 169 Soil Retention Blankets

All Class 1 Slope Protection will be the roll-out type, having netting on both sides. Hydraulically placed materials will not be allowed.

Item 314 Emulsified Asphalt Treatment

A *10* foot wide strip of finished material adjacent to each shoulder is to be treated with an emulsified asphalt mixture. The mixture may be placed in one or more applications at a total rate of 0.25 gallons per square yard, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. The homogeneous mixture may be composed of approximately 40% asphalt (MS-2 or SS-1) and 60% water, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

Item 320 Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement

A self-propelled, wheel mounted material transfer vehicle (MTV) capable of receiving hot mix from the haul trucks separate from the paver is required on all courses and all types of hot mix for this project. The MTV is to have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons, and equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and a means of completely remixing the hot mix prior to placement. The paver hopper is to be equipped with a separate surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of approximately 20 tons.

If used, the IR bar read out screen must be visible at all times to the Engineer.

When performing any scheduled work during night time hours (sunset to sunrise) all work areas will be fully illuminated using devices designed to not incumber or distract oncoming traffic. All illumination equipment must be approved by the Engineer in writing 48 hours before any scheduled night time work can begin. All associated equipment and labor is considered subsidiary to the item of work and will not be paid for directly.

Item 351 Flexible Pavement Structure Repair

Contractor is not to remove more pavement than can be replaced that same day.

All flexible pavement structure repairs must be overlaid within the same asphalt season.

Item 354 Planing and Texturing Pavement

The material planed from existing roadway will be available for the Contractor for use as RAP.

The material planed and not utilized as RAP, is to remain the property of the state. The maximum size of the planed material is to be 2 in. The Contractor is to salvage and stockpile the material within the right-of-way at the following location:

- Intersection of SH207 & SH136, 5.6 miles north of Stinnett, TX
  (Latitude: 35°55'0.50"N, Longitude: 101°26'26.24"W)

The stockpile(s) will be shaped as directed by the Engineer so that adequate measurement can be done. The excess material is not to be compacted by the equipment used in the stockpiling operation.

Item 420 Concrete Substructures

The Engineer will perform all job control testing for acceptance.

The Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment when required in accordance with the Contract-controlling tests.

Furnish and maintain the following testing equipment.

- Test Molds
- Wheelbarrow

Item 421 Hydraulic Cement Concrete

The sand equivalent value of fine aggregate is not to be less than 85 when subjected to test method tex-203-F.

The Engineer will perform all job control testing for acceptance.

The Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment when required in accordance with the Contract-controlling tests.

Furnish and maintain the following testing equipment:

- Test Molds
- Wheelbarrow

All cast-in-place concrete except for drilled shafts are to be air-entrained. Pre-cast and drilled shaft concrete may be air-entrained at the Contractor's option.

Item 432 Riprap

24" tie bars (#3 bars at 18" c-c) are to be used across all construction joints. Tie bars should be 12'' into each side of the construction joint. When tying new riprap into existing riprap drill and epoxy grout 8" minimum into existing concrete. This is to be considered subsidiary to the payment for riprap.

Provide an intermediate toe wall when rip rap exceeds 25' vertically.

Use of #3 rebar for reinforcing is required.

Item 439 Bridge Deck Overlays

Mask existing joints and deck drains.

Traffic will not be allowed to drive on the bridge deck once the surface has been prepared for the overlay and cannot be reopened to traffic until both layers of the polymer overlay have been applied.

Item 454 Bridge Expansion Joints

See plans for approved list of Precompressed Foam Joint manufacturers. Install per manufacturer's recommendation.

Item 460 Corrugated Metal Pipe

Bedding for pipe culverts is to be 6 inches of sand. The excavation required to place the sand will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 462 Concrete Box Culverts and Storm Drains

Joint material for reinforced concrete pipe is to be either cold applied preformed plastic gaskets or cold applied plastic asphalt sewer joint compound.

Backfill pipe up to the springline with granular material. The ponding method of backfilling will be allowed for the granular material only.

Item 464 Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Joint material for all pipes will be cold applied plastic asphalt sewer joint compound.

Bedding for pipe culverts is to be 6 inches of sand. The excavation required to place the sand will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Backfill pipe up to the springline with granular material. The ponding method of backfilling will be allowed for the granular material only.

Item 465 Manholes and Inlets

Place concrete inverts in all inlets & manholes/Jct Boxes. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 467 Safety End Treatment

Pre-cast Safety End Treatments are allowed; however, a cast-in-place concrete apron will be required as shown on the plans & will be subsidiary to the Safety End Treatment.

Item 483 Shot Blasting

The intent of this item is to act as surface preparation for Item 439 Multi-Layer Polymer Overlay. It is not subsidiary and will be paid for directly as defined by the spec book. See plans for specific limits of work.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Temporary rumble strips will be required as shown on WZ(RS)-22 regardless of loose gravel, and/or soft or bleeding asphalt. Adjust the traffic control setup such that rumble strips are not placed in areas of heavily rutted pavements, unpaved surfaces, or horizontal curves. Temporary rumble strips will not be allowed on interstate highway.

The Contractor is to have the option of using either plastic drums, vertical panels, grabber cones or a combination where drums are shown as channelizing devices, as approved by the Engineer. Plastic drums are to be used in all transition areas in accordance with BC(8)-21 and WZ(TD)-17.

Furnish and install "soft shoulder" signs as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary to item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

Provide a 3:1 backfill "safety slope" at the end of the day for any drop off exceeding 2" that is adjacent to a travel lane.

Lane closures are to be limited to a maximum of 4 miles.

If more than one lane closure location is desired a minimum of 2 miles passing zone is required between each location.

Notify the Engineer 24 hours prior to any lane closure.

Item 504 Field Office and Laboratory

The following buildings will be required for this project:

One Type (D) structure, asphalt mix control laboratory

Each building is to be provided before work is begun on the pertinent construction items for which it is needed.
Any laboratory furnished is to be a minimum of 10 ft in width.

Chain link security fence will be required to be placed around the perimeter of all field offices. The dimensions of the fence will be as directed by the Engineer.

The Type D structures are to be equipped with the following in addition to requirements specified under item 504:

a. Safety equipment
   (1) One eye wash station
   (2) One fire extinguisher
   (3) One first aid kit

Furnish a Type D structure for the asphalt mix control laboratory for the Engineer's exclusive use. In addition to requirements of item 504, this structure is to have a minimum height of 8 feet and provide a minimum 400 square feet gross floor area for permanently located plants or 200 square feet for temporary located plants serving one project. The floor area will be partitioned into a minimum of two interconnected rooms, each room furnished with an exterior door and a minimum of two windows. The floor is to have sufficient strength to support the testing equipment and have an impervious covering.

The Type D structures are to be adequately air conditioned and be furnished with a minimum of one desk, three chairs, one file cabinet, a telephone and one built-in equipment storage cabinet for the storage of nuclear equipment. The cabinet is to be a minimum of 3 feet wide by 2 feet deep by 3 feet high and have provisions for locking security. The structure is to be provided with a 240-volt electrical service entrance. The service is to consist of a minimum of 4 - 120 volt circuits with 20 amp breakers and no more than two grounded convenience outlets per circuit and provisions for a minimum of two 220-volt ovens with vents to the outside. The structure is to have a minimum of 2 convenience outlets per wall, and a utility sink with an adequate clean potable water supply for testing. The state building is to be equipped with at minimum a hot water dispenser or hot water heater capable of generating 1 gallon of water per use at 140º F with adequate water pressure. Space heaters for heating the structure are unacceptable. Portable structures are to be support blocked for stability and are to be tied down.

If needed, each building is to be moved to a new location as directed by the Engineer. Any building that is no longer required on the job after completion of the pertinent construction items may be released to the Contractor upon consent of the Engineer.

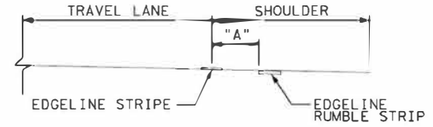
Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Erosion control devices are to be installed as needed in coordination with the work progress, or as directed by the Engineer.

Item 533 Milled Rumble Stripes

Use the applicable option in the table below for installation of the continuous milled depressions, as shown on the Edge Line Rumble Strips standard RS(1)-23.

Edge Line Rumble Strips, on the outer shoulder of divided highway, will require gap spacing of 20’ following 60’ of rumble strip to allow for bicycle consideration as shown on RS(6)-23.



EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIP DETAIL
NTS
(MIRROR FOR INSIDE SHOULDER)

SHOULDER WIDTH (SW)	RUMBLE STRIP WIDTH (RS)	PLACEMENT “A”	OPTION (SEE RS(1)-23 or RS(2)-23)
SW ≤ 2’	8" RS	SEE RS(1)-13	Option 1
2’ < SW ≤ 8’	8” RS	4" OFF EDGELINE	Option 3
SW ≥ 8’	16" RS	24” OFF EDGELINE	Option 4
All Inside Shoulders on 4-lane Divided Highways	16” RS	4” OFF EDGELINE	Option 3

Item 540 Metal Beam Guard Fence

Drive steel posts for metal beam guard fence a minimum of 1/3 of the post length to final specified depth.

Item 542 Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

All MBGF, GET & TAS materials will remain property of the Contractor.

Item 544 Guardrail End Treatments

Use Single Guardrail End Treatment (Ty III)(Steel Post).

Item 585 Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule *2* to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, “Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces.”

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule *2* to evaluate ride quality of the shoulders and ramps in accordance with Item 585, “Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces.”

Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies

	Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	Less than 7.5	0.100
	7.5 or Greater	0.125

All slip base signs will have a triangular slip base with a 2-bolt clamp to prevent rotation of signpost. Set screw type slip base will not be allowed.

A 7" x 1/2" diameter galvanized rod or #4 rebar is to be installed in the sign stub as shown on SMD(SLIP-1)-08 to prevent rotation of the sign stub in the concrete footing.

The exact locations of the large and small roadside signs are to be as designated by the Engineer.

The existing riprap aprons are to be removed and disposed of as approved by the Engineer. This work is not to be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the removal of foundations under this item.

Probe before drilling for foundations to determine the location of all utilities and structures. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to bid items involved.

Details for standard signs not shown on the signing standards of the signing detail plan sheets are to be in conformance with the department's "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" Manual, Latest Edition.

Install a wrap of retroreflective sheeting conforming to DMS-8300 on all posts for small road sign assemblies. Sign post wraps will not be paid for directly, but are considered subsidiary to Item 644.

Install red sheeting on the posts containing the following signs:
Stop, Yield, Wrong Way & Do Not Enter

Install yellow sheeting on all other small sign posts.

Install all retroreflective wraps at a height of 4 ft. from bottom of the wrap to the edge of the travel lane surface. All retroreflective wraps will cover the full circumference of the sign post for a vertical width of 12 inches.

Item 658 Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

For all ground mount applications provide hollow or tubular posts embedded in concrete using plastic wedged anchor system.

For all concrete barrier, bridge rail, and guard fence post mounted applications provide hollow or tubular posts with approved anchorage.

Item 3077 Superpave Mixtures

Use aggregate that meets the SAC requirement of class A.

Only fractionated RAP is allowed.

Use of RAS is not allowed.

All SP-D on this project is considered surface mix. A substitution PG binder is not allowed, as shown in Table 5.

When laying ACP on a roadway that has two or more lanes and the work is being done under traffic, then the adjacent lane or lanes are to be overlaid by the end of the following day.

Make a smooth, clean, minimum 1 inch deep butt joint where each end of the new pavement joins the existing pavement. Any method approved by the Engineer can be used to make the joint.

The District Lab will perform a maximum of 2(two) design verification tests. If additional verification tests are needed, the Contractor will be billed $3,500.00 per each additional verification test required to obtain an approved asphaltic concrete pavement mix design.

Provide a Hot Asphalt type Tracking Resistant Asphalt Interlayer (TRAIL) for tack coat found on the TxDOT Material Producer List. The Emulsified Asphalt options will not be allowed.

If lime is not used as an antistrip agent, then the production and placement testing frequency for the Boil test (TEX-530-C) shown in the table below.

Description	**Test Method**	**Minimum Contractor Testing Frequency**	**Minimum Engineer Testing Frequency**
Boil test	Tex-530-C	1 per lot	1 per 12 sublots

If used, the IR bar read out screen must be visible at all times to the Engineer.

Item 3096 Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions

Asphalt from different sources is not to be blended.

The "Open" seasons for applying asphaltic materials and mixtures for the listed items are to be as follows, unless authorized otherwise in writing by the Engineer:

ITEMS	OPEN SEASON
314	All Year
3077	From April 15th through October 31st

Item 6001 Portable Changeable Message Sign

Supply 2 Portable Changeable Message Signs (Type II – Lamp Matrix) for this project.
No payment will be made for removing and replacing damaged PCMS.

If the Contractor chooses to have more than one lane closure set-up at a time, provide additional PCMS in accordance with TCP at no additional charge to the department.

Item 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide 0 additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA for TCP (1-1)-18, (1-2)-18, (1-3)-18, (1-4)-18, (1-5)-18, (2-1)-18, (2-2)-18, (2-3)-18, (2-4)-18, (2-5)-18, (2-6)-18, (3-2)-13, (3-3)-14, (7-1)-13 as detailed on the General Notes of this standard sheets.

Therefore, 2 total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Item 7309 Cleaning Structure

Remove debris from bridge riprap, do not dispose of debris in TxDOT right of way. Accept ownership and properly dispose of debris and wash water in accordance with federal, state, and local regulation.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0455-01-048 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Hutchinson
HIGHWAY SH 152

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0455-01-048**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00186996**		
			COUNTY		**Hutchinson**		
			HIGHWAY		**SH 152**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6001	PREPARING ROW	AC	11.000		11.000	
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	703.000		703.000	
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	65.000		65.000	
	104-6022	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	LF	16.000		16.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	308.000		308.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	1,036.000		1,036.000	
	134-6001	BACKFILL (TY A)	STA	711.000		711.000	
	150-6001	BLADING	STA	27.000		27.000	
	164-6002	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	AC	26.000		26.000	
	164-6034	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	AC	33.000		33.000	
	164-6053	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	AC	33.000		33.000	
	164-6071	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	SY	32.000		32.000	
	169-6003	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY C)	SY	9,000.000		9,000.000	
	314-6009	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI)	GAL	15,972.000		15,972.000	
	351-6012	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(2")	SY	9,919.000		9,919.000	
	354-6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	11,098.000		11,098.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	12,533.000		12,533.000	
	400-6008	CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING	SY	18.000		18.000	
	420-6009	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	EA	20.000		20.000	
	429-6003	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP(PART DEPTH))	SF	146.000		146.000	
	429-6005	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP (FULL DEPTH))	SF	228.000		228.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	72.000		72.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	261.000		261.000	
	438-6009	CLEANING EXISTING JOINTS	LF	120.000		120.000	
	439-6013	MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY	SY	989.000		989.000	
	454-6008	HEADER TYPE EXPANSION JOINT	CF	40.000		40.000	
	454-6009	JOINT SEALANT	LF	160.000		160.000	
	454-6013	JOINT SEALANT (SPL)	LF	160.000		160.000	
	460-6003	CMP (GAL STL 24 IN)	LF	10.000		10.000	
	460-6007	CMP (GAL STL 48 IN)	LF	16.000		16.000	
	462-6045	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	14.000		14.000	
	462-6046	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	4.000		4.000	
	462-6048	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	4.000		4.000	
	462-6053	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 5 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	4.000		4.000	
	462-6147	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2.5 FT) (EXTEND)	LF	10.000		10.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	4.000		4.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	52.000		52.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0455-01-048 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Hutchinson
HIGHWAY SH 152

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0455-01-048**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00186996**			
		COUNTY		**Hutchinson**			
		HIGHWAY		**SH 152**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	LF	10.000		10.000	
	465-6128	INLET (COMPL)(PSL)(FG)(4FTX4FT-4FTX4FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6008	SET (TY I) (30 IN) (3: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6019	SET (TY I) (42 IN) (4: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6022	SET (TY I) (48 IN) (4: 1) (C)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	467-6106	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=3FT)(4:1)(C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6112	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1)(C)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	467-6118	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(4:1)(C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6119	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(6:1)(C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6144	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6146	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(6:1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6148	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(3:1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6150	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6191	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 7 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6377	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (CMP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6390	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	467-6394	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	483-6013	SHOT BLASTING	SY	989.000		989.000	
	496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	24.000		24.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	37.000		37.000	
	496-6008	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	LF	33.000		33.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	6.000		6.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	725.000		725.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	725.000		725.000	
	529-6007	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY I)	LF	16.000		16.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	105,475.000		105,475.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	9,070.000		9,070.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	18.000		18.000	
	540-6017	MTL BM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	540-6018	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	540-6038	CONNECTOR PLATE FOR THRIE BEAM	EA	6.000		6.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,875.000		1,875.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	6.000		6.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0455-01-048 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Hutchinson
HIGHWAY SH 152

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0455-01-048**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00186996**			
		COUNTY		**Hutchinson**			
		HIGHWAY		**SH 152**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	24.000		24.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	644-6012	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SB(T)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6027	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6028	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM)	EA	17.000		17.000	
	644-6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	658-6013	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB	EA	17.000		17.000	
	658-6026	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB	EA	17.000		17.000	
	658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	431.000		431.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	190.000		190.000	
	658-6064	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	15.000		15.000	
	658-6080	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(WFLX)GND	EA	41.000		41.000	
	658-6086	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)GND	EA	44.000		44.000	
	658-6092	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DW)SZ 1(WFLX)GND	EA	13.000		13.000	
	658-6095	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DY)SZ 1(YFLX)GND	EA	9.000		9.000	
	658-6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	85.000		85.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	5,566.000		5,566.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	31.000		31.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	668-6091	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18")(YLD TRI)	EA	135.000		135.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	1,070.000		1,070.000	
	3077-6058	SP MIXESSP-DSAC-A PG70-28	TON	35,883.000		35,883.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	42,496.000		42,496.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6024-6008	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(W)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	17,982.000		17,982.000	
	6024-6011	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	71,616.000		71,616.000	
	6024-6023	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	71,616.000		71,616.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	90.000		90.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	80.000		80.000	
	7309-6001	CLEANING STRUCTURE (BENT)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	7309-6002	CLEANING STRUCTURE (ABUTMENT)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

CSJ: 0445-01-048 SUMMARY OF WORKZONE ITEMS	
	0662 6109
LOCATION	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W
	EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048	
TOTAL FOR CSJ LIMITS	5,566
PROJECT TOTALS:	**5,566**

CSJ: 0445-01-048 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS																	
	① 100	100	134	351	354	354	0432	0432	0540	0540	0540	0540	540	0540	0542	0542
	6001	6002	6001	6012	6021	6045	6002	6045	6002	6006	6016	6018	6017	6038	6001	6002
LOCATION	PREPARING ROW	PREPARING ROW	BACKFILL (TY A)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"-2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM)	MTL BM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	CONNECTOR PLATE FOR THRIE BEAM	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION
	AC	STA	STA	SY	SY	SY	CY	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048																
TYPICAL SECTION "A"			441													
TYPICAL SECTION "B"			250													
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 1 OF 5			4		1,734	12,533										
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 2 OF 5			8		3,751											
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 3 OF 5			8		3,813											
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 4 OF 5					420											
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 5 OF 5					1,380											
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 1 OF 10							3		800		1					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 2 OF 10									1,200		3					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 3 OF 10							24		1,075		3					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 4 OF 10								81	1,275	4	2	2		2	1,275	3
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 5 OF 10								18	1,100		2		50			
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 6 OF 10								42	925		2					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 7 OF 10								47	875		3					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 8 OF 10								19	545		1					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 9 OF 10									625		1		50			
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 10 OF 10								54	650	4				4	600	3
PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1				9,919												
TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET 1 OF	1															
TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET 2 OF	2															
TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET 3 OF	1															
TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET 4 OF	2															
TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET 5 OF	1															
TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET 6 OF	2															
TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET 7 OF	1															
TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT SHEET 8 OF	1															
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 1		703														
PROJECT TOTALS:	**11**	**703**	**711**	**9,919**	**11,098**	**12,533**	**27**	**261**	**9,070**	**8**	**18**	**2**	**100**	**6**	**1,875**	**6**

① ROUNDED TO THE WHOLE NUMBER FOR BIDDING PURPOSES

SH 152

PROJECT SUMMARY

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		7

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:38 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\048_PROJECT SUMMARY.dgn

CSJ: 0445-01-048 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS (CONTINUED)							
	542	544	544	3077	3077	3077	3077
	6004	6001	6003	6058	6058	6058	6075
LOCATION	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (165 LBS/SY)	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (192.5 LBS/SY)	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
	EA	EA	EA	TON	TON	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048							
TYPICAL SECTION "A"						19,895	23,512
TYPICAL SECTION "B"						11,928	14,096
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 1 OF 5						1,569	1,855
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 2 OF 5						438	519
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 3 OF 5						807	997
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 4 OF 5						549	649
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 5 OF 5						152	179
MEDIAN CROSSOVER DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1						290	342
INTERSECTION DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1					104		141
DRIVEWAY DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1				151			206
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 1 OF 10		1					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 2 OF 10		3					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 3 OF 10		3					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 4 OF 10	2	4	4				
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 5 OF 10		2					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 6 OF 10		2					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 7 OF 10		2					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 8 OF 10		2					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 9 OF 10		1					
MBGF LAYOUT SHEET 10 OF 10		4	2				
PROJECT TOTALS:	**2**	**24**	**6**	**151**	**104**	**35,628**	**42,496**

CSJ: 0445-01-048 BRIDGE SUMMARY										
	429	429	438	439	454	454	454	483	7309	7309
	6003	6005	6009	6013	6008	6009	6013	6013	6001	6002
LOCATION	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP (PART DEPTH))	CONC STR REPAIR (DECK REP)(FULL DEPTH)	CLEANING EXISTING JOINTS	MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY	HEADER TYPE EXPANSION JOINT	JOINT SEALANT	JOINT SEALANT (SPL)	SHOT BLASTING	CLEANING STRUCTURE (BENT)	CLEANING STRUCTURE (ABUTMENT)
	SF	SF	LF	SY	CF	LF	LF	SY	EA	EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048										
BRIDGE DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 5		228	120		20	80			7	4
BRIDGE DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 5	146			989	20	80	160	989	4	4
PROJECT TOTALS	146	228	120	989	40	160	160	989	11	8

SH 152

PROJECT SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		8

CSJ: 0445-01-048 DRAINAGE SUMMARY											
LOCATION	104	104	110	132	400	420	① 432	460	460	462
	6009	6022	6001	6003	6008	6009	6002	6003	6007	6045
	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY B)	CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	CMP (GAL STL 24 IN)	CMP (GAL STL 48 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND)
	SY	LF	CY	CY	SY	EA	CY	LF	LF	LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048										
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 14				446		2		10		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 14						1				
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 14			237	32		4			16	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 14	54			88		2	16			
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 5 OF 14			49	61		1	14			
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 6 OF 14										4
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 7 OF 14			22	5			8			2
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 8 OF 14						4				
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 9 OF 14				82	8					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 10 OF 14						4				
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 11 OF 14				124	5					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 12 OF 14				77						4
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 13 OF 14				82	5	1				4
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 14 OF 14				39		1				
CURB AND FLUME DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1	11	16					7			
PROJECT TOTALS	**65**	**16**	**308**	**1036**	**18**	**20**	**45**	**10**	**16**	**14**

① ROUNDED TO THE WHOLE NUMBER FOR BIDDING PURPOSES

CSJ: 0445-01-048 DRAINAGE SUMMARY (CONT.)											
LOCATION	462	462	462	462	464	464	464	465	467	467	467
	6046	6048	6053	6147	6003	6005	6007	6128	6008	6019	6022
	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND)	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND)	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 5 FT) (EXTEND)	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2.5 FT) (EXTEND)	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (30 IN)	INLET (COMPL) (PSL)(FG) (4FTX4FT-4FT X4FT)	SET (TY I) (30 IN) (3:1) (C)	SET (TY I) (42 IN) (4:1) (C)	SET (TY I) (48 IN) (4:1) (C)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048											
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 14						16					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 14						2					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 14											4
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 14							10	1	1		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 5 OF 14						10				1	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 6 OF 14											
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 7 OF 14											
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 8 OF 14						8					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 9 OF 14			4	6							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 10 OF 14					4	4					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 11 OF 14	4			4							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 12 OF 14		4									
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 13 OF 14						6					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 14 OF 14						6					
CURB AND FLUME DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1											
PROJECT TOTALS	**4**	**4**	**4**	**10**	**4**	**52**	**10**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**4**

SH 152

PROJECT SUMMARY

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		9

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:38 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\048_PROJECT SUMMARY.dgn

CSJ: 0445-01-048 DRAINAGE SUMMARY (CONT.)

LOCATION	467 6106 SET (TY I) (S=3 FT) (HW=3FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6112 SET (TY I) (S=3 FT) (HW= 4 FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6118 SET (TY I) (S=3 FT) (HW= 5 FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6119 SET (TY I) (S=3 FT) (HW= 5 FT) (6:1) (C) EA	467 6144 SET (TY I) (S= 4 FT) (HW= 4 FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6146 SET (TY I) (S= 4 FT) (HW= 4 FT) (6:1) (C) EA	467 6148 SET (TY I) (S= 4 FT) (HW= 5 FT) (3:1) (C) EA	467 6150 SET (TY I) (S= 4 FT) (HW= 5 FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6191 SET (TY I) (S= 5 FT) (HW= 7 FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6363 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) EA	467 6377 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (CMP) (4: 1) (C) EA	467 6390 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C) EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048												
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 14											1	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 14												1
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 14												
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 14												
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 5 OF 14												1
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 6 OF 14	1											
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 7 OF 14		1										
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 8 OF 14												
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 9 OF 14							1		2			
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 10 OF 14										2		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 11 OF 14			1	1	1	1						
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 12 OF 14	1	1			1			1				
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 13 OF 14		1	1									1
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 14 OF 14												1
CURB AND FLUME DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1												
PROJECT TOTALS	**2**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**1**	**4**

CSJ: 0445-01-048 DRAINAGE SUMMARY (CONT.)

LOCATION	467 6394 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C) EA	467 6395 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6007 REMOV STR (PIPE) LF	496 6008 REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT) LF	529 6007 CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY I) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048						
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 14	1		1	4		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 14			1			
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 14			2	8		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 14			2	5		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 5 OF 14			2	4		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 6 OF 14			1		2	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 7 OF 14			1		2	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 8 OF 14		4		8		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 9 OF 14			2		6	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 10 OF 14		2		8		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 11 OF 14			4		8	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 12 OF 14			4		8	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 13 OF 14			3		7	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 14 OF 14			1			
CURB AND FLUME DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1						16
PROJECT TOTALS	**1**	**6**	**24**	**37**	**33**	**16**

CSJ: 0445-01-048 SUMMARY OF OBJECT MARKERS AND DELINEATORS

LOCATION	0658 6013 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ (BRF) CTB EA	0658 6026 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY) SZ (BRF) CTB EA	0658 6060 REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS EA	0658 6061 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1(BRF) GF2 EA	0658 6064 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY) SZ 1(BRF) GF2 EA	0658 6080 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1(WFLX) GND EA	0658 6086 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY) SZ 1(YFLX) GND EA	0658 6092 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DW) SZ 1(WFLX) GND EA	0658 6095 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DY) SZ 1(YFLX) GND EA	0658 6099 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z) (WFLX) GND EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048										
TOTAL FOR CSJ LIMITS	17	17	431	190	15	41	44	13	9	85
PROJECT TOTALS:	**17**	**17**	**431**	**190**	**15**	**41**	**44**	**13**	**9**	**85**

SH 152

PROJECT SUMMARY

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		10

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:39 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\048_PROJECT SUMMARY.dgn

CSJ: 0445-01-048 SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS								
LOCATION	533	668	668	668	6024	6024	6024	672
	6003	6076	6077	6091	6008	6011	6023	6010
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18") (YLD TRI)	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(W)6"(BRK) (090MIL)	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(W)6"(SLD) (090MIL)	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)6"(SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048								
PAVEMENT MARKING SUMMARY	105,475	31	8	135	17,982	71,616	71,616	1,070
PROJECT TOTALS:	**105,475**	**31**	**8**	**135**	**17,982**	**71,616**	**71,616**	**1,070**

0455-01-048 SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS						
LOCATION	644	644	644	644	644	644
	6001	6004	6012	6027	6028	6033
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SB(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
SOSS SHEET 1 OF 5	9			1	2	
SOSS SHEET 2 OF 5	4	1			2	
SOSS SHEET 3 OF 5		5			5	1
SOSS SHEET 4 OF 5		4	1		5	
SOSS SHEET 5 OF 5		3			3	
PROJECT TOTAL	**13**	**13**	**1**	**1**	**17**	**1**

CSJ: 0445-01-048 SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS									
LOCATION	150	① 164	① 164	① 164	① 164	② 169	314	506	506
	6001	6002	6034	6053	6071	6003	6009	6040	6043
	BLADING	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY C)	EMULS ASPH (ERSN CONT) (MULTI) (0.1 GAL/SY)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	HR	AC	AC	AC	AC	SY	GAL	LF	LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048									
						9,000			
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 14	3	1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 14		1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 14		3							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 14		1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 5 OF 14	2	1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 6 OF 14	2	1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 7 OF 14		1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 8 OF 14	2	1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 9 OF 14	4	1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 10 OF 14	2	1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 11 OF 14	4	1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 12 OF 14		1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 13 OF 14	6	1							
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 14 OF 14	2	1							
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 1			33	33	32		15972	725	725
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 1 OF 8		1							
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 2 OF 8		2							
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 3 OF 8		1							
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 4 OF 8		2							
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 5 OF 8		1							
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 6 OF 8		2							
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 7 OF 8		1							
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 8 OF 8		1							
PROJECT TOTALS:	**27**	**26**	**33**	**33**	**32**	**9,000**	**15,972**	**725**	**725**

① ROUNDED TO THE WHOLE NUMBER FOR BIDDING PURPOSES

② SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS TO BE USED ON 3:1 OR STEEPER SLOPES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

SH 152

PROJECT SUMMARY

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 5 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		11

DATE: 3/29/2023 2:53:00 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\048_PROJECT SUMMARY.dgn

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:39 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01-048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

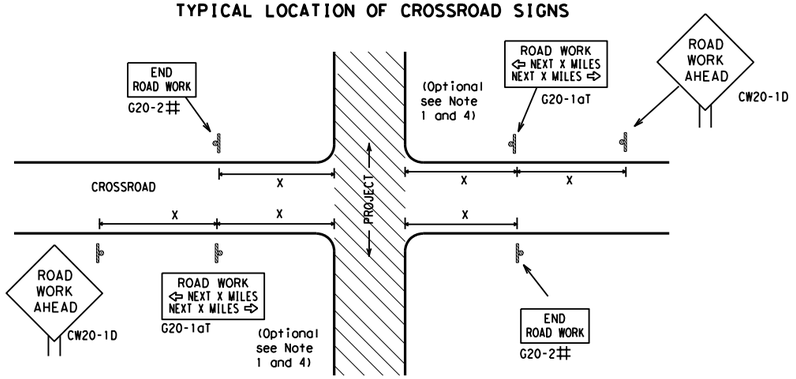
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	AMA	HUTCHINSON		12
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:40 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01-048 ov SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

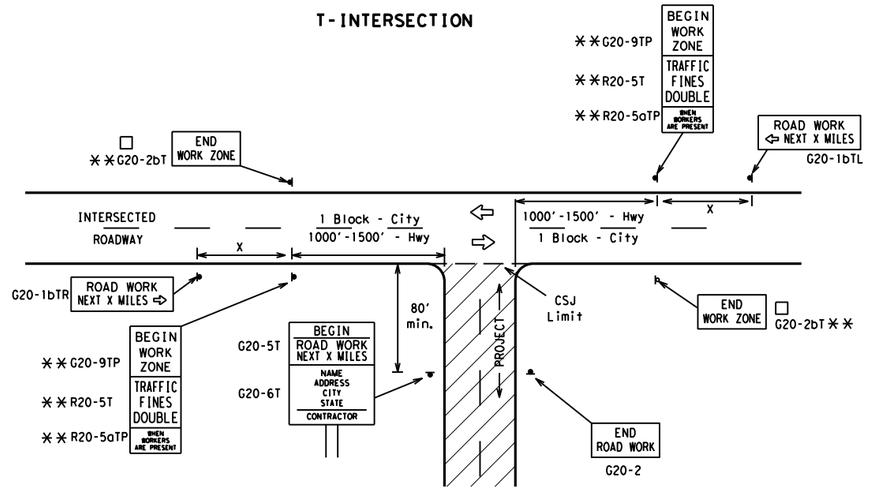
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

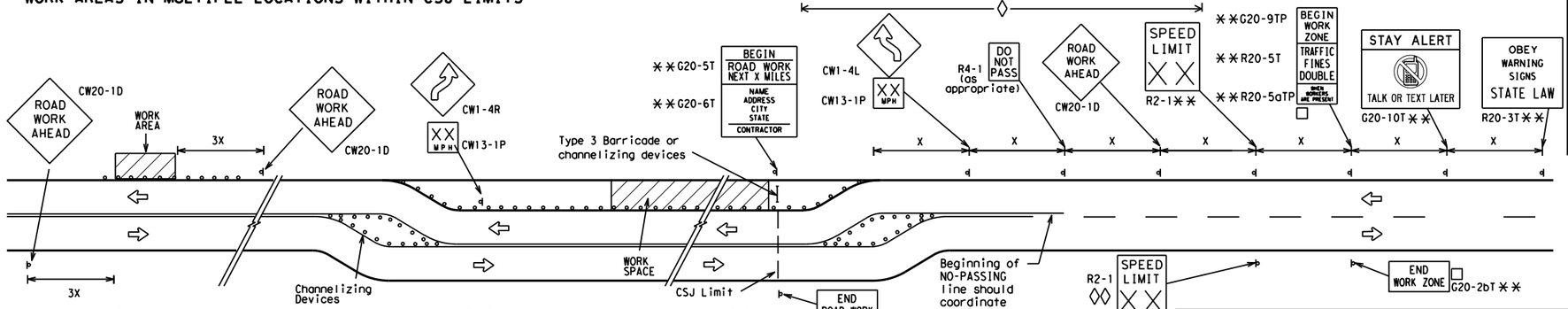
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

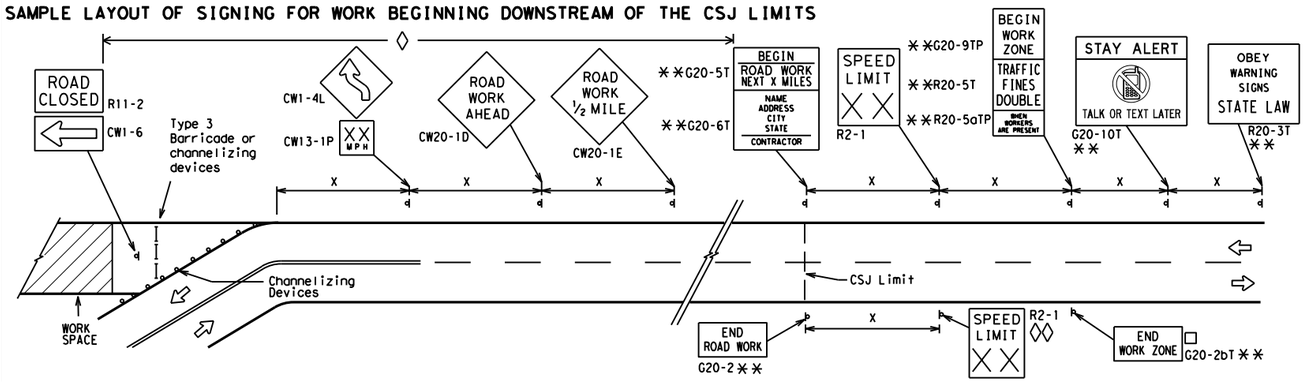
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		13

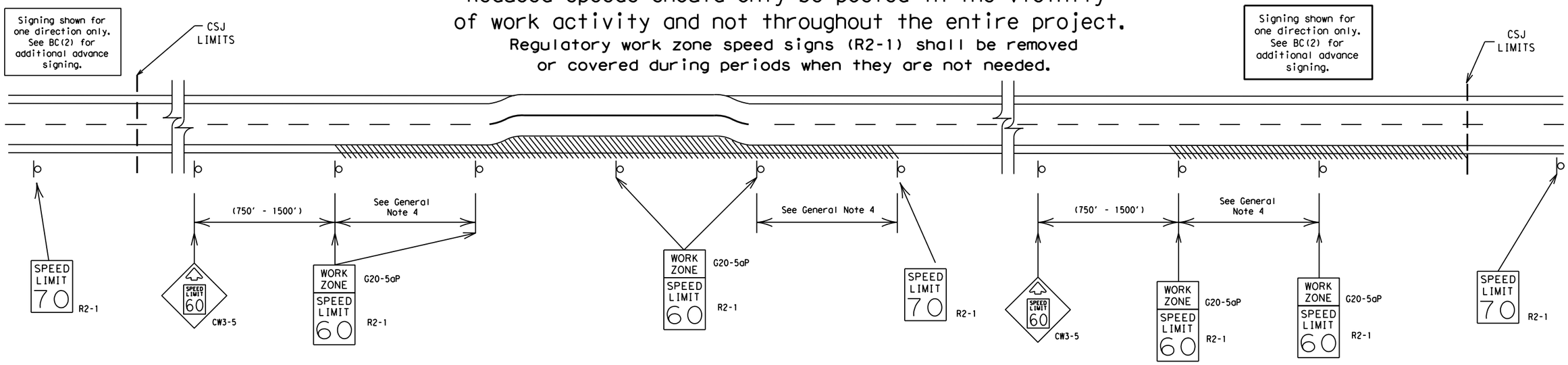
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:40 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction projects\0455-01-048 ov SH 152\04 - Design\Plan Sets\STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

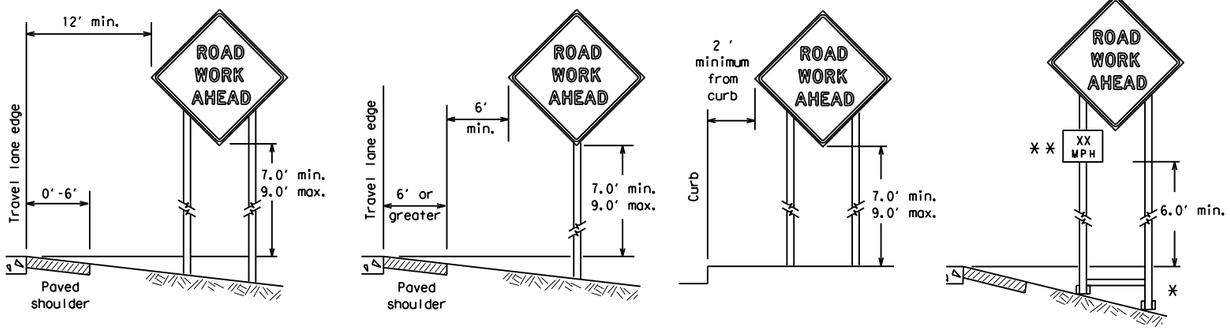
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		14

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:40 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

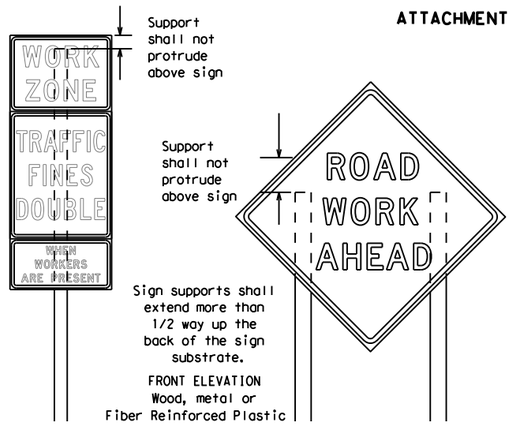
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

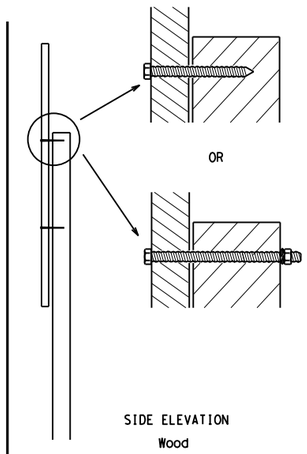


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





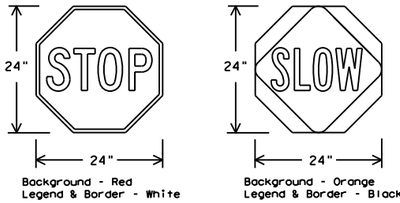
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

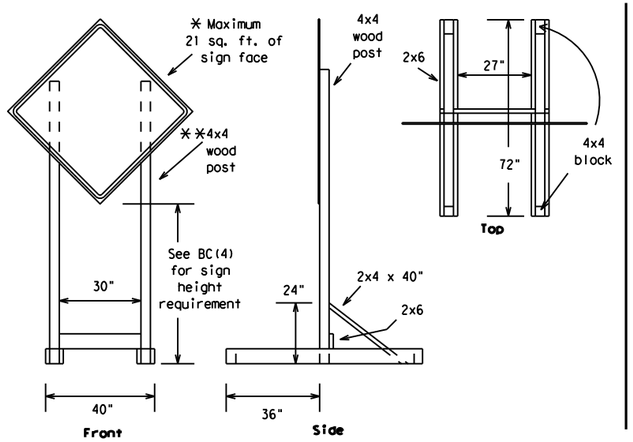
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

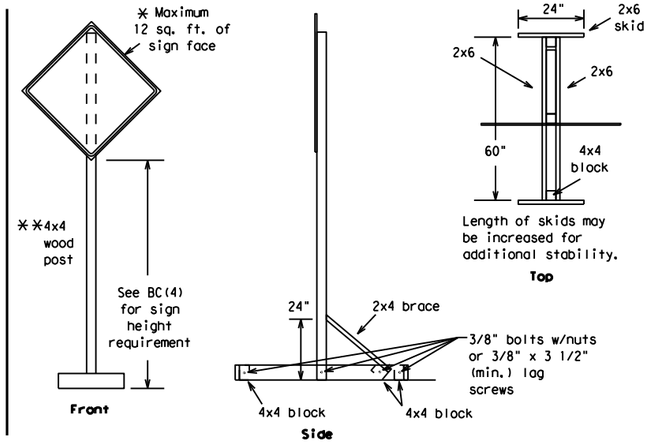
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		15

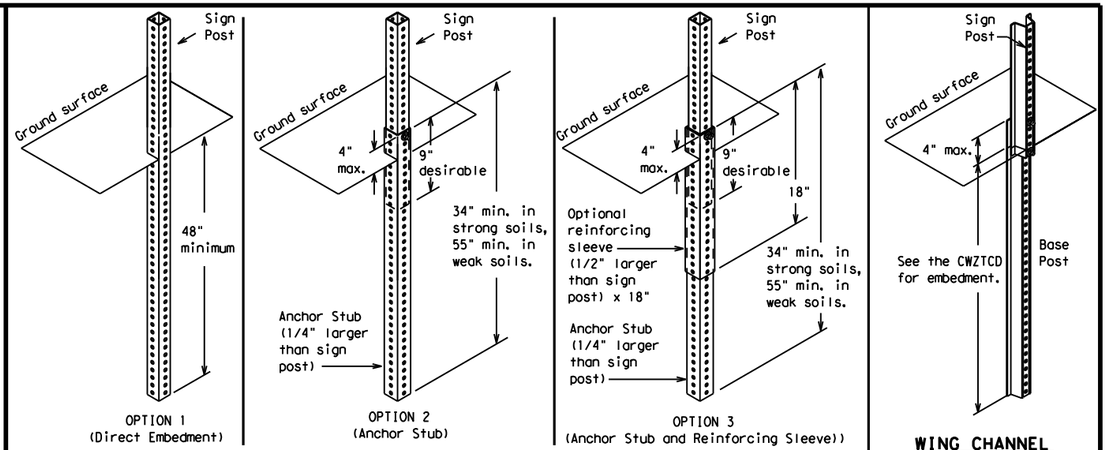
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:41 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn





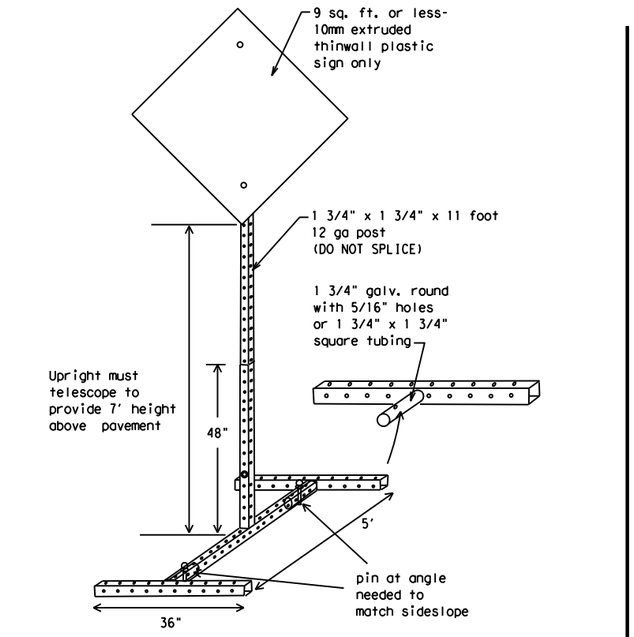
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

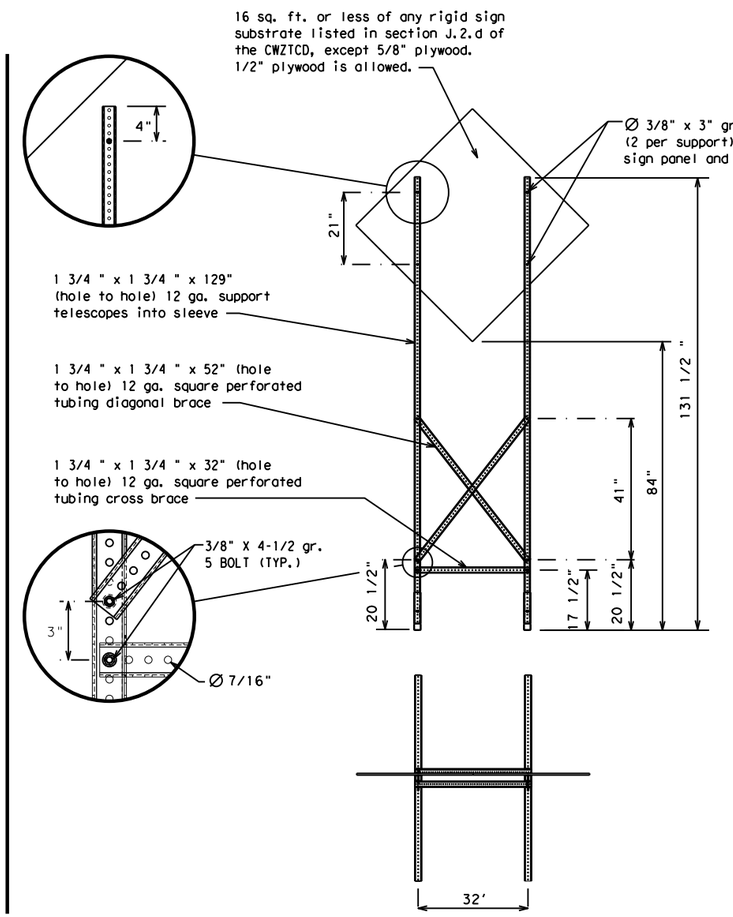
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

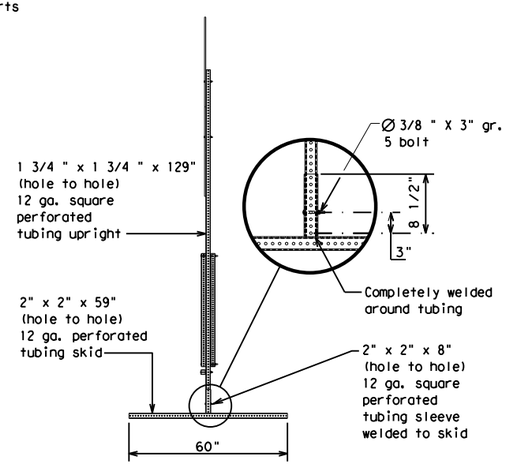


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		16

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:41 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

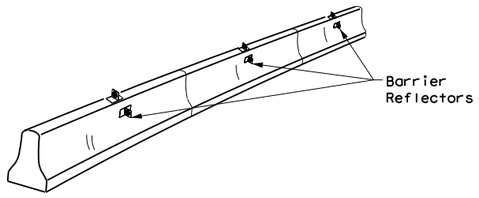
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		17

100

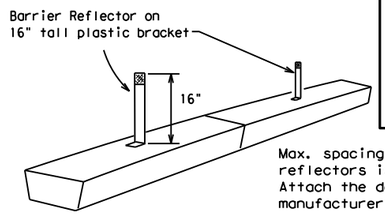
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:41 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

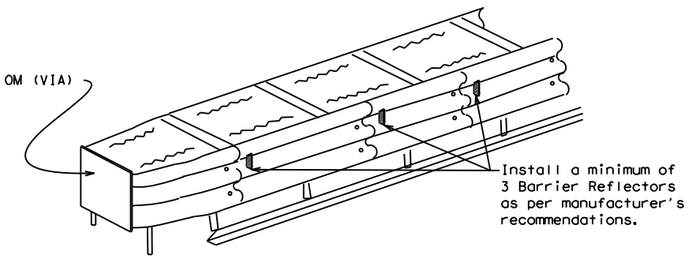


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

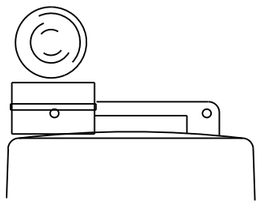


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

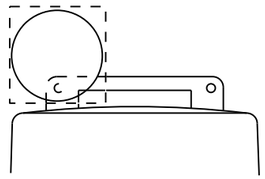
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

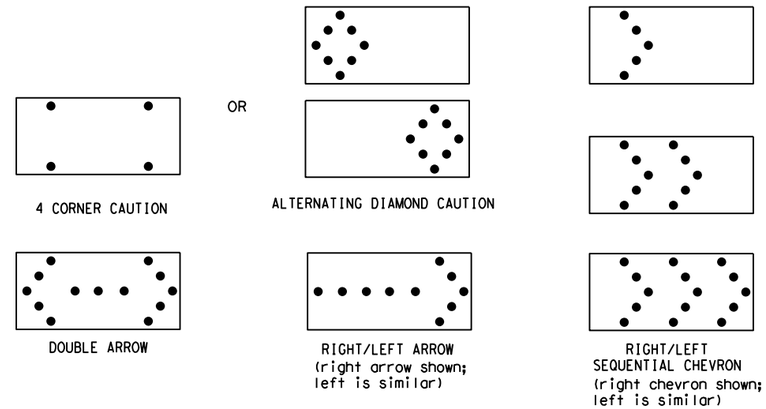
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		18

101

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:42 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

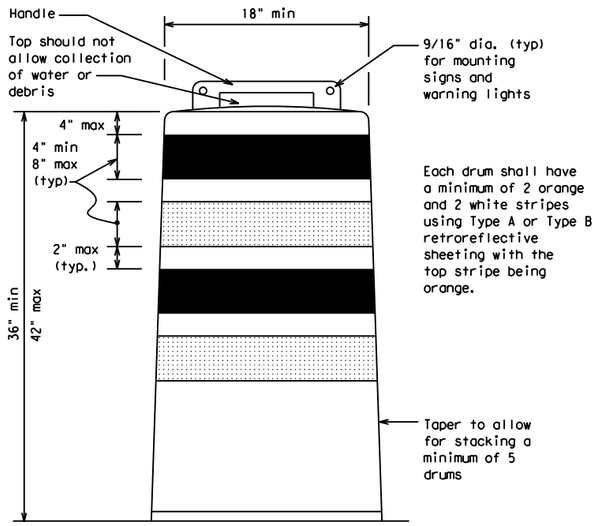
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

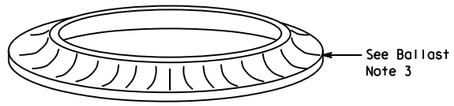
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

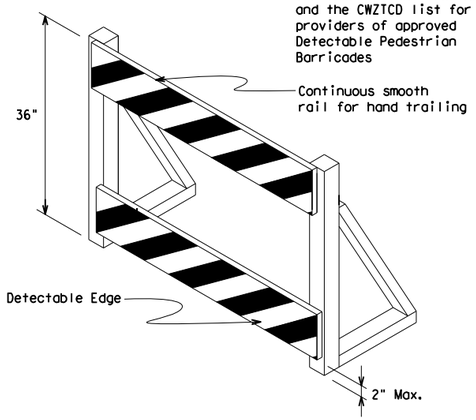
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

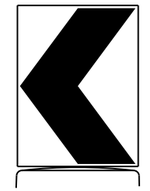




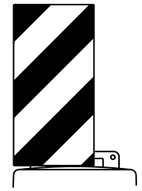


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

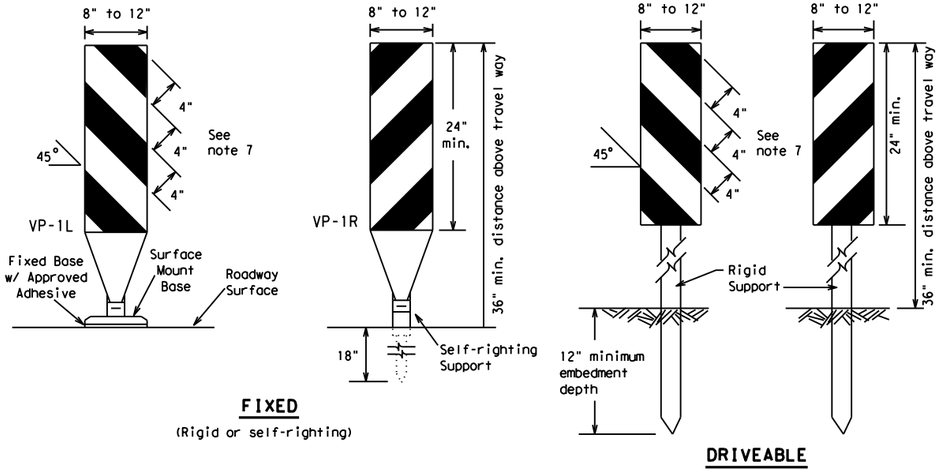
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		19
7-13				

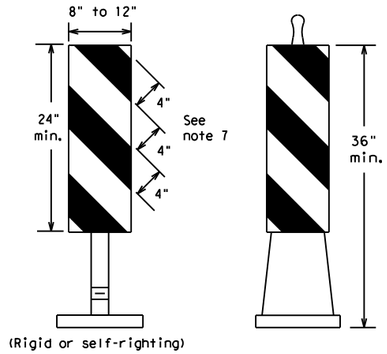
102

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:42 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

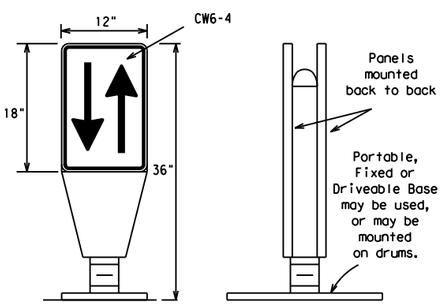


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

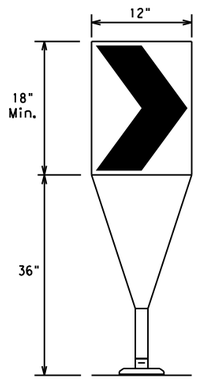
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



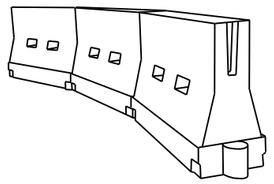
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

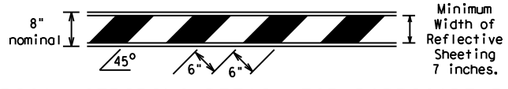
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		20

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:42 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dotov\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2, TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

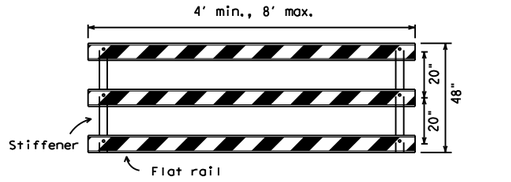
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



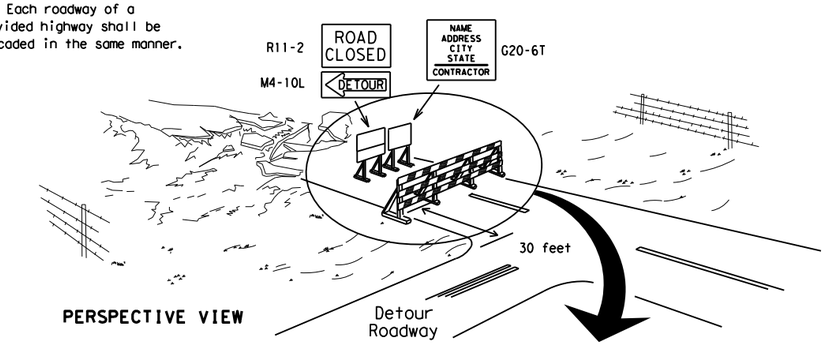
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

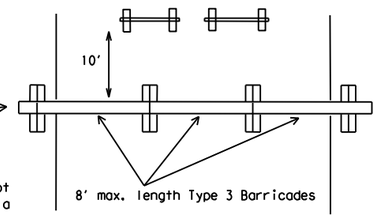
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

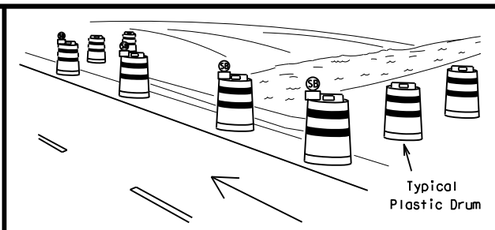
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

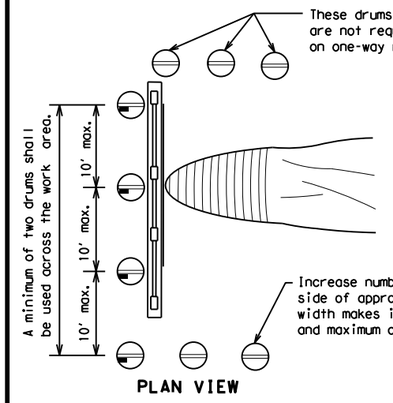
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

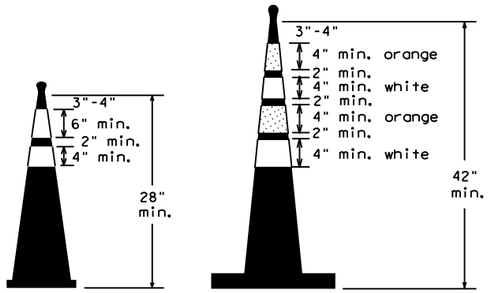
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

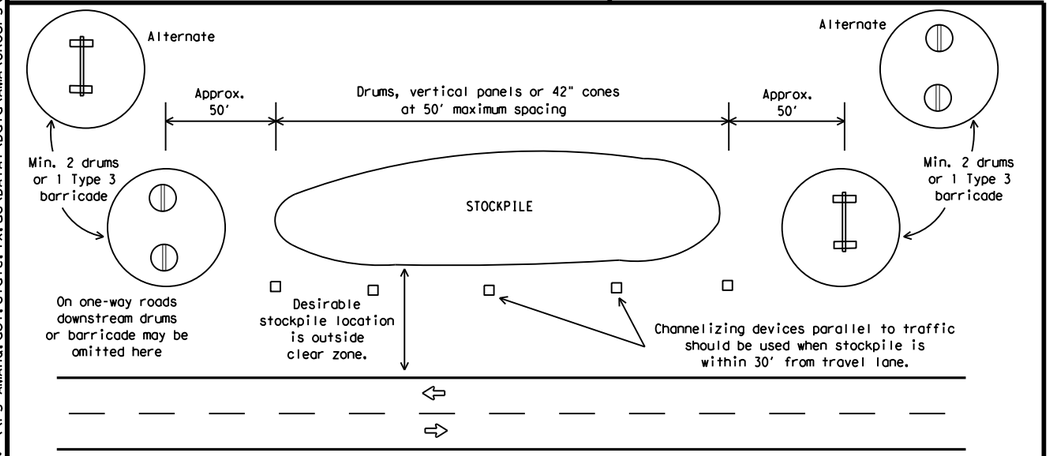
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	HUTCHINSON		21

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

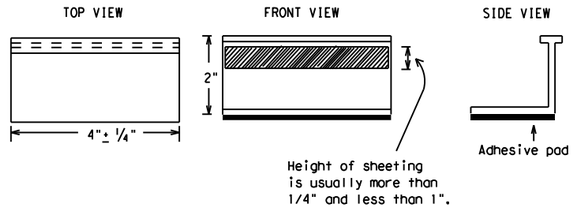
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

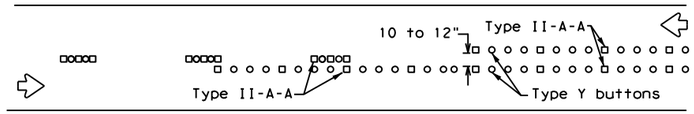
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	AMA	HUTCHINSON		22
11-02 8-14				

105

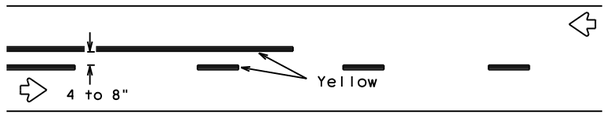
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:43 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

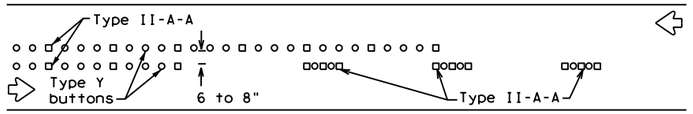
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



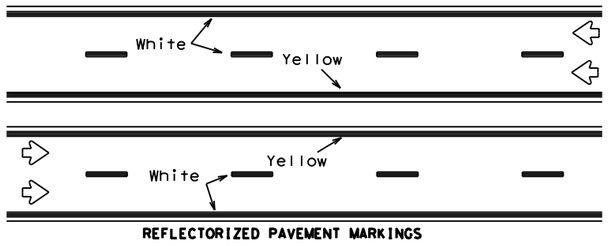
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



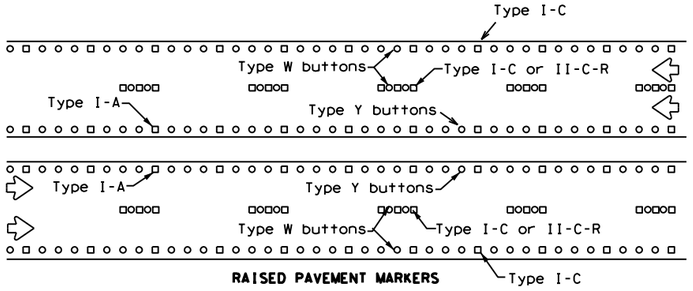
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



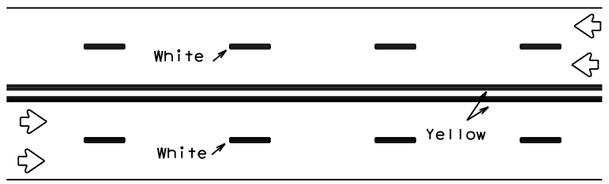
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



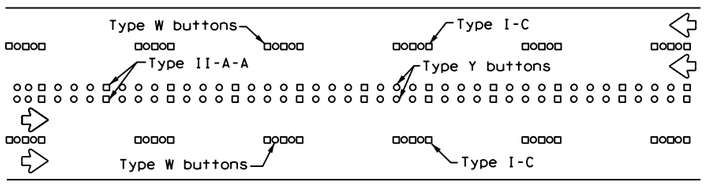
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



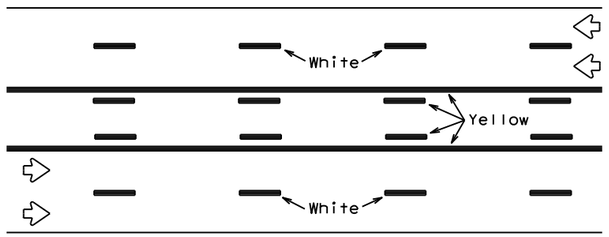
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



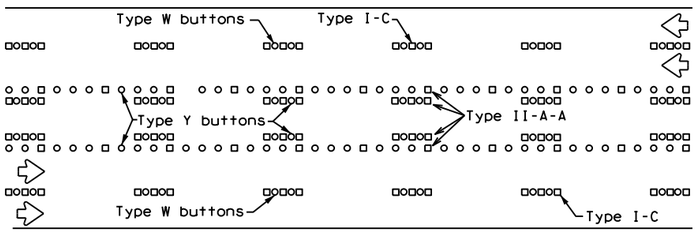
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

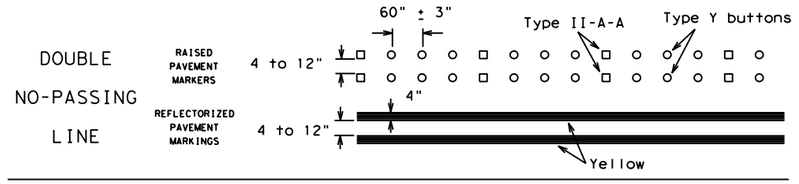
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

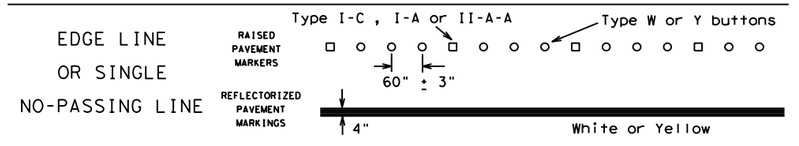
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

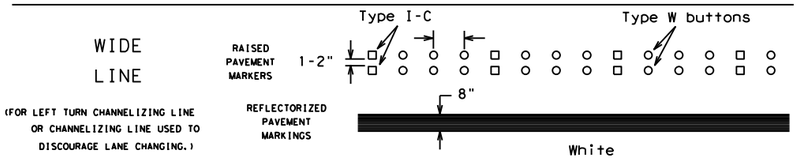


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



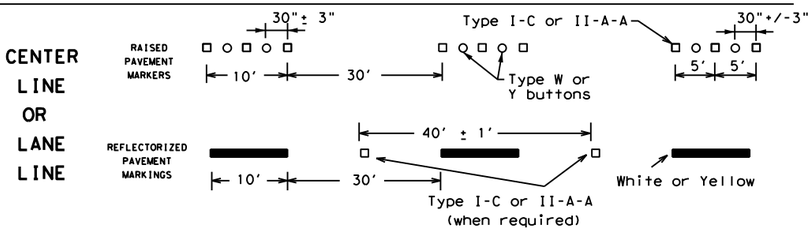
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

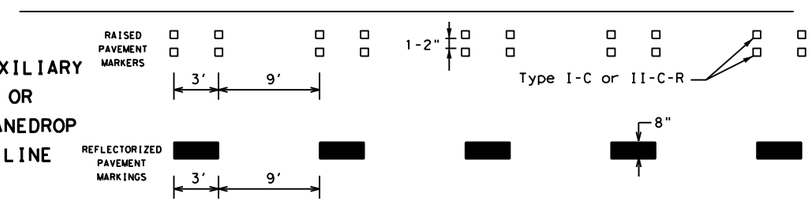


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

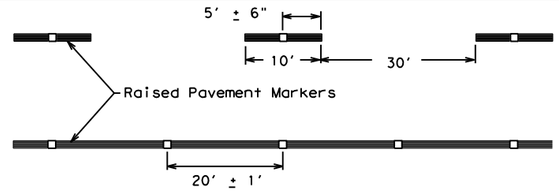


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

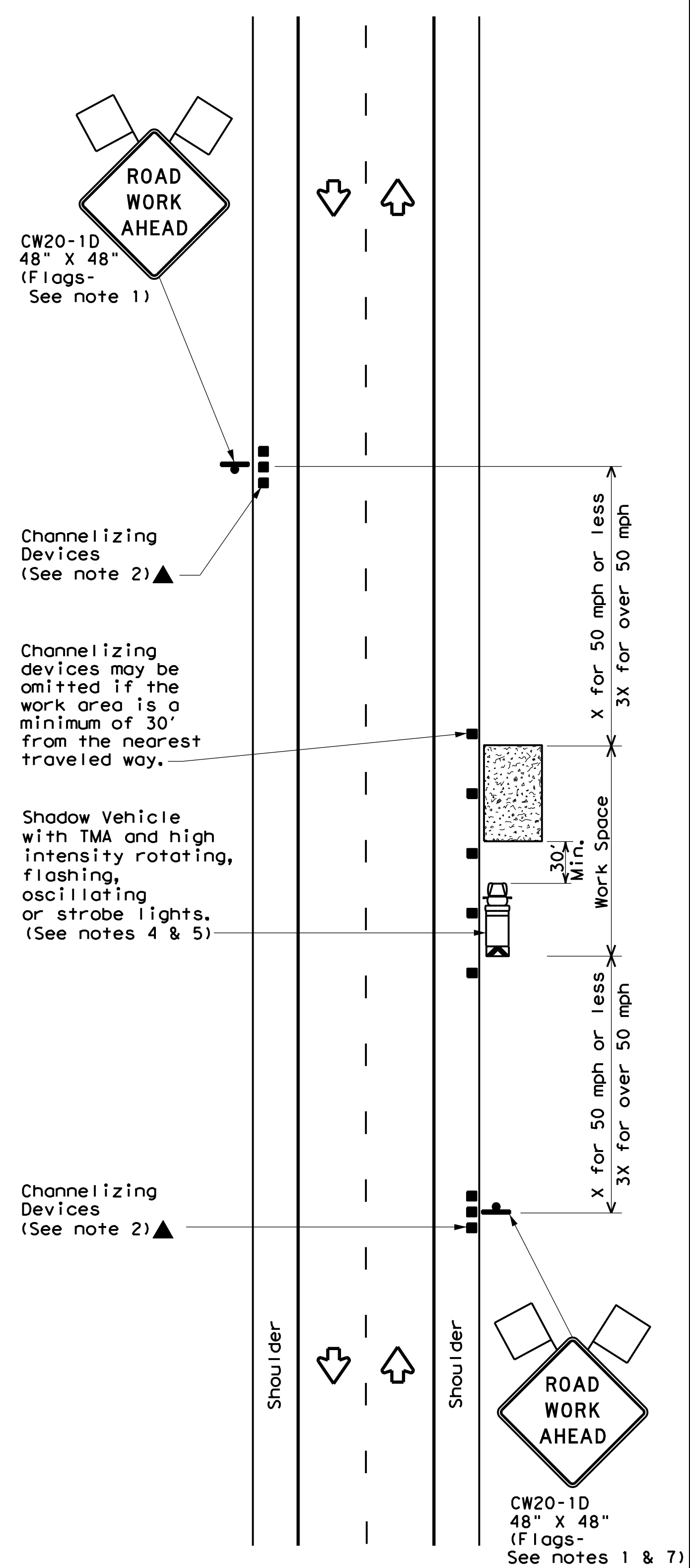
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

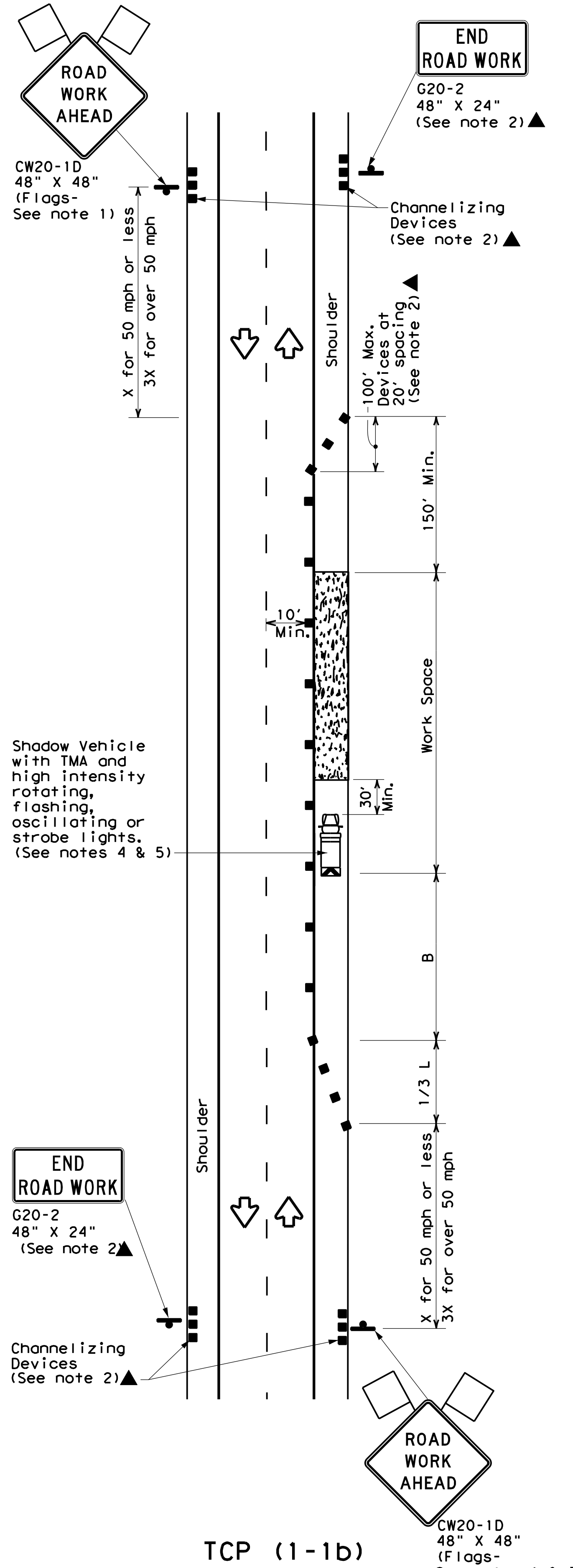
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		23

106



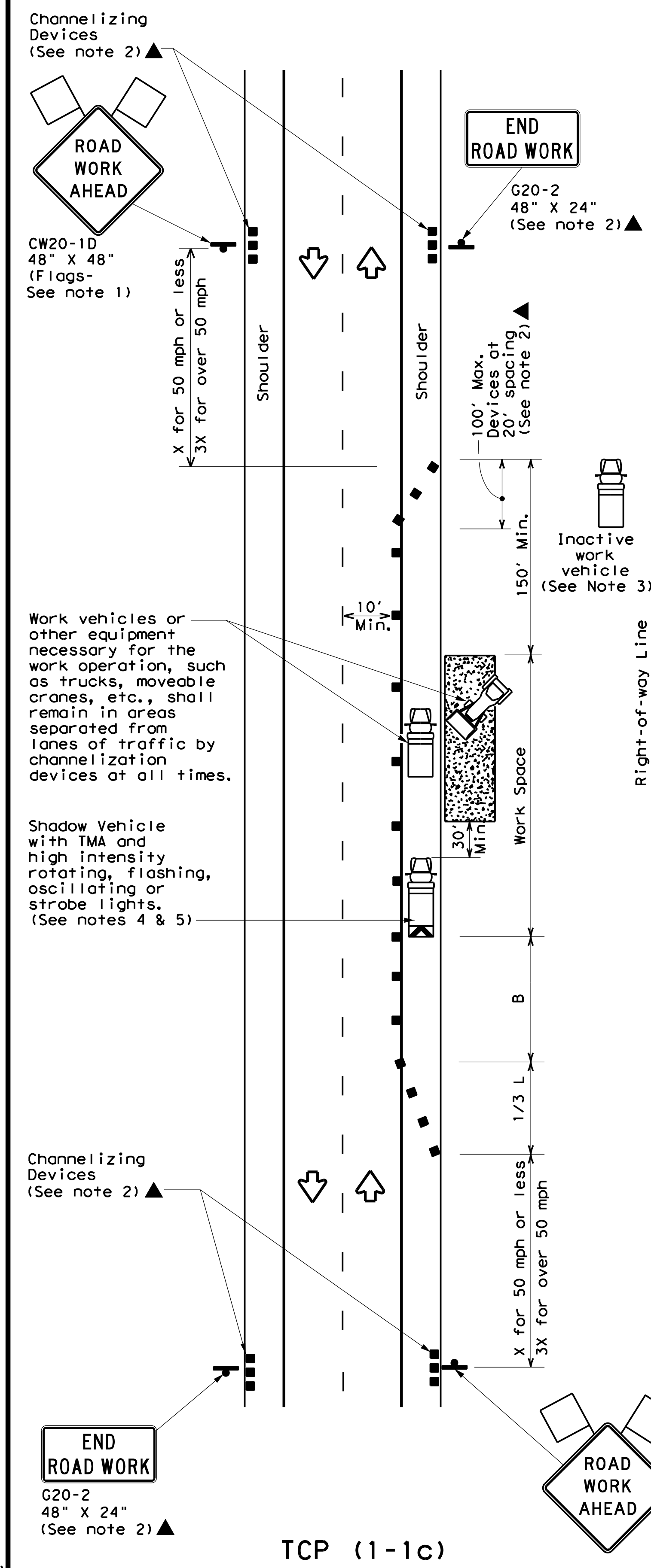
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

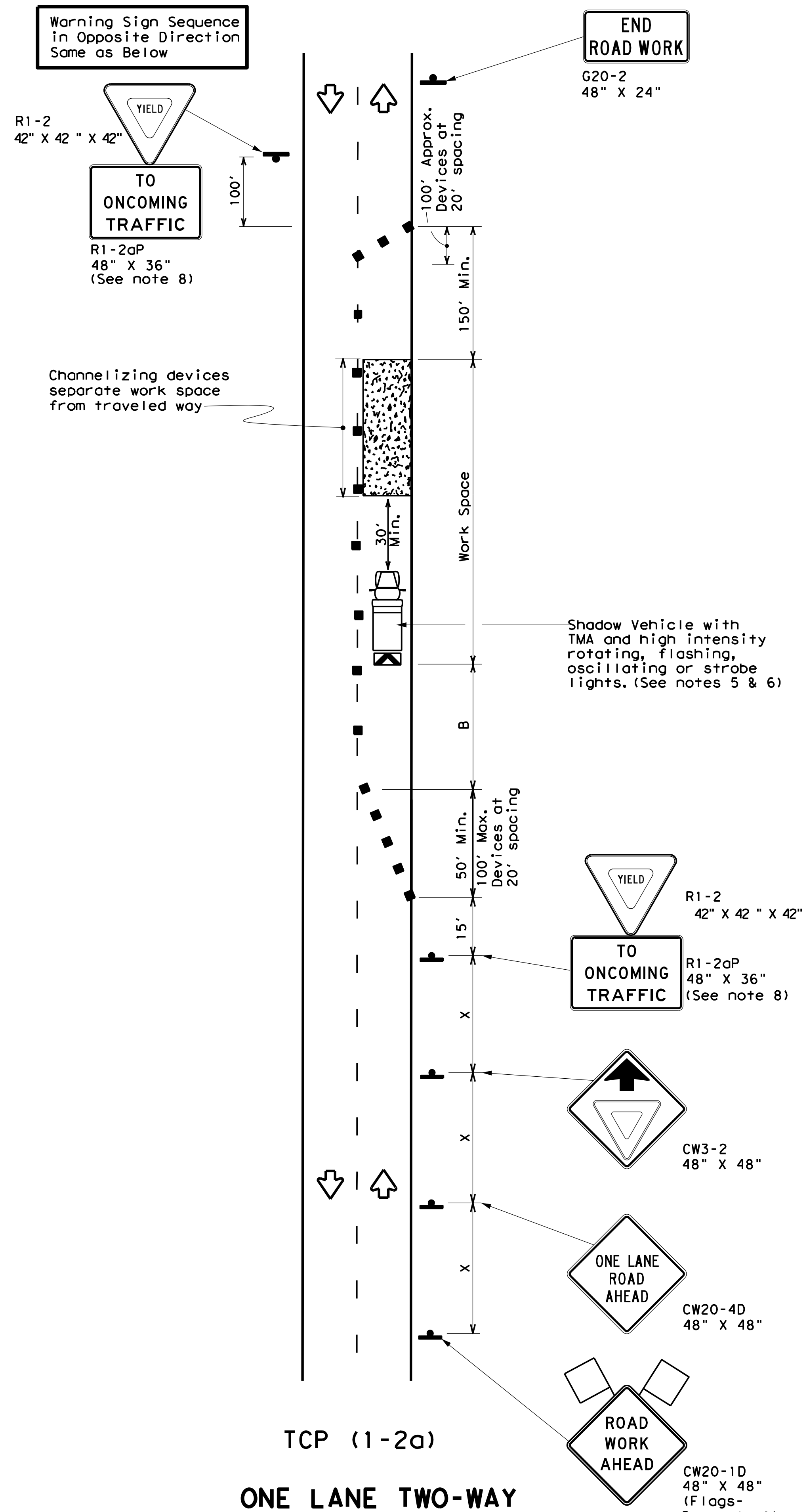
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

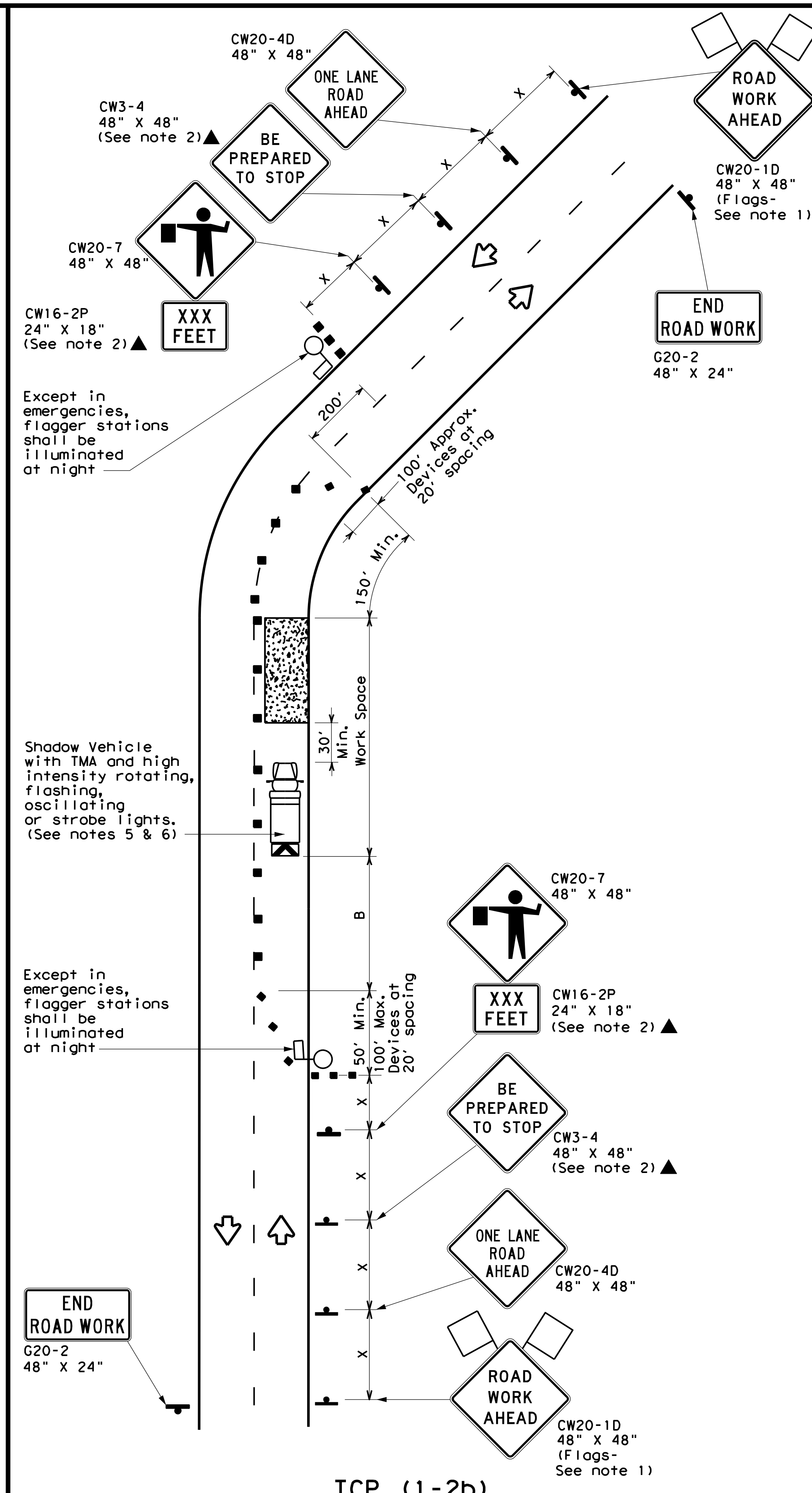
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	DIST		COUNTY HUTCHINSON	SHEET NO. 24

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:44 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

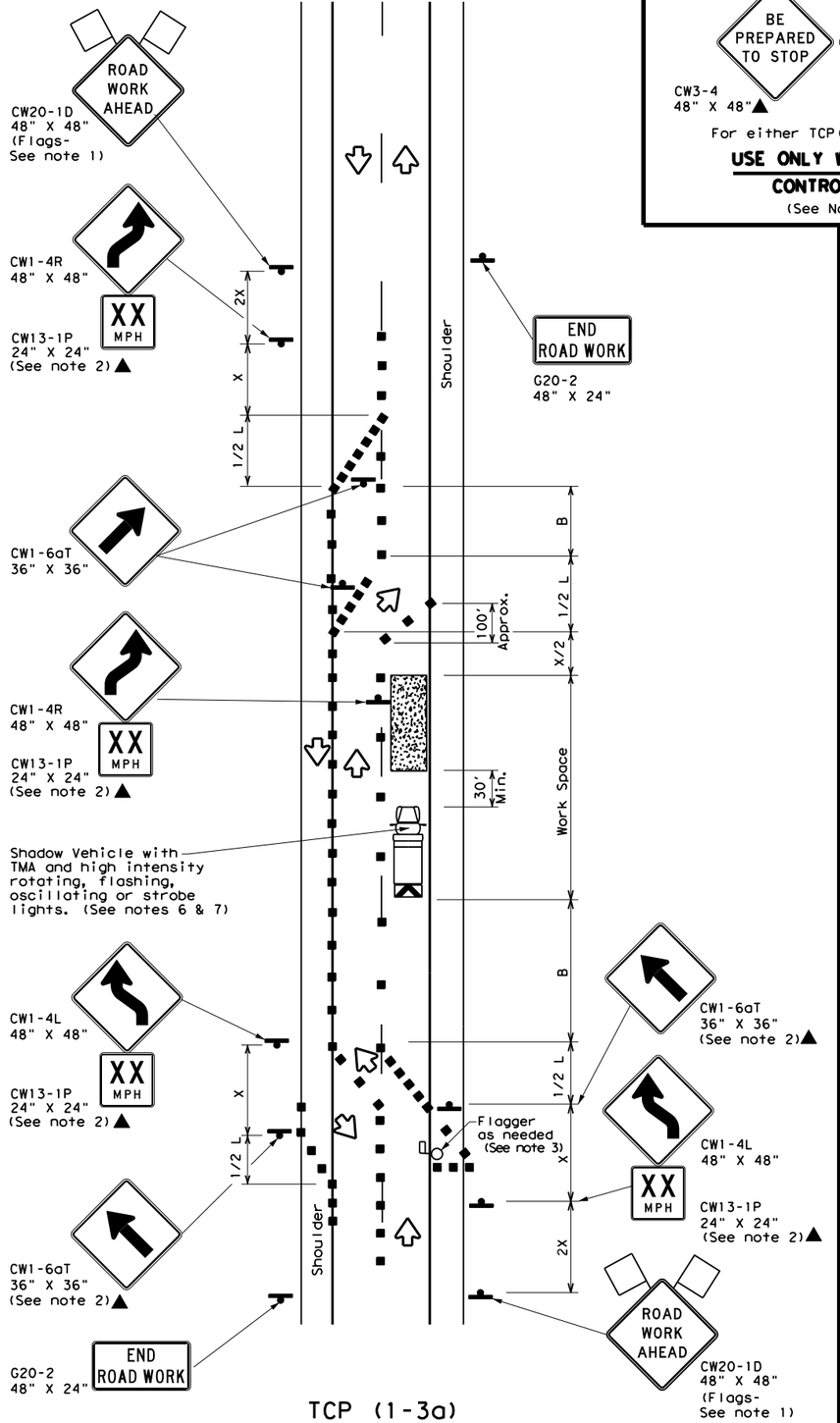
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

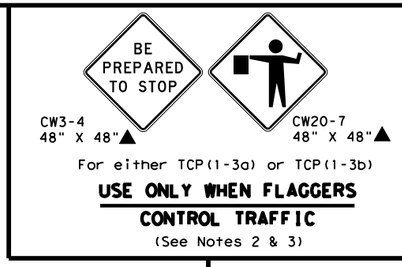
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	25

152



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

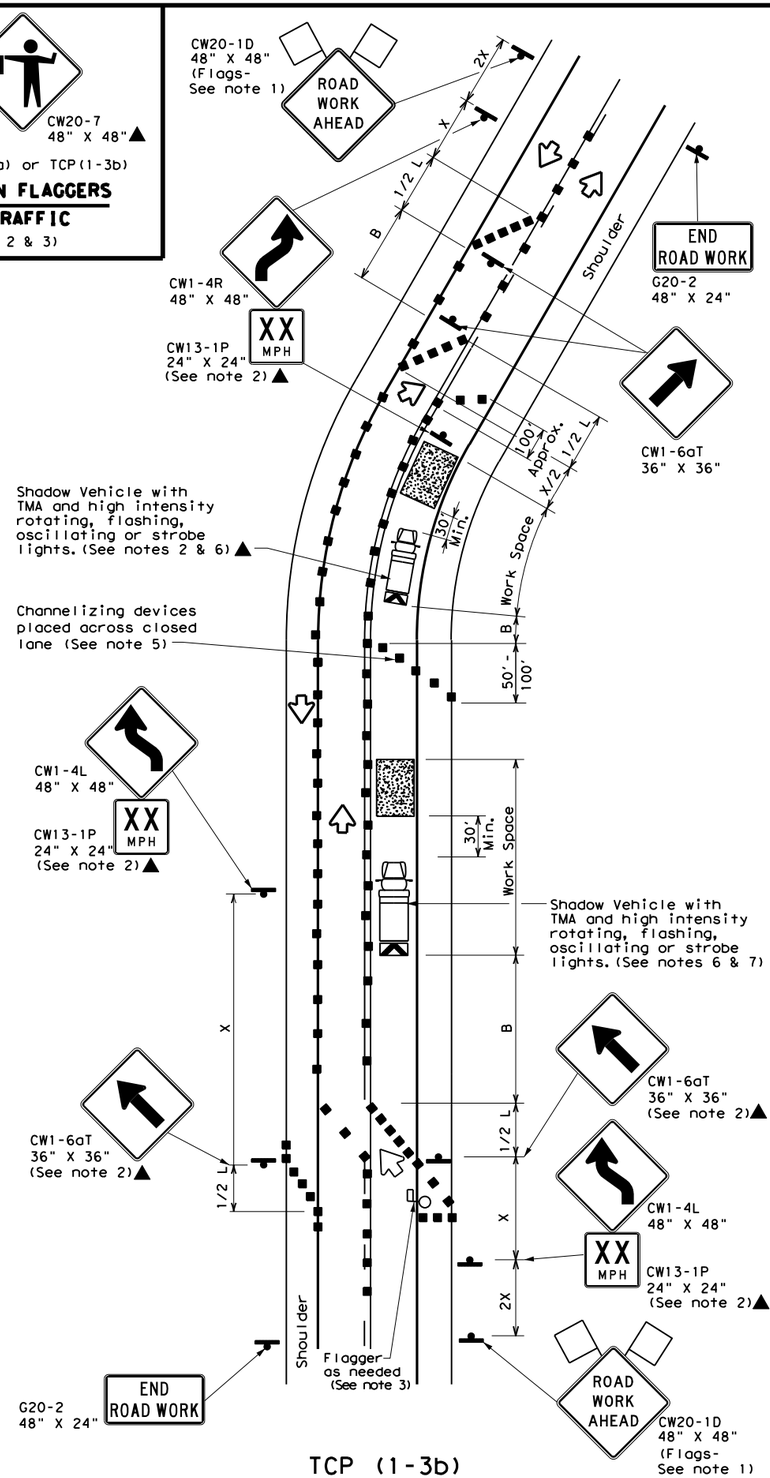
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

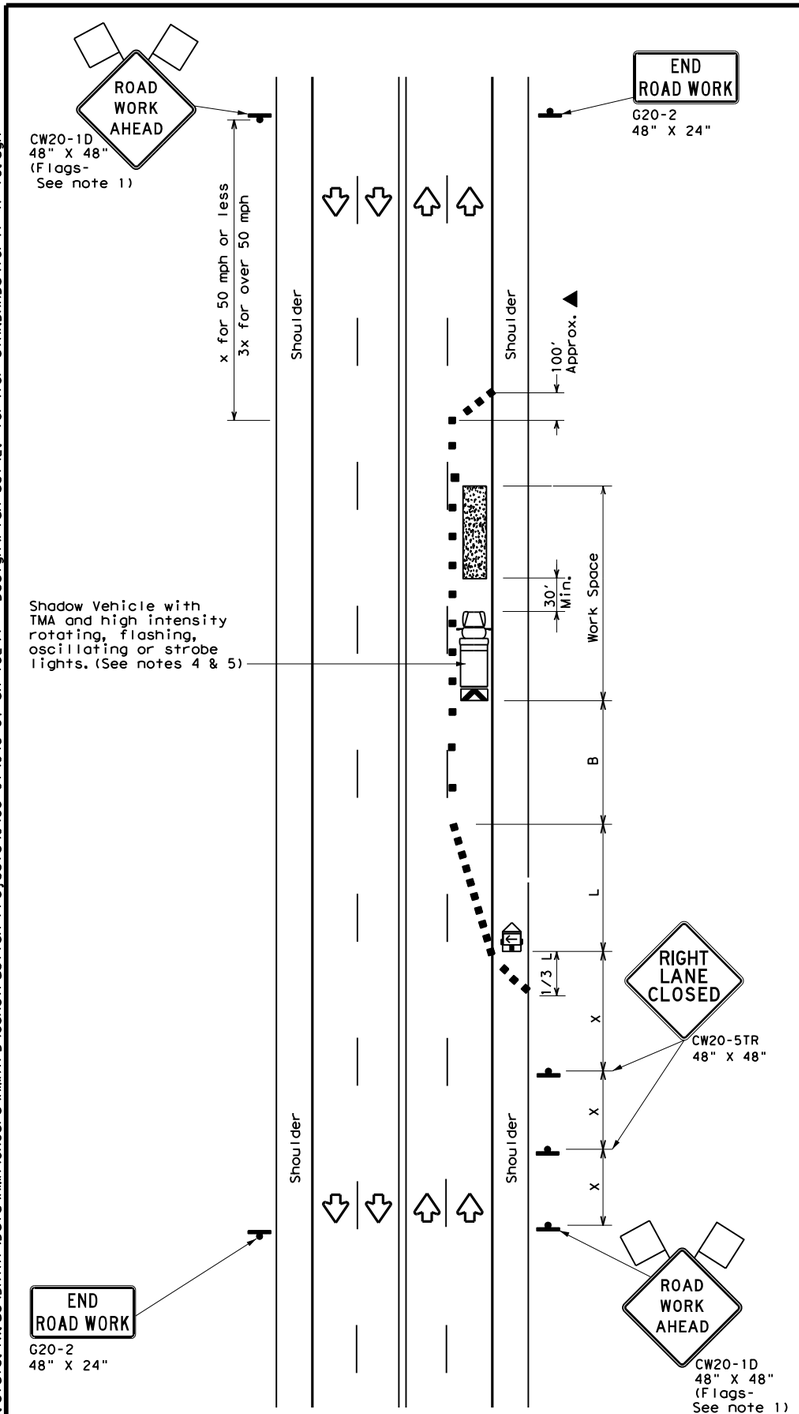
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

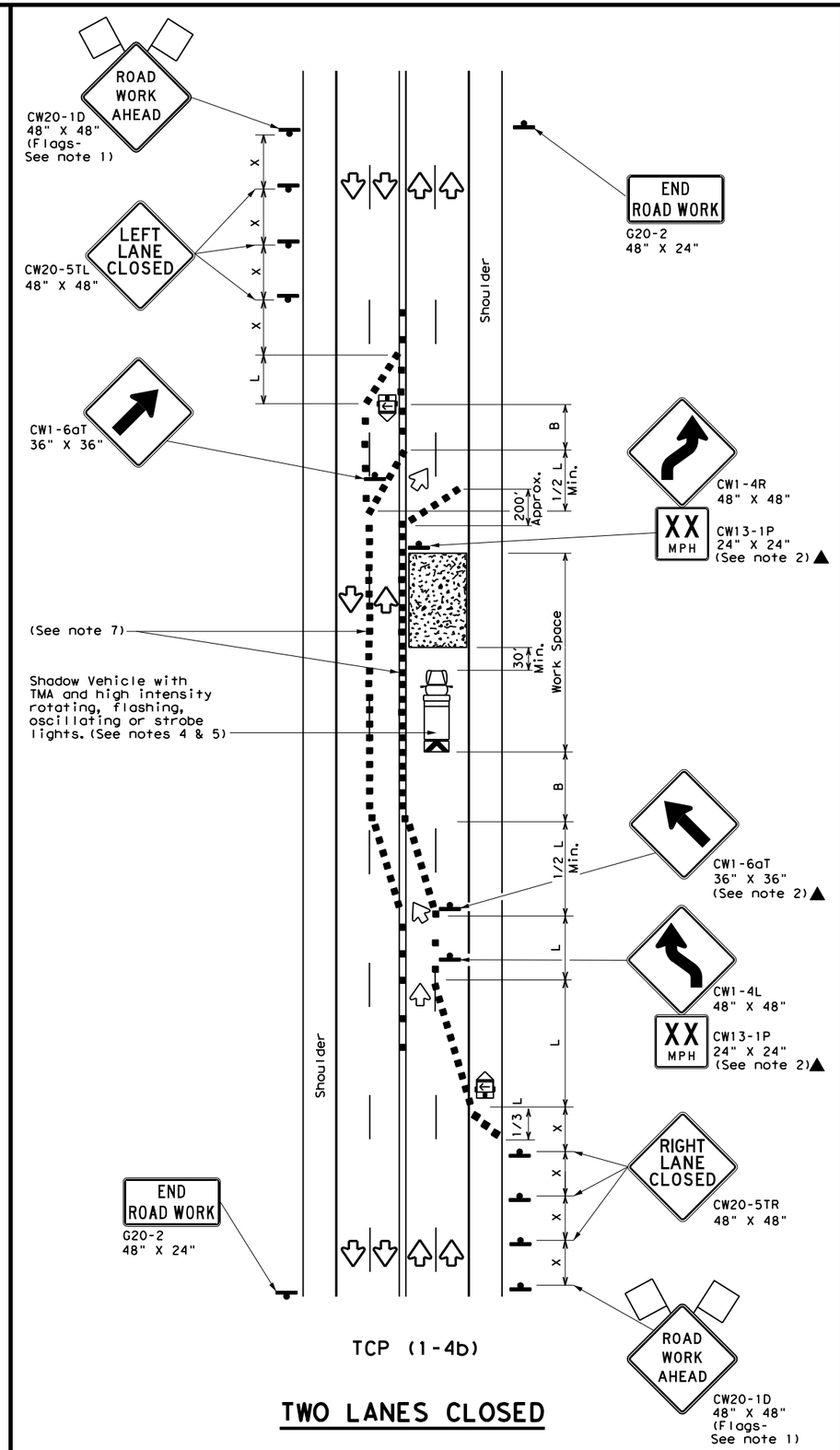
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AMA	HUTCHINSON		26
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:45 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01-048\dgn\STANDARDS\tcp1-4-18.dgn



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

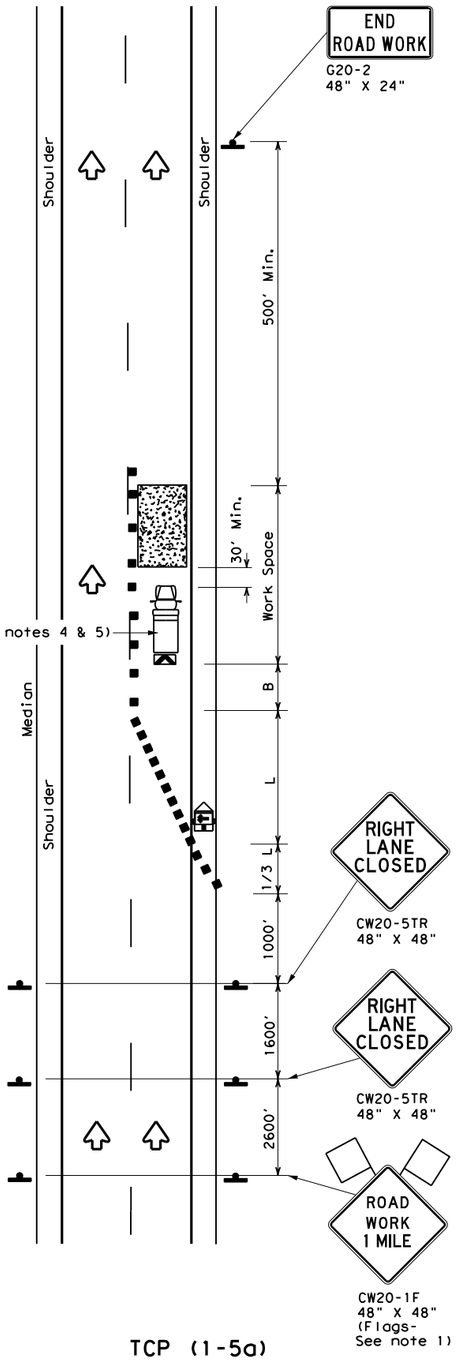
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

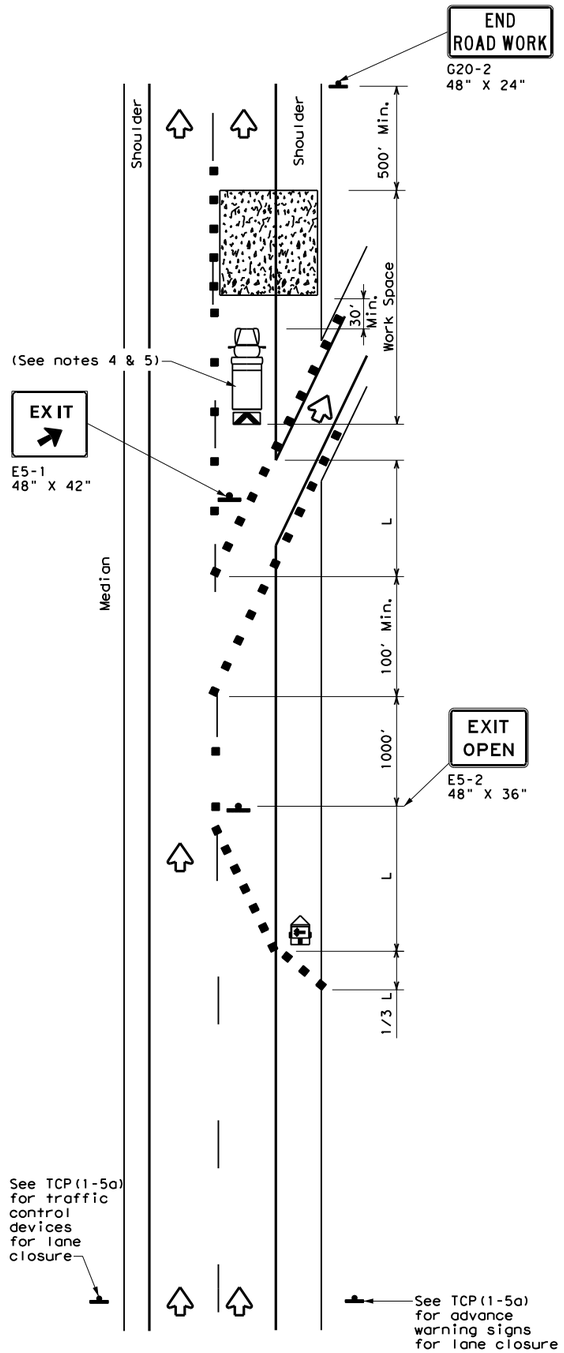
FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		27

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:45 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\TCP\STANDARDS.TCP(1-5)-18.dgn



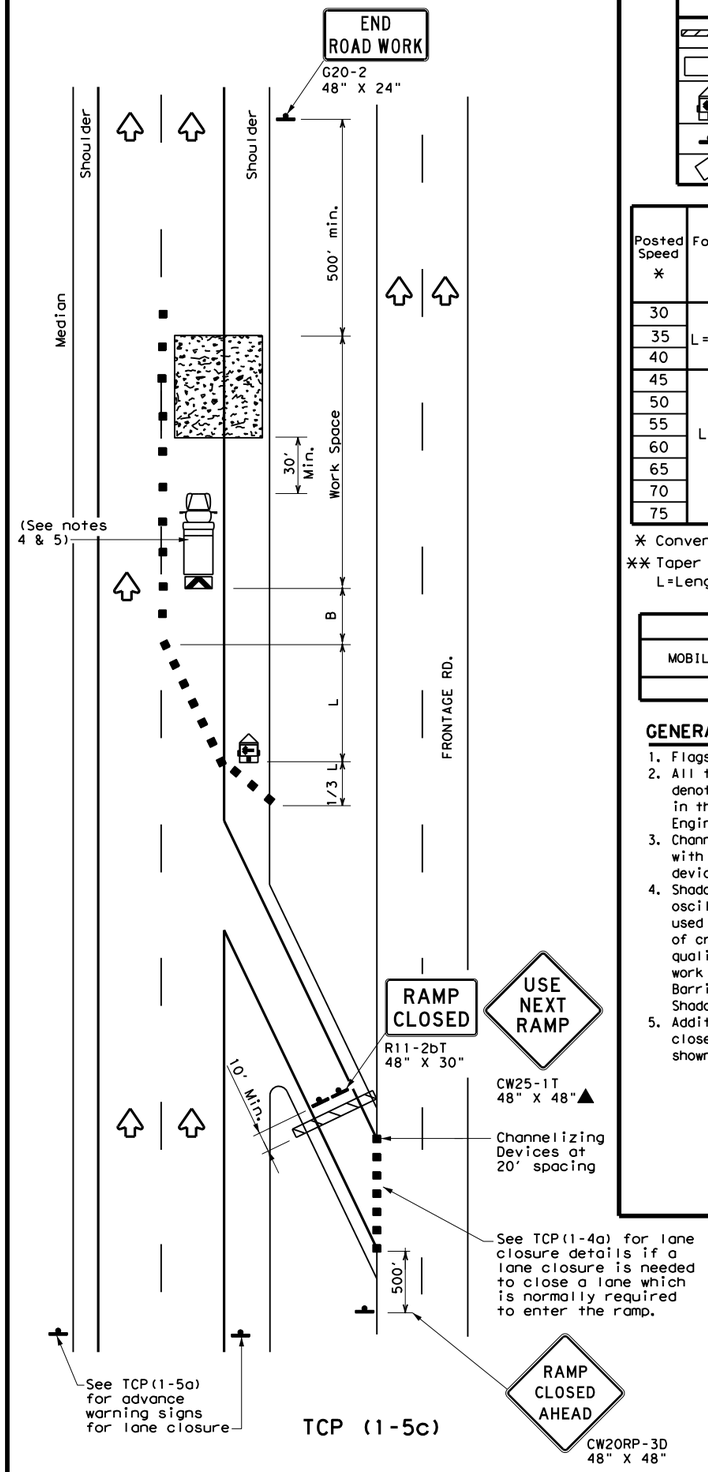
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

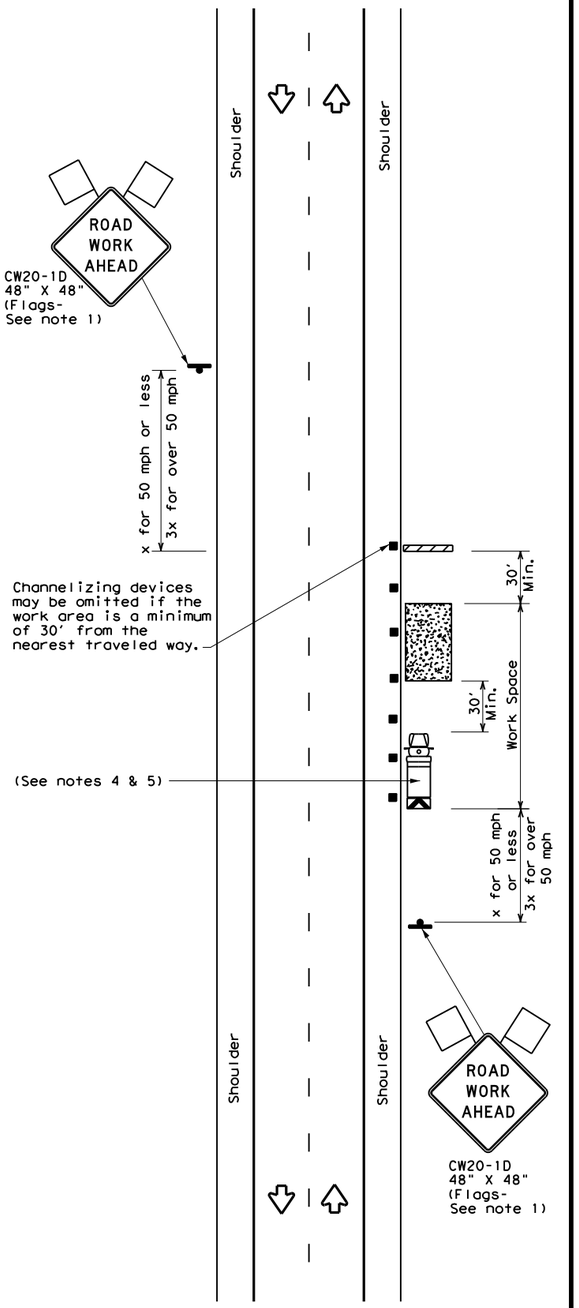
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

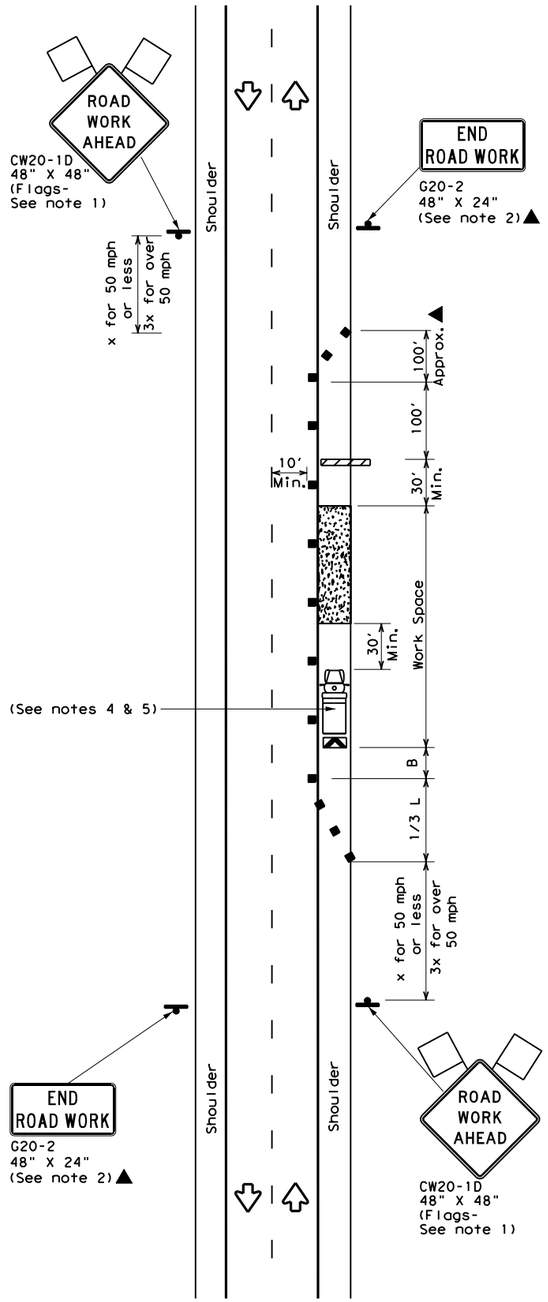
FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		28

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:46 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Standards\TCP(2-1-18)\tcp2-1-18.dgn



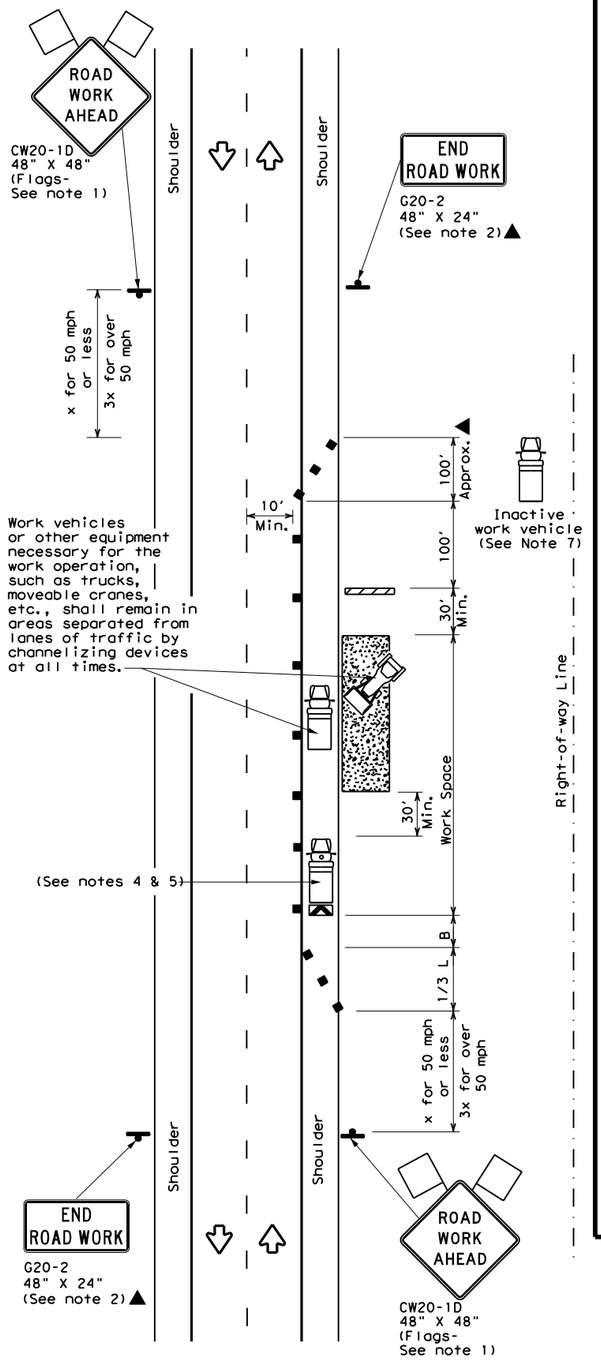
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

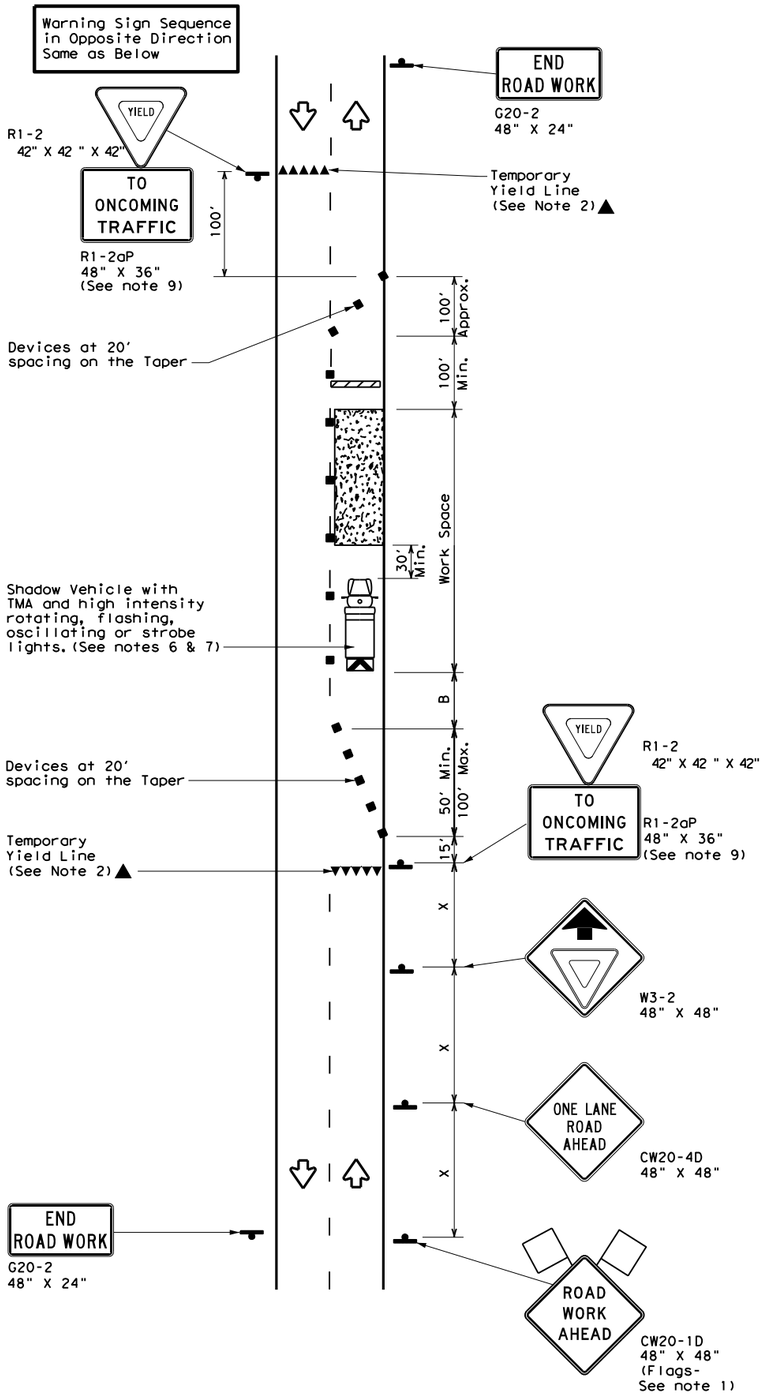
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

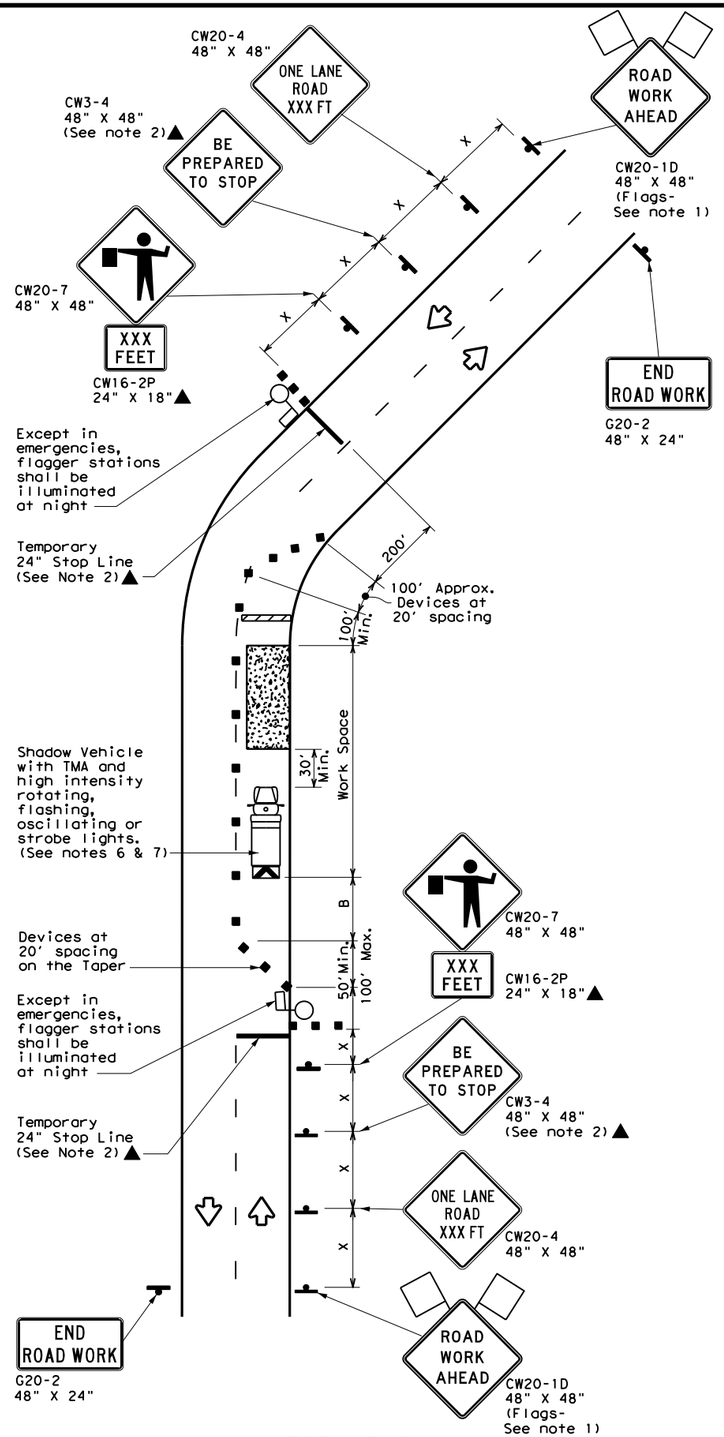
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AMA	HUTCHINSON		29
1-97 2-18				



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

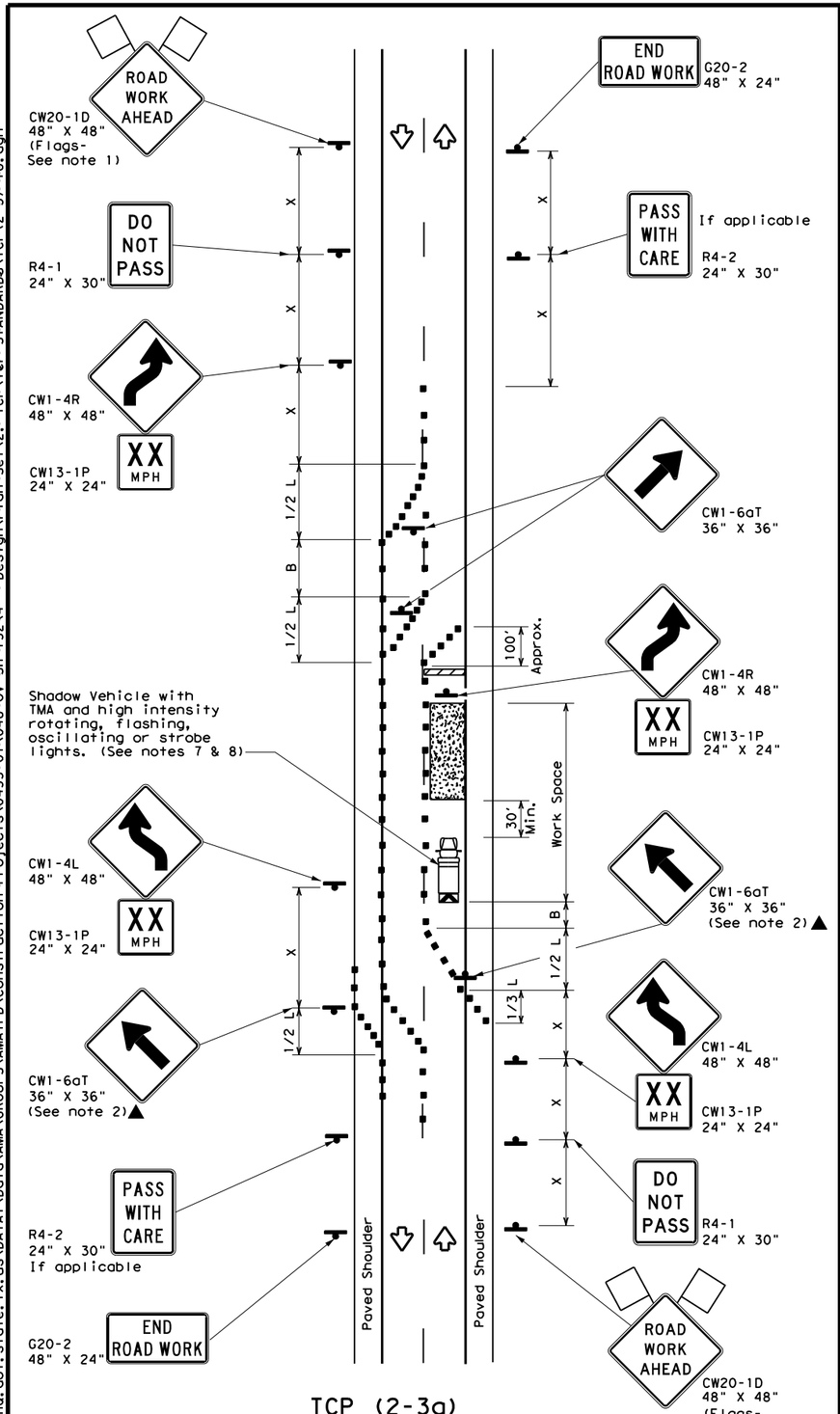
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

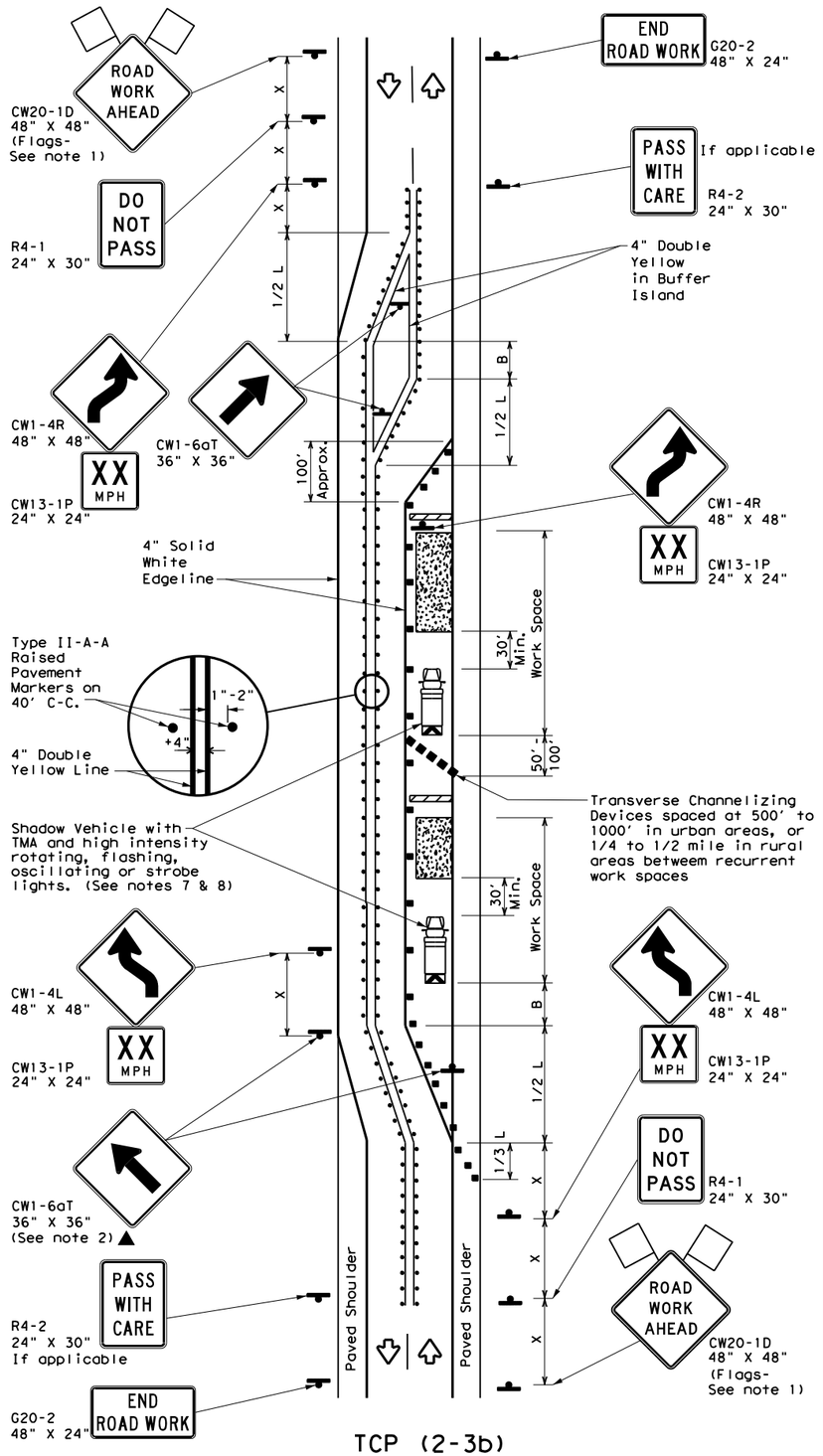
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		30

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:46 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dato\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\Standards\TCP(2-3)-18.dgn



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

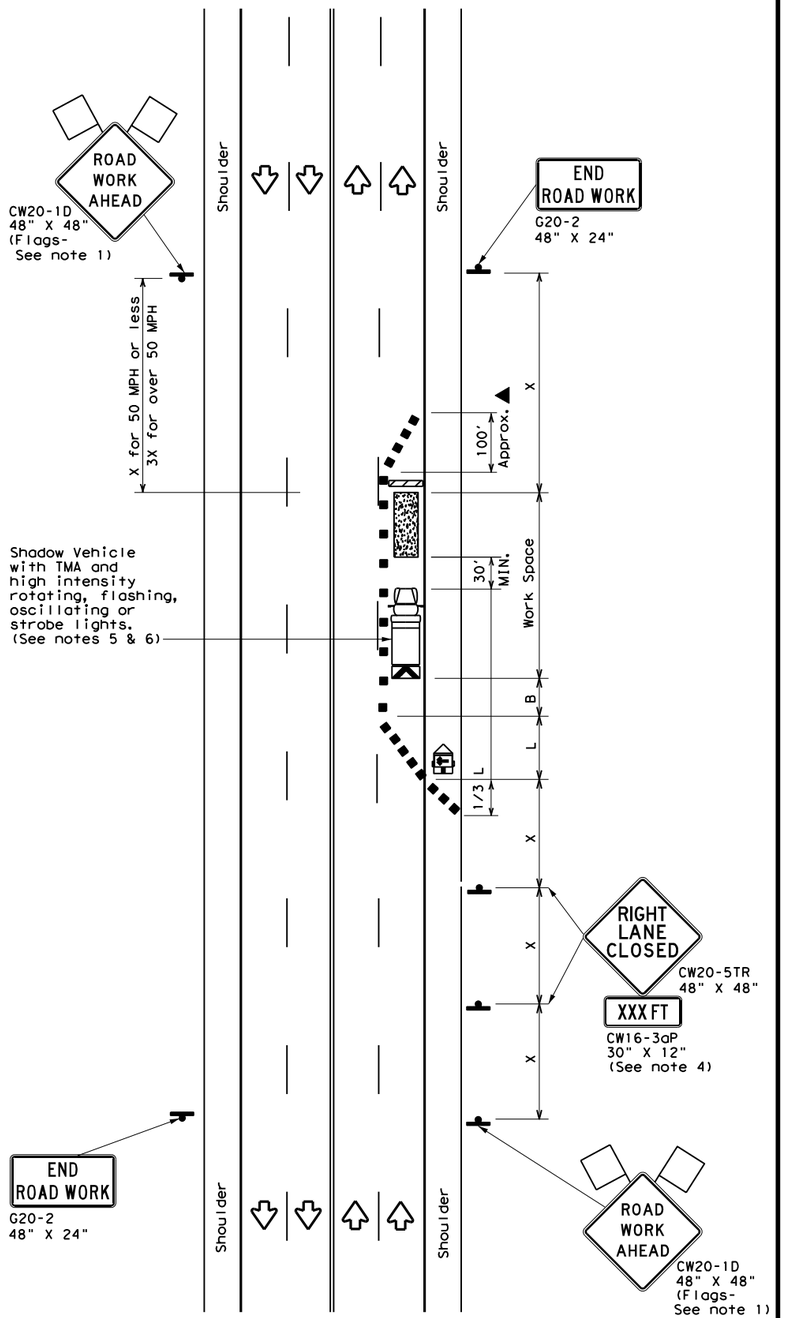
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

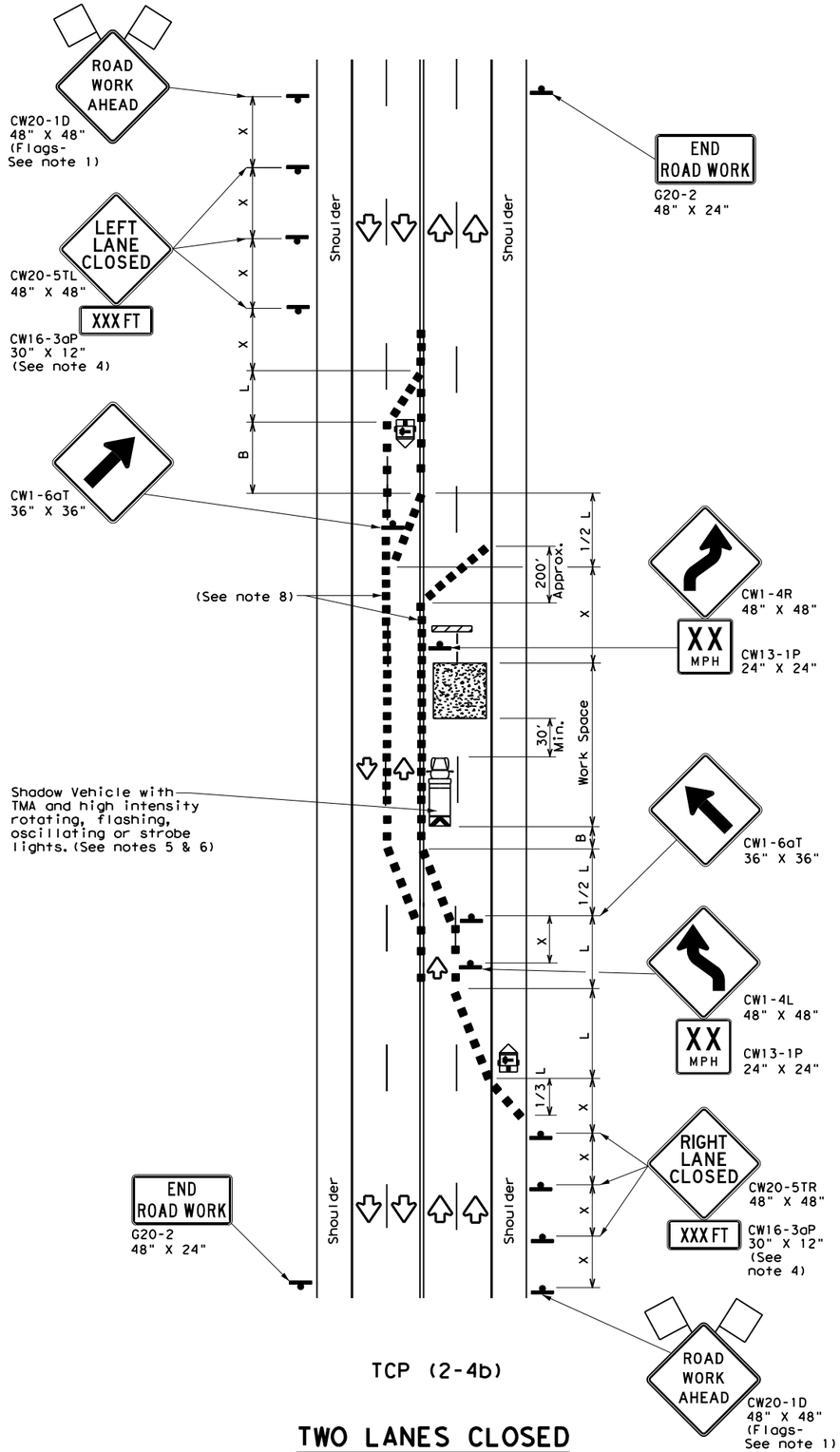
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	AMA	HUTCHINSON		31
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:47 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction or Traffic\STANDARDS\TCP\tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

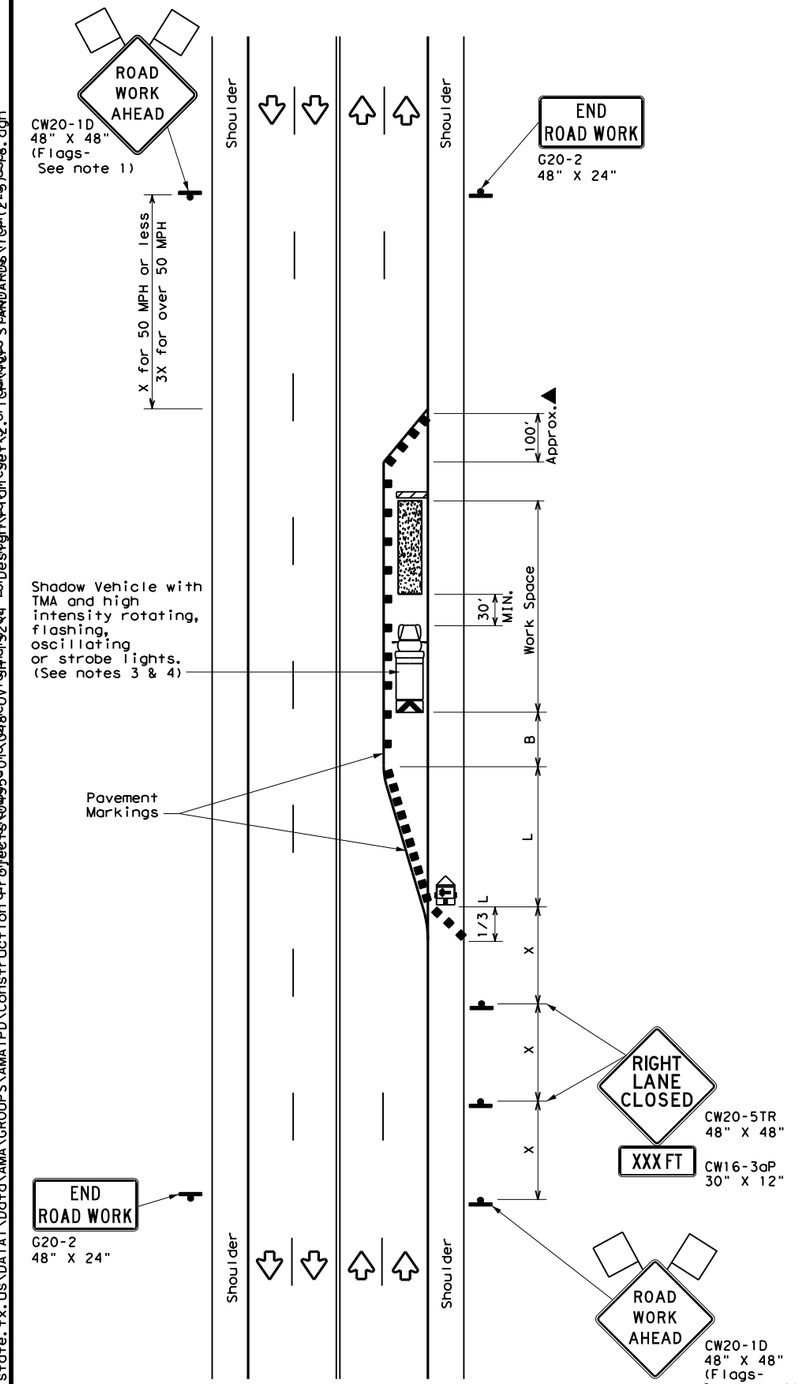
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

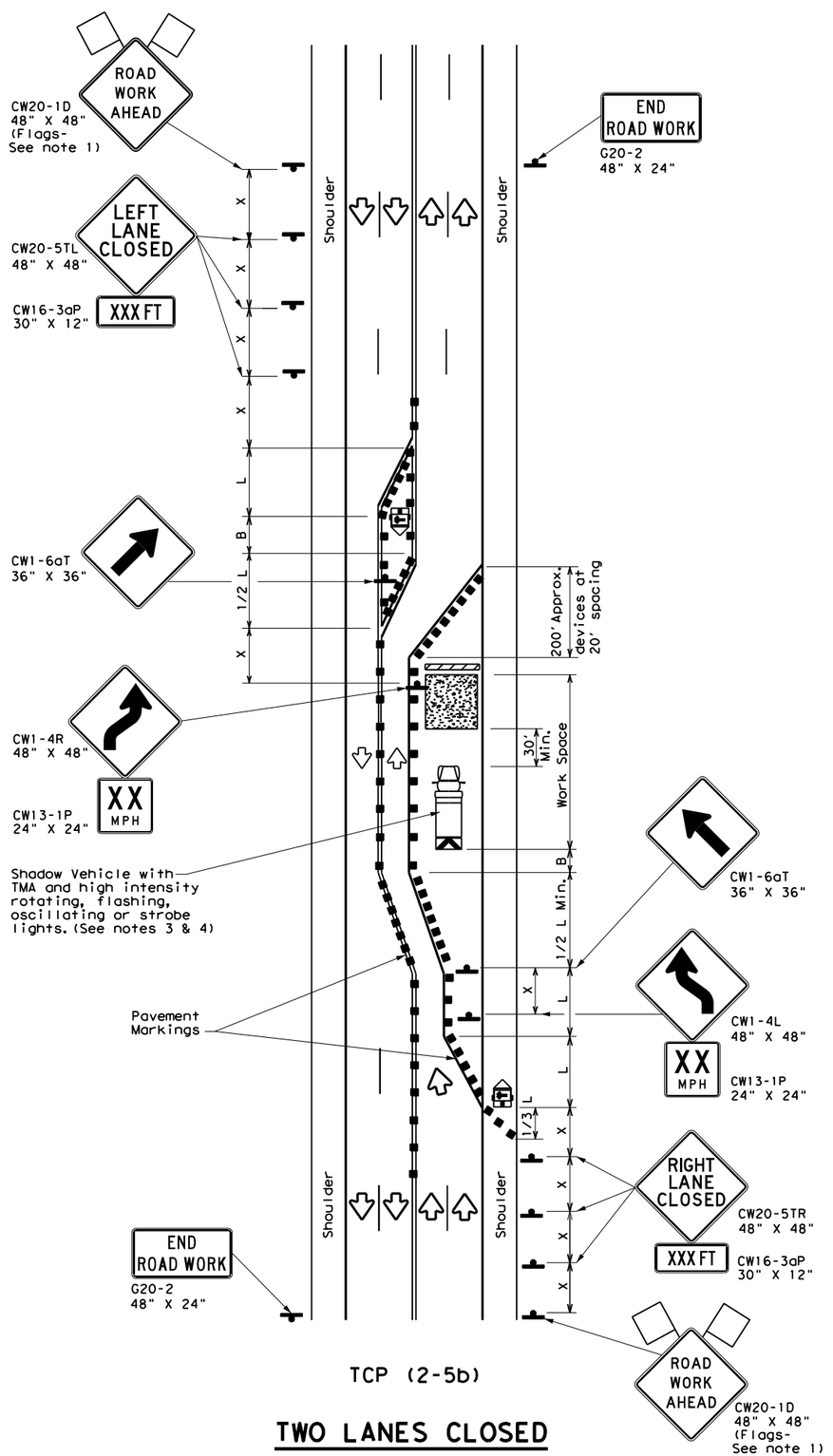
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0455	01	048	SH 152
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	AMA	HUTCHINSON		32

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:47 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\STANDARDS\TCP(2-5)-18.dgn



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

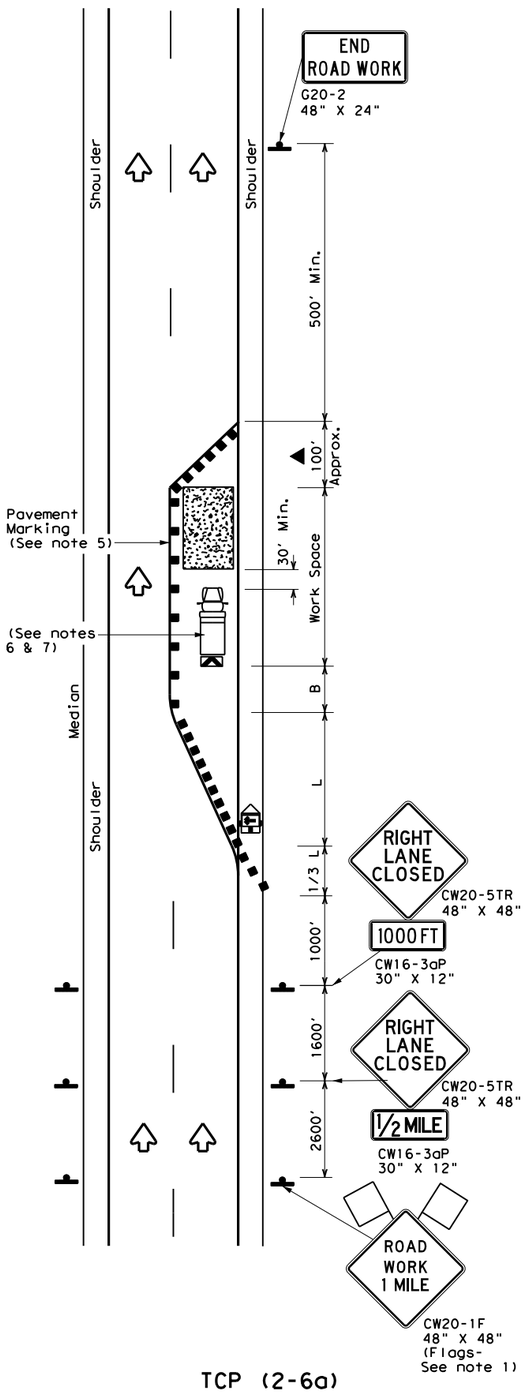
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

TCP(2-5)-18

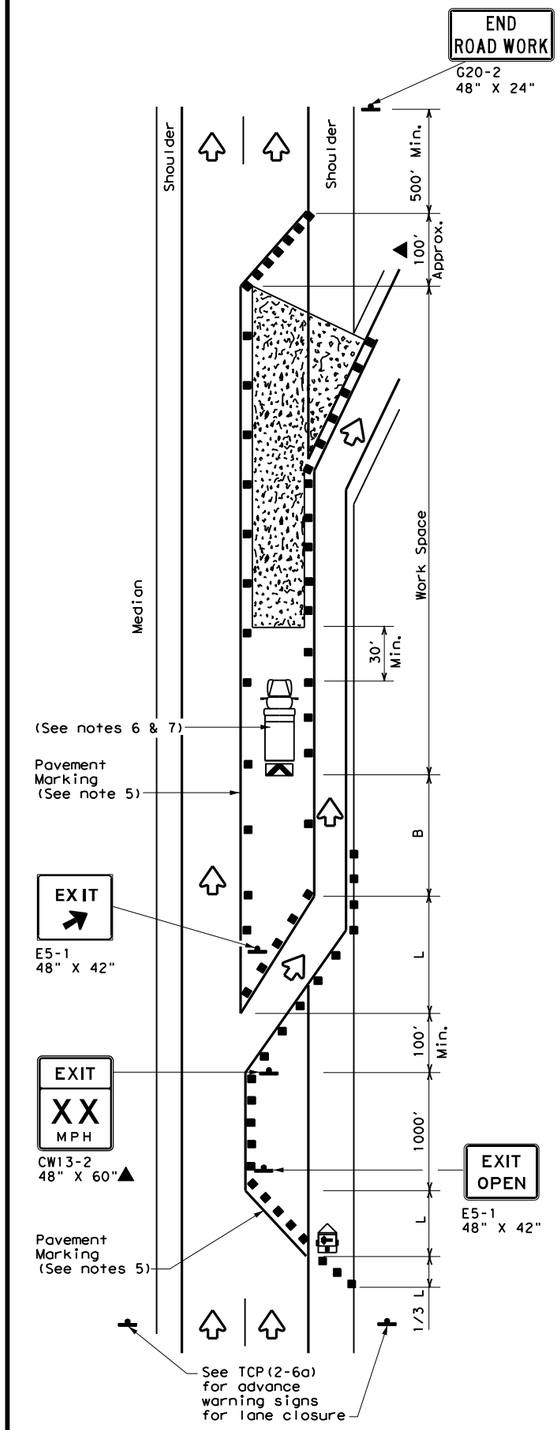
FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12 1-97 3-03 4-98 2-18	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		33

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:48 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\STANDARDS\TCP(2-6)-18.dgn



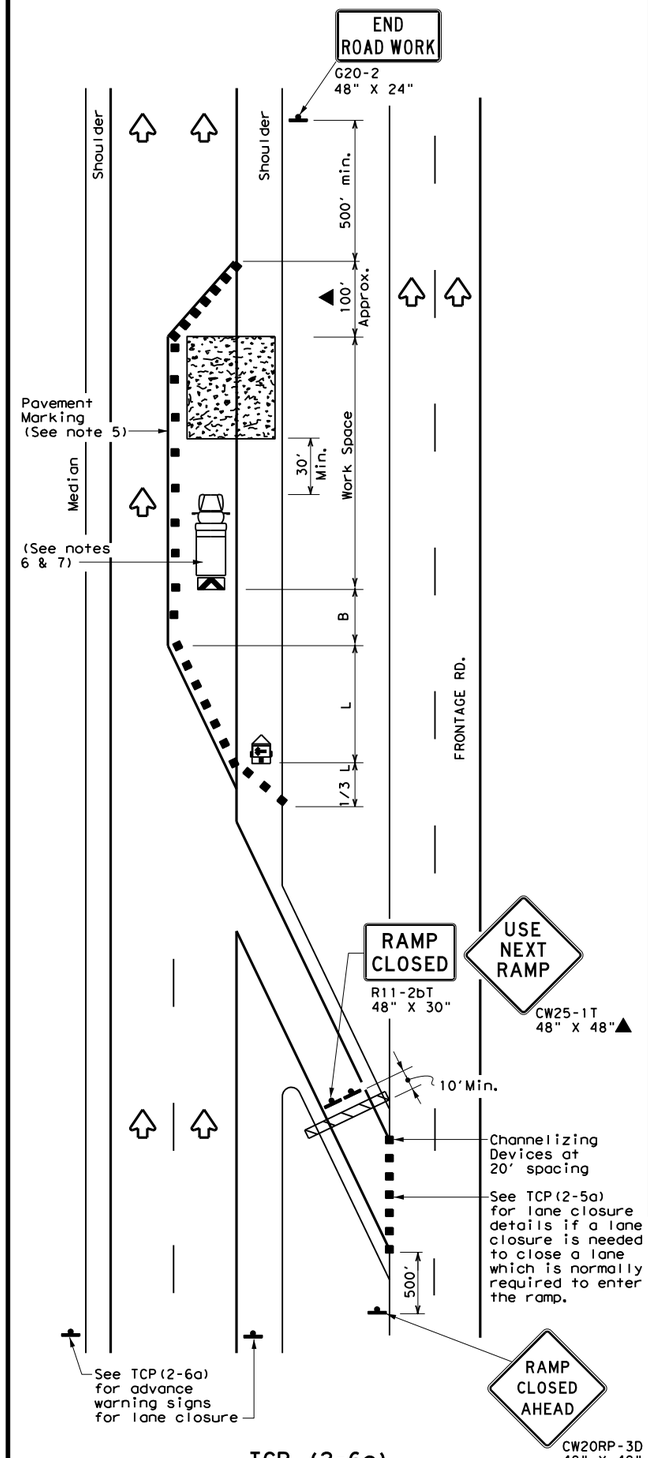
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

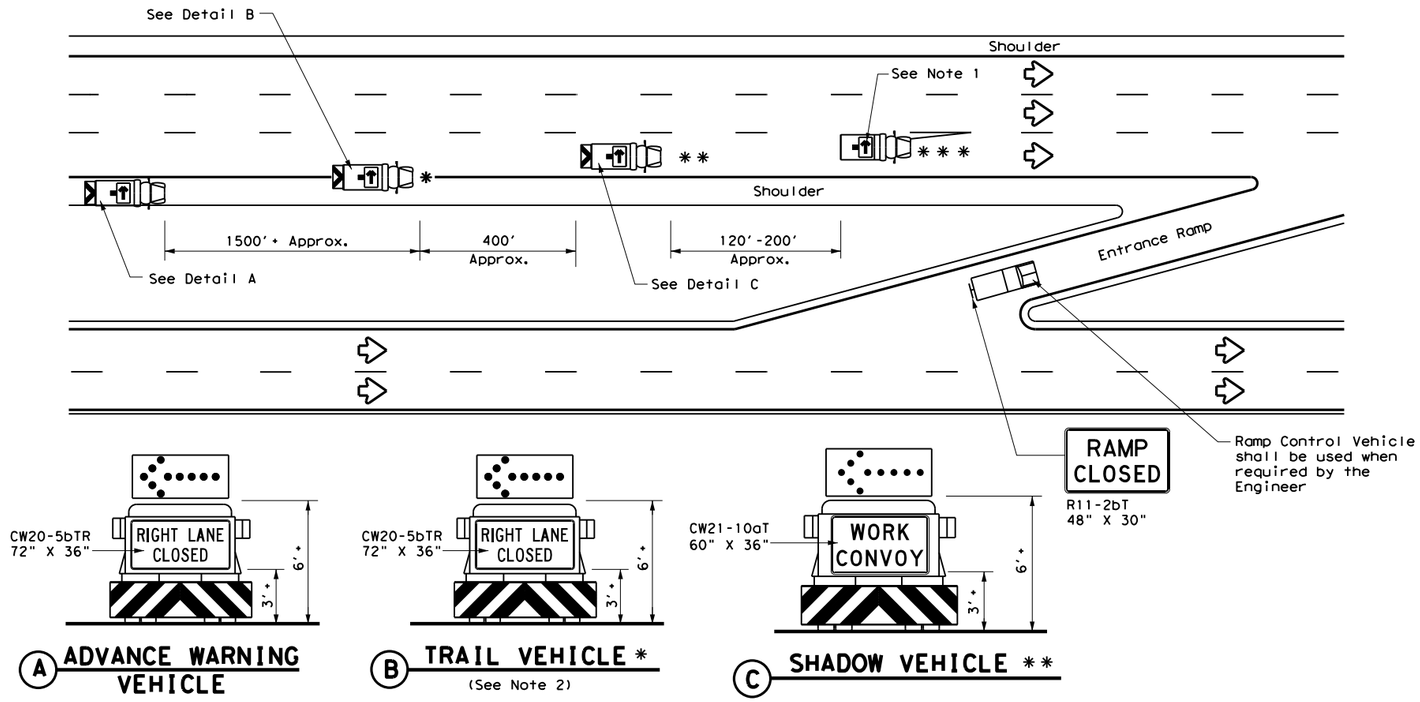
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

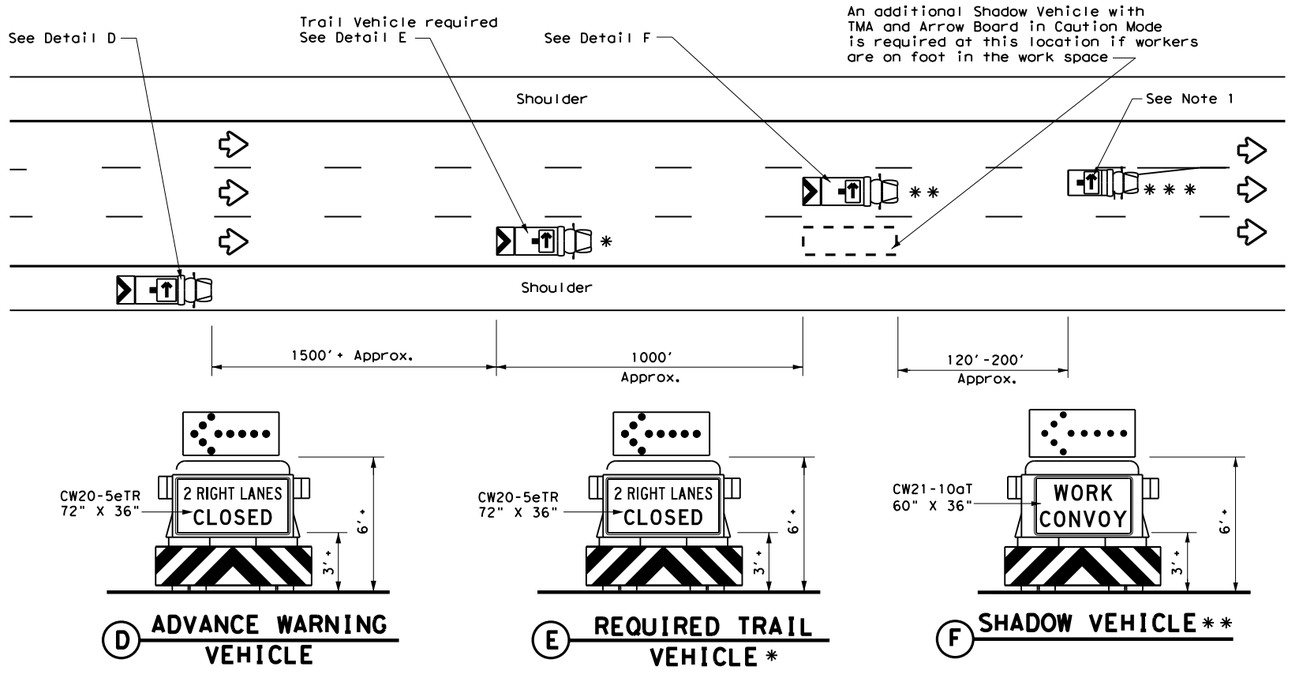
TCP(2-6)-18

FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		34

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:48 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\STANDARDS\TCP(3-2)\tcp3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



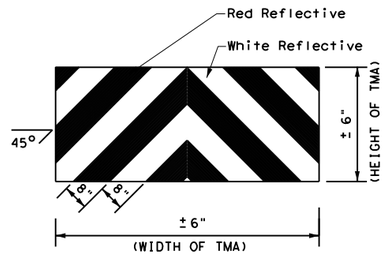
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



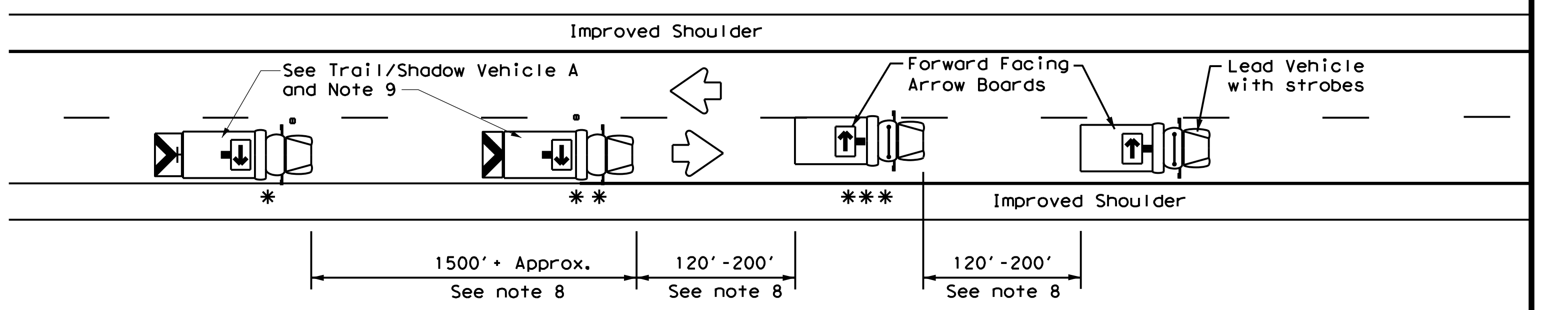
STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

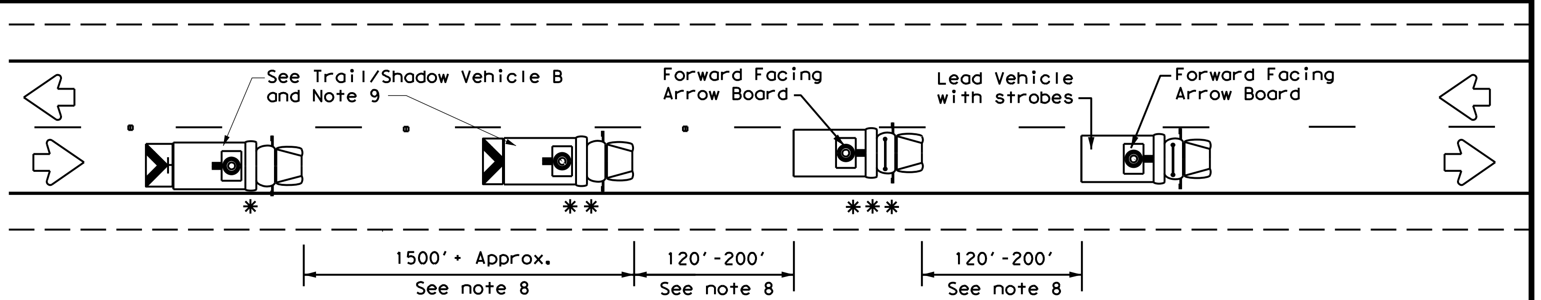
TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		35



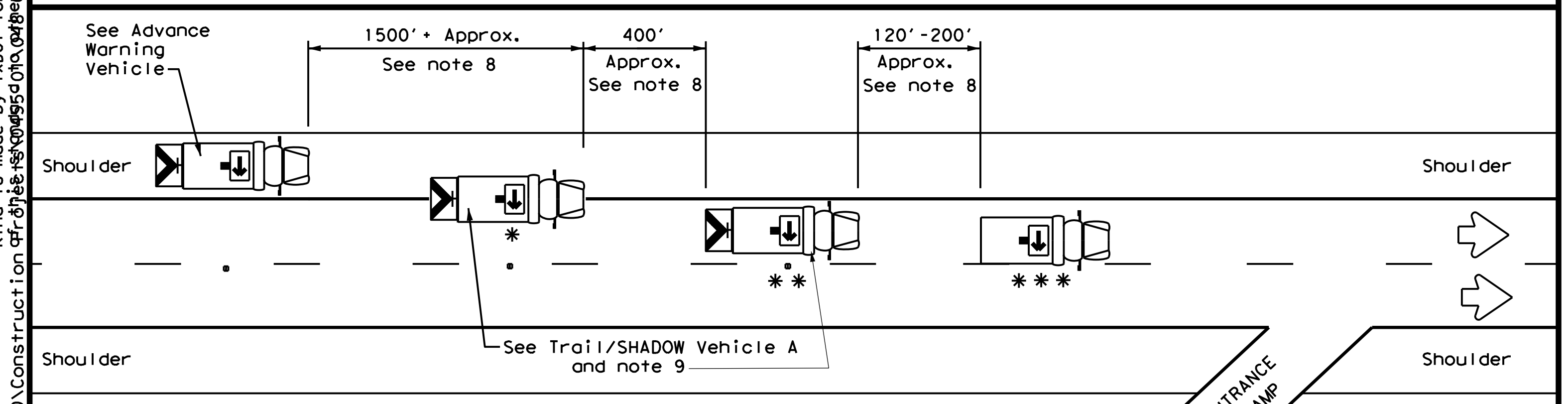
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



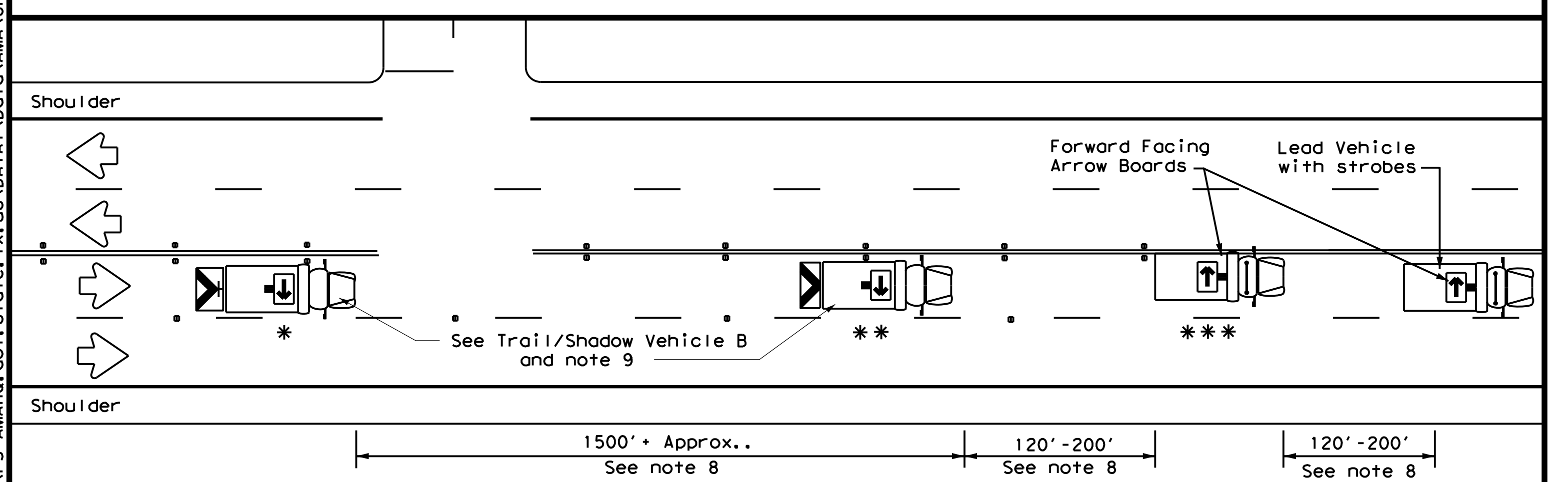
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



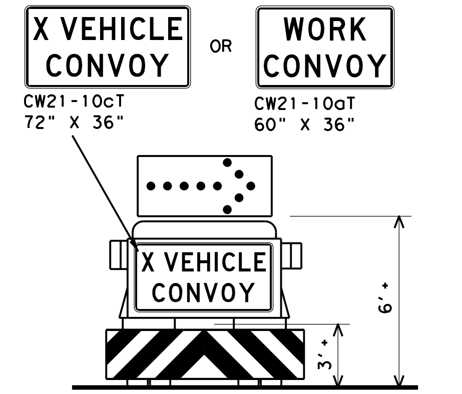
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



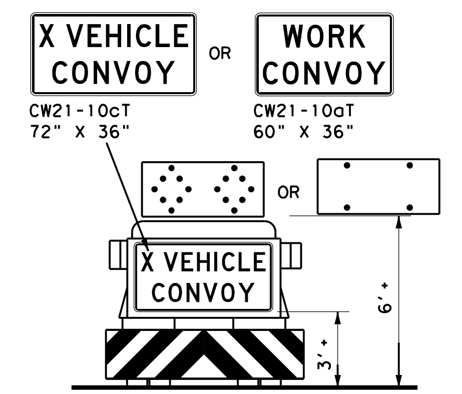
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



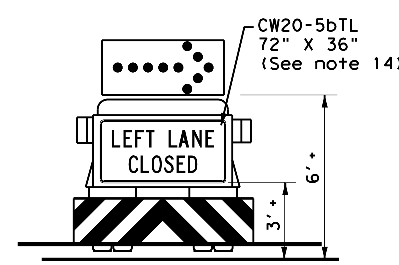
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

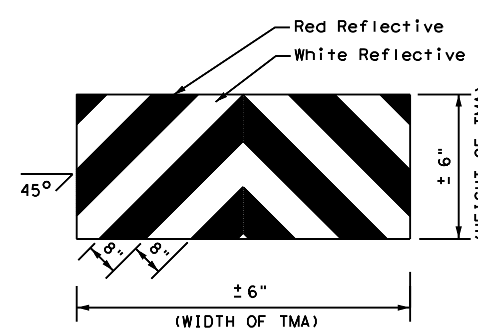


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND

Symbol		Arrow Board Display	
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

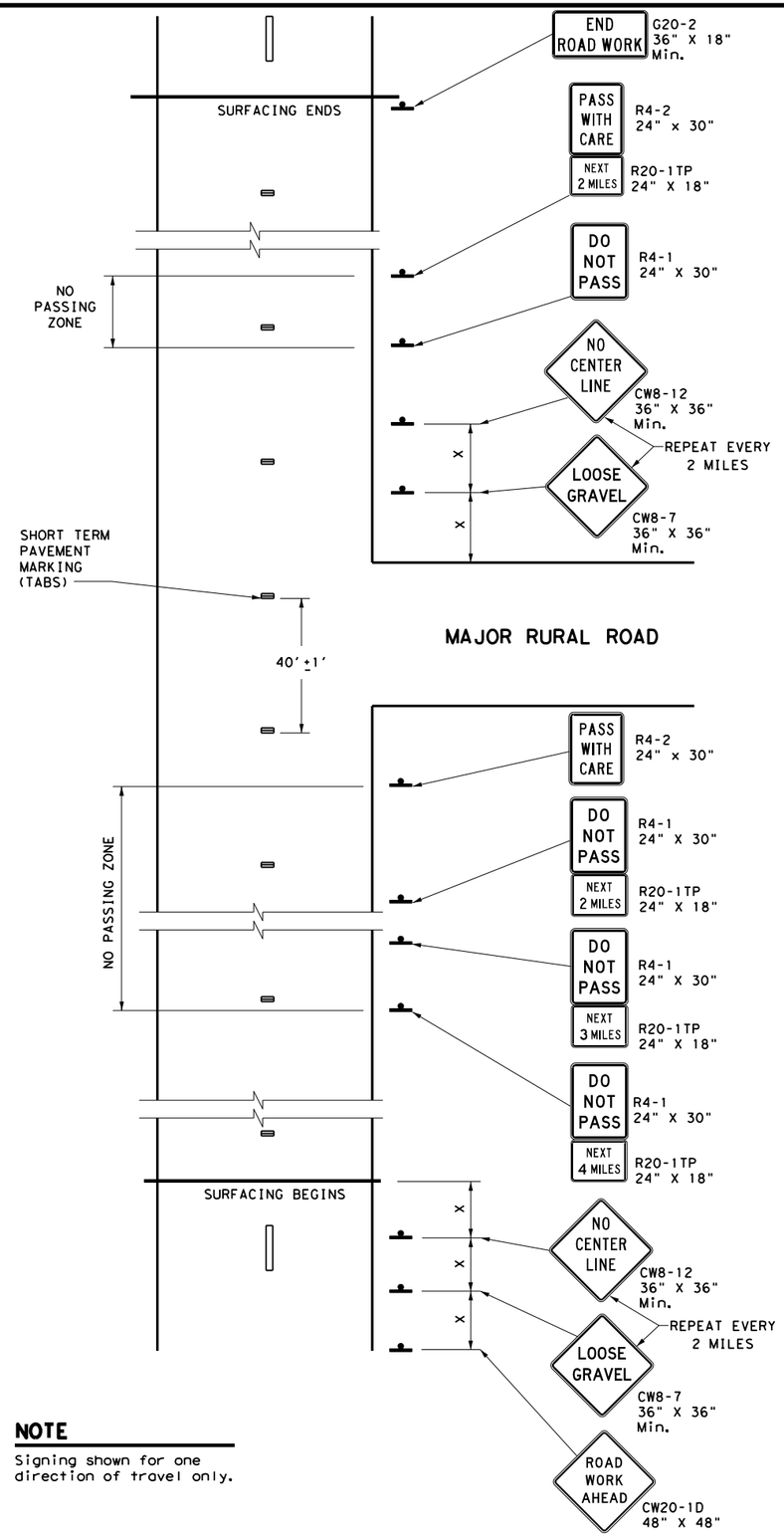
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97 7-14	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	36

177

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:48 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction

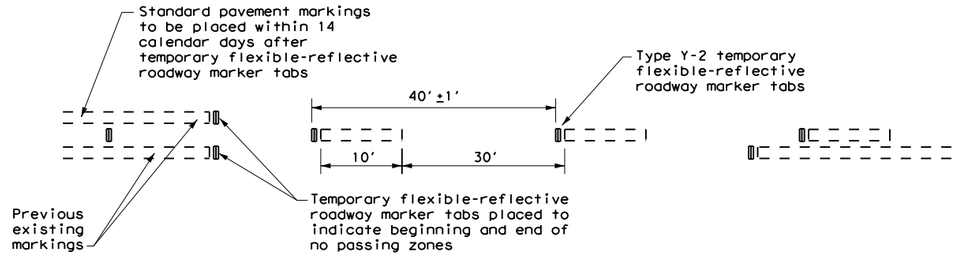
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:49 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dot\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\Standards\TCP\tcp7-1.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

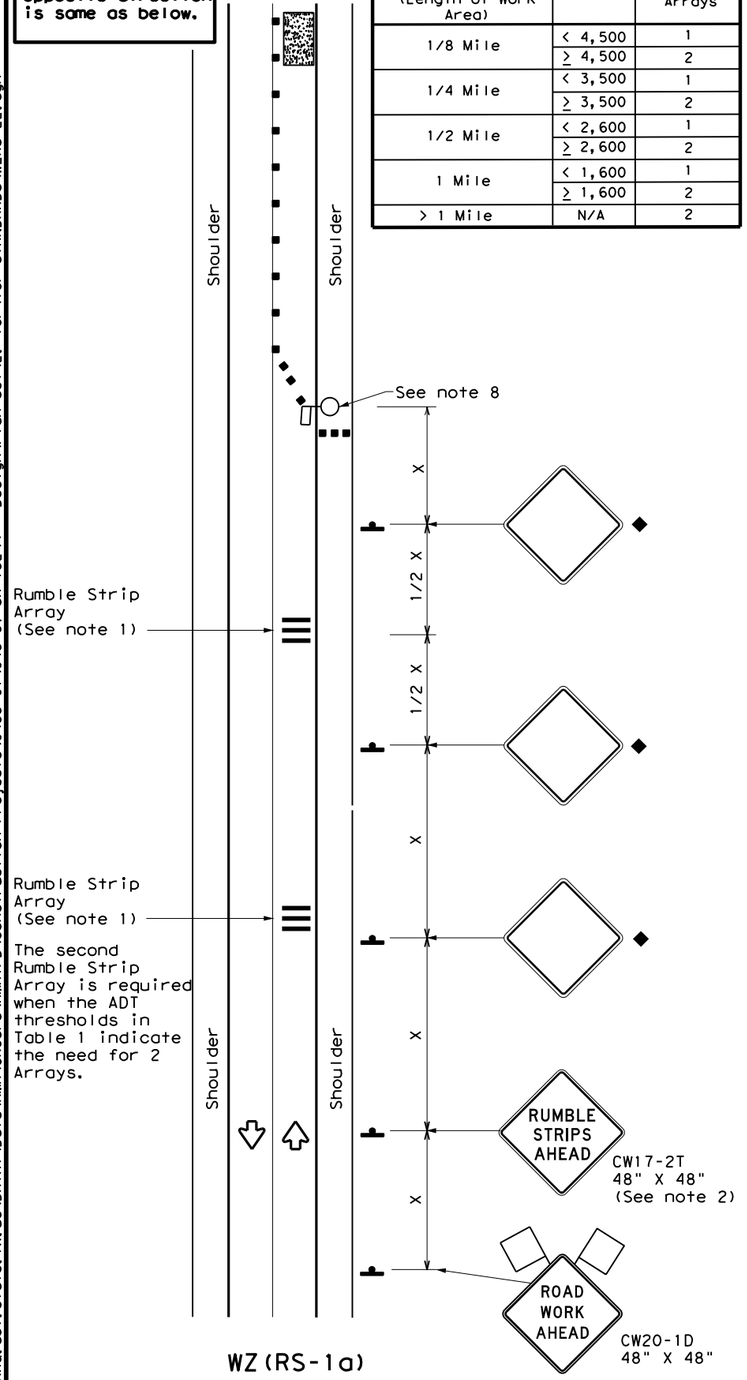
FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	AMA	HUTCHINSON		37

210

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:49 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\STANDARDS\WZRS\wzrs22.dgn

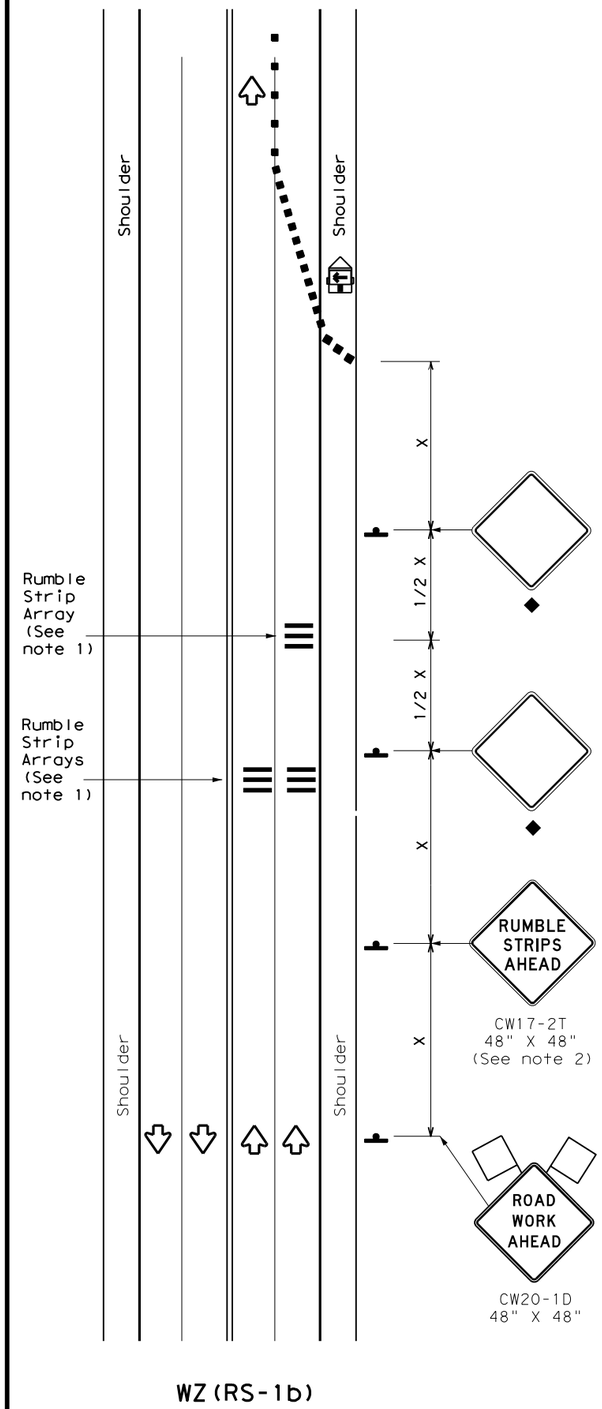
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

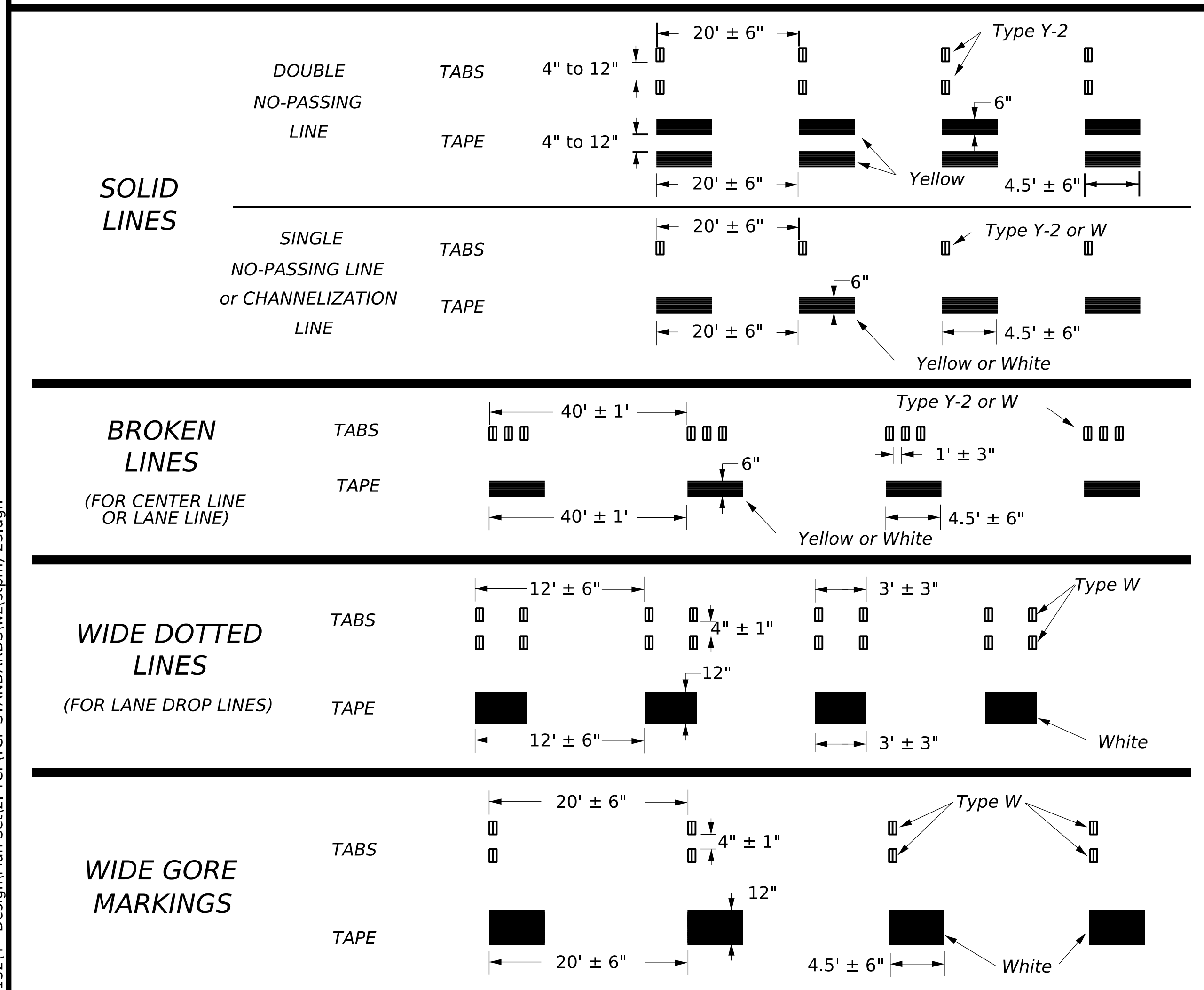
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

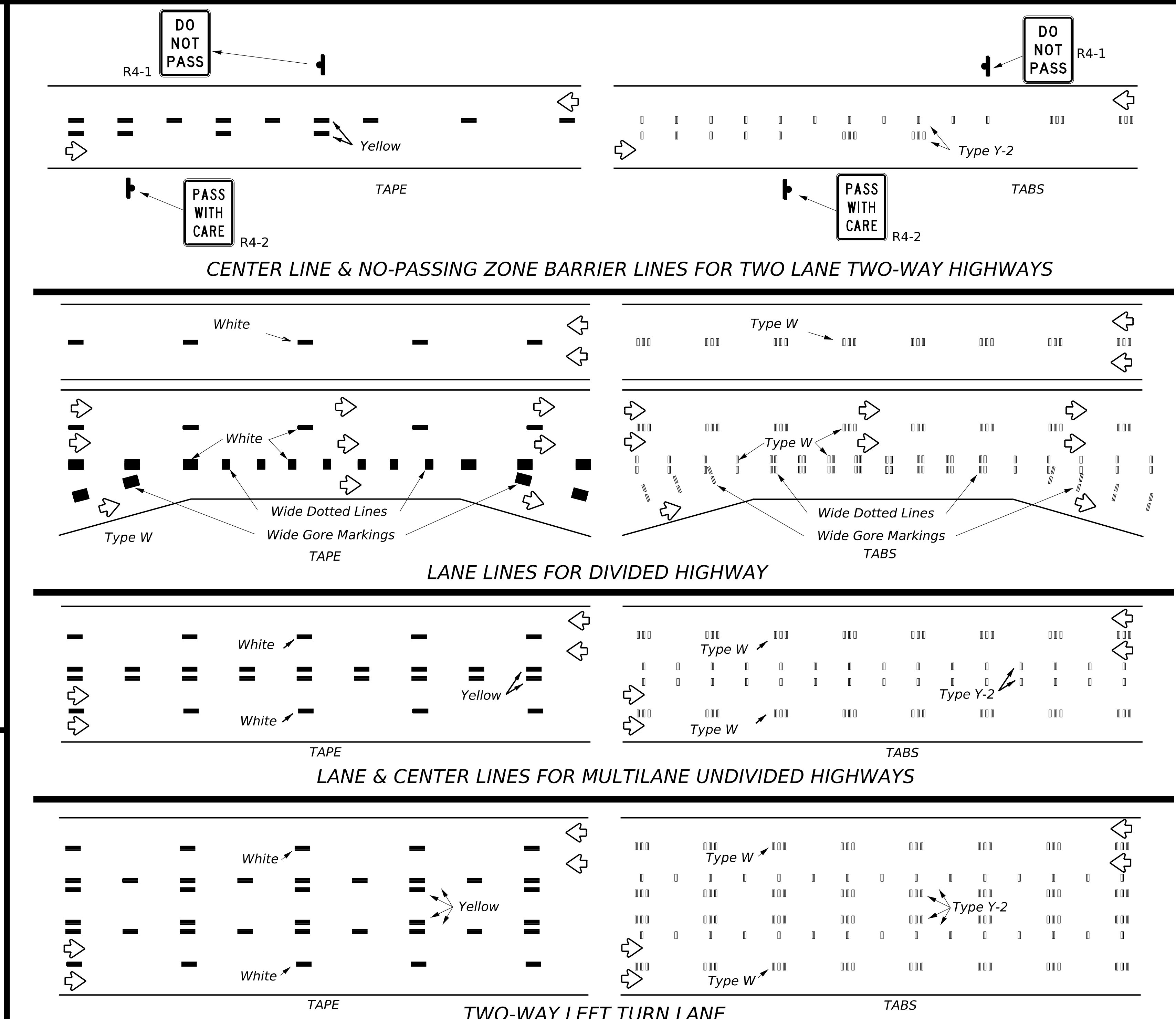
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		38

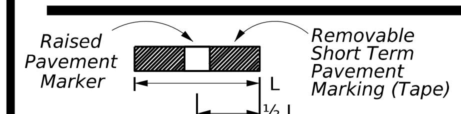
117

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS





If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:50 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\...

Texas Department of Transportation

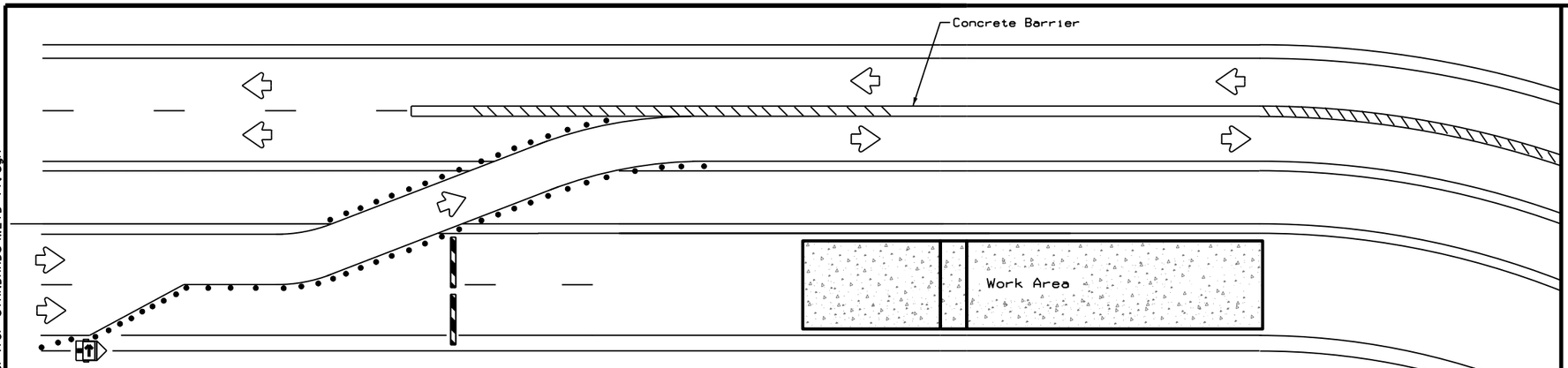
Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	39

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:50 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\WZTD\wztd17.dgn



NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

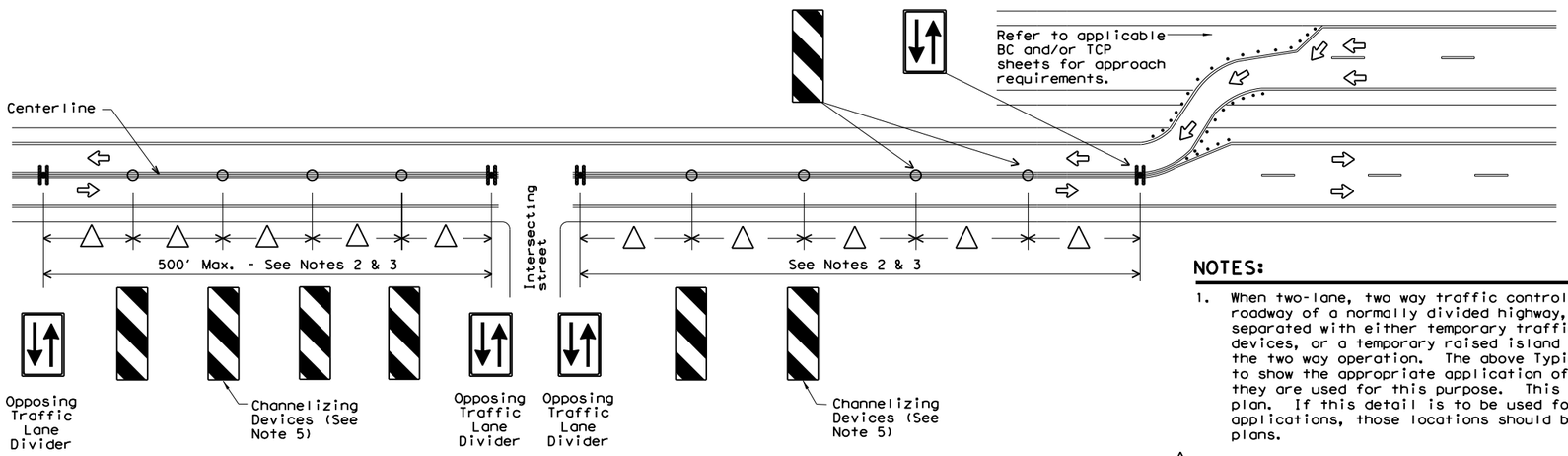
BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
\\\\	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD)describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.

△2. Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.

3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

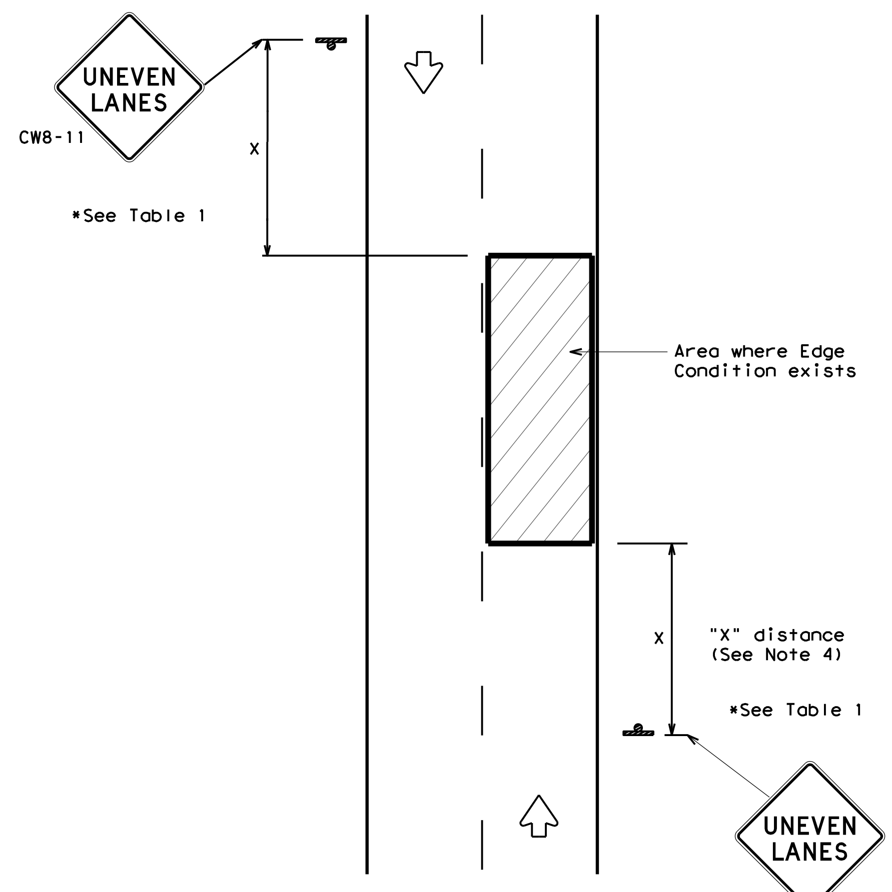
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(TD)-17

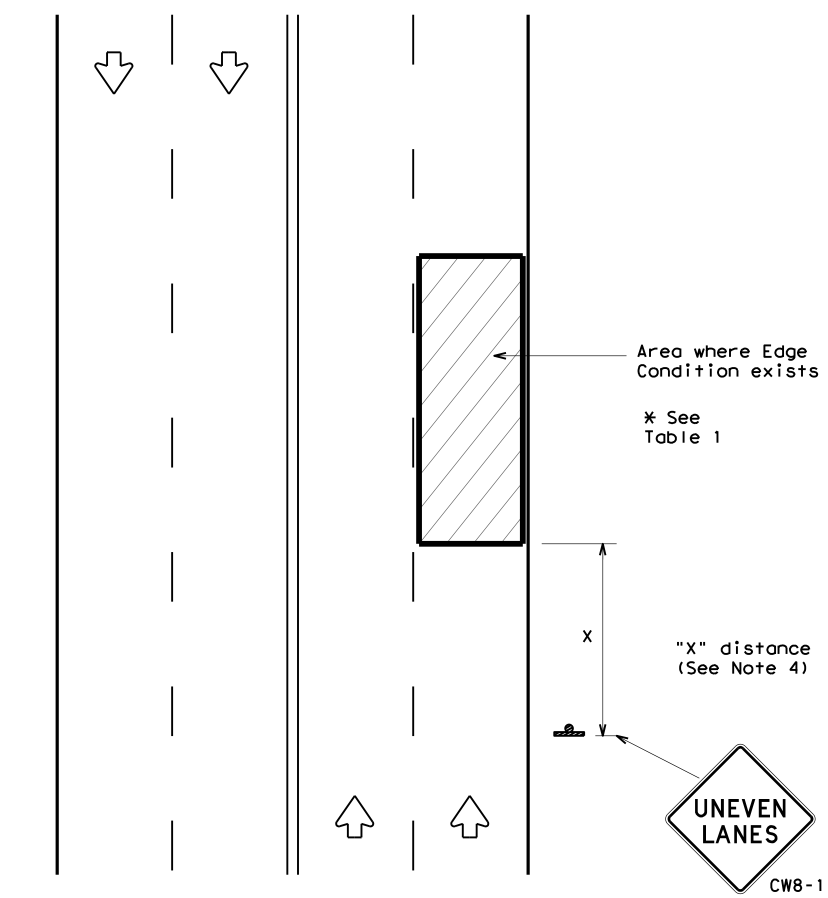
FILE: wztd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 2-17 3-03 7-13	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		40

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

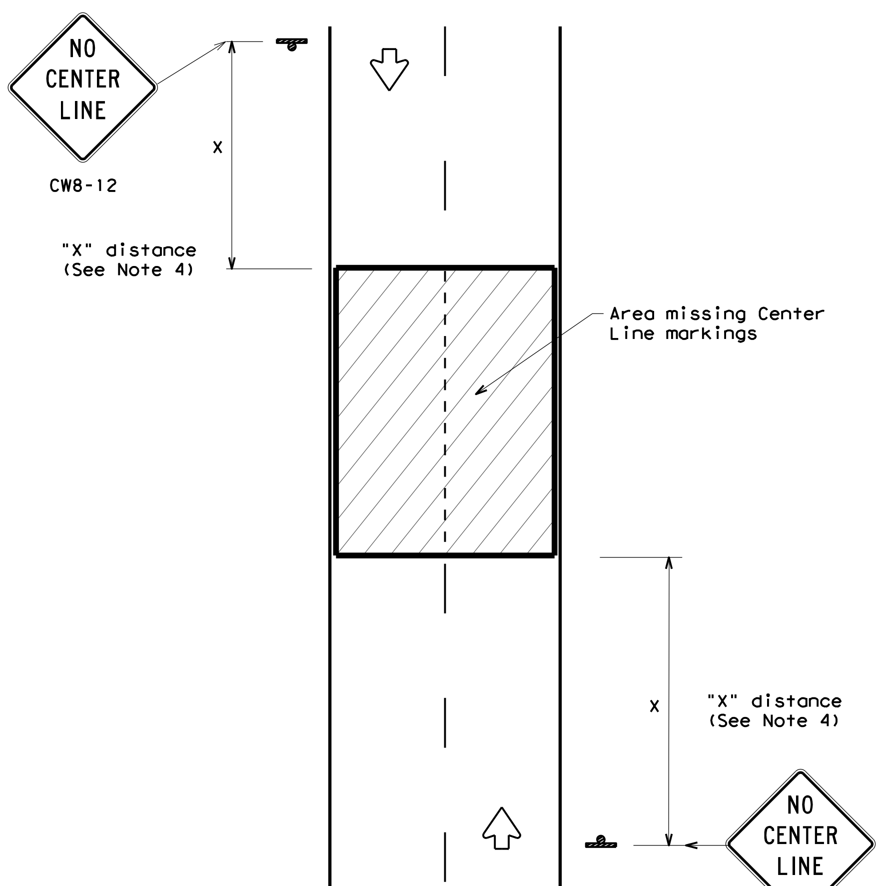
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:51 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction



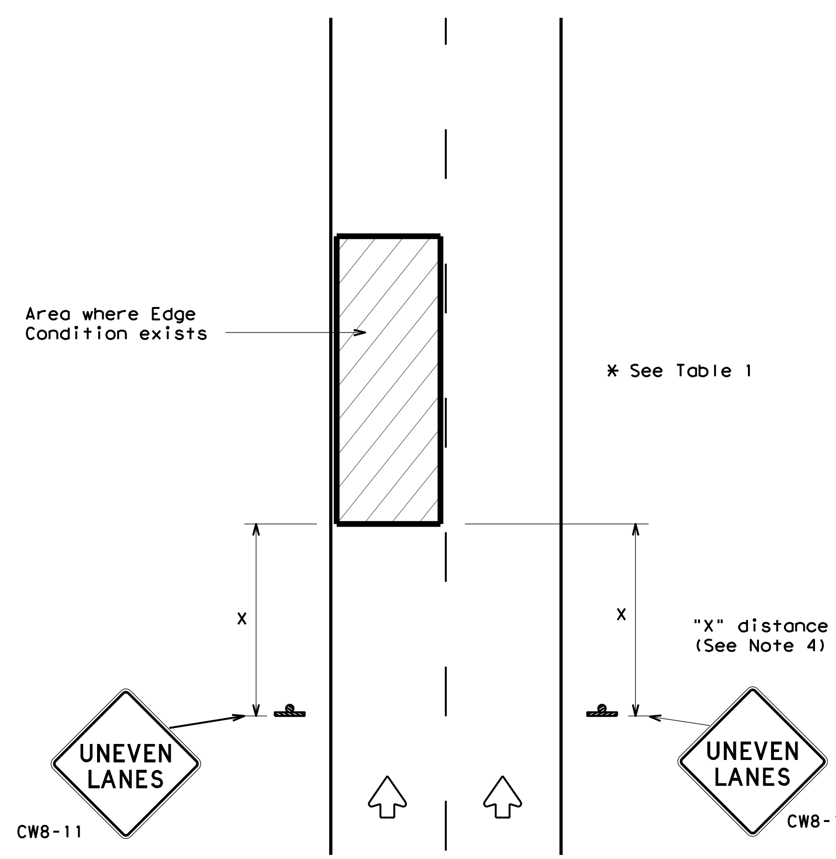
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.

2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.

3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.

4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.

5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."

6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.

7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① (D)	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② (>3, 1, D)	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③ (0" to 3/4", D, 12") Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

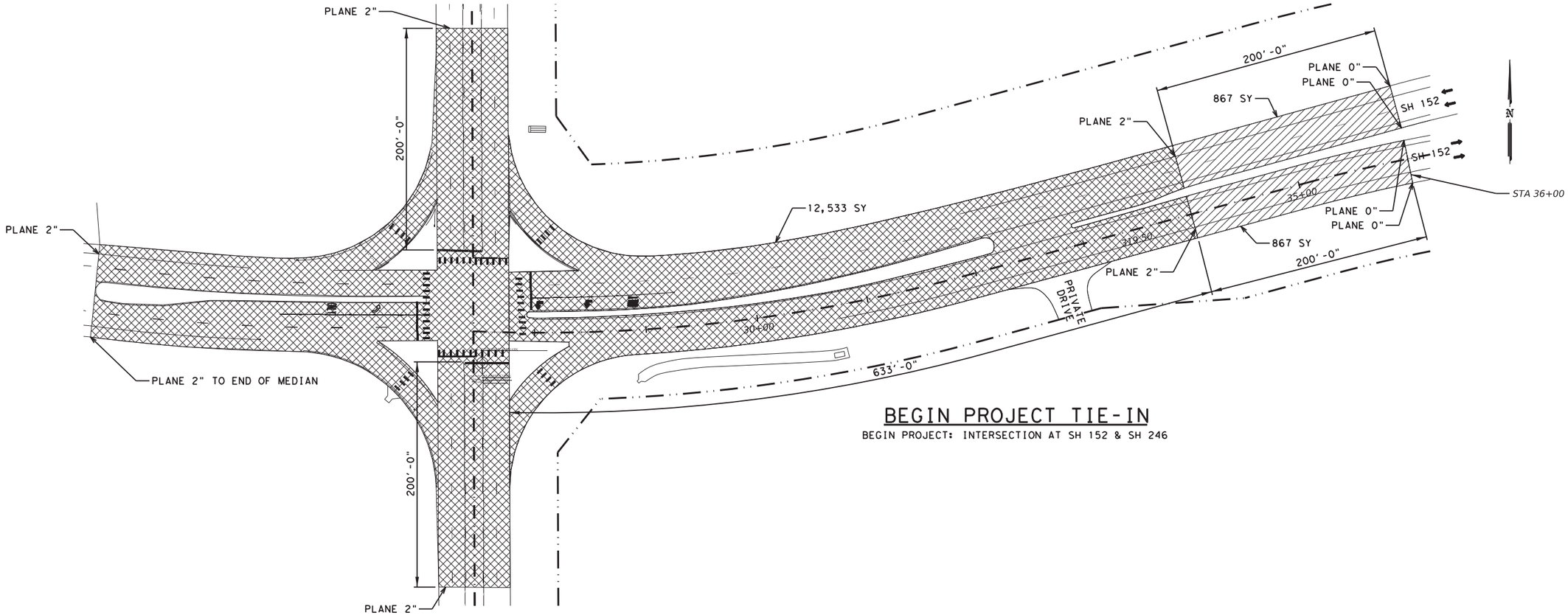
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	AMA		HUTCHINSON	41

112



BEGIN PROJECT TIE-IN

BEGIN PROJECT: INTERSECTION AT SH 152 & SH 246

2" PLANE
2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)

0"-2" PLANE
2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

SH 152 ADDITIONAL AREAS					
		0354 6021	0354 6045	3077 6058	3077 6075
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"-2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LB/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
		SY	SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048					
INTERSECTION AT SH 152 & SH 246	BEGIN PROJECT TIE IN	1,734	12,533	1,569	1,855
PROJECT TOTALS:		1,734	12,533	1,569	1,855

ADDITIONALY AREAS ARE CALCULATED GRAPHICALLY

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

ADDITIONAL AREAS

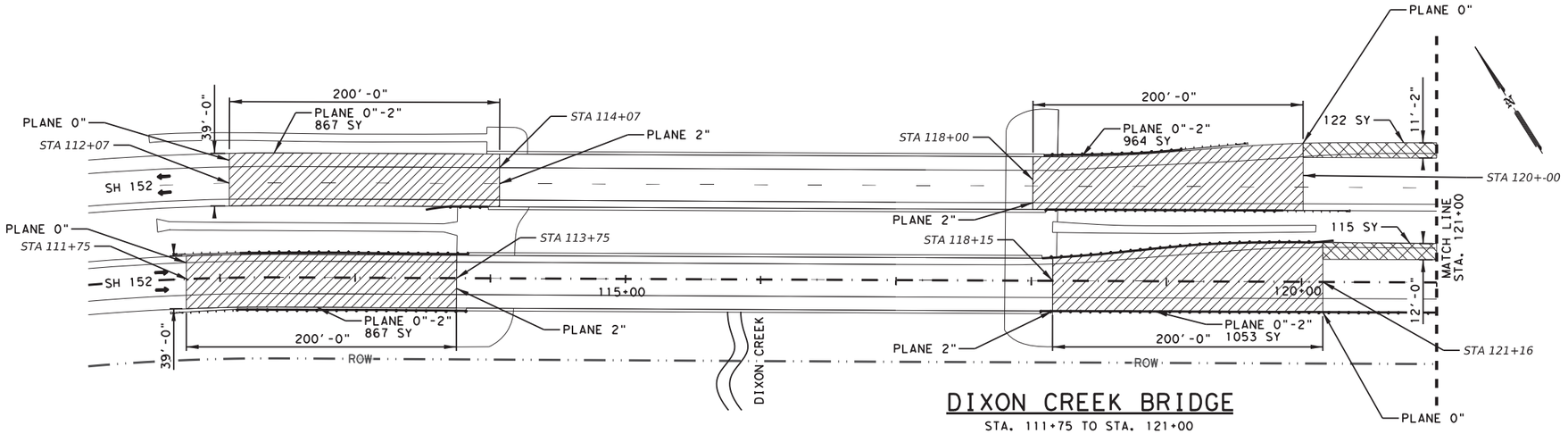
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		42

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:56 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



DIXON CREEK BRIDGE

STA. 111+75 TO STA. 121+00

2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

0"-2" PLANE
2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

SH 152 ADDITIONAL AREAS

		0354 6021	3077 6058	3077 6075
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"-2")	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LB/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
		SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048				
STA. 111+75 TO STA. 121+00	DIXON CREEK BRIDGE	3,751	438	519
PROJECT TOTALS:		3,751	438	519

ADDITIONALY AREAS ARE CALCULATED GRAPHICALLY

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

ADDITIONAL AREAS

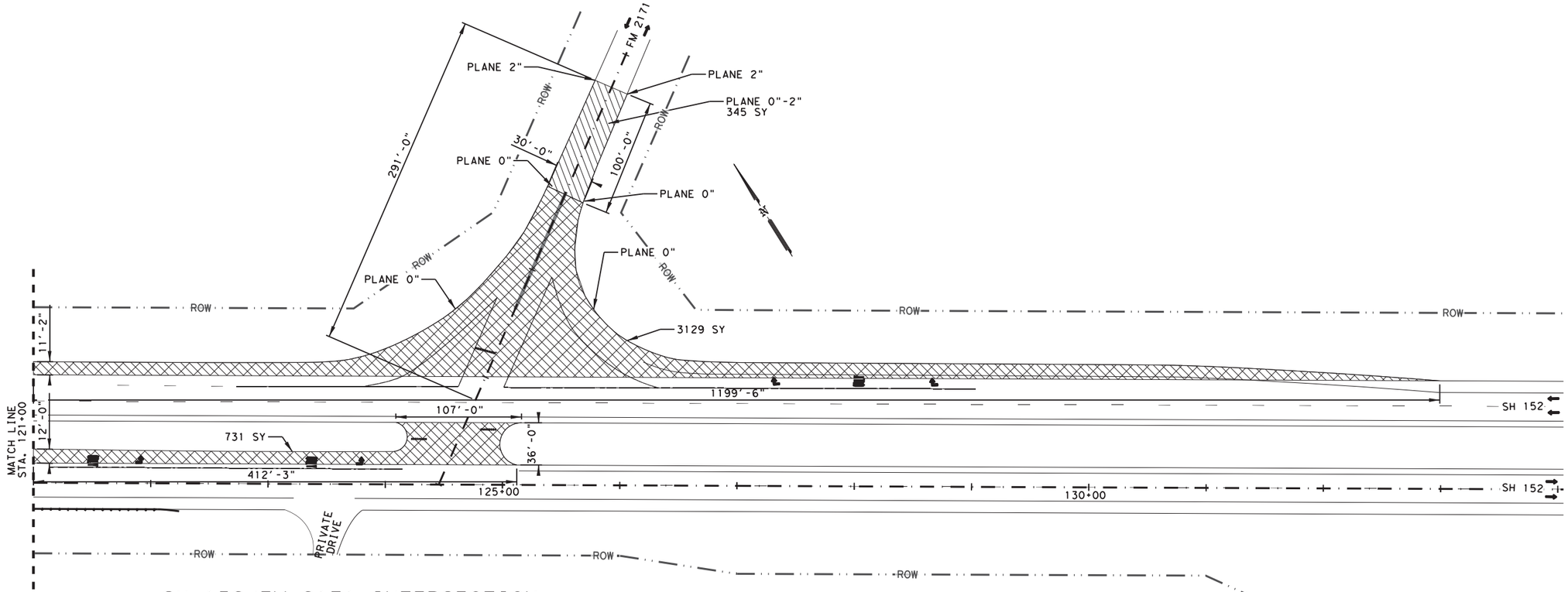
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 5

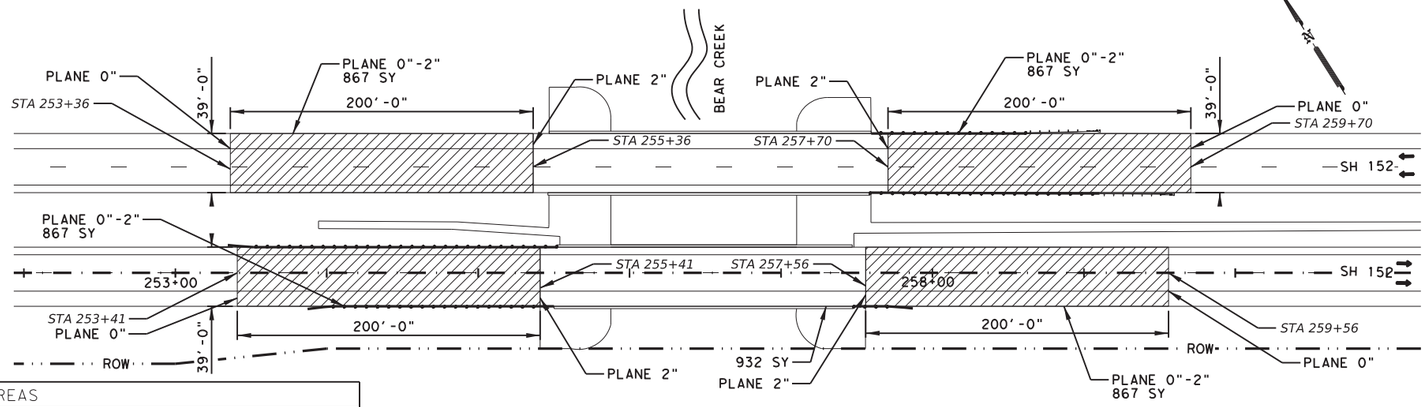
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		43

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:57 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



SH 152/FM 2171 INTERSECTION

STA. 121+00 TO STA. 133+00



BEAR CREEK BRIDGE

STA. 253+36 TO STA. 259+71

2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

0"-2" PLANE
2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

SH 152 ADDITIONAL AREAS

		0354 6021	3077 6058	3077 6075
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"-2")	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LB/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
		SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048				
STA. 121+00 TO STA. 133+00	SH 152/FM 2171 INTERSECTION	345	425	547
STA. 253+36 TO STA. 259+71	BEAR CREEK BRIDGE	3,468	381	451
PROJECT TOTALS:		3,813	807	997

ADDITIONALY AREAS ARE CALCULATED GRAPHICALLY

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

ADDITIONAL AREAS

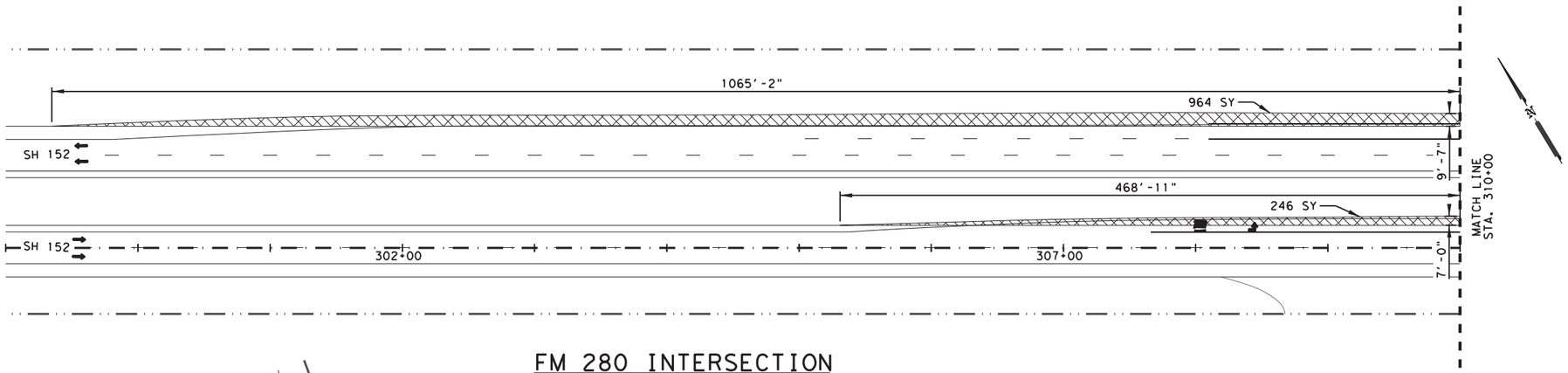
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 5

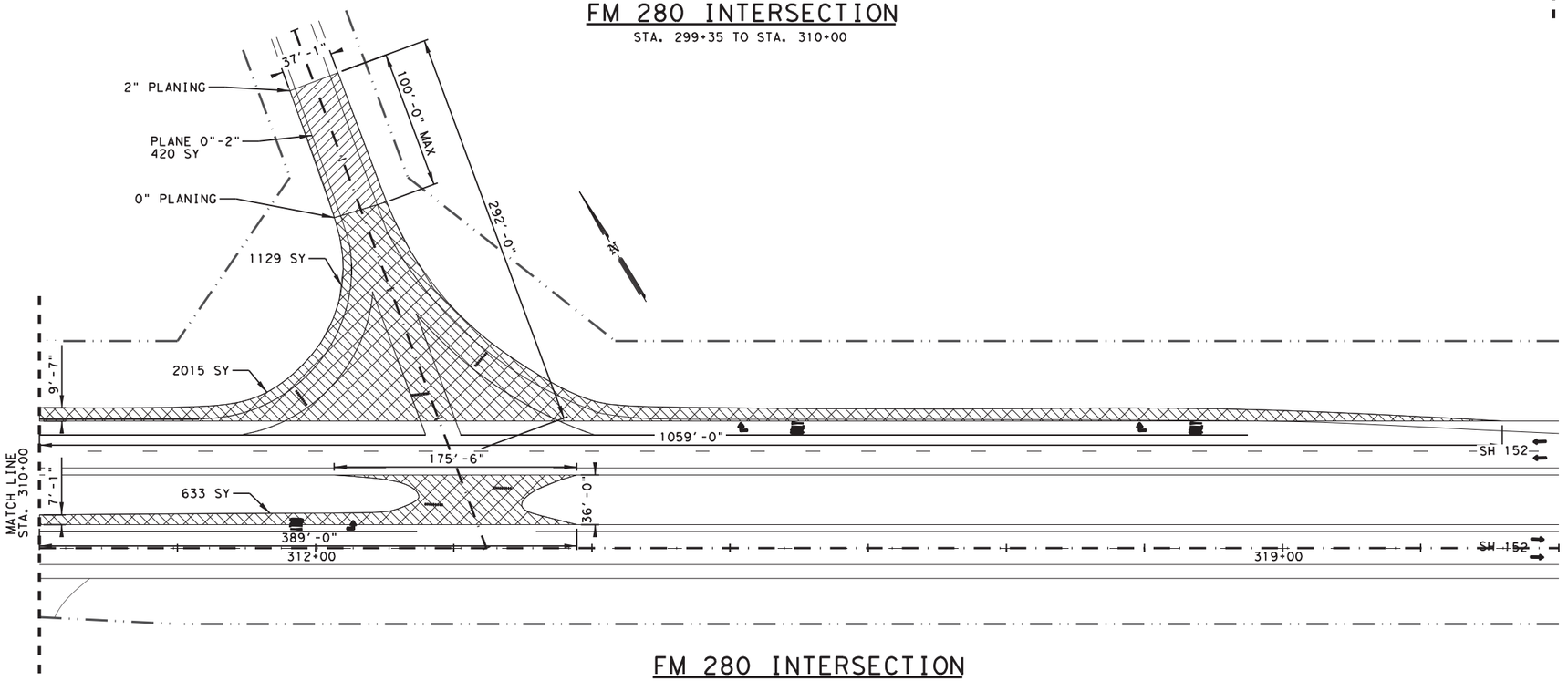
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		44

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:57 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



FM 280 INTERSECTION

STA. 299+35 TO STA. 310+00



FM 280 INTERSECTION

STA. 310+00 TO STA. 320+59

SH 152 ADDITIONAL AREAS				
		0354 6021	3077 6058	3077 6075
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"-2")	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LB/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
		SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048				
STA. 299+35 TO STA. 310+00	FM 280 INTERSECTION		133	157
STA. 310+00 TO STA. 320+59	FM 280 INTERSECTION	420	416	492
PROJECT TOTALS:		420	549	649

2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

0"-2" PLANE
2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

ADDITIONALY AREAS ARE CALCULATED GRAPHICALLY

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

ADDITIONAL AREAS

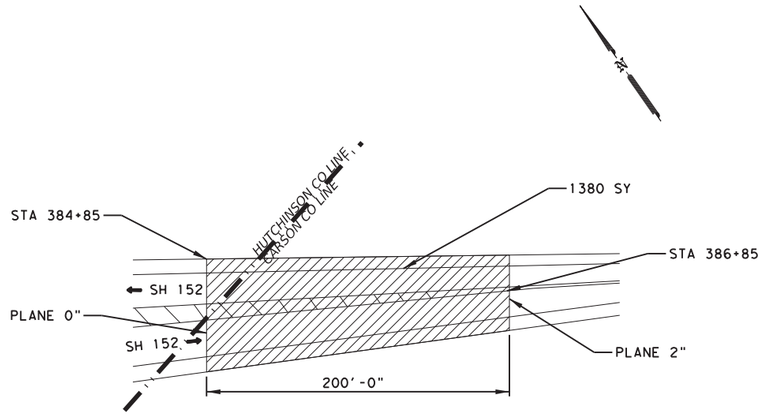
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		45

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:57 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



END PROJECT TIE IN

STA. 384+75 TO STA. 386+75

SH 152 ADDITIONAL AREAS				
		0354 6021	3077 6058	3077 6075
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"-2")	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LB/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
		SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048				
STA. 384+85 TO 386+85	END PROJECT TIE IN	1,380	152	179
	PROJECT TOTALS:	**1,380**	**152**	**179**

0"-2" PLANE
2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

ADDITIONALY AREAS ARE CALCULATED GRAPHICALLY

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

ADDITIONAL AREAS

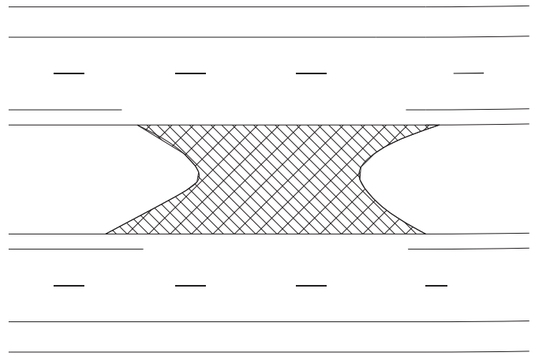
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 5 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		46

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:57 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



TYPICAL MEDIAN CROSSOVER

SH 152 MEDIAN CROSSOVERS			
		3077 6058	3077 6075
LOCATION	AREA (SY)	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LB/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
		TONS	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048			
STA. 57+65	334	37	43
STA. 98+50	352	39	46
STA. 177+50	339	37	44
STA. 207+85	424	47	55
STA. 214+75	308	34	40
STA. 274+00	430	47	56
STA. 322+30	446	49	58
PROJECT TOTALS		290	342

2" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MEDIAN CROSSOVER DETAILS

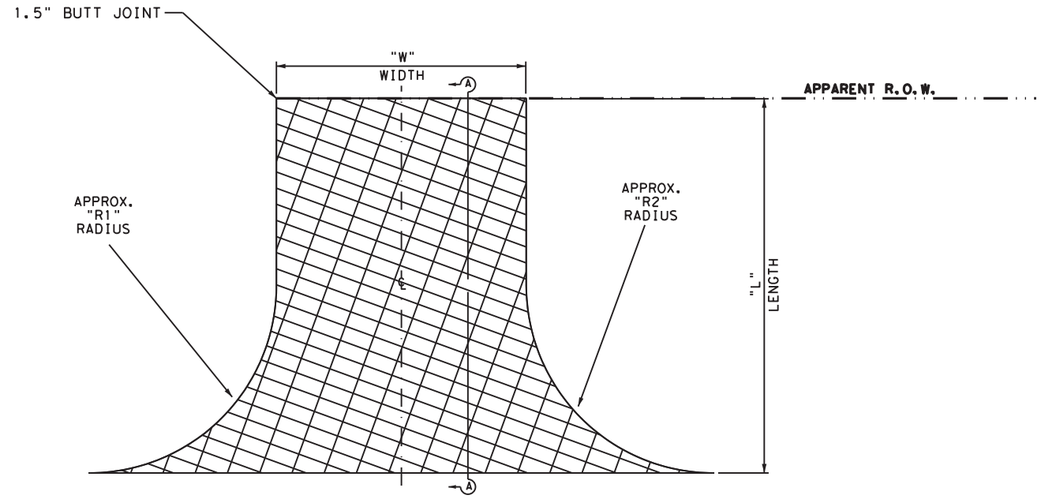
SCALE: N.T.S.

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

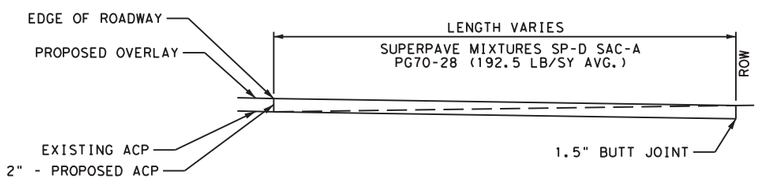
SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		47

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:57 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dot\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



TYPICAL COUNTY ROAD



SECTION A-A

SH 152 INTERSECTIONS								
							3077 6058	3077 6075
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	SIDE	WIDTH	LENGTH	R1	R2	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (192.5 LB/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
							TON	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048								
STA. 207+20	CAL FARLEY RD	LT	62	58	71	71	60	81
STA. 322+50	TEXROY RD	LT	38	60	33	62	44	60
PROJECT TOTALS							104	141

1.75" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (192.5 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

INTERSECTION DETAILS

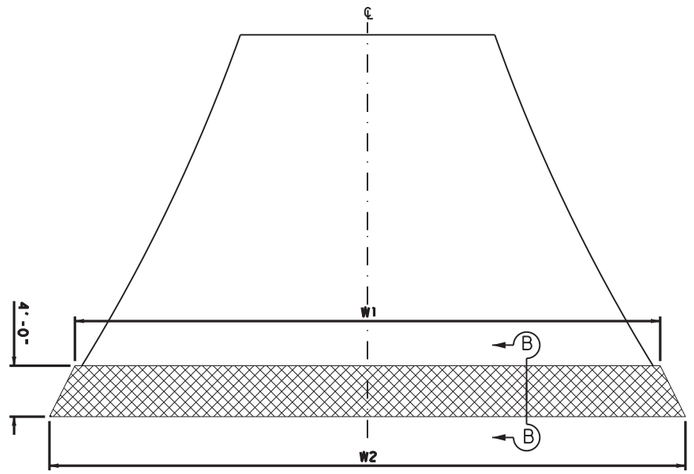
SCALE: N.T.S.

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		48

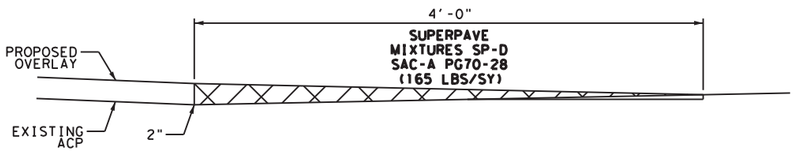
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:58 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



TYPICAL DRIVEWAY APRON

NOTE:

1. TYPICAL AREAS ARE CALCULATED GRAPHICALLY



SECTION B-B

SH 152 DRIVEWAYS			
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	3077 6058 SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (165 LB/SY) TONS	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY) GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048			
STA. 32+75	RIGHT	6	9
STA. 57+60	LEFT	10	14
STA. 98+50	RIGHT	9	12
STA. 123+50	RIGHT	6	9
STA. 155+42	RIGHT	7	9
STA. 177+50	LEFT	7	10
STA. 208+18	RIGHT	18	24
STA. 214+50	LEFT	12	16
STA. 222+00	LEFT	8	11
STA. 273+90	LEFT	5	7
STA. 274+00	RIGHT	5	7
STA. 279+50	RIGHT	6	9
STA. 281+50	RIGHT	8	11
STA. 288+25	RIGHT	9	12
STA. 294+86	RIGHT	7	9
STA. 309+35	RIGHT	21	28
STA. 366+40	LEFT	6	8
PROJECT TOTALS		151	206

1.5" SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (165 LBS/SY)
TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

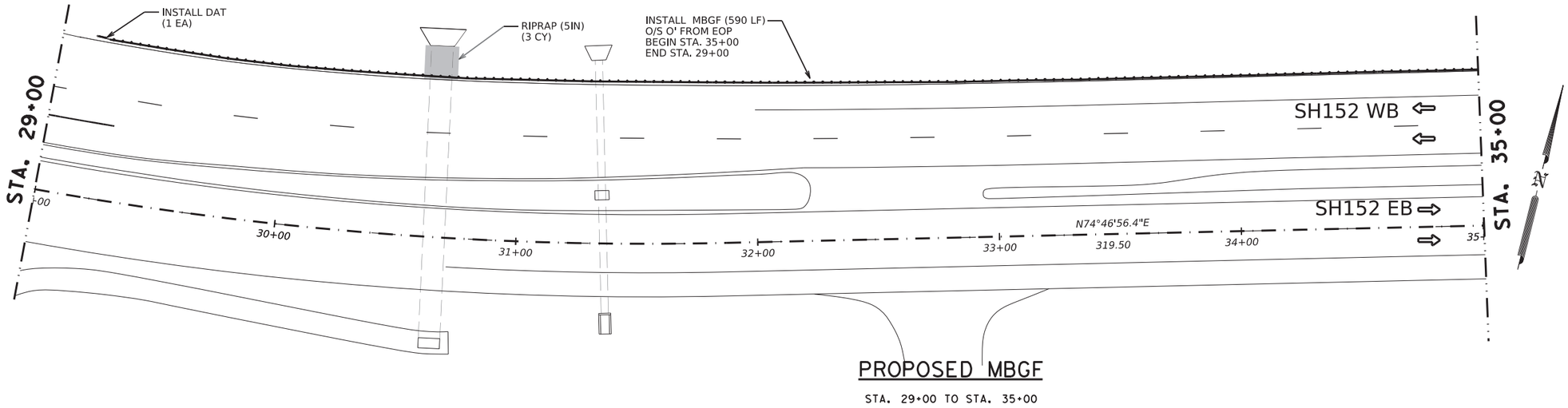
SCALE: N.T.S.

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

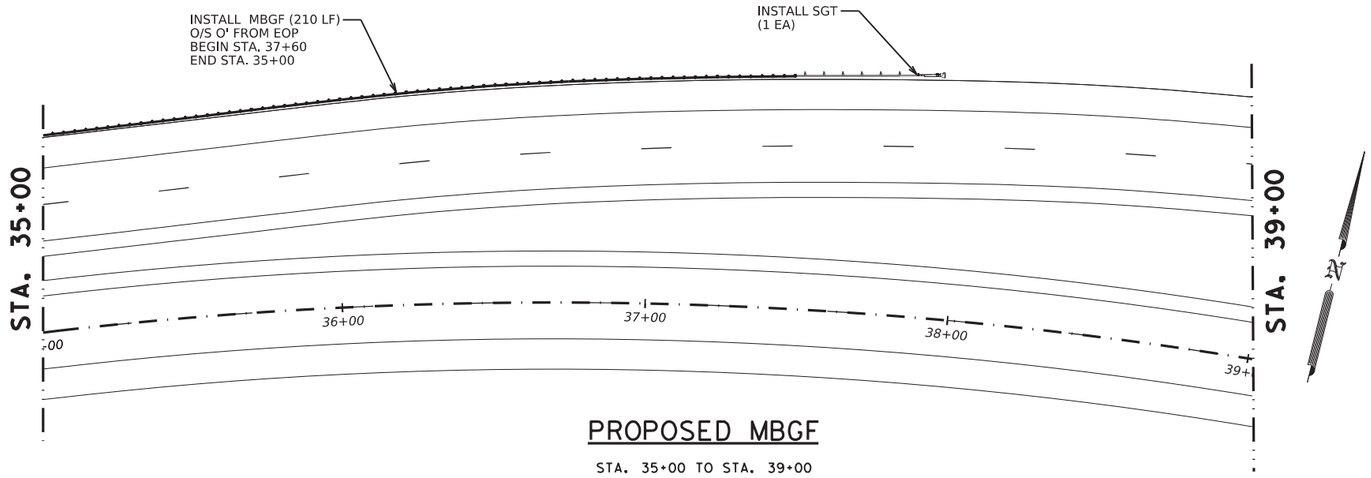
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		49

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:58 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dot\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 29+00 TO STA. 35+00



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 35+00 TO STA. 39+00

MBGF SUMMARY				
LOCATION	0432 6002 RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	CY	LF	EA	EA
STA. 29+00 TO STA 39+00 (WB)	3	800	1	1
SHEET TOTALS:	**3**	**800**	**1**	**1**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

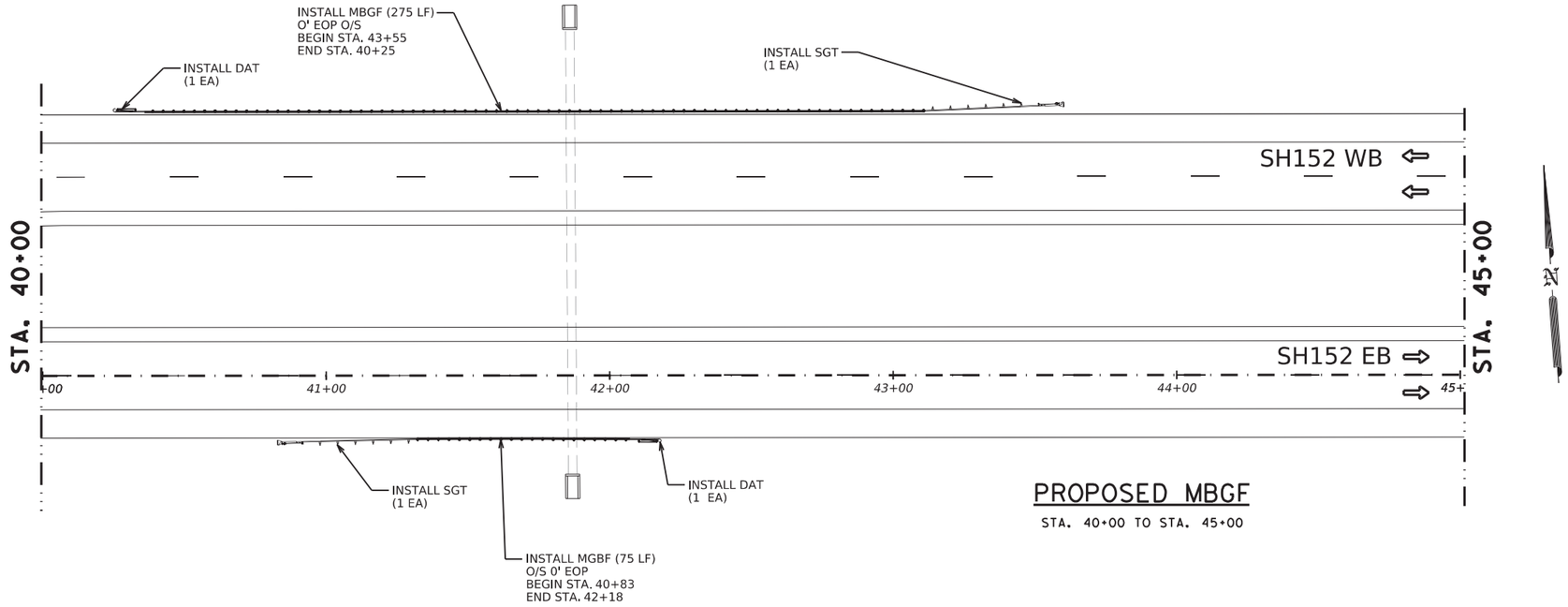
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 10

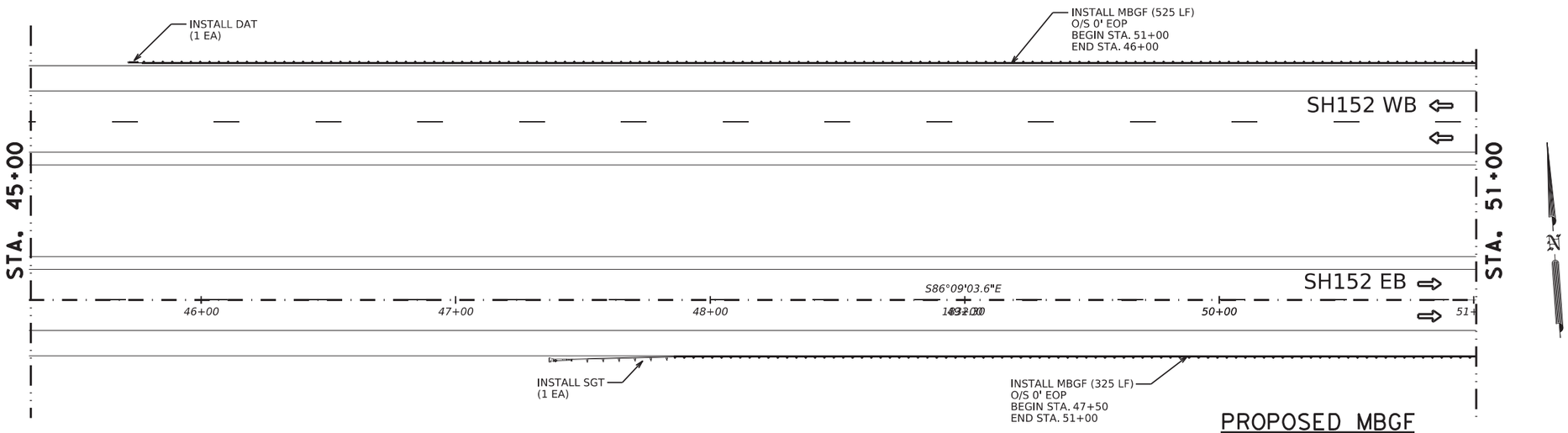
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		50

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:59 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 40+00 TO STA. 45+00



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 45+00 TO STA. 51+00

MBGF SUMMARY			
LOCATION	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	LF	EA	EA
STA. 40+00 TO STA 51+00 (WB)	800	2	1
STA. 40+00 TO STA 51+00 (EB)	400	1	2
SHEET TOTALS:	**1,200**	**3**	**3**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

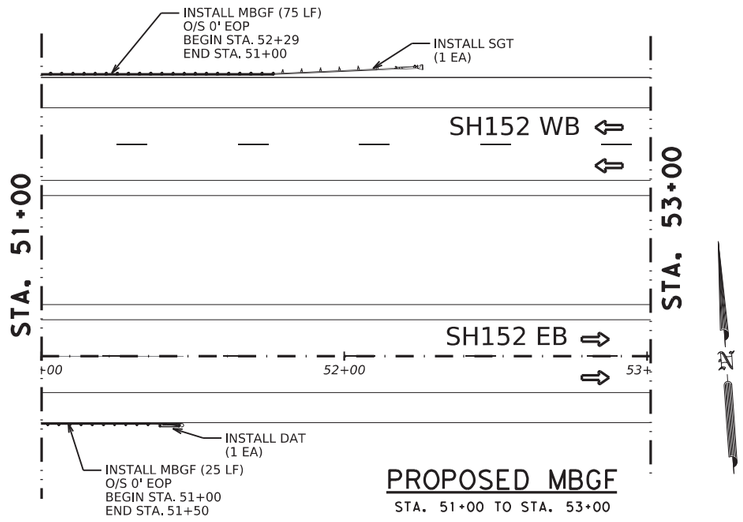
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 10

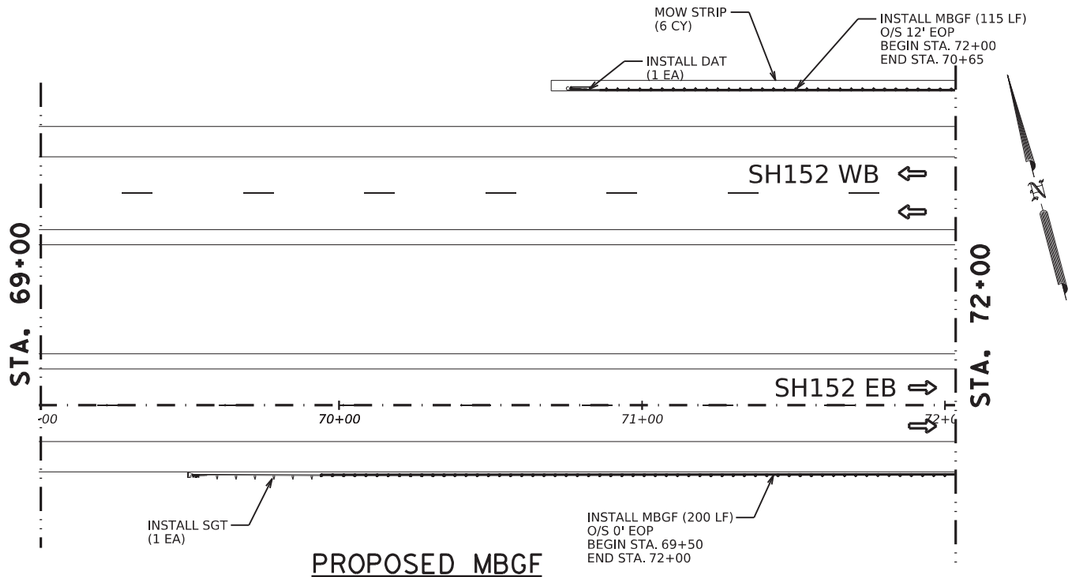
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		51

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:02:59 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



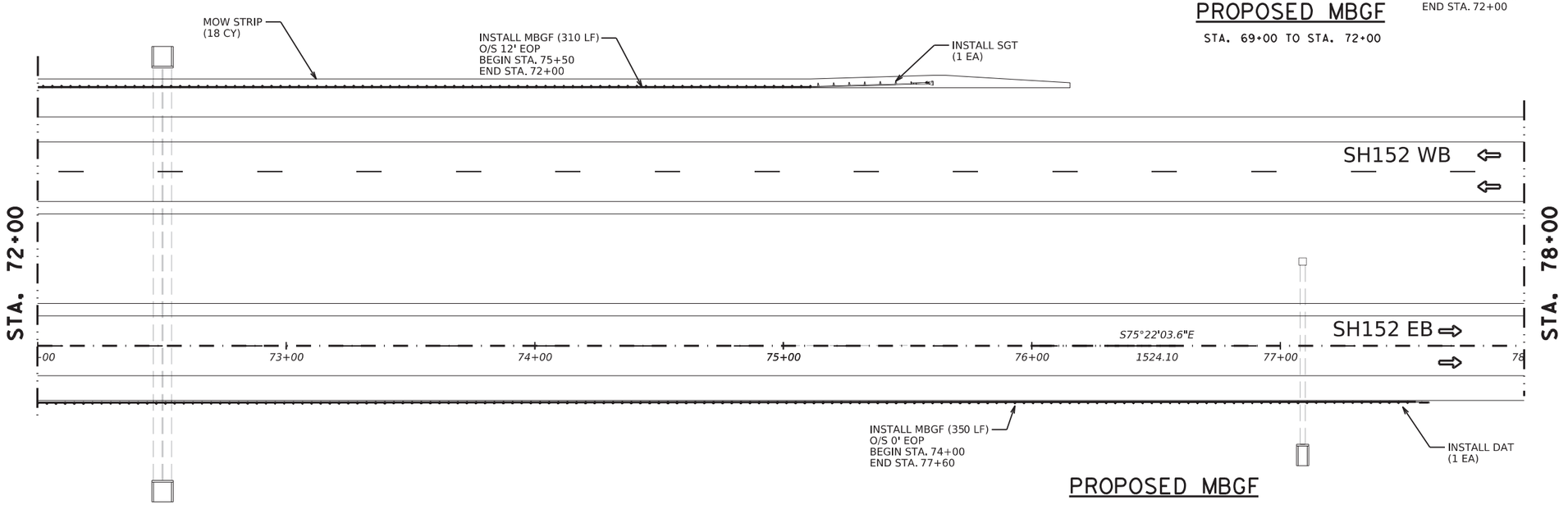
PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 51+00 TO STA. 53+00



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 69+00 TO STA. 72+00



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 72+00 TO STA. 78+00

MBGF SUMMARY

LOCATION	0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	CY	LF	EA	EA
STA. 51+00 TO STA 78+00 (WB)	24	500	1	2
STA. 51+00 TO STA 78+00 (EB)		575	2	1
SHEET TOTALS:	**24**	**1,075**	**3**	**3**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

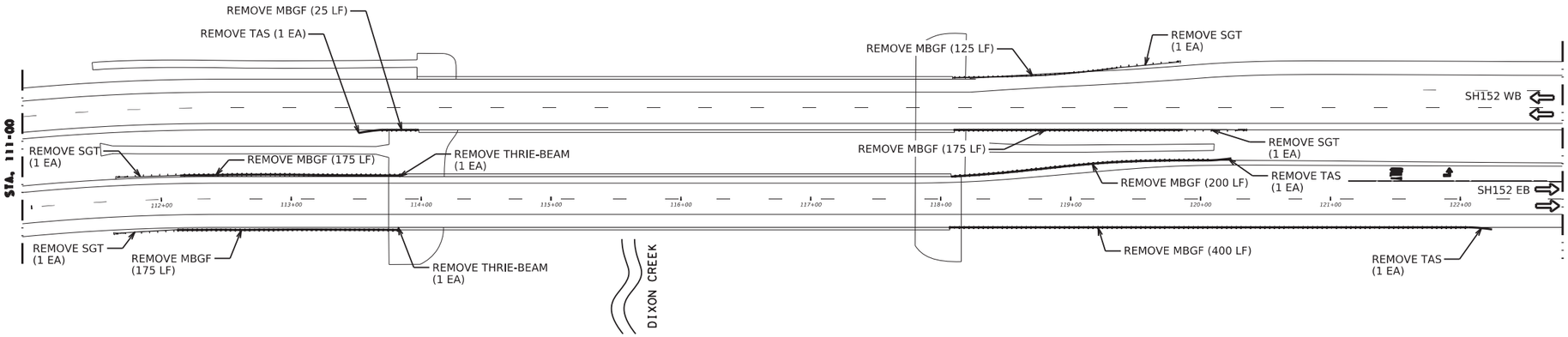
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 10

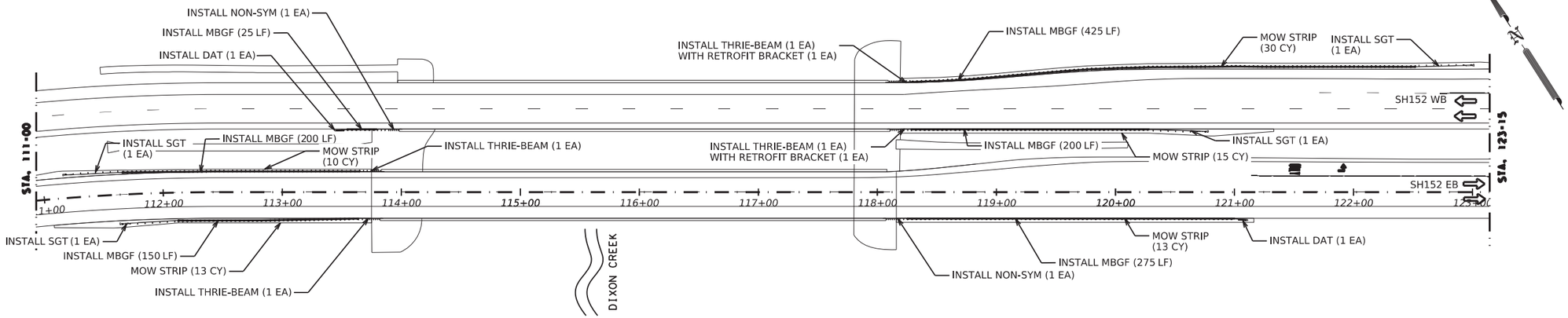
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		52

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:00 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



EXISTING MBGF

STA. 111+66 TO STA. 122+24



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 111+66 TO STA. 123+15

MBGF SUMMARY

LOCATION	0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	0540 6018 MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM)	0540 6038 CONNECTOR PLATE FOR THRIE BEAM	0542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	0542 6002 REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	0542 6004 RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	0544 6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
STA. 111+66 TO STA 123+15 (WB)	45	650	2	1	1	0	325	1		2	2
STA. 111+66 TO STA 123+15 (EB)	36	625	2	1	1	2	950	2	2	2	2
SHEET TOTALS:	**81**	**1,275**	**4**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**1,275**	**3**	**2**	**4**	**4**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

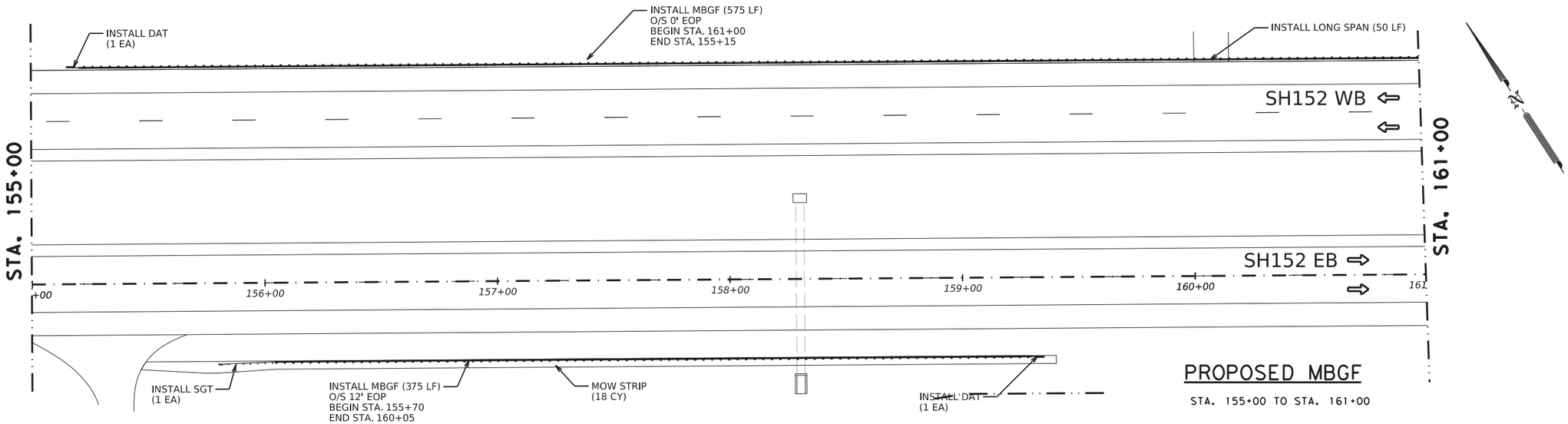
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 10

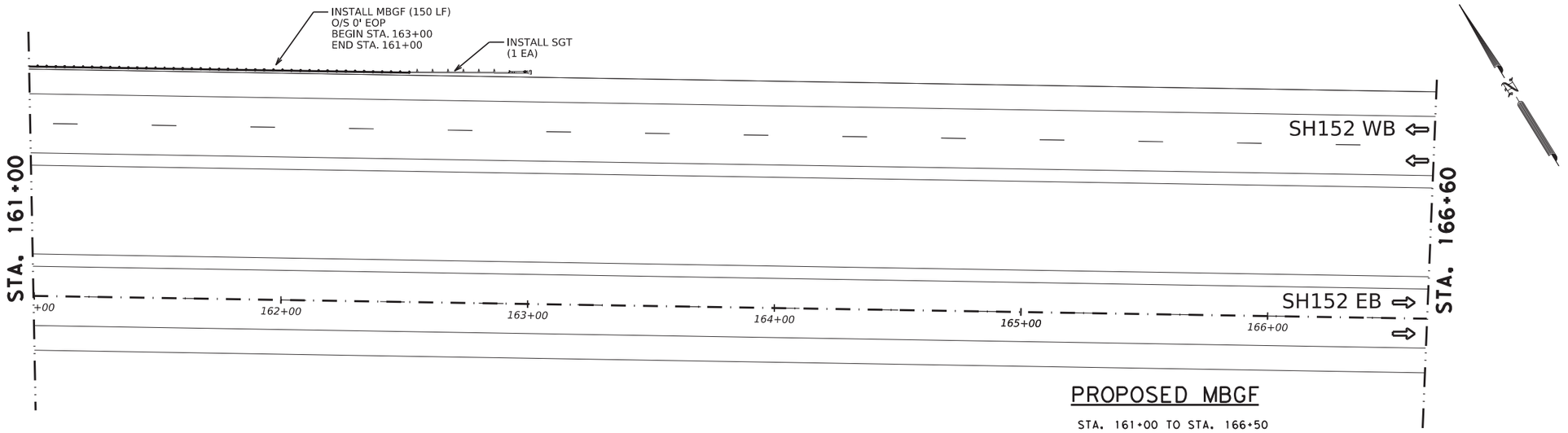
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		53

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:01 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 155+00 TO STA. 161+00



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 161+00 TO STA. 166+50

MBGF SUMMARY

LOCATION	0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	540 6017 MTL BM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	CY	LF	EA	LF	EA
STA. 155+00 TO STA 166+50 (WB)		725	1	50	1
STA. 155+00 TO STA 166+50 (EB)	18	375	1		1
SHEET TOTALS:	**18**	**1,100**	**2**	**50**	**2**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

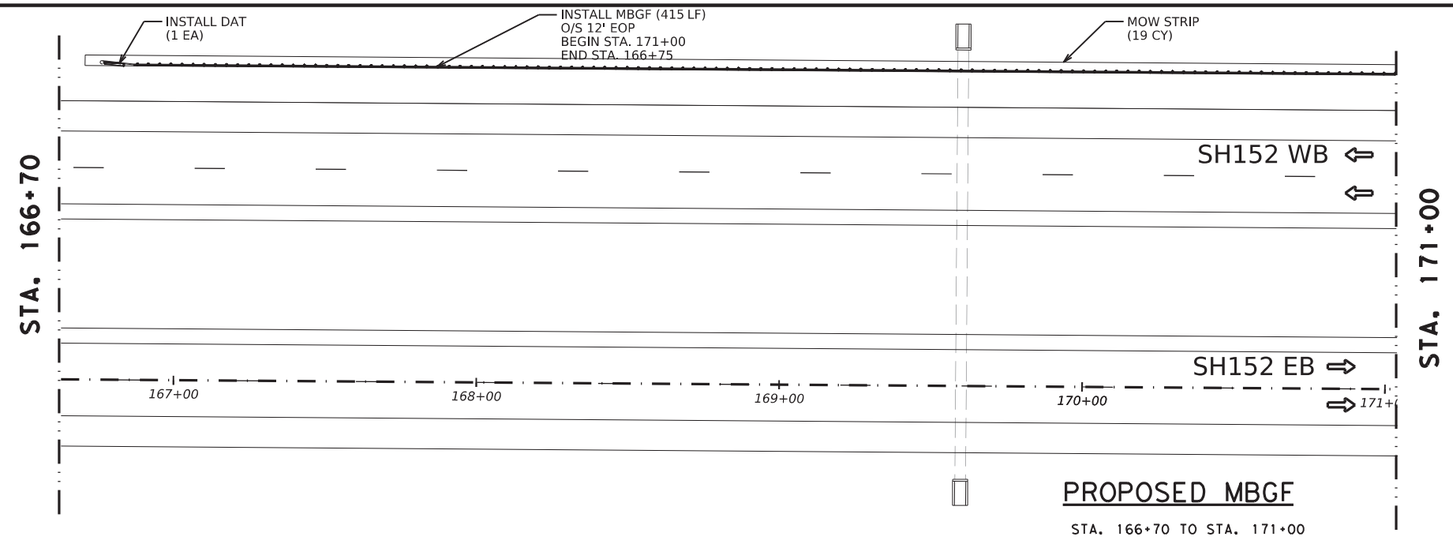
SCALE: 1" = 50'

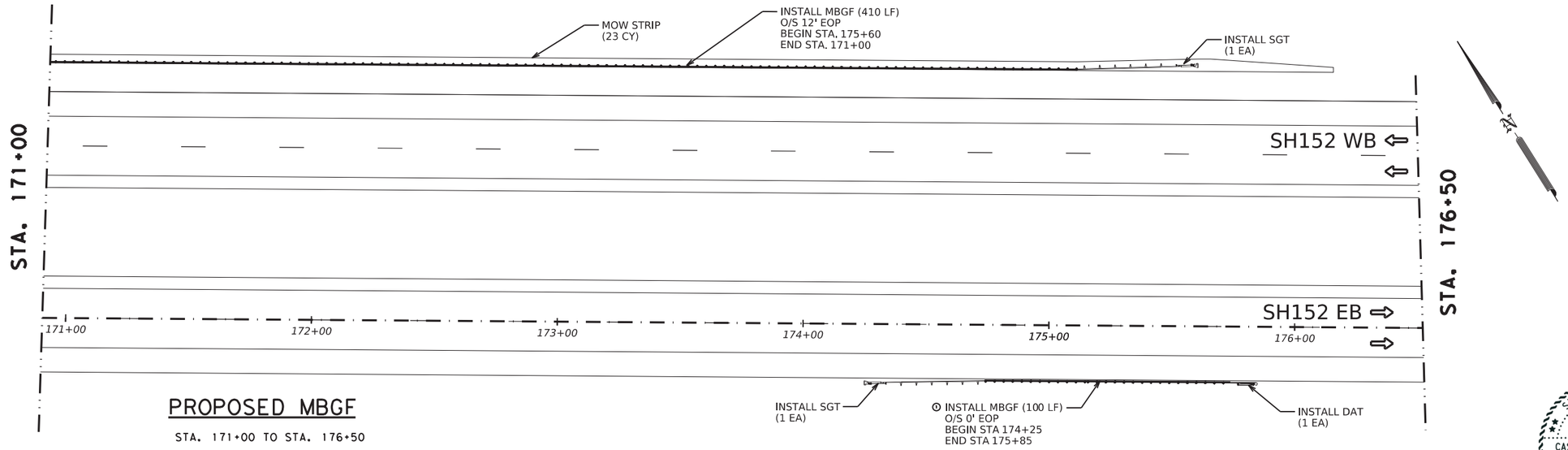
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 5 OF 10

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		54

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:02 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn





MBGF SUMMARY				
LOCATION	0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	CY	LF	EA	EA
STA. 166+70 TO STA 176+50 (WB)	42	825	1	1
STA. 166+70 TO STA 176+50 (EB)		100	1	1
SHEET TOTALS:	**42**	**925**	**2**	**2**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

NOTE:

⊙ AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, ADJUST MBGF TO NOT INTERFERE WITH ACCESS TO THE PASTER GATE.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

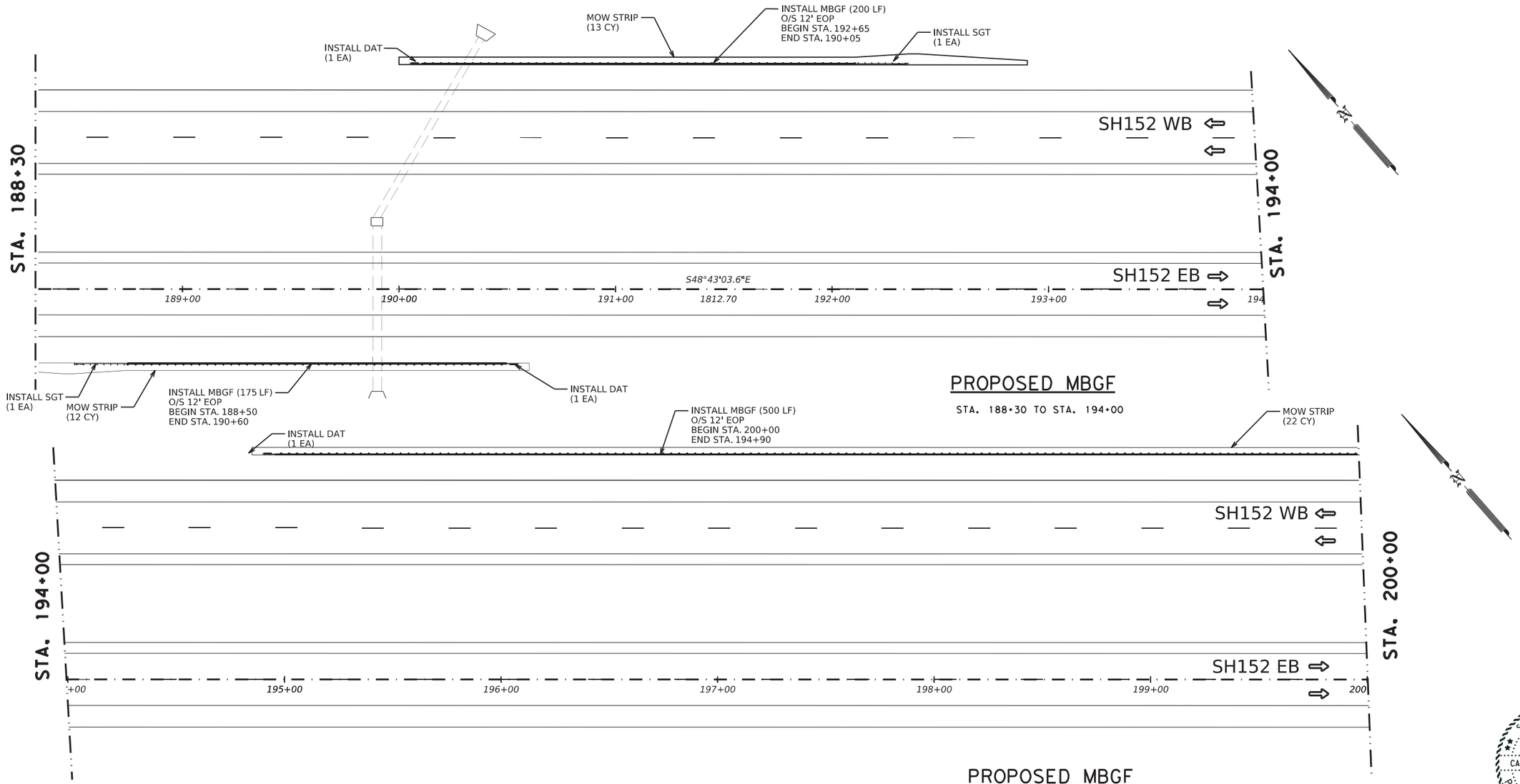
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 6 OF 10

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		55

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:02 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dato\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



MBGF SUMMARY

LOCATION	0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	CY	LF	EA	EA
STA. 188+30 TO STA. 200+00 (WB)	35	700	2	1
STA. 188+30 TO STA. 200+00 (EB)	12	175	1	1
SHEET TOTALS:	**47**	**875**	**3**	**2**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

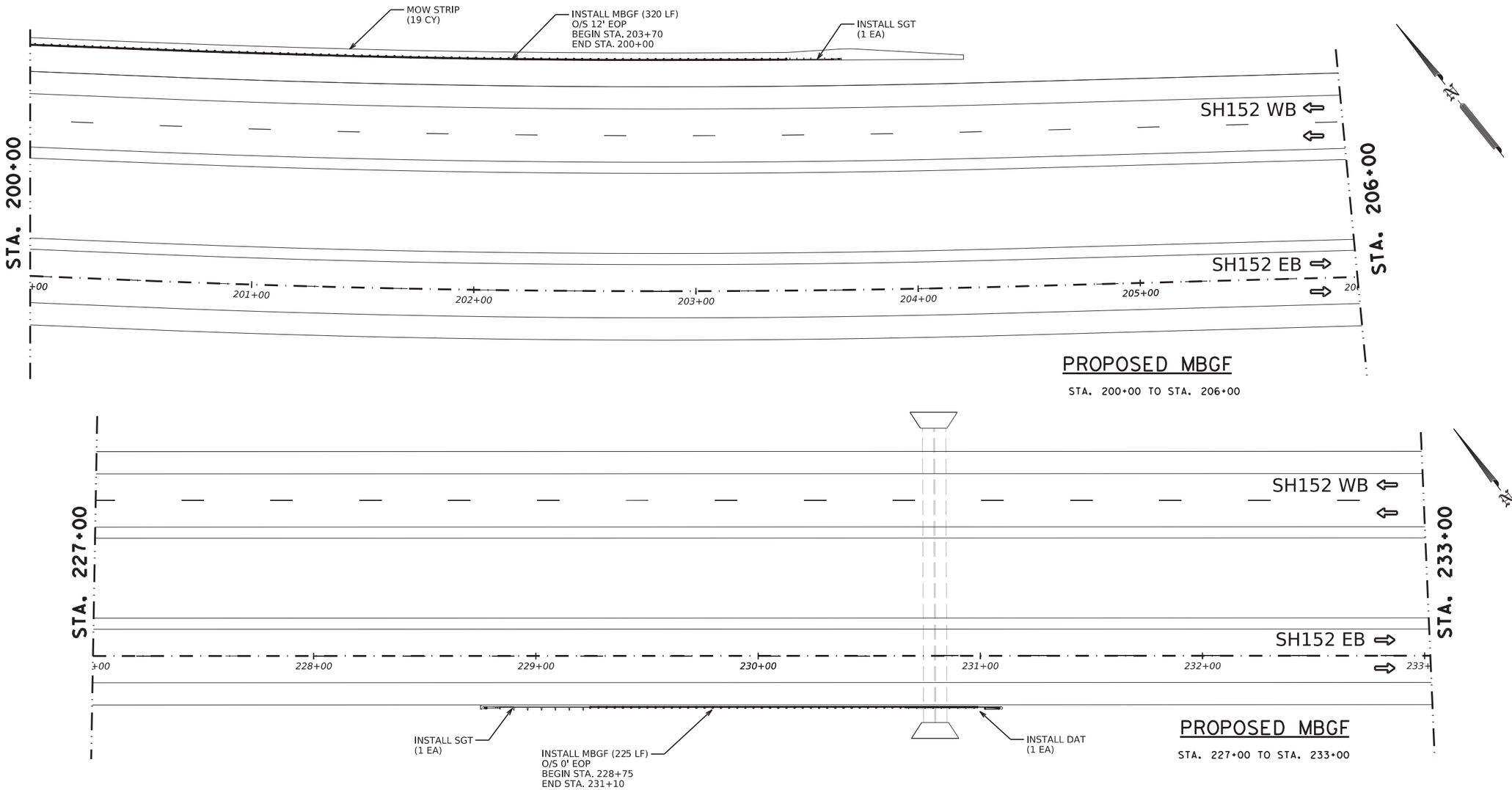
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 7 OF 10

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		56

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:02 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 200+00 TO STA. 206+00

PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 227+00 TO STA. 233+00

MBGF SUMMARY

LOCATION	0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	CY	LF	EA	EA
STA. 200+00 TO STA. 233+00 (WB)	19	320		1
STA. 200+00 TO STA. 233+00 (EB)		225	1	1
SHEET TOTALS:	**19**	**545**	**1**	**2**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

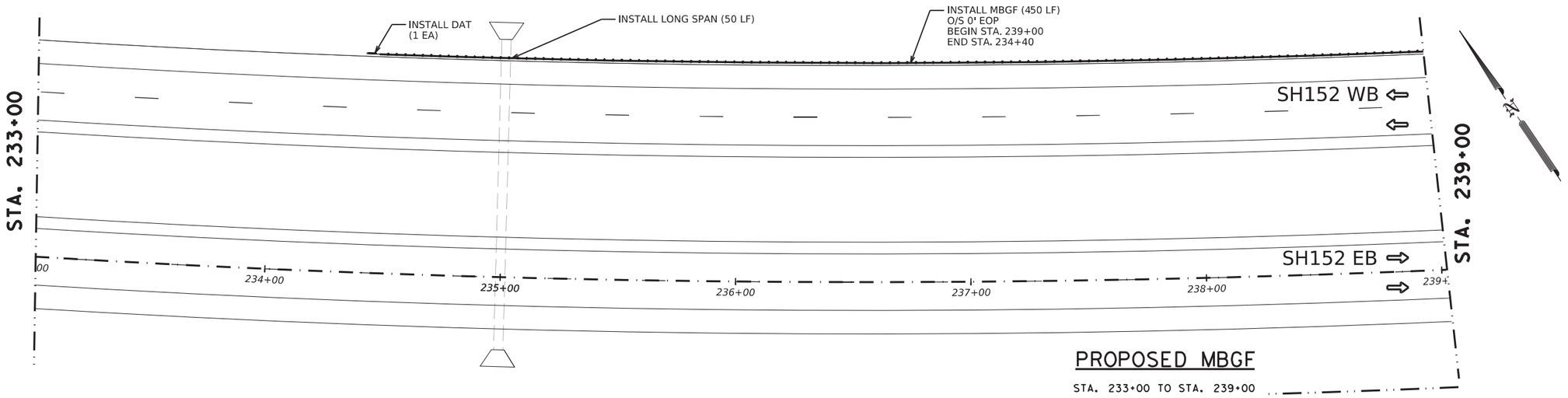
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 8 OF 10

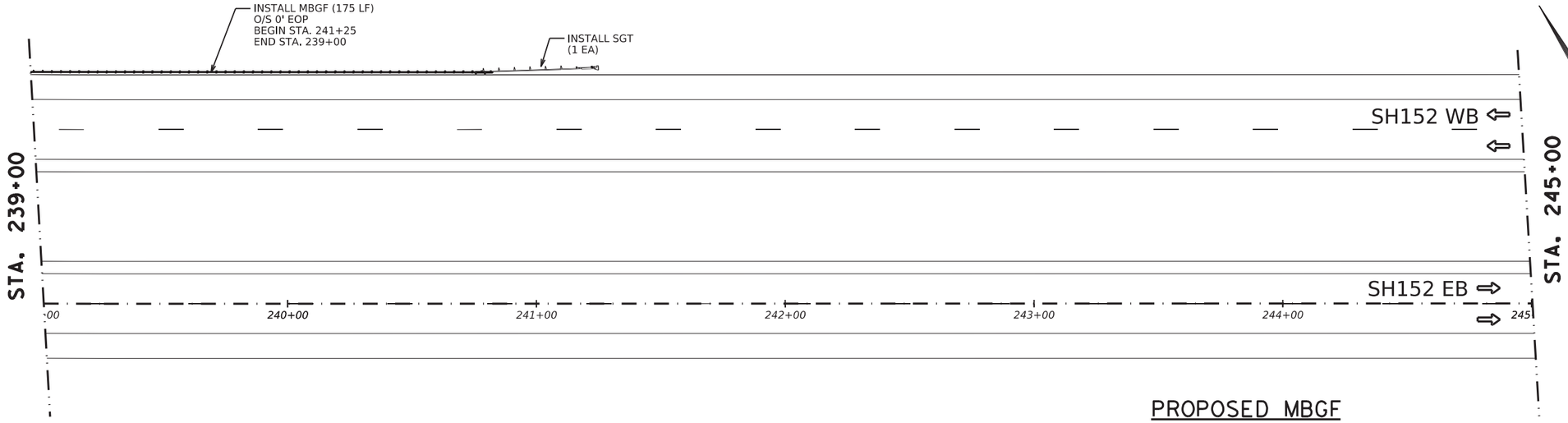
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		57

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:03 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 233+00 TO STA. 239+00



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 239+00 TO STA. 245+00

MBGF SUMMARY				
LOCATION	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	540 6017 MTL BM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	LF	EA	LF	LF
STA. 233+00 TO STA. 245+00 (WB)	625	1	50	1
SHEET TOTALS:	**625**	**1**	**50**	**1**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

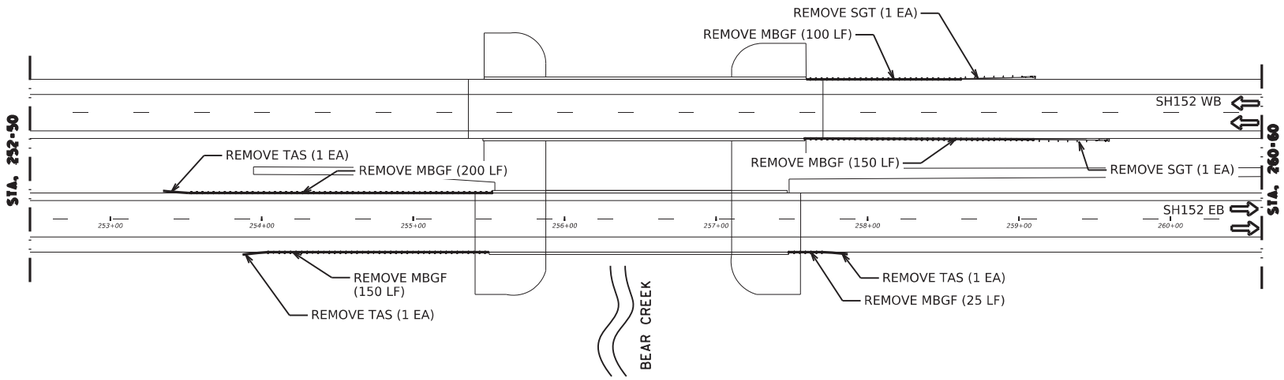
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 9 OF 10

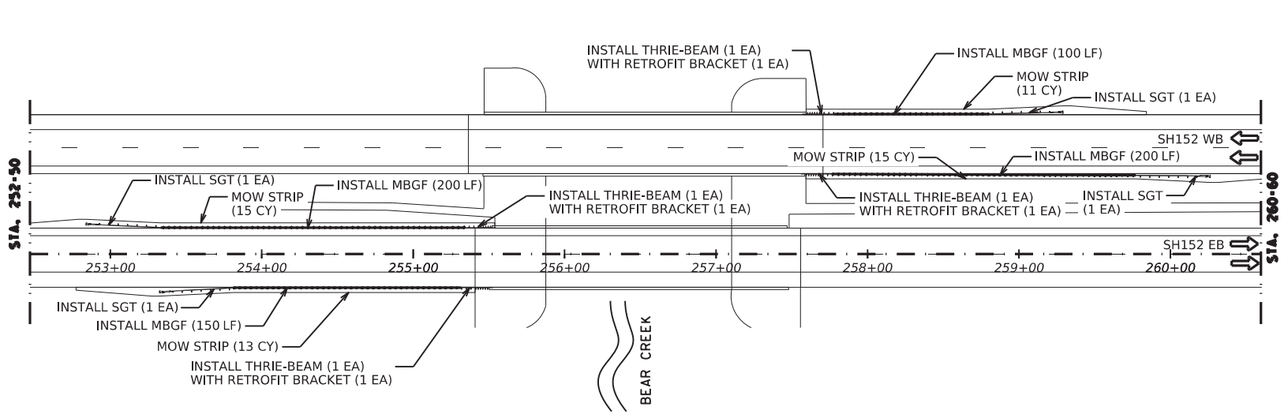
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		58

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:03 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



EXISTING MBGF

STA. 253+35 TO STA. 259+60



PROPOSED MBGF

STA. 253+35 TO STA. 259+60

MBGF SUMMARY

LOCATION	0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	0540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	0540 6038 CONNECTOR PLATE FOR THRIE BEAM	0542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	0542 6002 REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	0544 6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
CSJ: 0455-01-048	CY	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA
STA. 253+35 TO STA 259+60 (WB)	26	300	2	2	250		2	2
STA. 253+35 TO STA 259+60 (EB)	28	350	2	2	350	3	2	
SHEET TOTALS:	**54**	**650**	**4**	**4**	**600**	**3**	**4**	**2**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MBGF LAYOUT

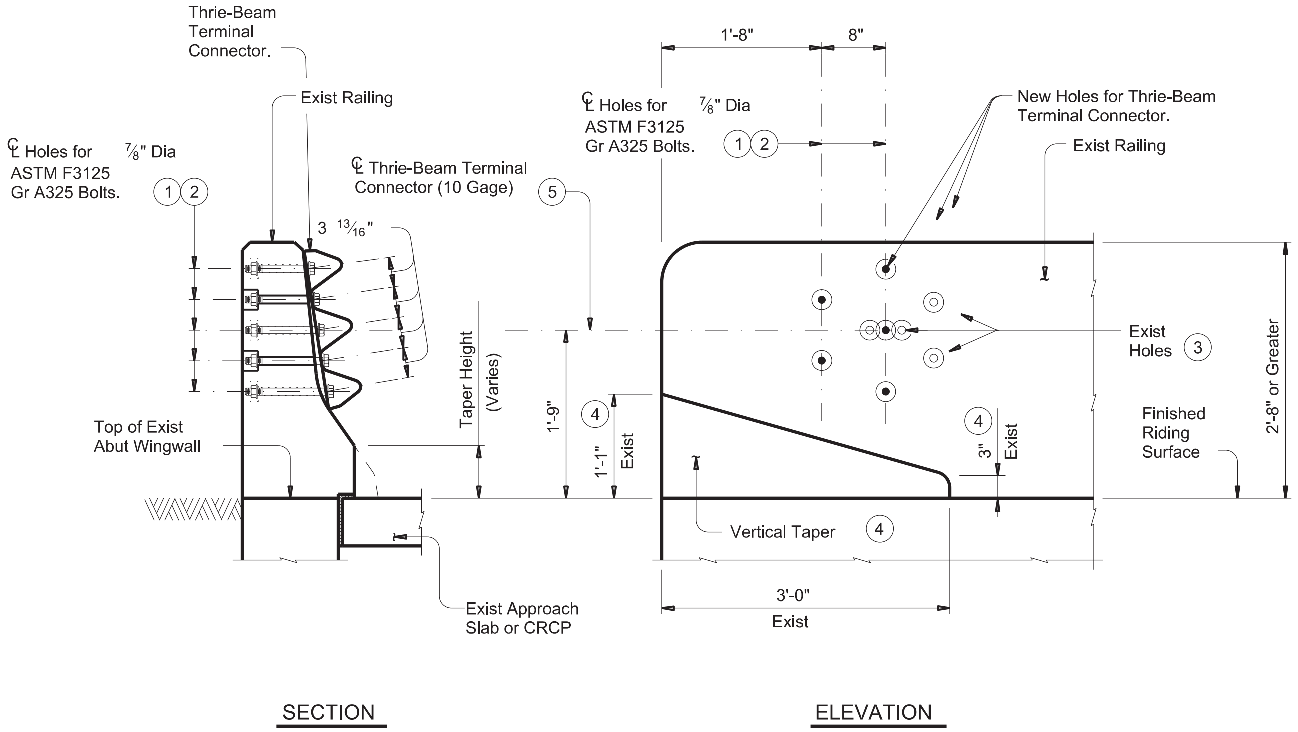
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

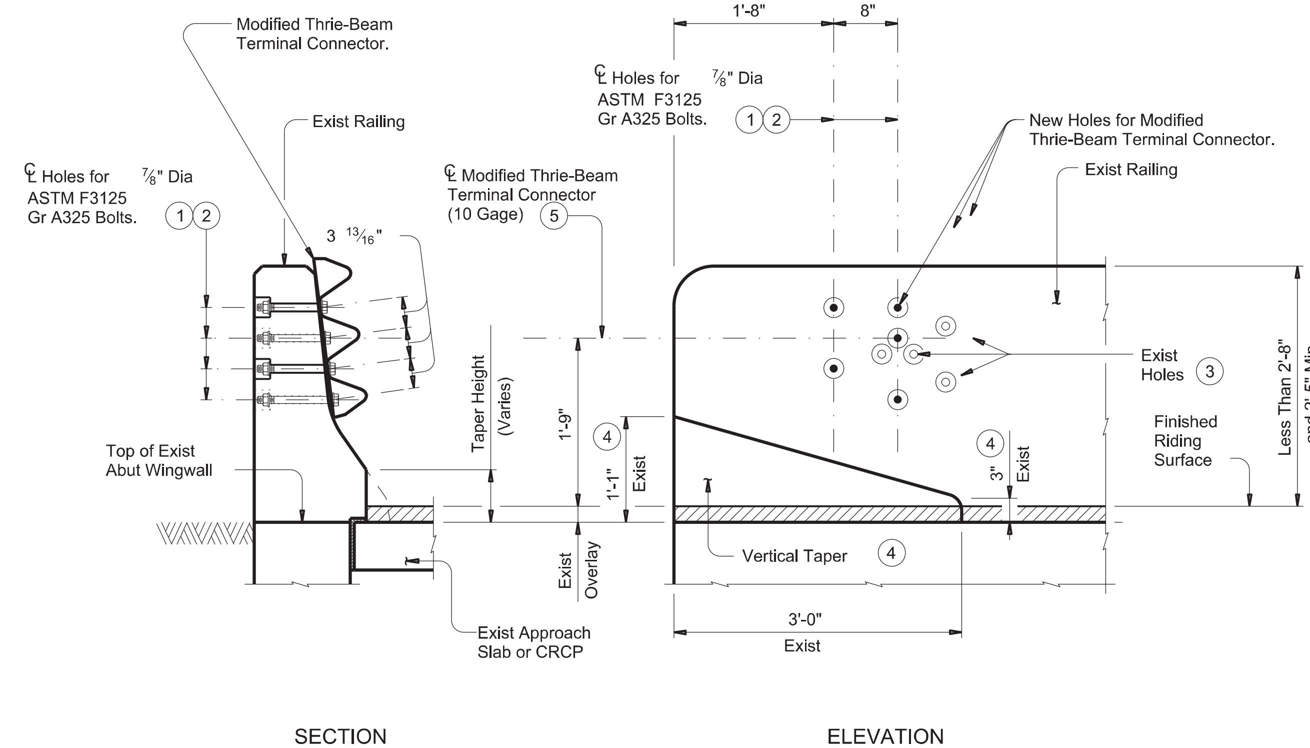
SHEET 10 OF 10

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		59

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:04 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



TERMINAL CONNECTION ON EXISTING RAIL WITHOUT OVERLAY



TERMINAL CONNECTION ON EXISTING RAIL WITH OVERLAY

(1) ℄ 5 ~ 1" Dia holes and 2 ½" Dia x 2" deep recesses. Holes and recesses must be core drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Concrete spalls in rail exceeding ½" from edge of holes will be patched in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair" at the contractor's expense. Bolt recesses are only required when pedestrian sidewalks are adjacent to back of rail.

(2) ℄ 5 ~ ⅞" Dia F3125 Gr A325 Bolts with two 1 ¾" O.D. washers. Place washer under each head and nut. The 5 Terminal Connection Bolts must be tightened in a well distributed pattern so to prevent damage or distortion of the Thrie-Beam Connection and the MBGF Transition. Bolts must be cut off after installation so as to extend no more than ¾" beyond nut. End of cut-off bolt must be painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".

(3) Existing anchor bolt holes in rail that can not be utilized and are within 3" of a new bolt hole must be filled with an epoxy grout prior to coring new holes.

(4) If vertical taper is not present, then a vertical taper must be field cut to limits shown when the existing rail measurement is 2'-8". Rail measurement should be taken from behind rail as to not include overlay if present. If existing rail measurement is 2'-10" and existing rail does not have vertical taper, then add 2" to vertical dimensions and field cut vertical taper. Any exposed reinforcing steel from field cut taper must be ground flush and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".

(5) 10 Gage Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions must be attached to the bridge rail and extended along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(6) Terminal Connector must be modified for the Terminal Connection on Existing Rail with Overlay with two new 1" Dia holes as shown. Top new 1" Dia hole is used in lieu of existing top hole in terminal connector. All other existing holes in terminal connector must be used. Additional hole on bottom of terminal connector is used for other side for opposite hand. Damage to galvanization caused by this modification must be painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Field verify dimensions before commencing work and ordering materials.

Remove any MBGF (W-beam) and attachment hardware, from the face of rail if present, prior to installation of new MBGF Transition. Dispose of these materials as directed by the Engineer. Plugging of exposed existing bolt holes is not necessary except as stated herein or otherwise indicated on the plans. This work is considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

If vertical taper is not present, then a vertical taper must be field cut to limits shown and debris removed.

Attach the MBGF Transition to the existing rail and extend along the embankment using the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection unless shown otherwise on the plans. Splice the Approach Guard Rail and the Terminal Connection with the normal 12 connection bolts. Refer to Metal Beam Guard Fence detail sheets for additional details and information not shown herein.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components unless otherwise noted.

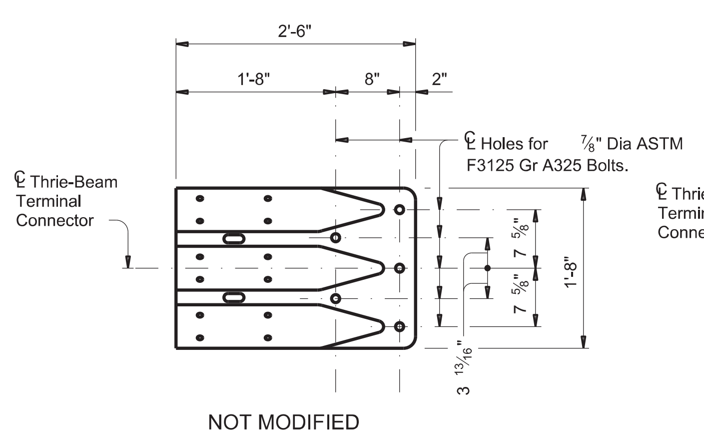
GENERAL NOTES:

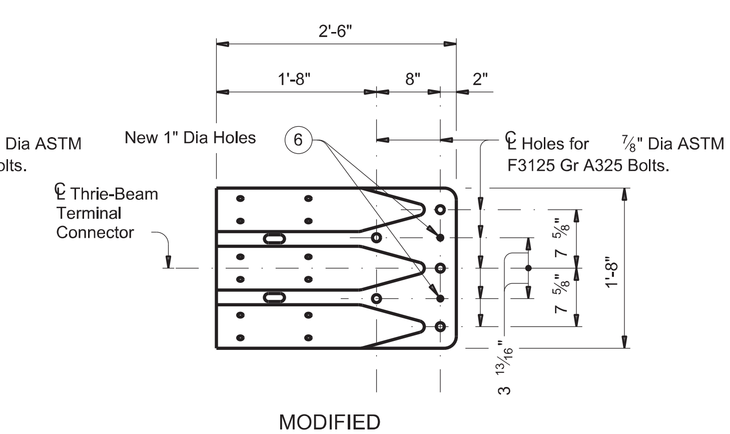
These details are shown for retrofitting MBGF transitions to existing rails only and not used for new construction.

Shop drawings are not required for this installation.

Materials, fabrication and installation of this assembly are to be included in the price bid for "Metal Beam Guard Fence."

03-28-2023





THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTORS (5)

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

T5/T501/T502 TRANSITION RETROFIT GUIDE

(NOT TO BE USED AS A STANDARD)

T5/T501/T502TR

FILE: rlstd039-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: APK	DW: JTR	CK: APK
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	60

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:04 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01-048 SH 152 ...\Bridge\T5_T501_T502.dgn

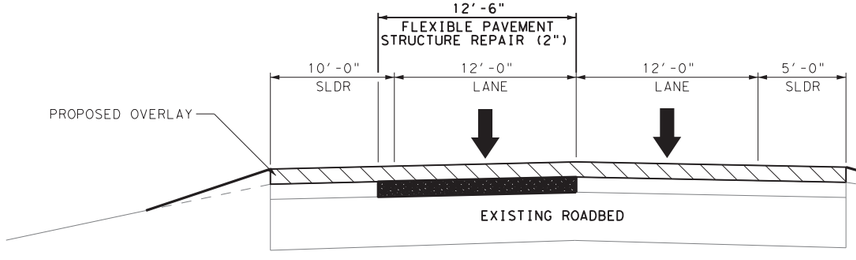
LEGEND

SUPERPAVE MIXTURE SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 OVERLAY
SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETAILS

2" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR

NOTES

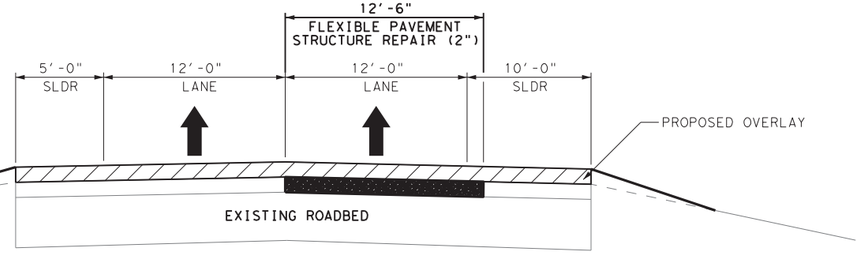
1. QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL NOT REMOVE MORE MATERIAL THAN CAN BE REPLACED IN A SINGLE WORK DAY.
3. LOCATIONS OF PAVEMENT REPAIR TO VARY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. PAVEMENT REPAIR AREA WILL BE A MINIMUM 20'-0" IN LENGTH.
5. EXTEND REPAIR WIDTH TO INCLUDE INTERIOR EXISTING PAVEMENT JOINTS, WHERE INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER. PAVEMENT REPAIR ON OUTSIDE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE WILL INCLUDE AN OVERLAP OF 6" ONTO SHOULDER.
6. FLEX BASE TO NOT BE EXPOSED DURING THE PAVEMENT REPAIR OPERATION. IF CONTRACTOR EXPOSES BASE, INTENTIONALLY OR OTHERWISE, THE BASE WILL BE PRIMED PRIOR TO PLACING ACP. PAYMENT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351.
7. CSS-1H EMULSIFIED TACK COAT WILL BE USED FOR ALL REPAIR AREAS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT BY THE ENGINEER.



WB LANE

STA. 27+67 TO STA. 384+75

MEDIAN ℄



EB LANE

STA. 27+67 TO STA. 384+75

PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL

CSJ: 0455-01-048

PAVEMENT REPAIR SUMMARY				
LOCATION	351 6012	① 354 6045	① 3077 6058	① 3077 6075
	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (220 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT 0.13 GAL/SY
	SY	SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0455-01-048	9,919	9,919	1,091	1,289
SHEET TOTALS:	9,919	9,919	1,091	1,289

BASED ON 10% PAVEMENT REPAIR FOR THE TRAVEL LANES.

① FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. ALL ITEMS LISTED AS "FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY" WILL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND ARE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152
PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL

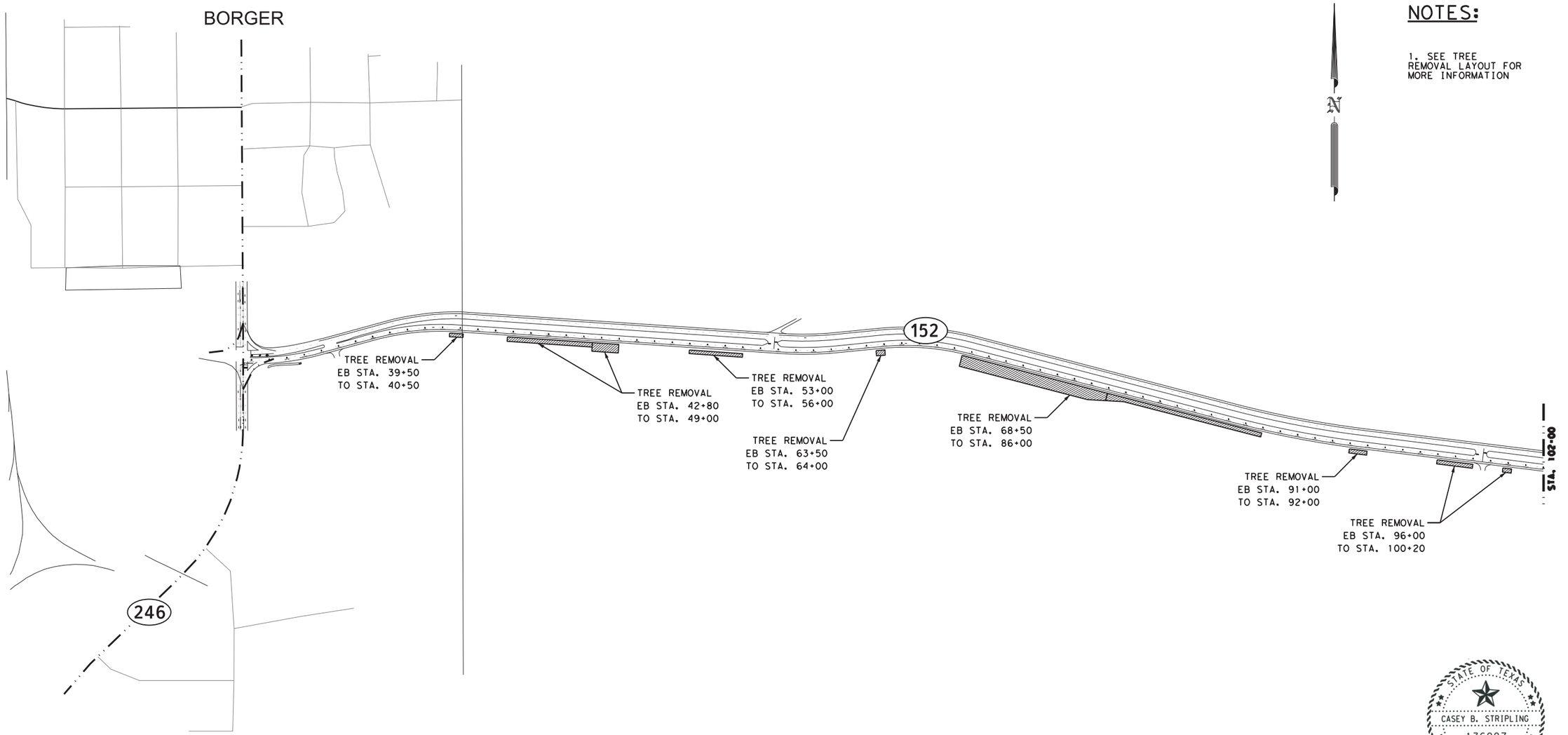
SCALE: N.T.S.

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		61

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:05 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAILS.dgn



NOTES:

1. SEE TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT FOR MORE INFORMATION

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL PROJECT LAYOUT

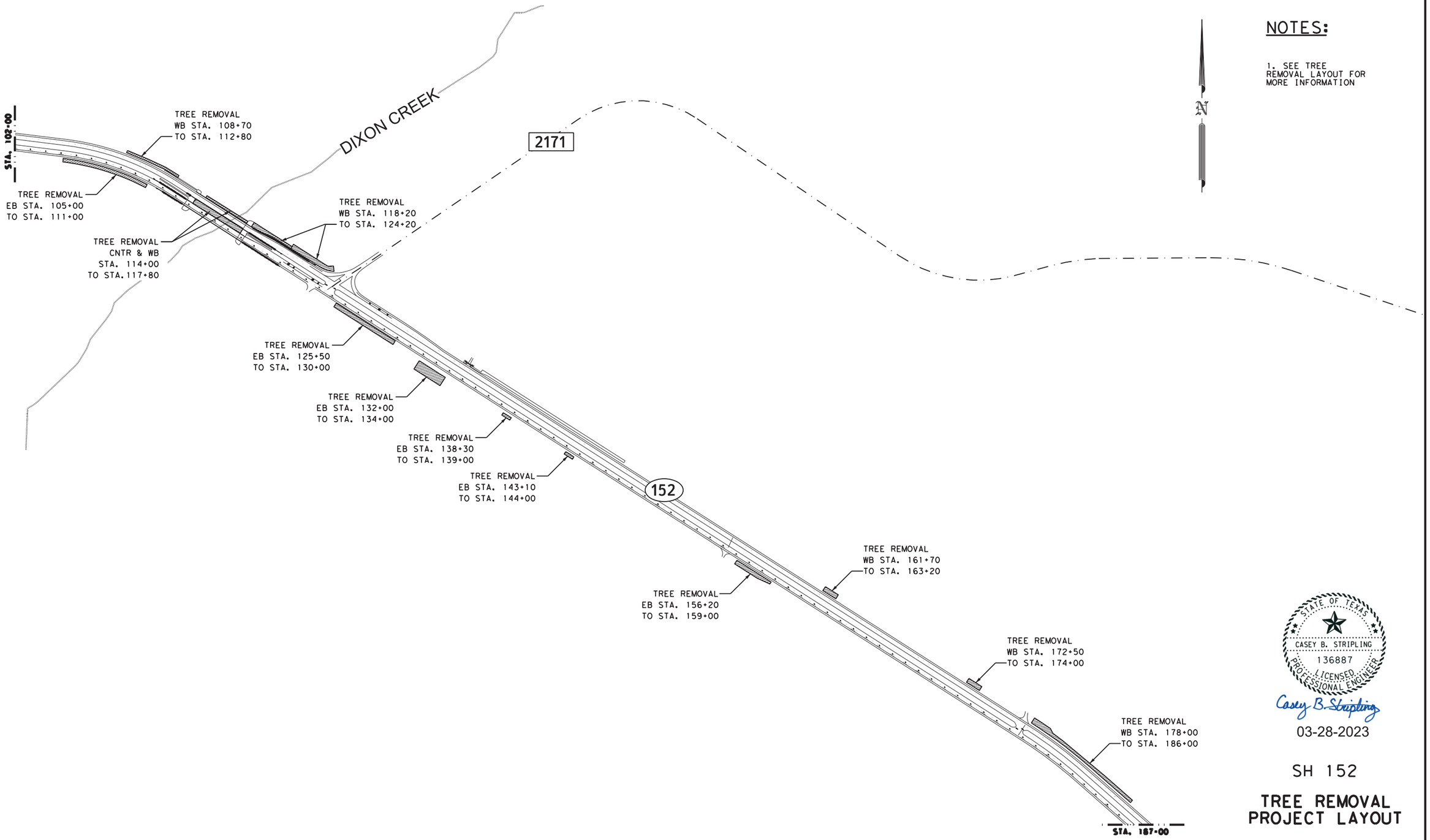
SCALE: 1" = 600'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 4

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		62

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:06 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL PROJECT LAYOUT .dgn



NOTES:

1. SEE TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT FOR MORE INFORMATION

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL PROJECT LAYOUT

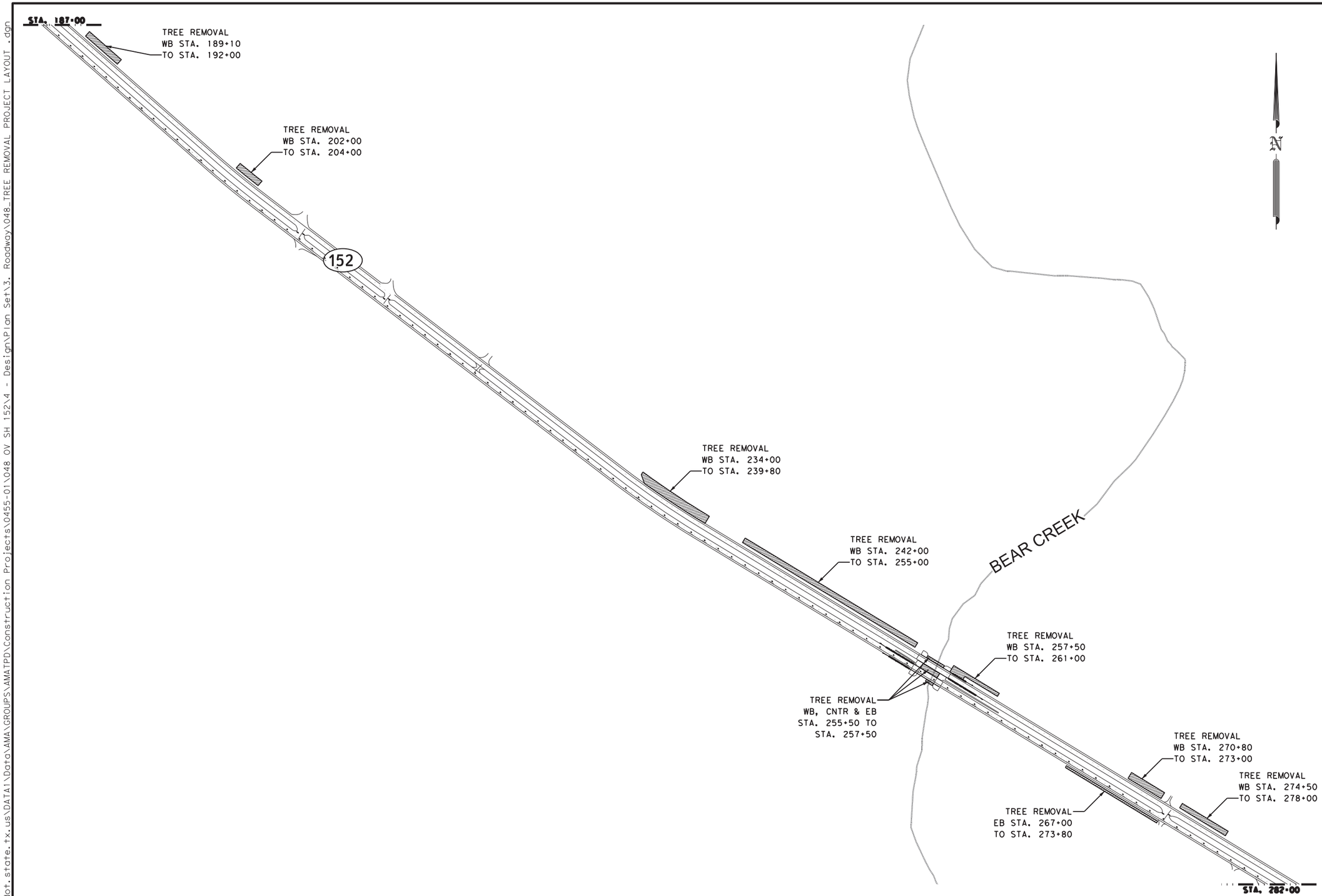
SCALE: 1" = 600'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 4

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		63

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:06 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL PROJECT LAYOUT .dgn



NOTES:

1. SEE TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT FOR MORE INFORMATION

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL PROJECT LAYOUT

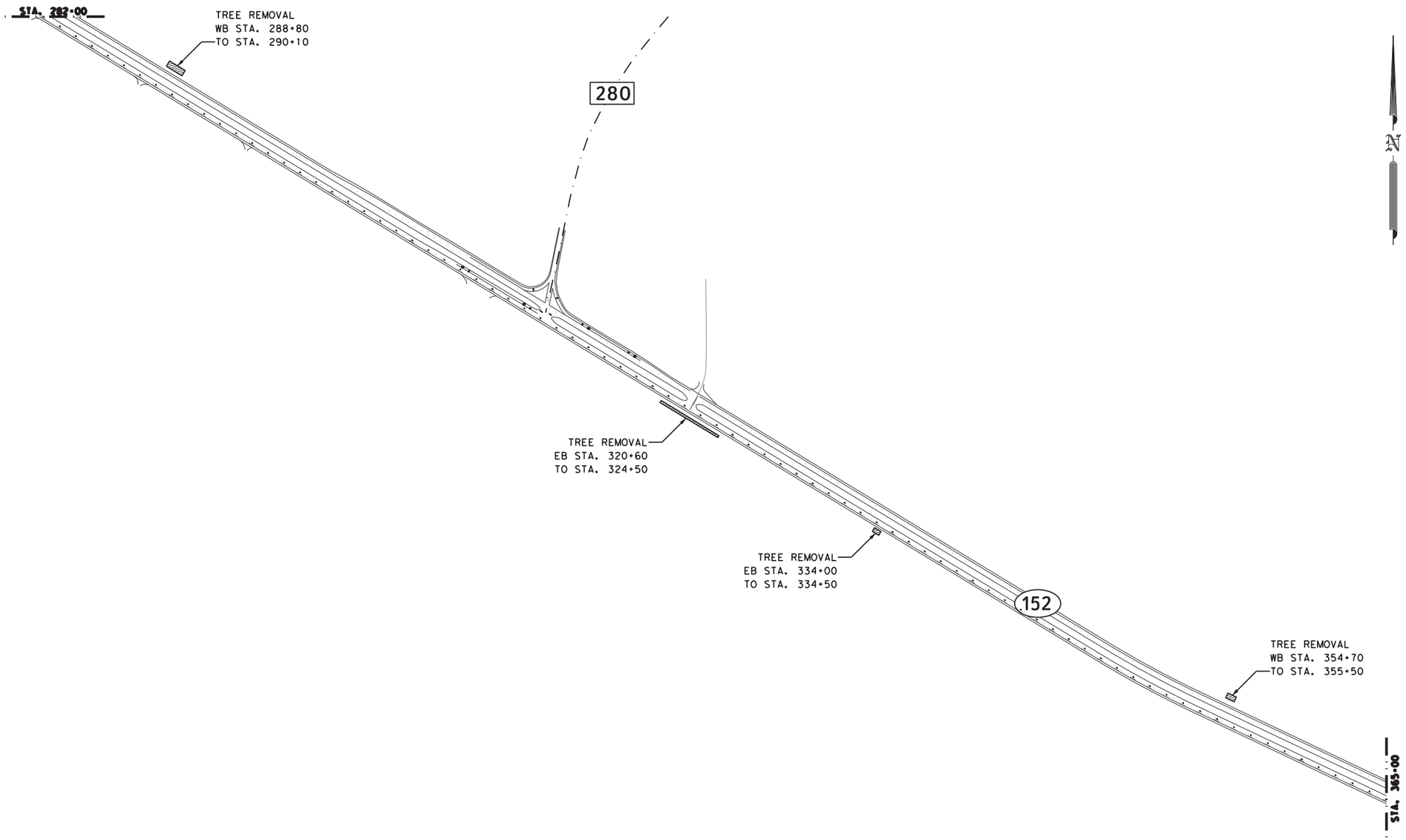
SCALE: 1" = 600'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 4

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		64

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:06 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL PROJECT LAYOUT .dgn



NOTES:

1. SEE TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT FOR MORE INFORMATION

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL PROJECT LAYOUT

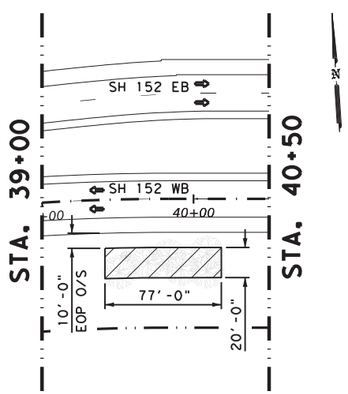
SCALE: 1" = 600'

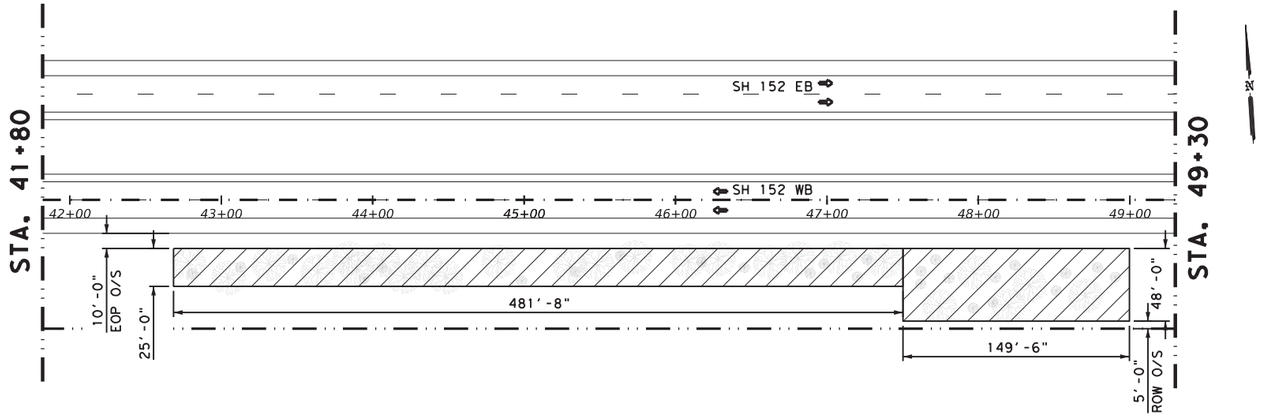
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

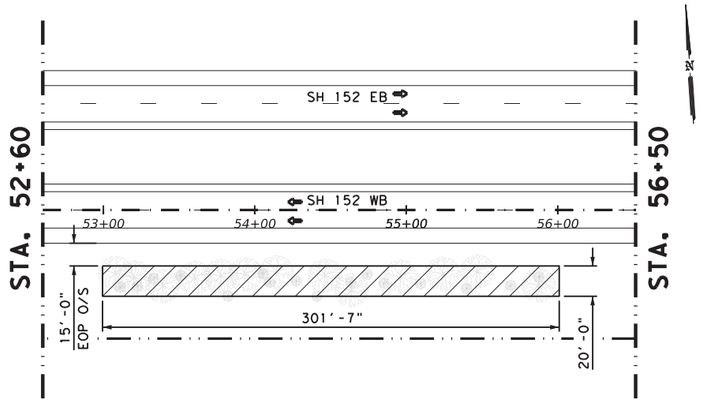
SHEET 4 OF 4

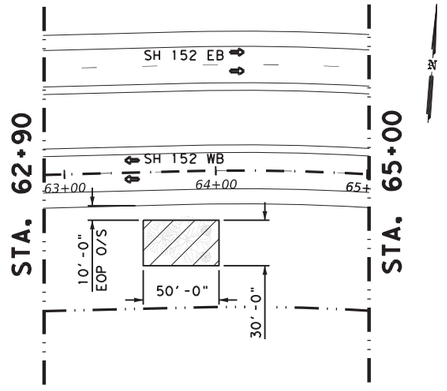
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		65

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:07 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL PROJECT LAYOUT .dgn









LEGEND

EXISTING TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA TO BE REMOVED, & BROADCAST SEED (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTES:

1. TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 100 PREPING THE ROW BY THE ARCE.

2. INTENT OF WORK IS TO REMOVE SELECTED TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS AND YUCCA, AND PRESERVE THE EXISTING GRASS VEGETATION WHILE PREFORMING THE WORK. DO NOT USE EQUIPMENT THAT STRIP THE GROUND OF VEGETATED GRASSES, SUCH AS BULLDOZERS AND MOTOR GRATERS. EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENTS SUCH AS DRUM MULCHERS, BRUSH CUTTERS, TREE PULLERS, AND STUMP GRINDER WILL BE ALLOWED.

3. REMOVE TREES AND BRUSH 2FT BELOW GROUND. AFTER REMOVING TREES AND BRUSH FILL THE VOID BACK IN AND COMPACT.

SUMMARY OF TREE REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION		100 6001 PREPARING ROW AC	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 1 OF 8	STA. 39+00 TO STA. 40+50	0.04	0.04
	STA. 41+80 TO STA. 49+30	0.44	0.44
	STA. 52+60 TO STA. 56+50	0.14	0.14
	STA. 62+90 TO STA. 65+00	0.03	0.03
	PROJECT TOTALS:	**0.65**	**0.65**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

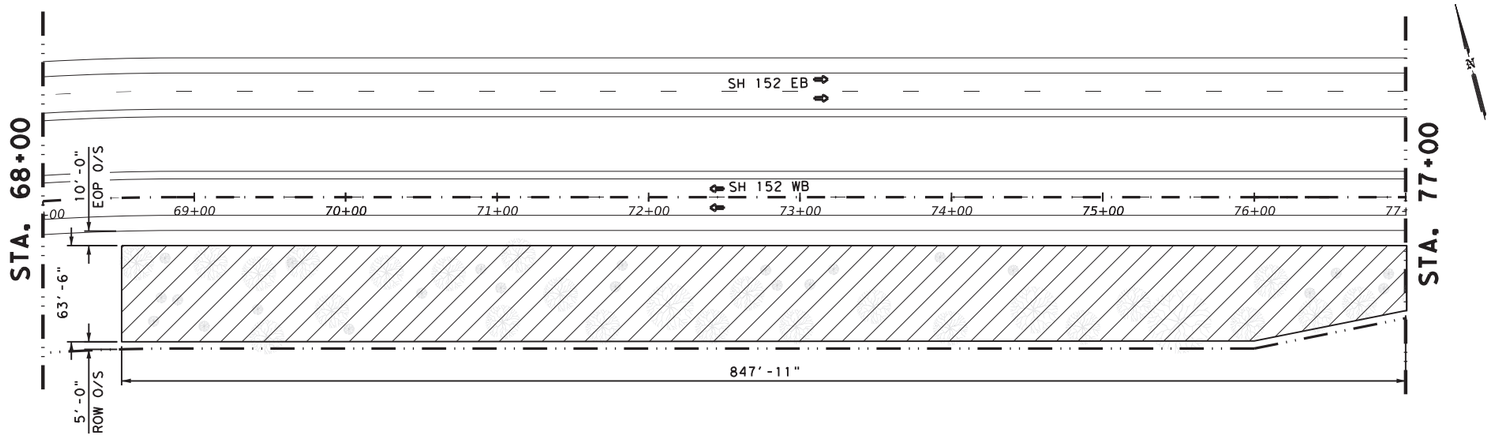
SCALE: 1" = 100'

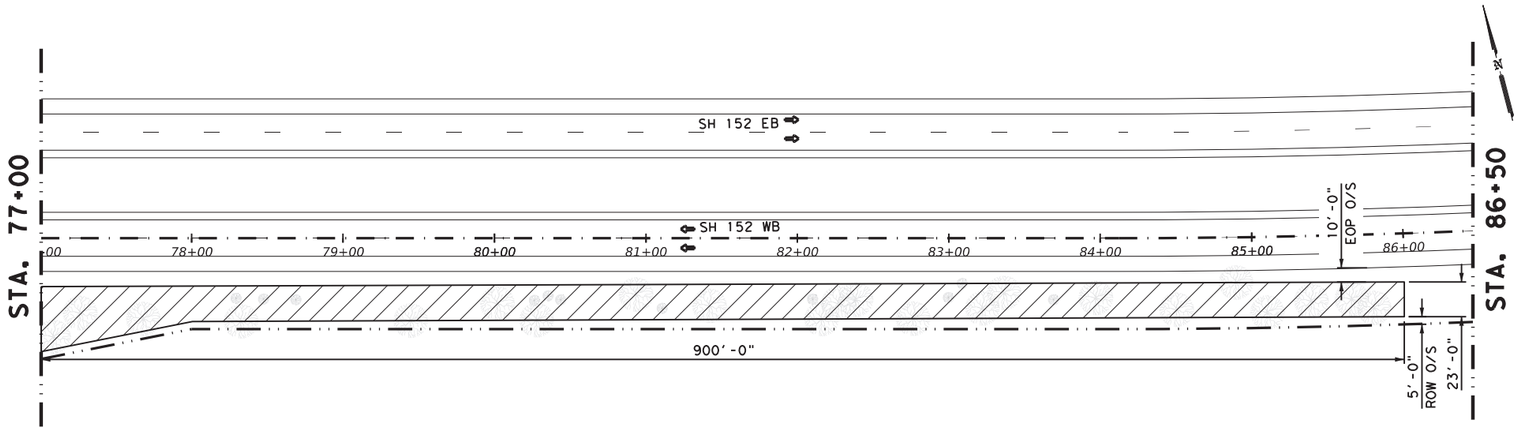
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 8

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		66

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:09 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

EXISTING TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA TO BE REMOVED, & BROADCAST SEED (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTES:

1. TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 100 PREPING THE ROW BY THE ARCE.

2. INTENT OF WORK IS TO REMOVE SELECTED TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS AND YUCCA, AND PRESERVE THE EXISTING GRASS VEGETATION WHILE PREFORMING THE WORK. DO NOT USE EQUIPMENT THAT STRIP THE GROUND OF VEGETATED GRASSES, SUCH AS BULLDOZERS AND MOTOR GRATERS. EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENTS SUCH AS DRUM MULCHERS, BRUSH CUTTERS, TREE PULLERS, AND STUMP GRINDER WILL BE ALLOWED.

3. REMOVE TREES AND BRUSH 2FT BELOW GROUND. AFTER REMOVING TREES AND BRUSH FILL THE VOID BACK IN AND COMPACT.

SUMMARY OF TREE REMOVAL ITEMS			
LOCATION		100 6001 PREPARING ROW AC	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 2 OF 8	STA. 68+00 TO STA. 77+00	1.21	1.21
	STA. 77+00 TO STA. 86+50	0.50	0.50
	PROJECT TOTALS:	**1.71**	**1.71**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

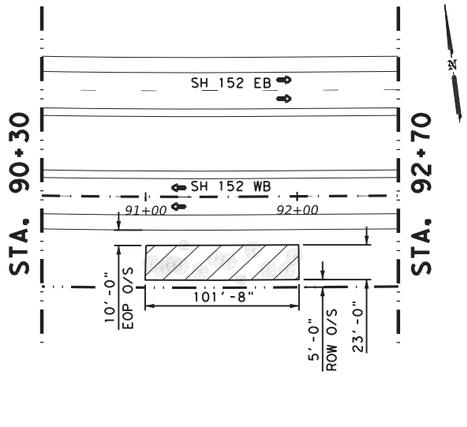
SCALE: 1" = 100'

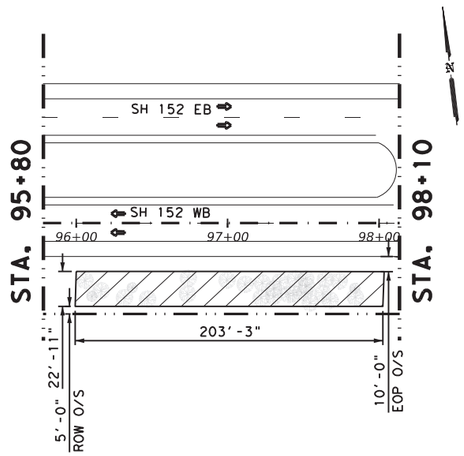
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

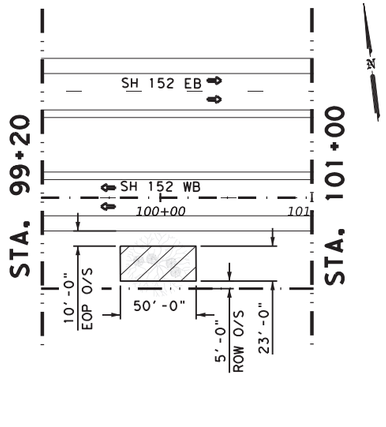
SHEET 2 OF 8

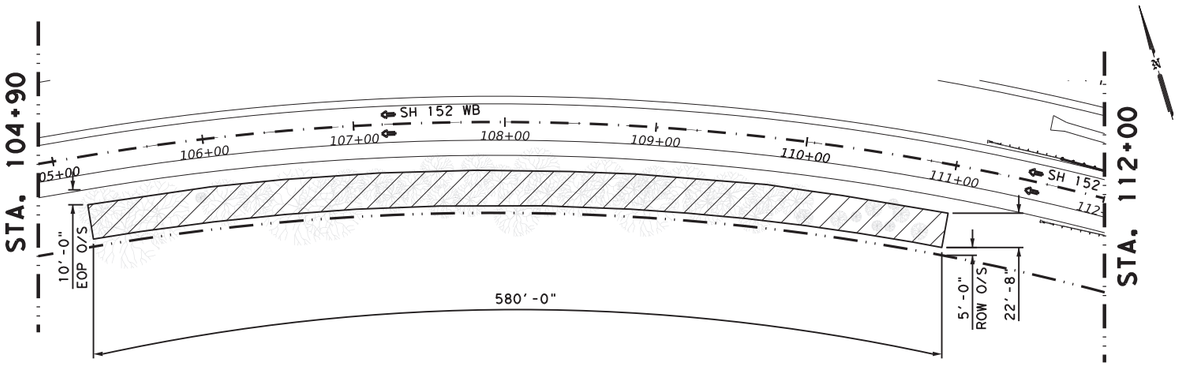
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		67

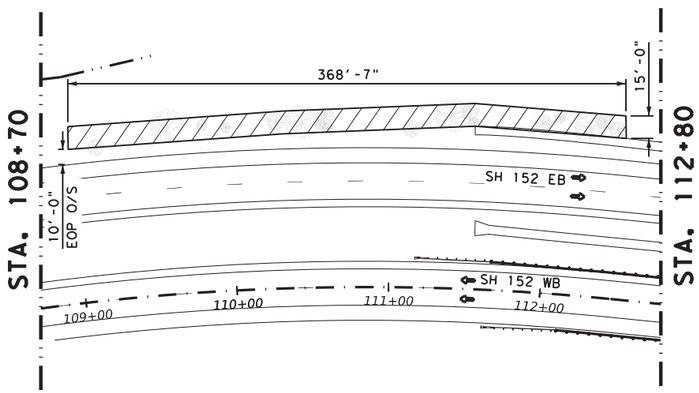
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:13 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT.dgn











LEGEND

EXISTING TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA TO BE REMOVED, & BROADCAST SEED (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTES:

1. TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 100 PREPING THE ROW BY THE ARCE.

2. INTENT OF WORK IS TO REMOVE SELECTED TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS AND YUCCA, AND PRESERVE THE EXISTING GRASS VEGETATION WHILE PREFORMING THE WORK. DO NOT USE EQUIPMENT THAT STRIP THE GROUND OF VEGETATED GRASSES, SUCH AS BULLDOZERS AND MOTOR GRATERS. EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENTS SUCH AS DRUM MULCHERS, BRUSH CUTTERS, TREE PULLERS, AND STUMP GRINDER WILL BE ALLOWED.

3. REMOVE TREES AND BRUSH 2FT BELOW GROUND. AFTER REMOVING TREES AND BRUSH FILL THE VOID BACK IN AND COMPACT.

SUMMARY OF TREE REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION		100 6001 PREPARING ROW AC	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 3 OF 8	STA. 90+30 TO STA. 92+70	0.05	0.05
	STA. 95+80 TO STA. 98+10	0.11	0.11
	STA. 99+20 TO STA. 101+00	0.03	0.03
	STA. 104+90 TO STA. 112+00	0.30	0.30
	STA. 108+70 TO STA. 112+80	0.13	0.13
	PROJECT TOTALS:	**0.61**	**0.61**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

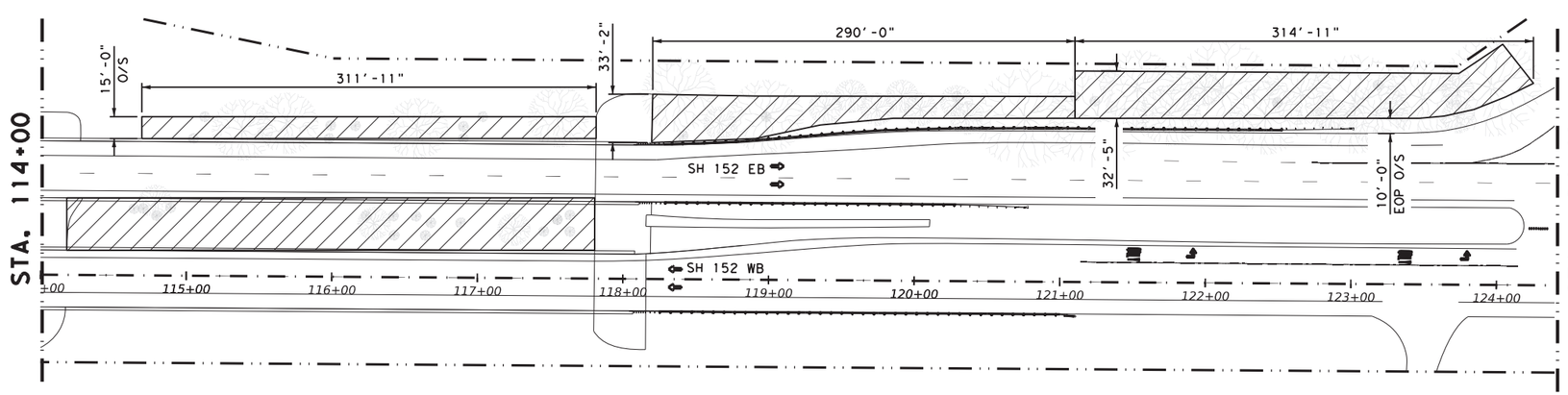
SCALE: 1" = 100'

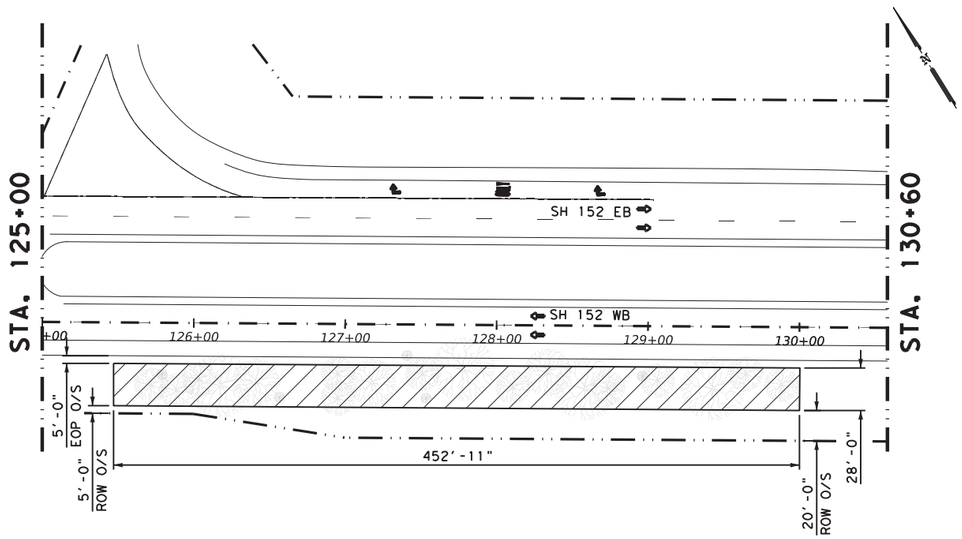
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

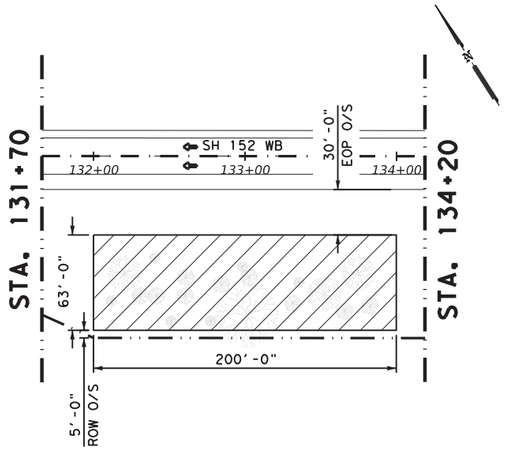
SHEET 3 OF 8

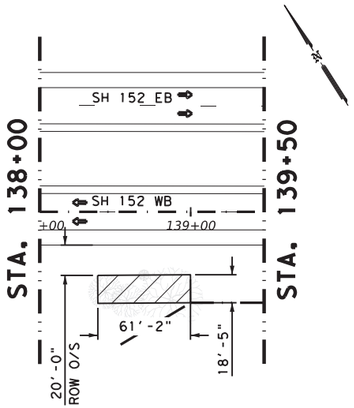
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		68

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:17 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT.dgn









LEGEND

EXISTING TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA TO BE REMOVED, & BROADCAST SEED (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTES:

1. TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 100 PREPING THE ROW BY THE ARCE.

2. INTENT OF WORK IS TO REMOVE SELECTED TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS AND YUCCA, AND PRESERVE THE EXISTING GRASS VEGETATION WHILE PREFORMING THE WORK. DO NOT USE EQUIPMENT THAT STRIP THE GROUND OF VEGETATED GRASSES, SUCH AS BULLDOZERS AND MOTOR GRATERS. EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENTS SUCH AS DRUM MULCHERS, BRUSH CUTTERS, TREE PULLERS, AND STUMP GRINDER WILL BE ALLOWED.

3. REMOVE TREES AND BRUSH 2FT BELOW GROUND. AFTER REMOVING TREES AND BRUSH FILL THE VOID BACK IN AND COMPACT.

SUMMARY OF TREE REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION		100 6001 PREPARING ROW AC	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 4 OF 8	STA. 114+00 TO STA. 124+40	0.77	0.77
	STA. 125+00 TO STA. 130+60	0.29	0.29
	STA. 131+70 TO STA. 134+20	0.29	0.29
	STA. 138+00 TO STA. 139+50	0.03	0.03
	PROJECT TOTALS:	**1.37**	**1.37**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

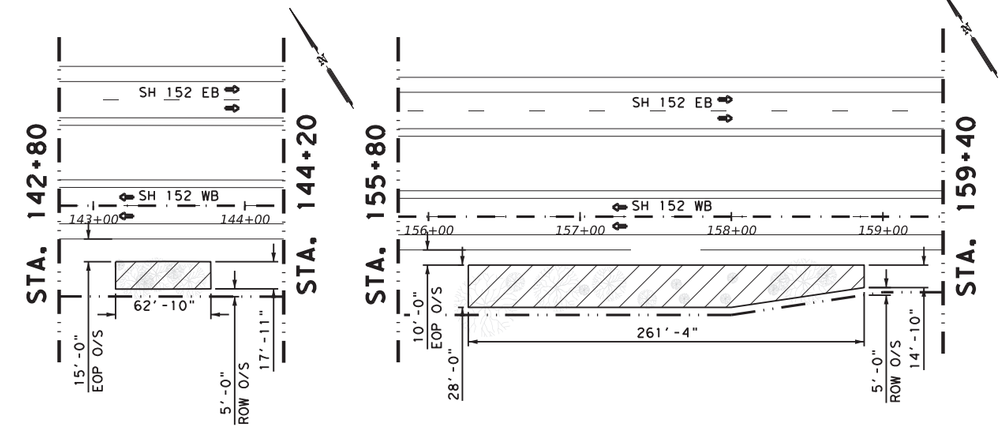
SCALE: 1" = 100'

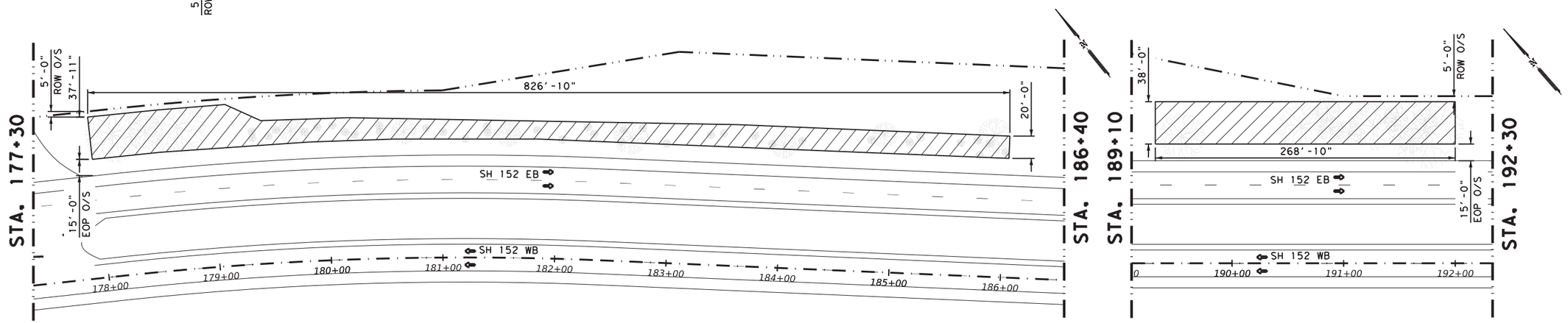
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 8

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		69

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:22 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

EXISTING TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA TO BE REMOVED, & BROADCAST SEED (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTES:

1. TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 100 PREPING THE ROW BY THE ARCE.

2. INTENT OF WORK IS TO REMOVE SELECTED TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS AND YUCCA, AND PRESERVE THE EXISTING GRASS VEGETATION WHILE PREFORMING THE WORK. DO NOT USE EQUIPMENT THAT STRIP THE GROUND OF VEGETATED GRASSES, SUCH AS BULLDOZERS AND MOTOR GRATERS. EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENTS SUCH AS DRUM MULCHERS, BRUSH CUTTERS, TREE PULLERS, AND STUMP GRINDER WILL BE ALLOWED.

3. REMOVE TREES AND BRUSH 2FT BELOW GROUND. AFTER REMOVING TREES AND BRUSH FILL THE VOID BACK IN AND COMPACT.

SUMMARY OF TREE REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION		100 6001 PREPARING ROW AC	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 5 OF 8	STA. 142+80 TO STA. 144+20	0.03	0.03
	STA. 155+80 TO STA. 159+40	0.15	0.15
	STA. 161+70 TO STA. 163+20	0.07	0.07
	STA. 172+70 TO STA. 174+20	0.07	0.07
	STA. 177+30 TO STA. 186+40	0.42	0.42
	STA. 189+10 TO STA. 192+30	0.23	0.23
	PROJECT TOTALS:	**0.97**	**0.97**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

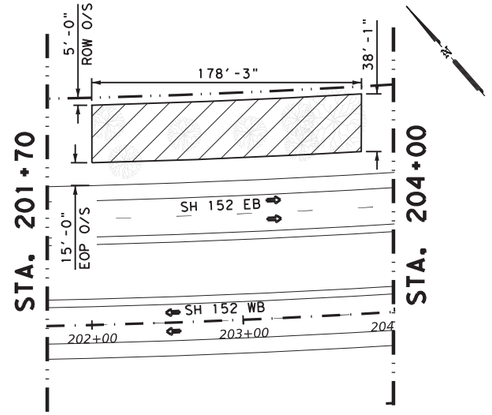
SCALE: 1" = 100'

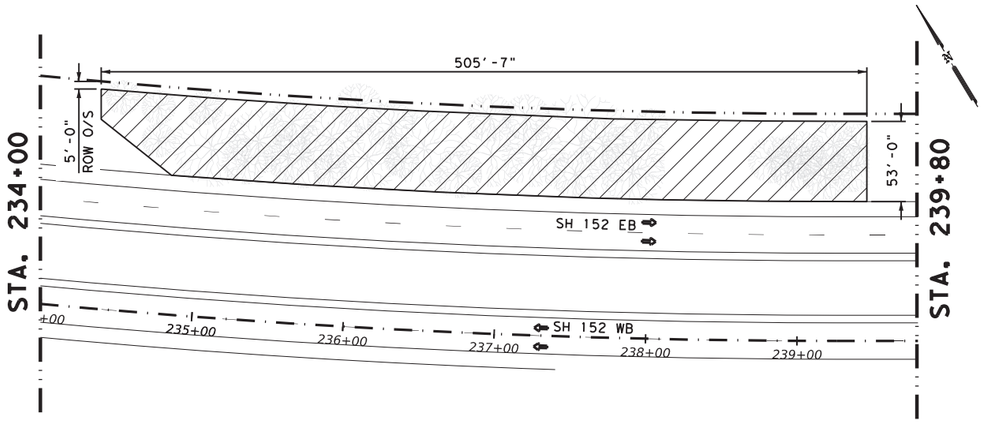
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

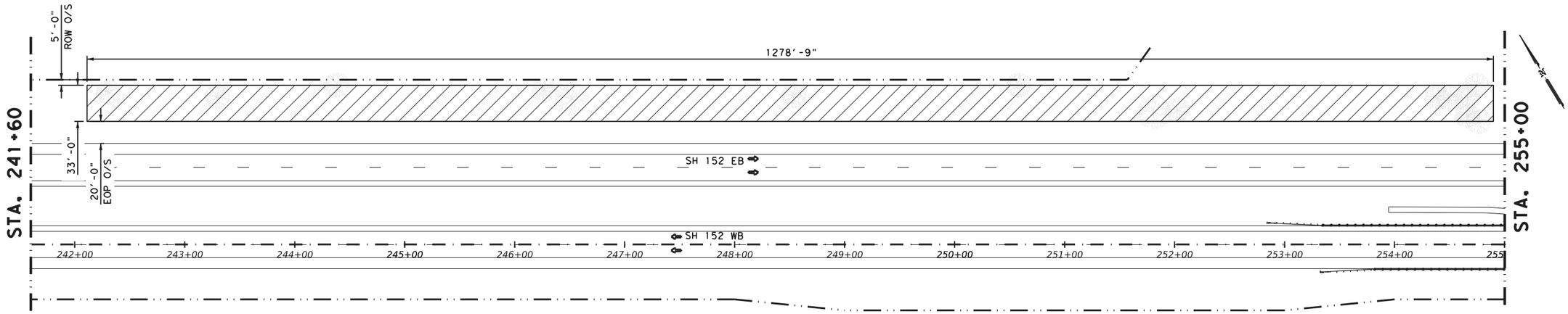
SHEET 5 OF 8

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		70

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:27 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT.dgn







LEGEND

EXISTING TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA TO BE REMOVED, & BROADCAST SEED (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTES:

1. TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 100 PREPING THE ROW BY THE ARCE.

2. INTENT OF WORK IS TO REMOVE SELECTED TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS AND YUCCA, AND PRESERVE THE EXISTING GRASS VEGETATION WHILE PREFORMING THE WORK. DO NOT USE EQUIPMENT THAT STRIP THE GROUND OF VEGETATED GRASSES, SUCH AS BULLDOZERS AND MOTOR GRATERS. EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENTS SUCH AS DRUM MULCHERS, BRUSH CUTTERS, TREE PULLERS, AND STUMP GRINDER WILL BE ALLOWED.

3. REMOVE TREES AND BRUSH 2FT BELOW GROUND. AFTER REMOVING TREES AND BRUSH FILL THE VOID BACK IN AND COMPACT.

SUMMARY OF TREE REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION		100 6001 PREPARING ROW AC	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 6 OF 8	STA. 201+70 TO STA. 204+00	0.16	0.16
	STA. 234+00 TO STA. 239+80	0.60	0.60
	STA. 241+60 TO STA. 255+00	0.97	0.97
		1.72	**1.72**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

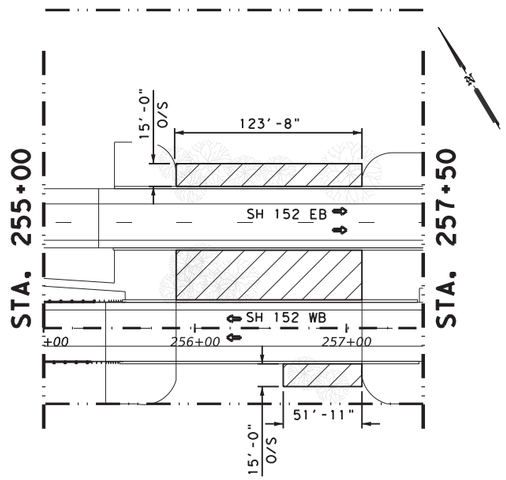
SCALE: 1" = 100'

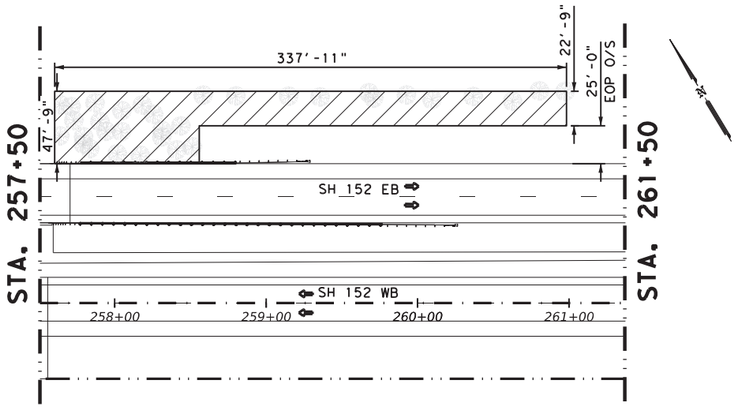
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

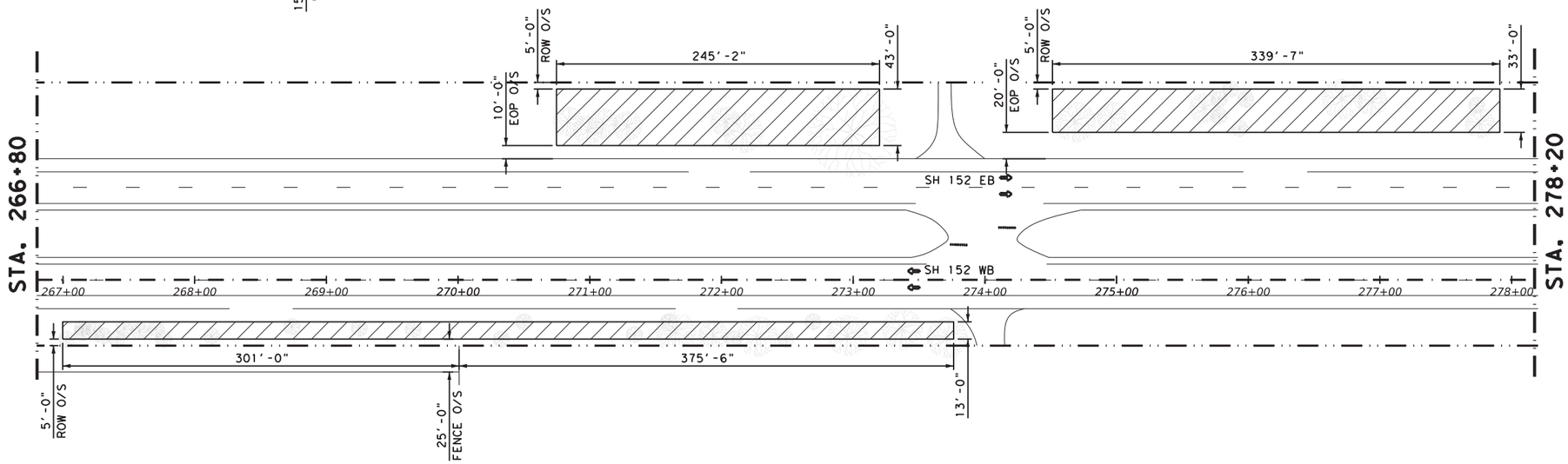
SHEET 6 OF 8

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		71

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:32 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT.dgn







LEGEND

EXISTING TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA TO BE REMOVED, & BROADCAST SEED (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTES:

1. TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 100 PREPING THE ROW BY THE ARCE.

2. INTENT OF WORK IS TO REMOVE SELECTED TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS AND YUCCA, AND PRESERVE THE EXISTING GRASS VEGETATION WHILE PREFORMING THE WORK. DO NOT USE EQUIPMENT THAT STRIP THE GROUND OF VEGETATED GRASSES, SUCH AS BULLDOZERS AND MOTOR GRATERS. EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENTS SUCH AS DRUM MULCHERS, BRUSH CUTTERS, TREE PULLERS, AND STUMP GRINDER WILL BE ALLOWED.

3. REMOVE TREES AND BRUSH 2FT BELOW GROUND. AFTER REMOVING TREES AND BRUSH FILL THE VOID BACK IN AND COMPACT.

SUMMARY OF TREE REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION		100 6001 PREPARING ROW AC	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 7 OF 8	STA. 255+00 TO STA. 257+50	0.15	0.15
	STA. 257+50 TO STA. 261+50	0.23	0.23
	STA. 266+80 TO STA. 278+20	0.70	0.70
	PROJECT TOTALS:	**1.09**	**1.09**

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

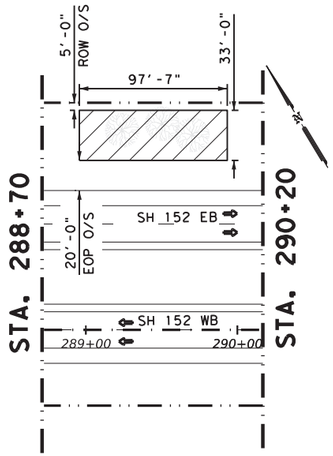
SCALE: 1" = 100'

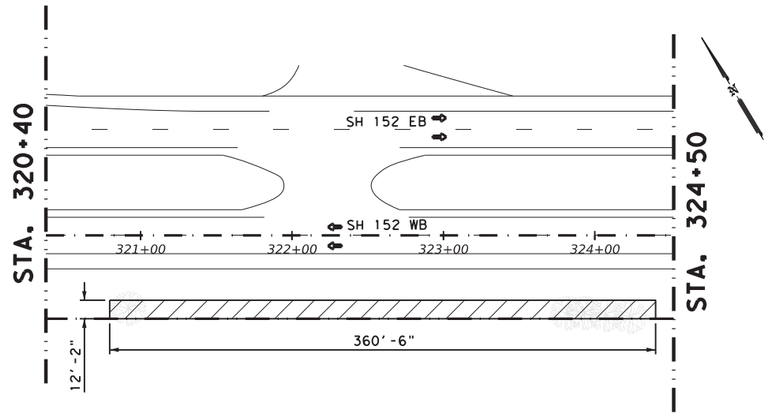
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

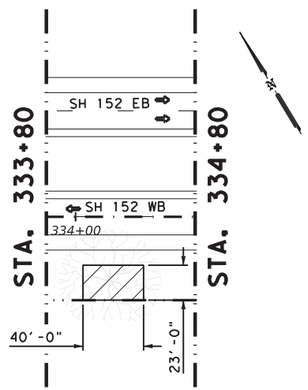
SHEET 7 OF 8

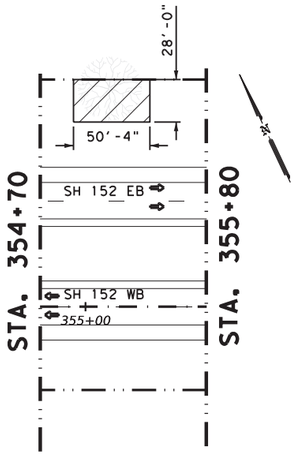
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		72

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:34 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dotd\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT.dgn









LEGEND

EXISTING TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA TO BE REMOVED, & BROADCAST SEED (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTES:

1. TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS & YUCCA REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 100 PREPING THE ROW BY THE ARCE.

2. INTENT OF WORK IS TO REMOVE SELECTED TREES, BRUSH, THICKETS AND YUCCA, AND PRESERVE THE EXISTING GRASS VEGETATION WHILE PREFORMING THE WORK. DO NOT USE EQUIPMENT THAT STRIP THE GROUND OF VEGETATED GRASSES, SUCH AS BULLDOZERS AND MOTOR GRATERS. EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENTS SUCH AS DRUM MULCHERS, BRUSH CUTTERS, TREE PULLERS, AND STUMP GRINDER WILL BE ALLOWED.

3. REMOVE TREES AND BRUSH 2FT BELOW GROUND. AFTER REMOVING TREES AND BRUSH FILL THE VOID BACK IN AND COMPACT.

SUMMARY OF TREE REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION		100	164
		6001	6002
		PREPARING ROW	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)
		AC	AC
TREE REMOVAL SHEET 8 OF 8	STA. 288+70 TO STA. 290+20	0.07	0.07
	STA. 320+40 TO STA. 324+50	0.10	0.10
	STA. 333+80 TO STA. 334+80	0.02	0.02
	STA. 354+70 TO STA. 355+80	0.03	0.03
	PROJECT TOTALS:	**0.23**	**0.23**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100'

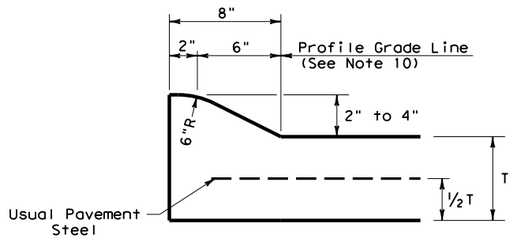
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 8 OF 8

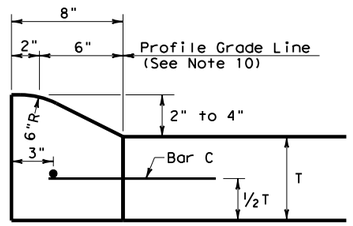
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		73

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:39 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\048_TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT.dgn

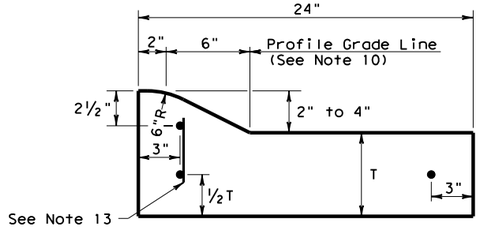
DATE:
FILE:



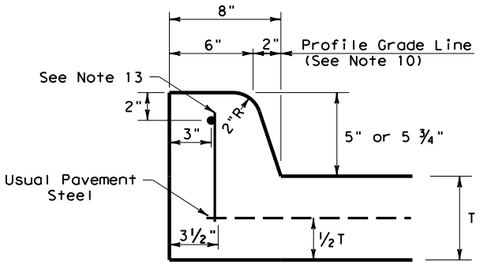
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



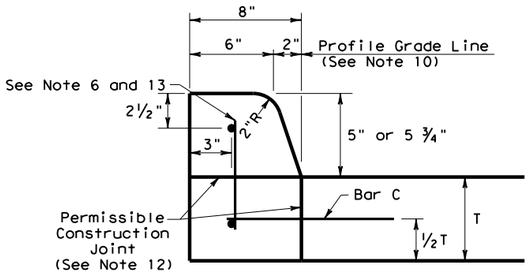
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



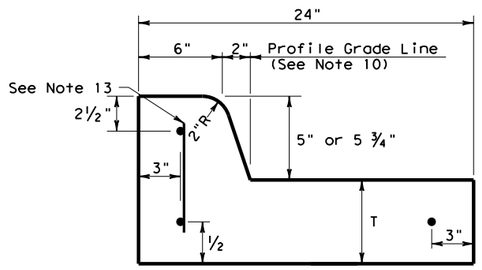
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



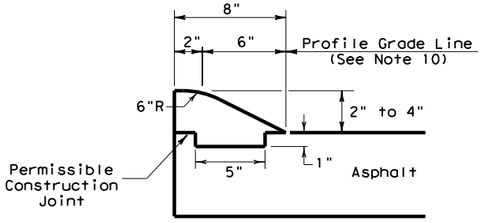
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



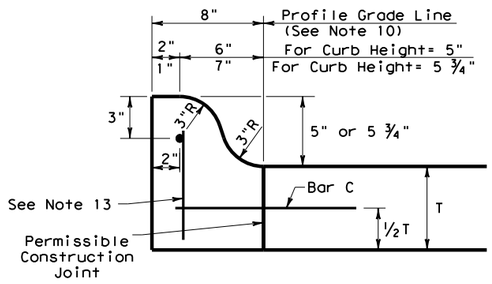
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



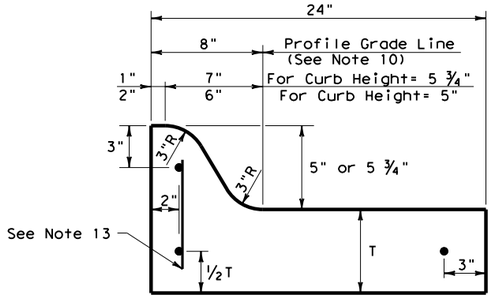
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



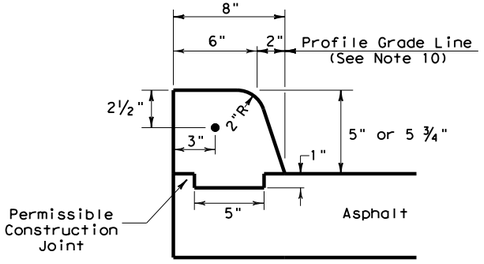
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



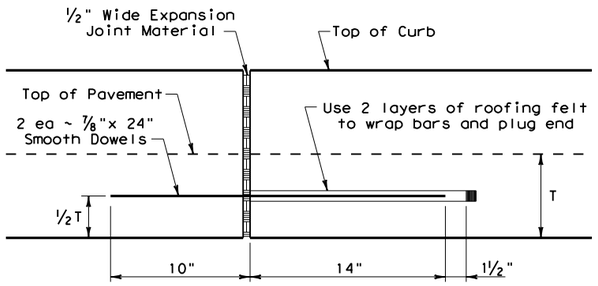
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

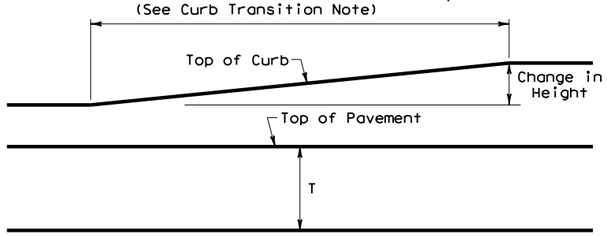


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

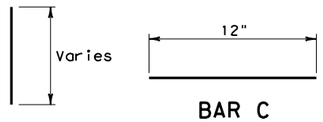
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B

BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation

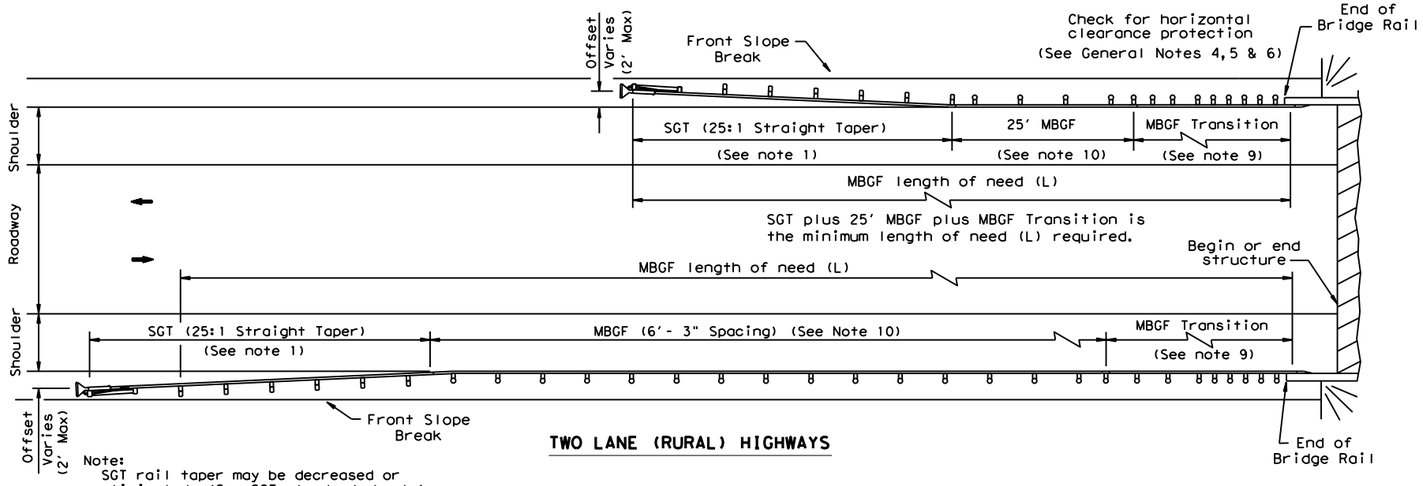
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-22

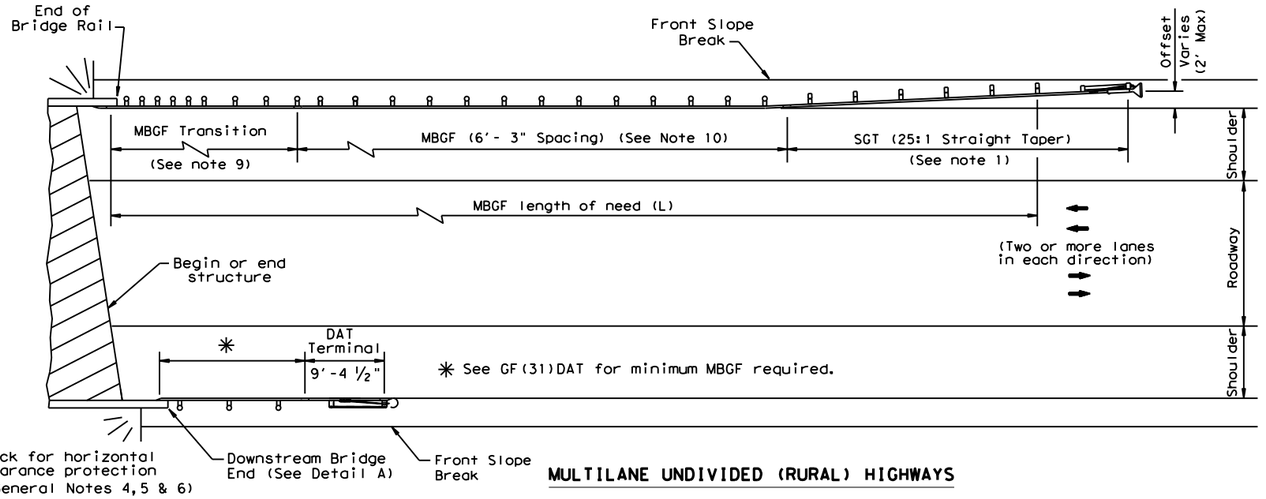
FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		74

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:41 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\STANDARDS\BED-14.dgn

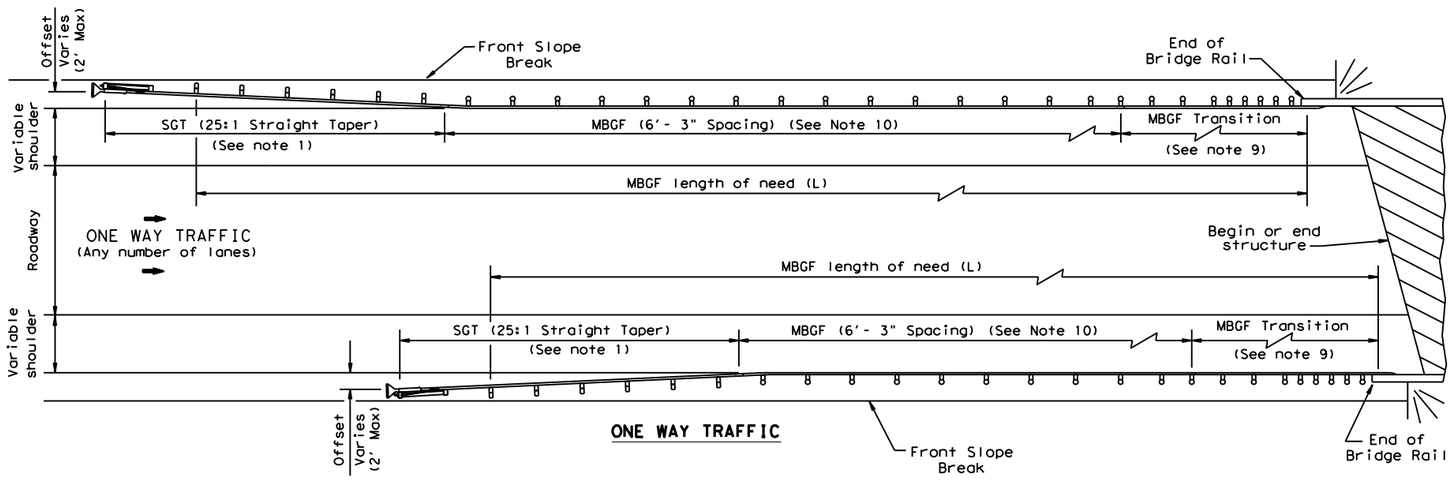


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



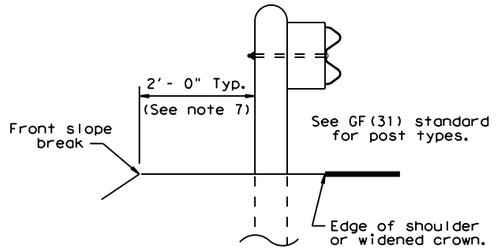
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF

Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

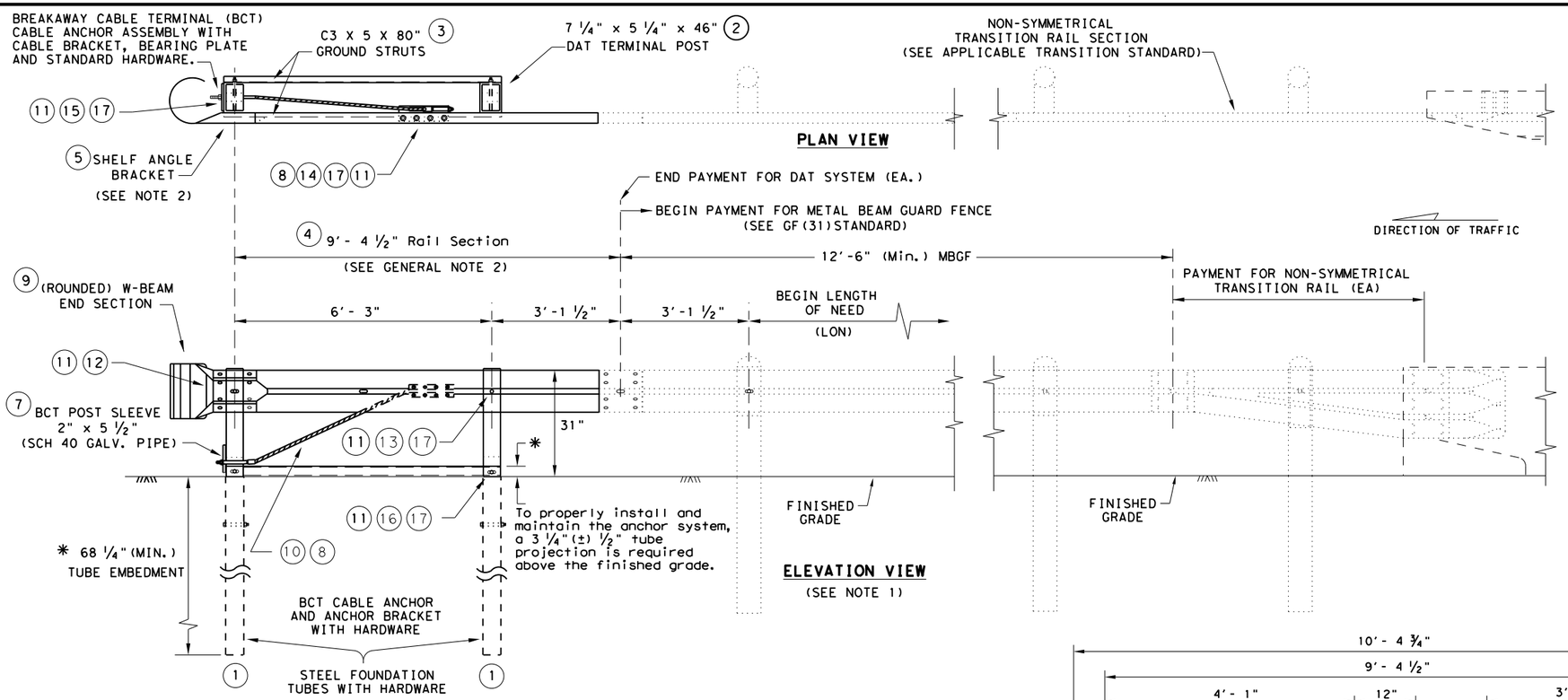
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		75

DATE:
FILE:



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

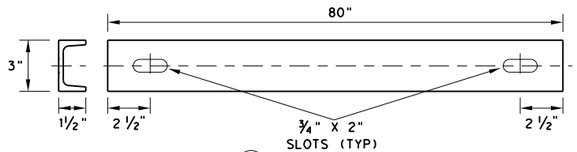
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

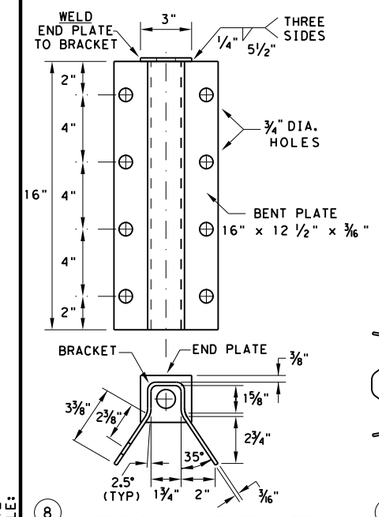
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

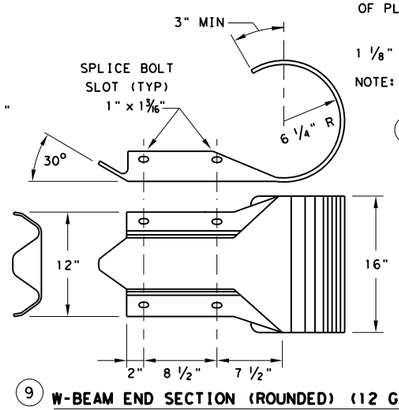
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



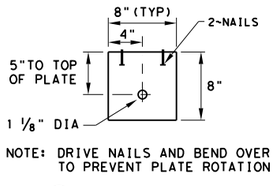
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

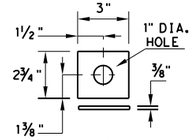


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

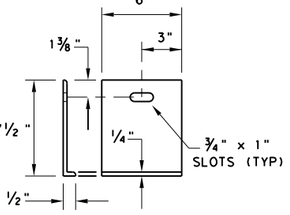


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

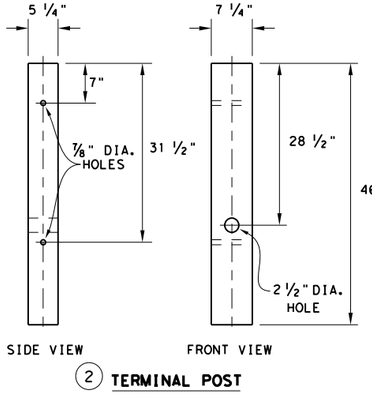
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" ℄



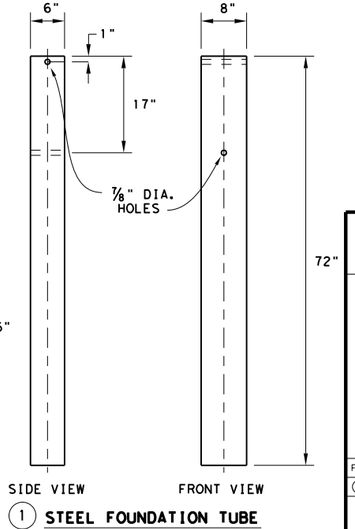
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

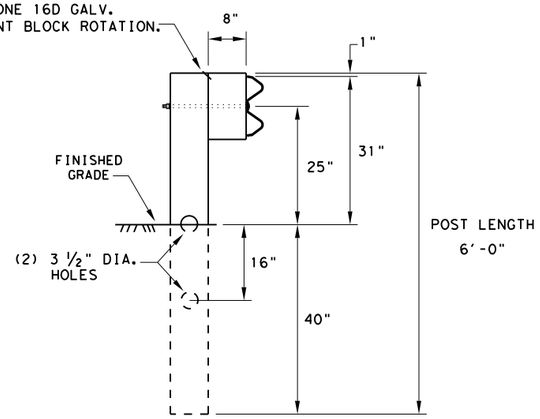
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

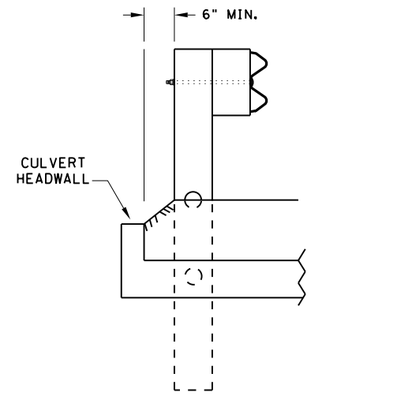
FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		76

DATE:
FILE:



RECTANGULAR CRT POST (6"X 8" X 6' LONG)

(6) CRT REQUIRED
SEE ELEVATION DETAIL FOR LOCATIONS



LATERAL OFFSET BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL AND THE CULVERT HEADWALL

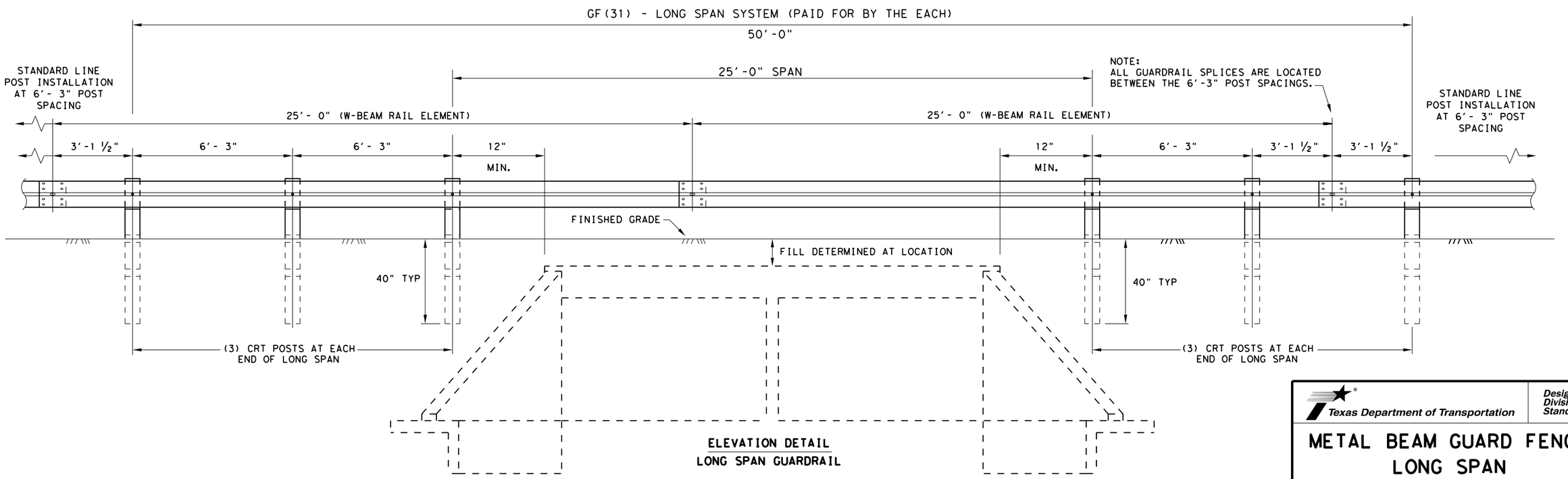
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF LINE POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF THE TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 12'- 6" OR 25'- 0" NOMINAL LENGTHS.
3. RAIL POST HOLES ARE OFFSET 3'- 1 ½" FROM STANDARD GUARDRAIL TO ACCOMMODATE THE MIDSPAN SPLICING.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NO MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT.
5. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
8. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
9. FLAME CUTTING OF HOLES IN GUARDRAIL SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. IF YOU ENCOUNTER MIS-ALIGNED BOLT HOLES IN GUARDRAIL CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & OPTIONS.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTE: SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR STANDARD LINE POSTS.

GF(31) - LONG SPAN SYSTEM (PAID FOR BY THE EACH)



ELEVATION DETAIL
LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

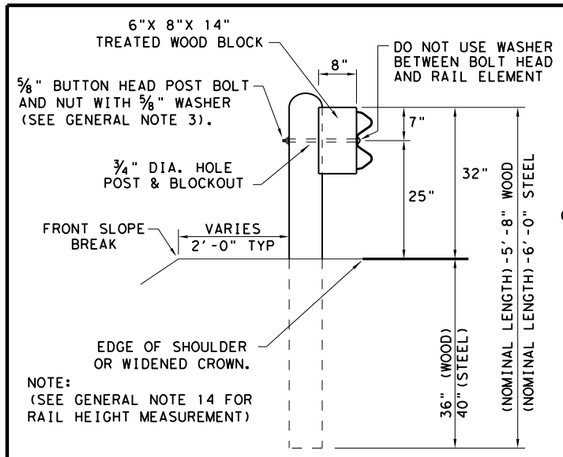
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LONG SPAN TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

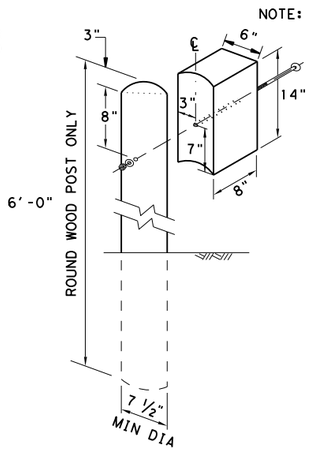
GF(31)LS-19

FILE: gf31ls19.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0455	01	048		SH 152	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AMA	HUTCHINSON			77	

DATE:
FILE:

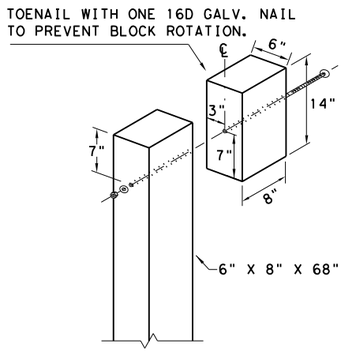


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

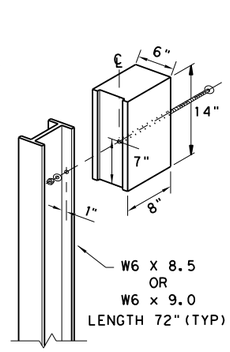


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

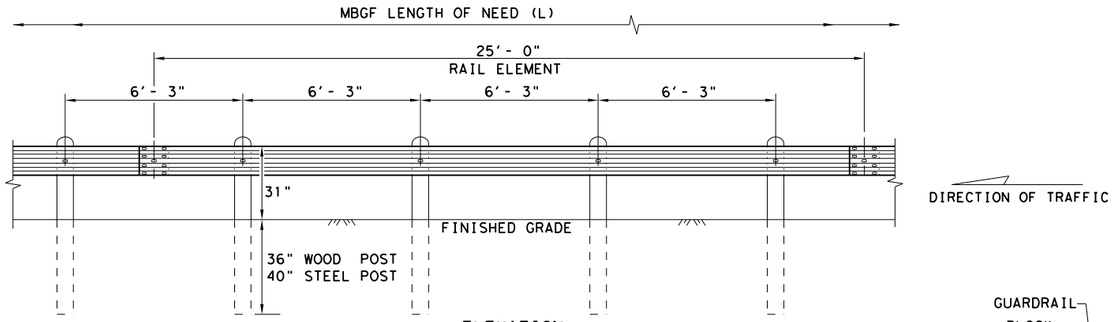


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



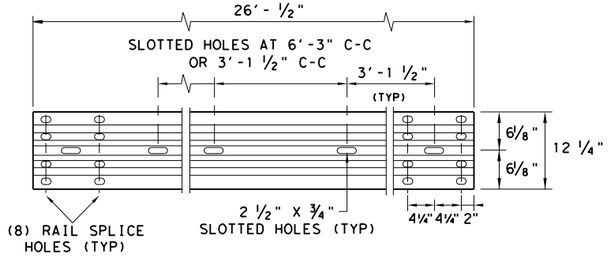
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



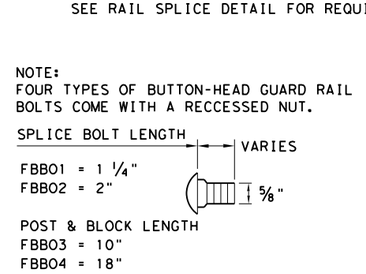
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



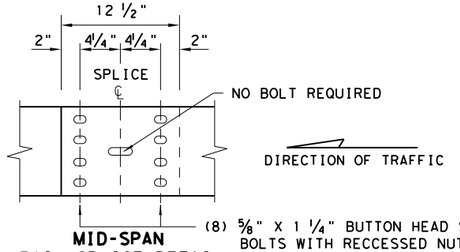
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



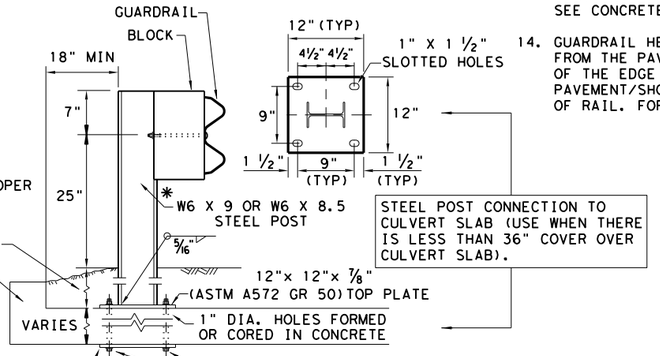
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

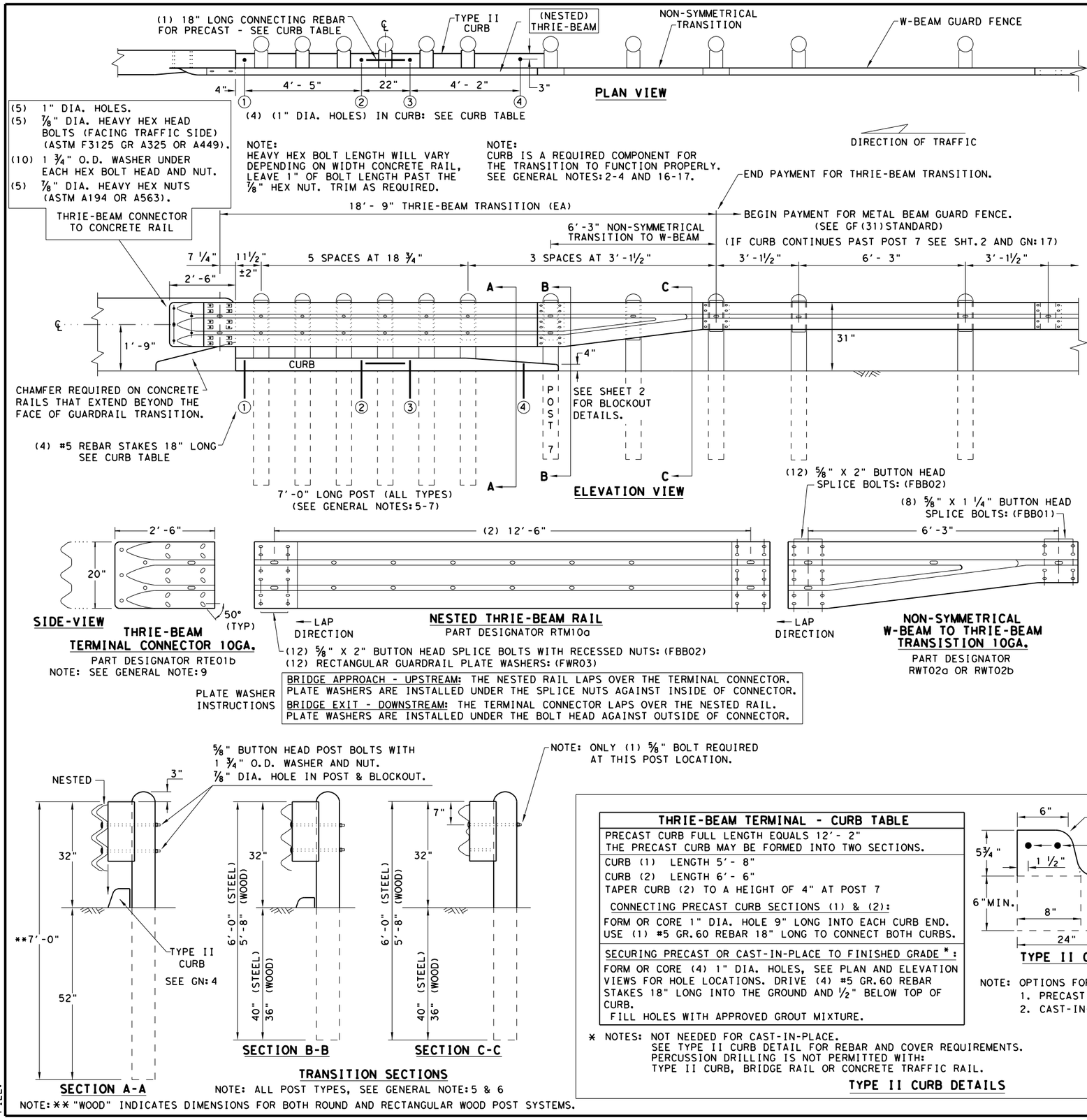
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0445	01	\$048\$	SH 152	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		78	

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16g) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

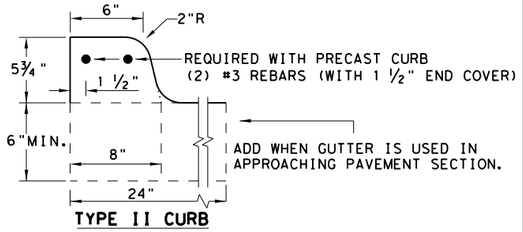
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

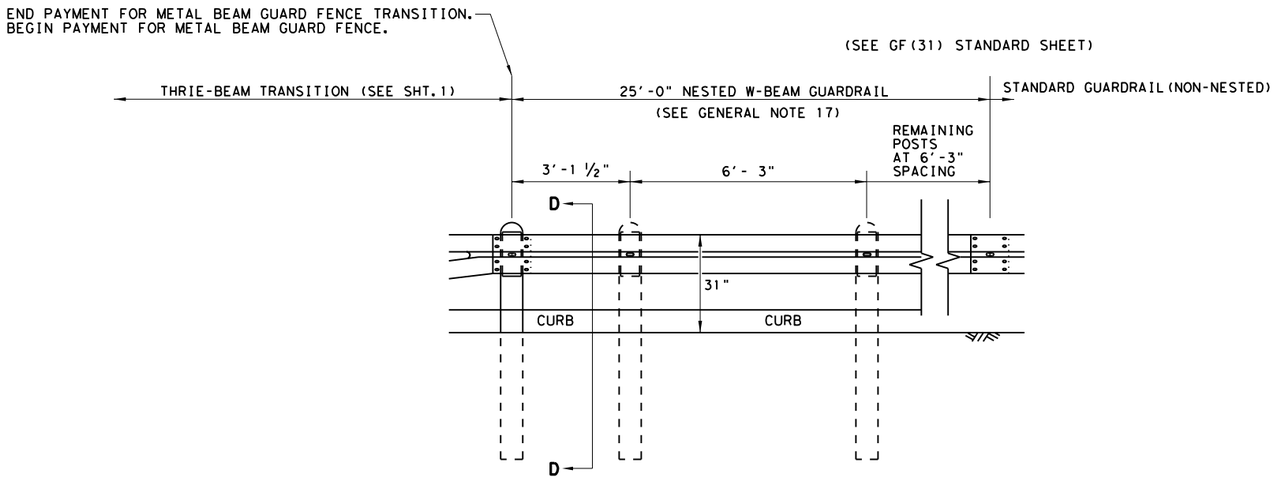
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

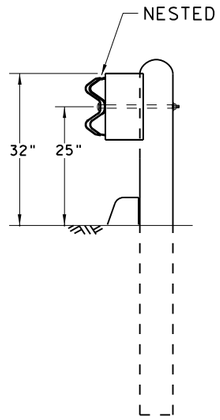
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		79

DATE:
FILE:

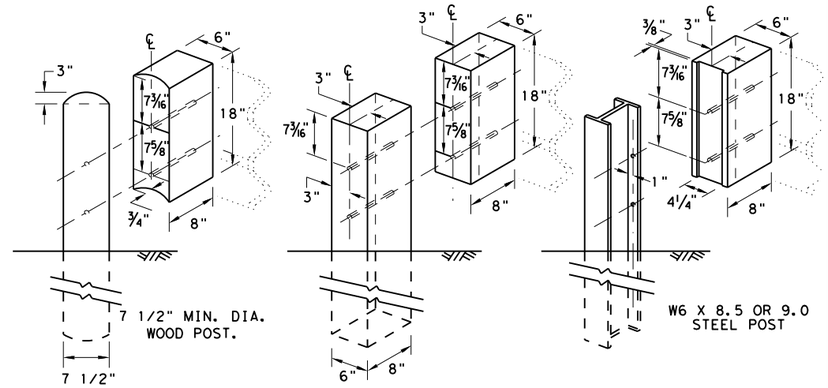
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		80	

DATE: 3/28/2023
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\STANDARDS\SGT(10S)31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(1) POST(0)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

PLAN VIEW

TRAFFIC FLOW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: C

POST 32" HEIGHT

31" RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

(8) ⅝"× 1- ¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

(8) ⅝"× 1- ¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

SEE DETAIL 3

SEE NOTE: A

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

6'-1⅜"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"× 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1- ½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH PN: 3245G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST 32" HEIGHT

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

POST(2)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'-9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

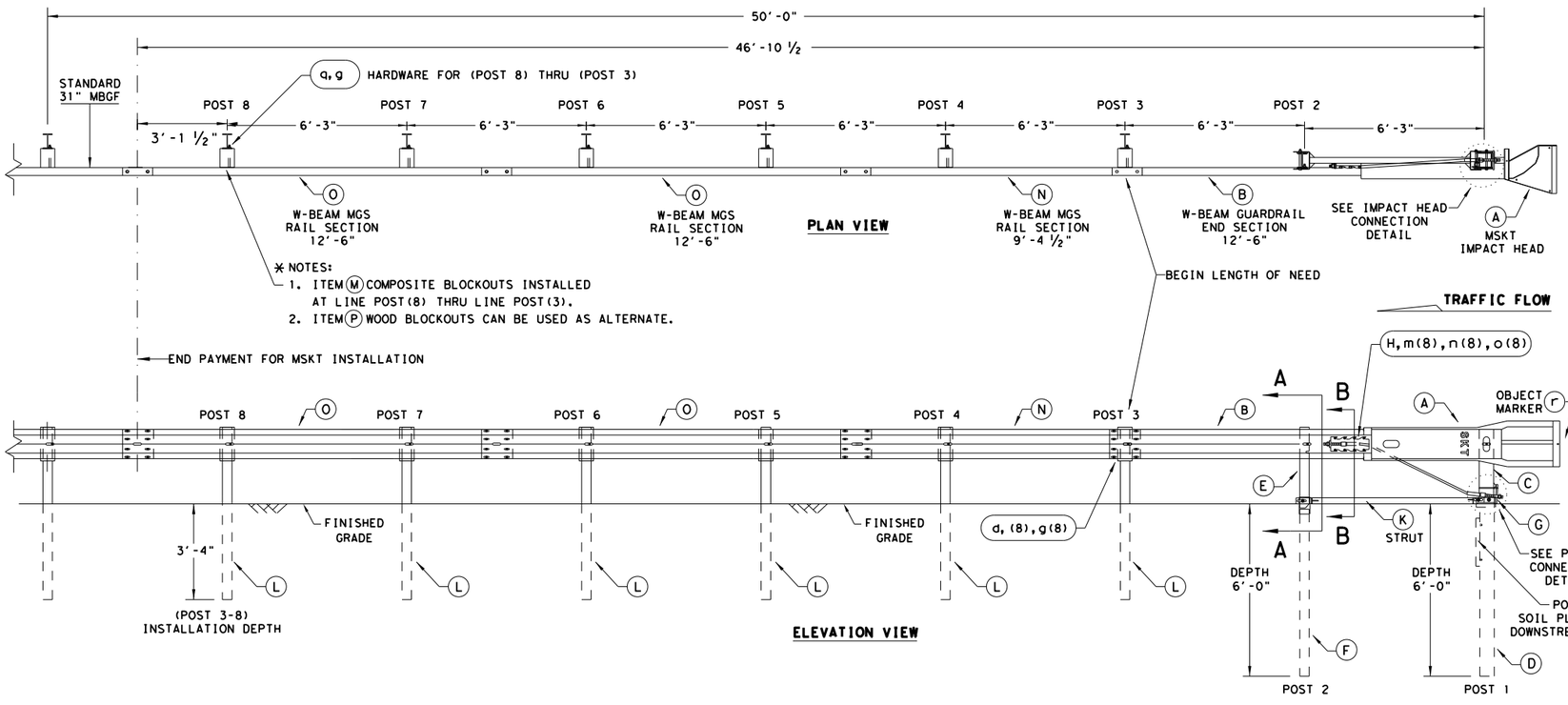
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		81

DATE: 3/28/2023
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\STANDARDS\SGT(12S)31-18.dgn



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

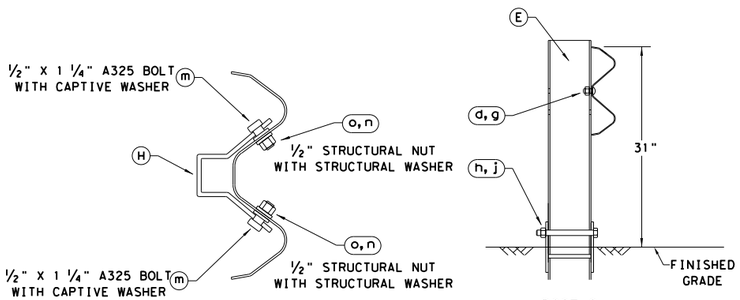
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

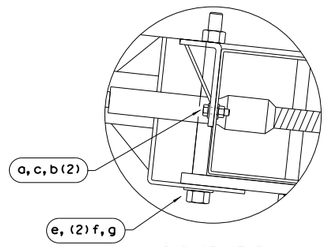
SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

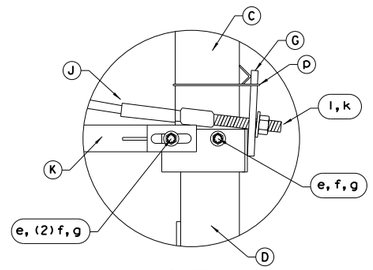


SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET

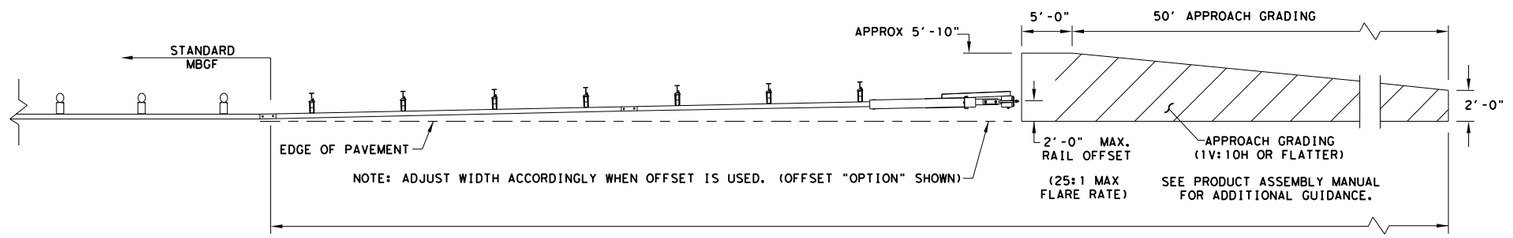
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

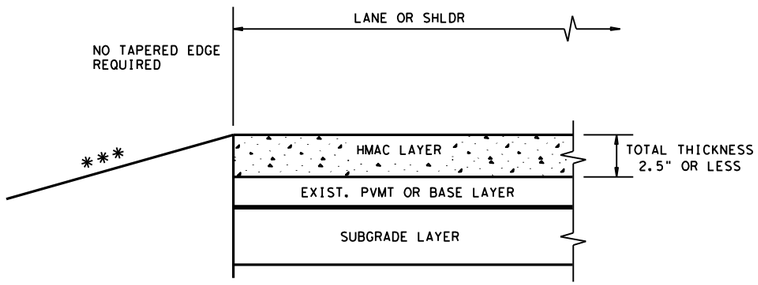
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

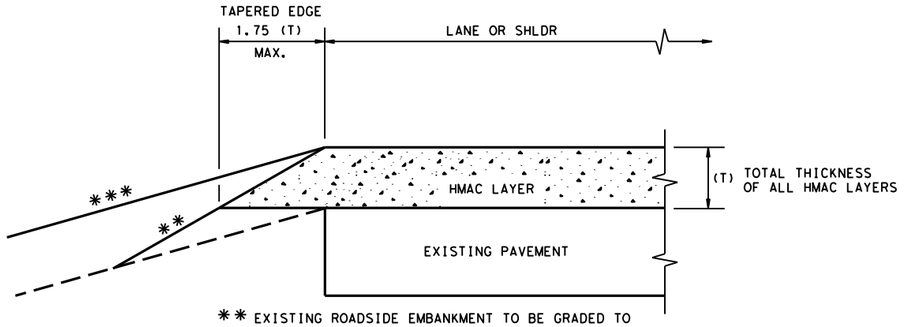
FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		82	

DATE: 3/28/2023
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\STANDARDS\TE(HMAC)-11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

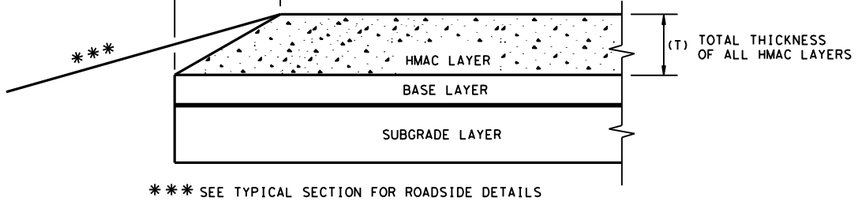
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

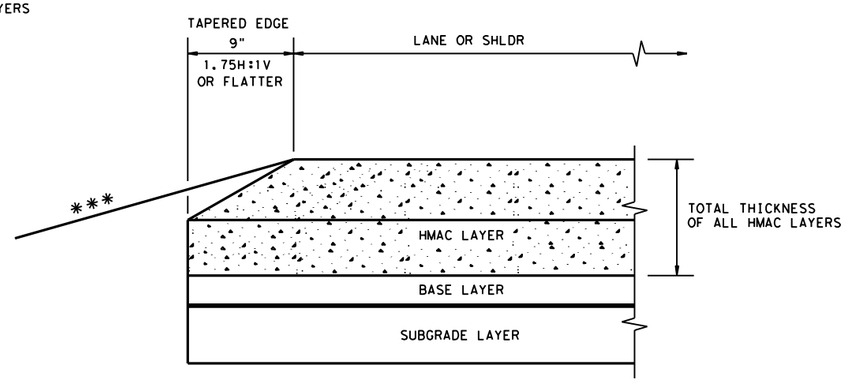
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

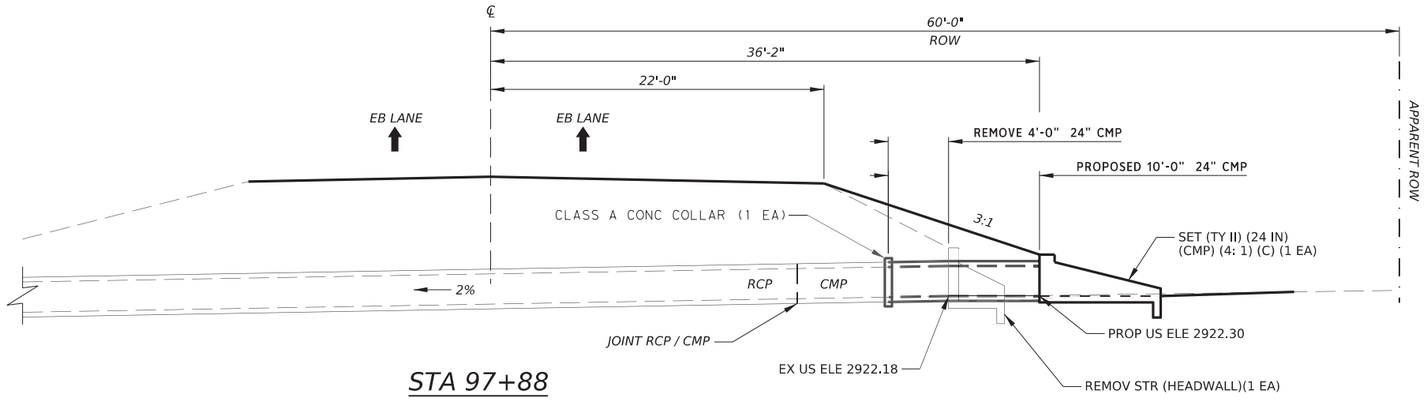
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

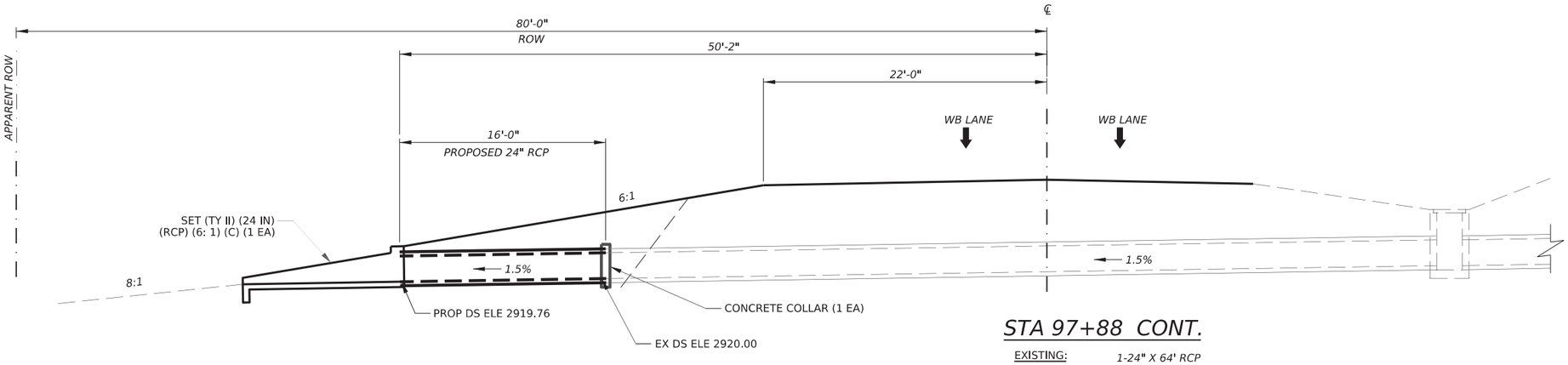
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
©TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		83



STA 97+88

EXISTING: *1-24" X 72' RCP / CMP*

PROPOSED: *1-24" X 78' RCP / CMP*



STA 97+88 CONT.

EXISTING: *1-24" X 64' RCP*

PROPOSED: *1-24" X 80' RCP*

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 14

LOCATION	132 6003 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B) CY	150 6002 BLADING HR	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	420 6009 CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	460 6003 CMP (GAL STL 24 IN) LF	464 6005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN) LF	467 6377 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (CMP) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6394 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6007 REMOV STR (PIPE) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048										
STA 97+88	446	3	0.46	2	10	16	1	1	1	4
PROJECT SUMMARY	**446**	**3**	**0.46**	**2**	**10**	**16**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**4**

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

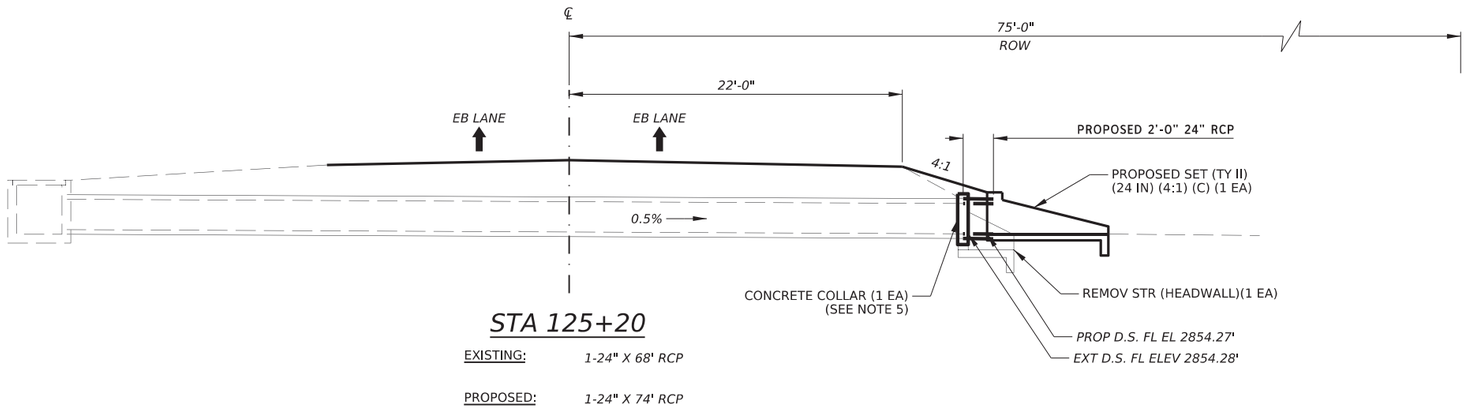
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		84

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:45 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.
5. SAWCUT WITHIN 1FT BEHIND HEADWALL BEFORE REMOVING THE HEADWALL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEM. DO NOT DAMAGE THE EXISTING PIPE OR REMOVE EXISTING PIPE BACK TO THE JOINT. IF THE CONTRACTOR DAMAGES OR REMOVES MORE PIPE THAN INDICATED ON THE PLANS, REPLACE THE PIPE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 14

LOCATION	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	420 6009 CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	464 6005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN) LF	467 6390 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048					
STA 125+20	0.03	1	2	1	1
PROJECT SUMMARY	**0.03**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**1**

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

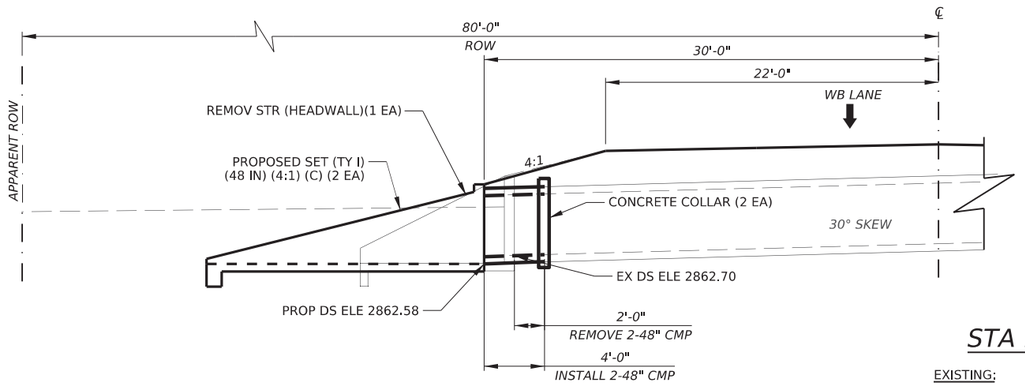
SCALE: 1" = 10'

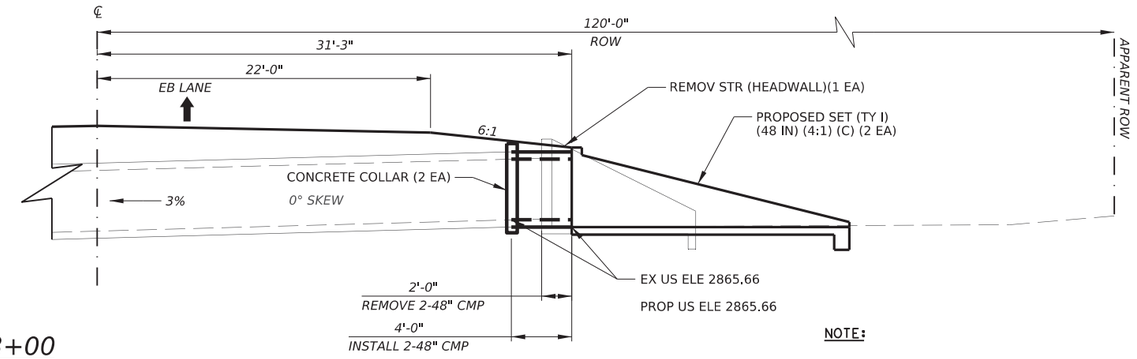
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		85

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:45 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn





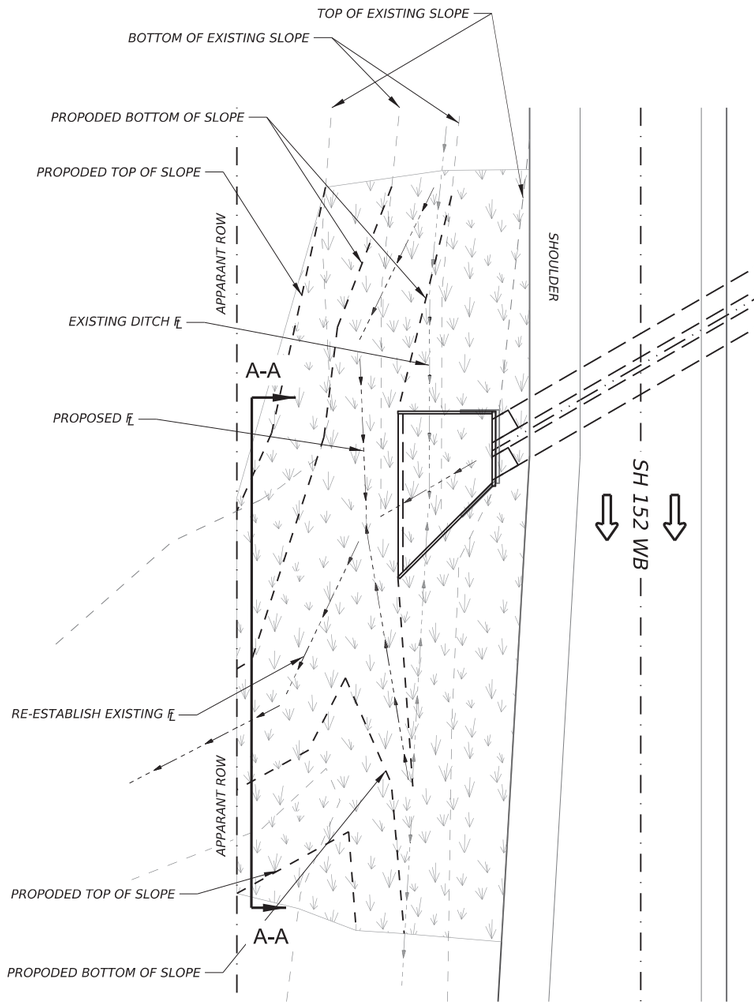
STA 133+00

EXISTING: 2-48" X 129' CMP (0° & 30° SKEW)

PROPOSED: 2-48" X 133' CMP (0° & 30° SKEW)

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.

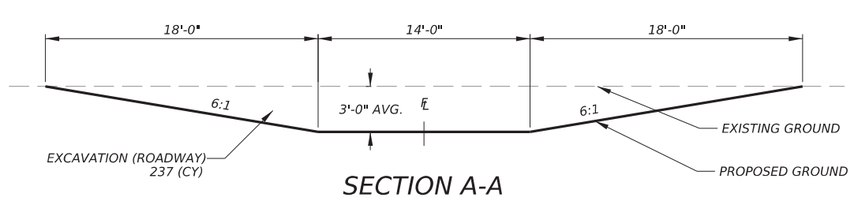


DITCH REGRADE

STA 133+00 WB
NTS

LEGEND

LIMITS OF EXCAVATION FOR RE-ESTABLISHING CHANNEL AND DITCHES



SECTION A-A

NTS

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 14

LOCATION	110 6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY) CY	132 6003 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B) CY	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	420 6009 CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	460 6007 CMP (GAL STL 48 IN) LF	467 6022 SET (TY I) (48 IN) (4:1) (C) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6016 REMOV STR (PIPE) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048								
133+00	237	32	2.85	4	16	4	2	8
PROJECT SUMMARY	**237**	**32**	**2.85**	**4**	**16**	**4**	**2**	**8**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

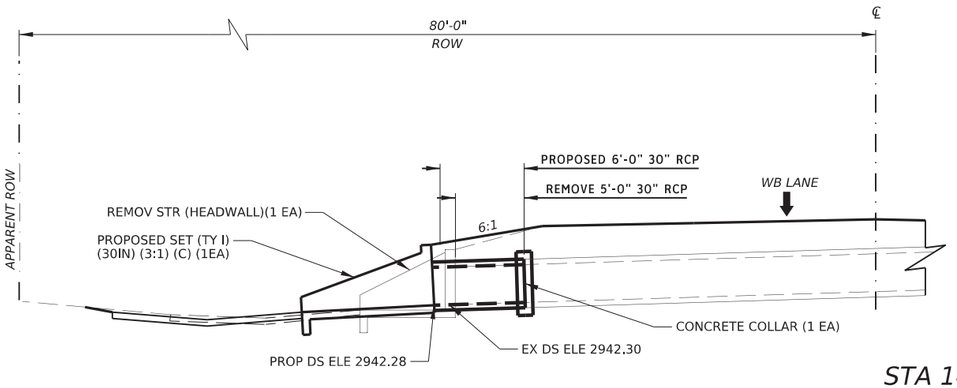
SCALE: 1" = 10'

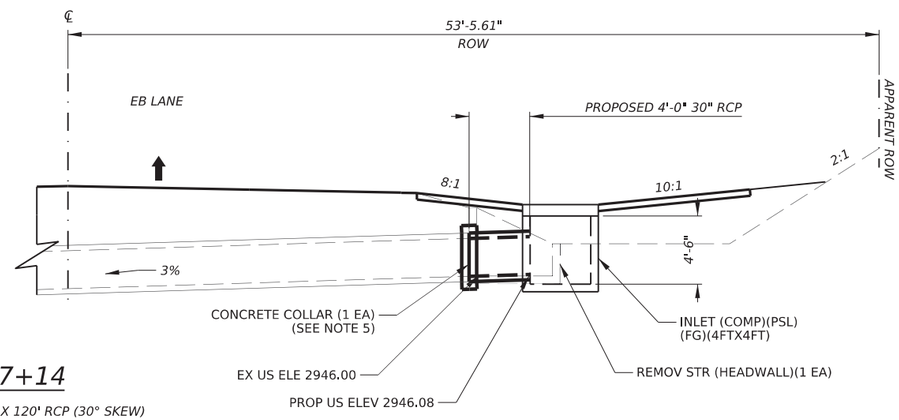
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		86

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:45 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPO\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\04_Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn





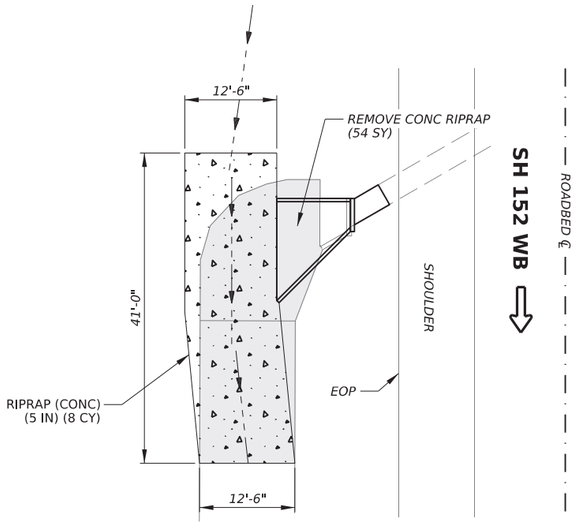
STA 147+14

EXISTING: *1-30" X 120' RCP (30° SKEW)*

PROPOSED: *1-30" X 125' RCP (30° SKEW)*

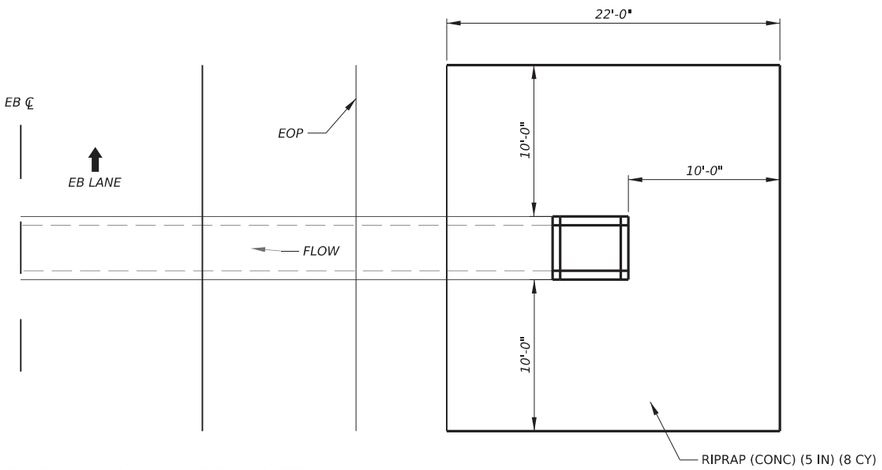
NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.
5. SAWCUT WITHIN 1FT BEHIND HEADWALL BEFORE REMOVING THE HEADWALL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEM. DO NOT DAMAGE THE EXISTING PIPE OR REMOVE EXISTING PIPE BACK TO THE JOINT. IF THE CONTRACTOR DAMAGES OR REMOVES MORE PIPE THAN INDICATED ON THE PLANS, REPLACE THE PIPE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.



STA 147+14 PLAN VIEW DETAIL

NTS



STA 147+14 PLAN VIEW DETAIL

NTS

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 14

LOCATION	104	132	164	420	432	464	465	467	496	496
	6009	6003	6002	6009	6002	6007	6128	6008	6006	6007
	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (30 IN)	INLET (COMPL) (PSL)(FG) (4FTX4FT-4FTX4FT)	SET (TY I) (30 IN) (3:1) (C)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
	SY	CY	AC	EA	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048										
STA 147+14	54	88	0.06	2	16	10	1	1	2	5
PROJECT SUMMARY	**54**	**88**	**0.06**	**2**	**16**	**10**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**5**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

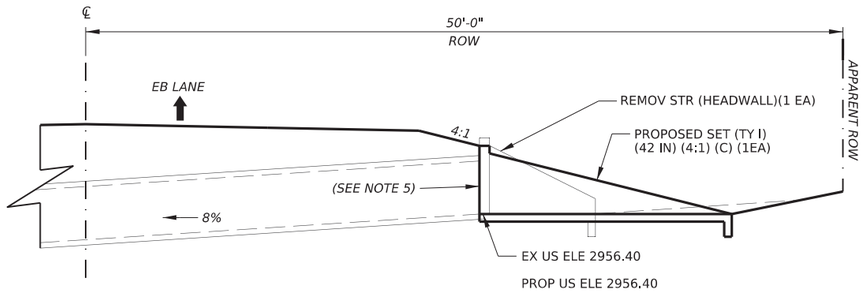
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		87

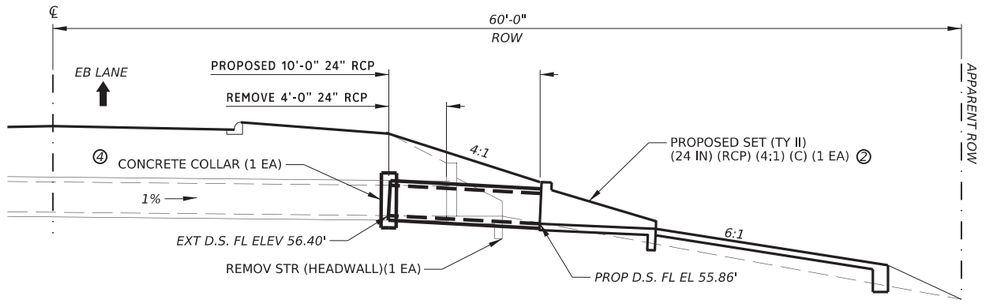
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:46 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



STA 169+60

EXISTING: *1-42" X 143' CMP*

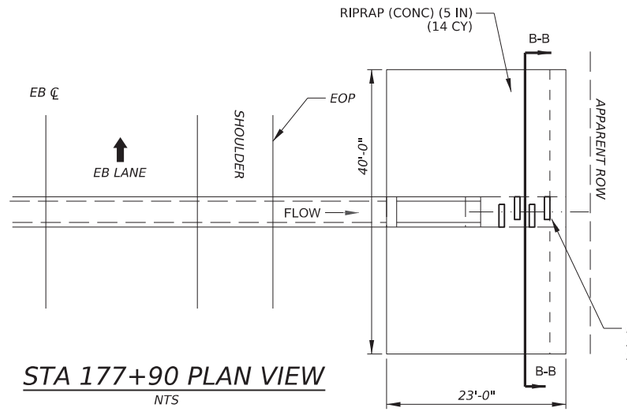
PROPOSED: *1-42" X 143' CMP*



STA 177+90

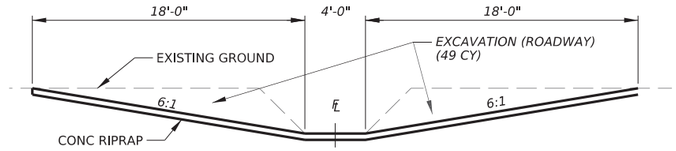
EXISTING: *1-24" X 56' RCP*

PROPOSED: *1-24" X 62' RCP*



STA 177+90 PLAN VIEW

NTS



SECTION B-B

NTS

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.
5. SAWCUT WITHIN 1FT BEHIND HEADWALL BEFORE REMOVING THE HEADWALL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEM. DO NOT DAMAGE THE EXISTING PIPE OR REMOVE EXISTING PIPE BACK TO THE JOINT. IF THE CONTRACTOR DAMAGES OR REMOVES MORE PIPE THAN INDICATED ON THE PLANS, REPLACE THE PIPE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 5 OF 14

LOCATION	110 6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY) CY	132 6003 EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP) (TY B) CY	150 6002 BLADING HR	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	420 6009 CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	432 6002 RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN) CY	464 6005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN) LF	467 6019 SET (TY I) (42 IN) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6390 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (C) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6007 REMOV STR (PIPE) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048											
STA 169+60		6	2	0.13				1		1	
STA 177+90	49	55		0.04	1	14	10		1	1	4
PROJECT SUMMARY	**49**	**61**	**2**	**0.17**	**1**	**14**	**10**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**4**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

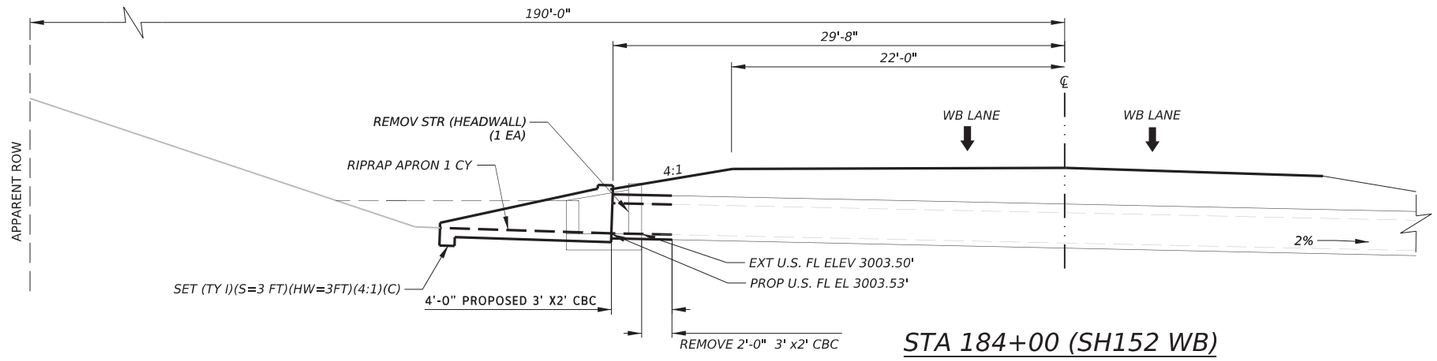
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 5 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		88

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:46 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



STA 184+00 (SH152 WB)

EXISTING: 1-3' x2' x128' CBC

PROPOSED: 1-3' x2' x130' CBC

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 6 OF 14

LOCATION	150 6001 BLADING HR	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	462 6045 CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND) LF	467 6106 SET (TY I)(S=3 FT) (HW=3FT) (4:1)(C) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6008 REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048						
STA 184+00 WB	2	0.07	4	1	1	2
PROJECT SUMMARY	**2**	**0.07**	**4**	**1**	**1**	**2**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

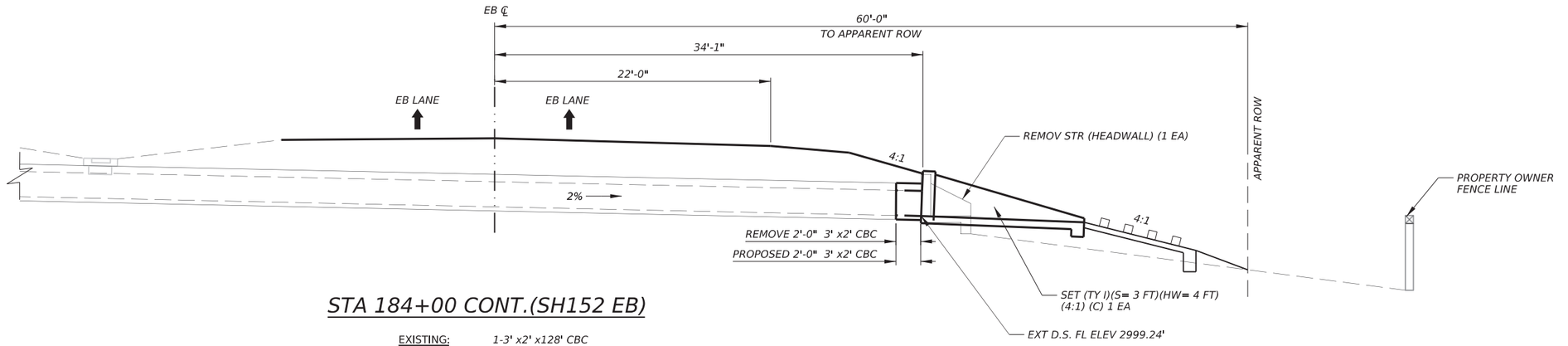
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 6 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		89

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:46 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



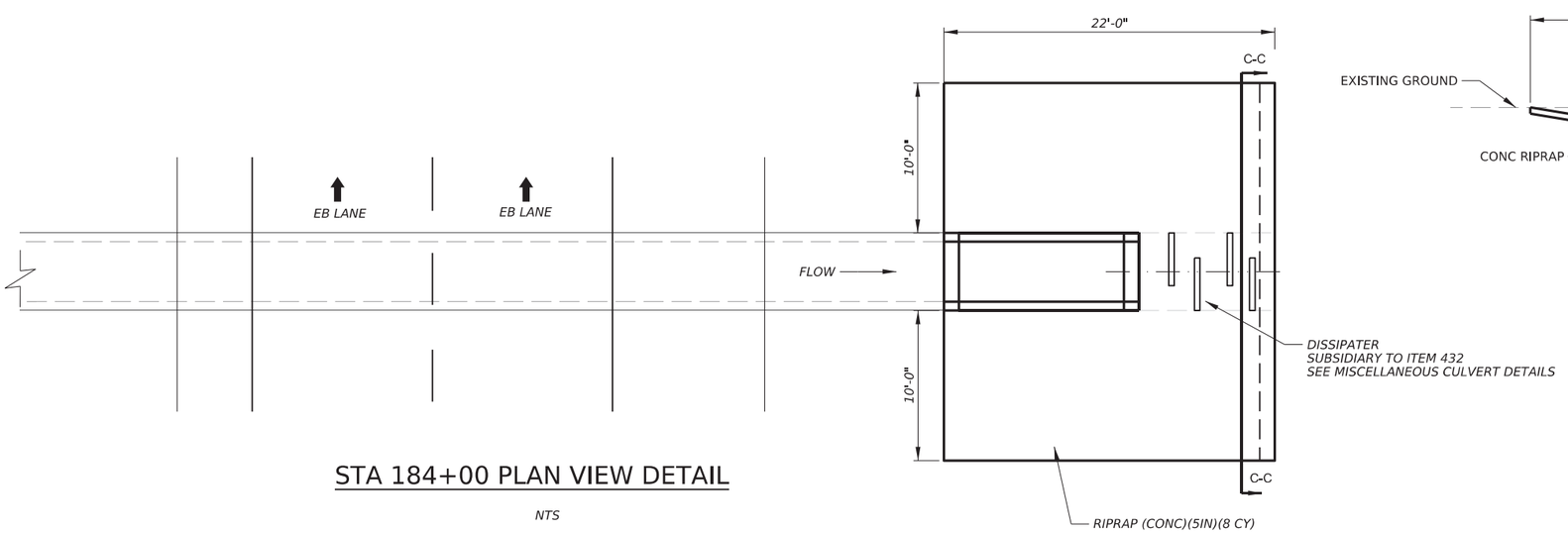
STA 184+00 CONT.(SH152 EB)

EXISTING: 1-3' x2' x128' CBC

PROPOSED: 1-3' x2' x130' CBC

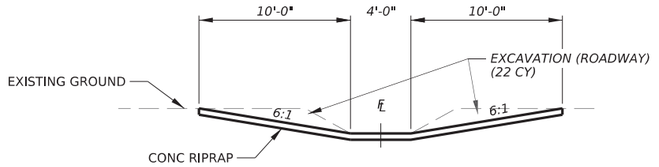
NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.



STA 184+00 PLAN VIEW DETAIL

NTS



SECTION C-C

NTS

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 7 OF 14								
LOCATION	110	132	164	432	462	467	496	496
	6001	6003	6002	6002	6045	6112	6006	6008
	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TYB)	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND)	SET (TY I) (S=3 FT)(HW= 4 FT) (4:1)(C)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)
	CY	CY	AC	CY	LF	EA	EA	LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048								
STA 184+00 EB	22	5	0.03	8	2	1	1	2
PROJECT SUMMARY	22	5	0.03	8	2	1	1	2

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

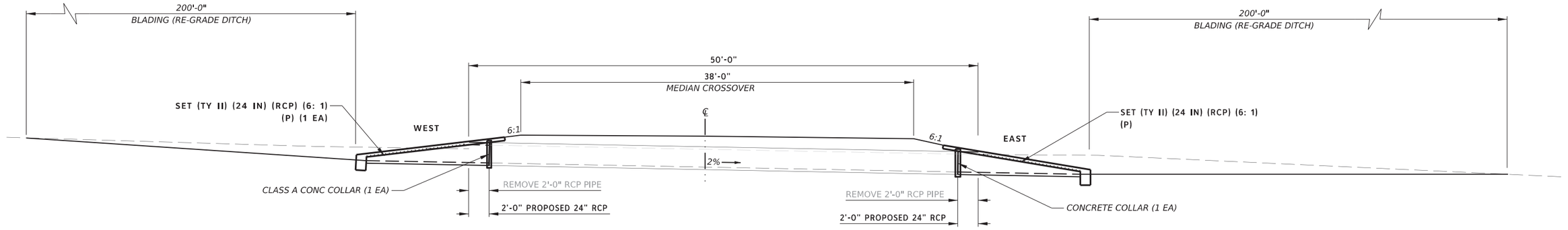
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 7 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		90

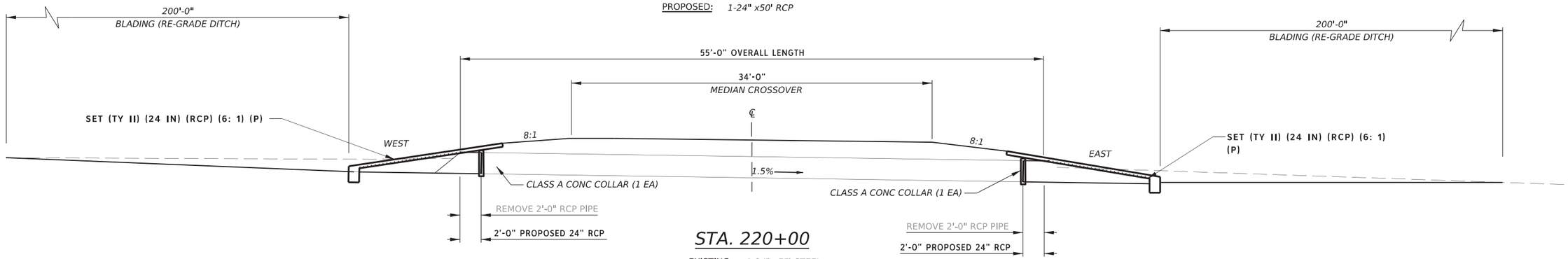
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:46 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



STA. 214+50

EXISTING: *1-24" x50' RCP*

PROPOSED: *1-24" x50' RCP*



STA. 220+00

EXISTING: *1-24" x55' STEEL*

PROPOSED: *1-24" x55' STEEL*

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 8 OF 14

LOCATION	150 6001 BLADING HR	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	420 6009 CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	464 6005 RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN) LF	467 6395 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) EA	496 6007 REMOV STR (PIPE) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048						
STA 214+50 (P)	1	0.28	2	4	2	4
STA 220+00 (P)	1	0.28	2	4	2	4
PROJECT SUMMARY	**2**	**0.56**	**4**	**8**	**4**	**8**

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

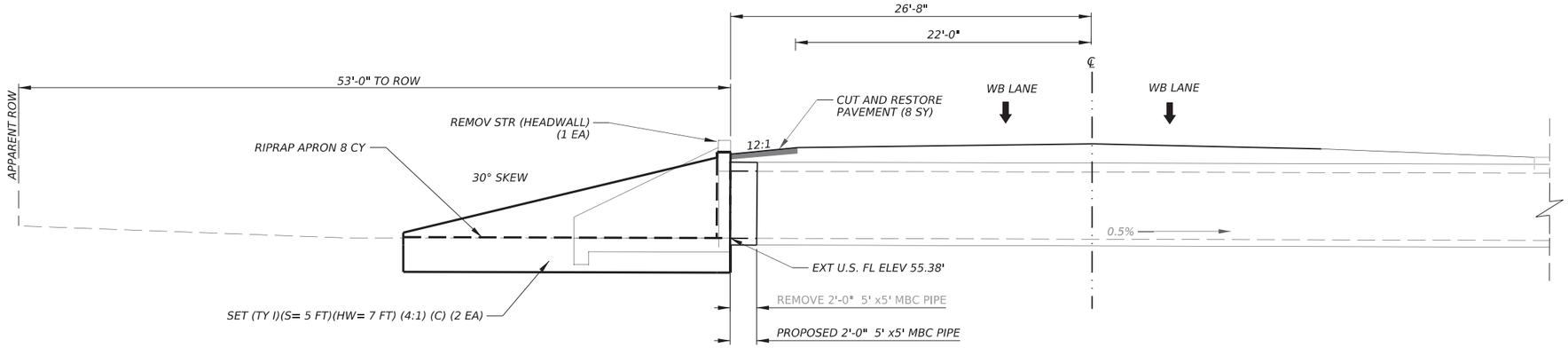
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 8 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		91

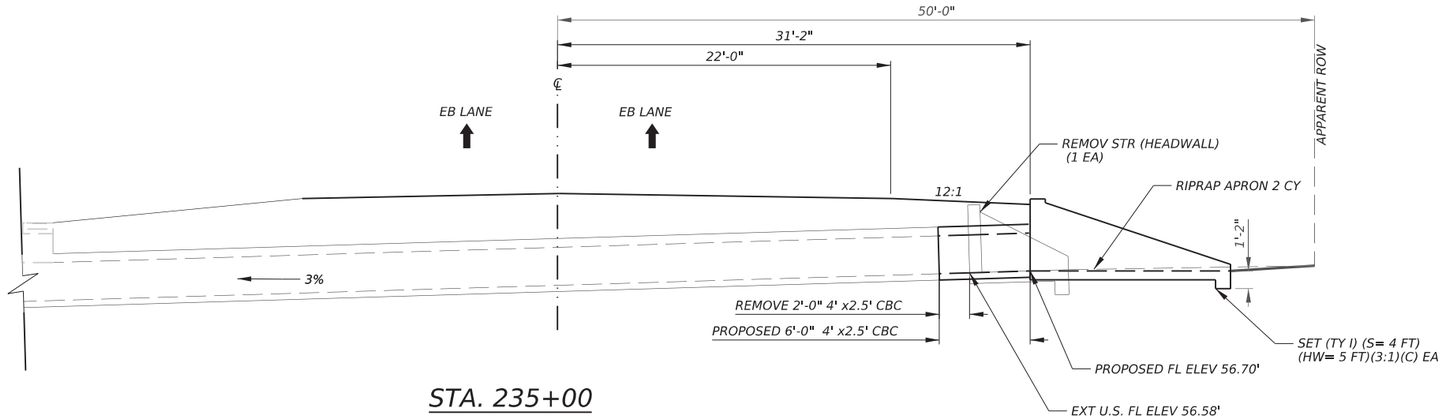
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:47 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



STA. 230+80

EXISTING: 2-5' x5' x122' MBC 30° SKEWED

PROPOSED: 2-5' x5' x122' MBC 30° SKEWED



STA. 235+00

EXISTING: 1-4' x2.5' x125' CBC

PROPOSED: 1-4' x2.5' x129' CBC

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 9 OF 14

LOCATION	132 6003 EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B) CY	150 6001 BLADING HR	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	400 6008 CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING SY	462 6053 CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 5 FT) (EXTEND) LF	462 6147 CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2.5 FT) (EXTEND) LF	467 6148 SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(3:1) (C) EA	467 6191 SET (TY I) (S= 5 FT) (HW= 7 FT) (4:1) (C) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6008 REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048										
STA 230+80 WB	40	2	0.08	8	4			2	1	4
STA 235+00 EB	42	2	0.06			6	1		1	2
PROJECT SUMMARY	**82**	**4**	**0.14**	**8**	**4**	**6**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**6**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

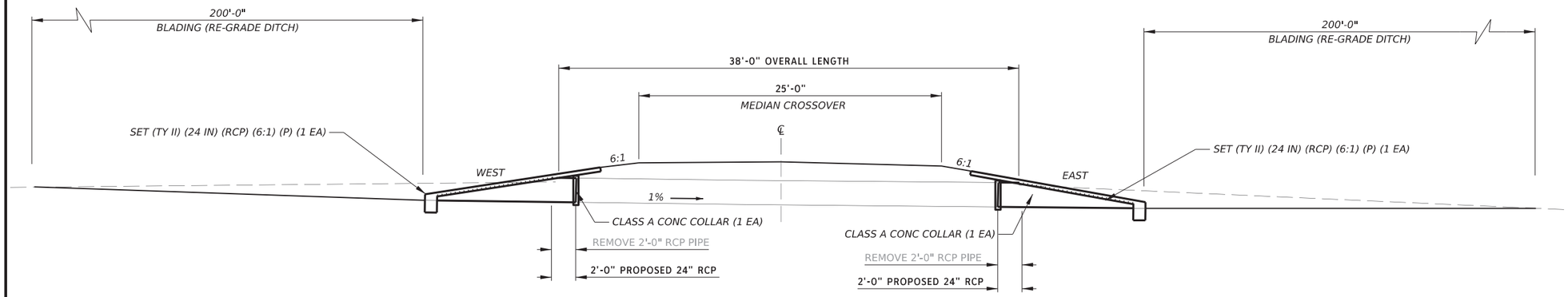
SHEET 9 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		92

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:47 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn

NOTE:

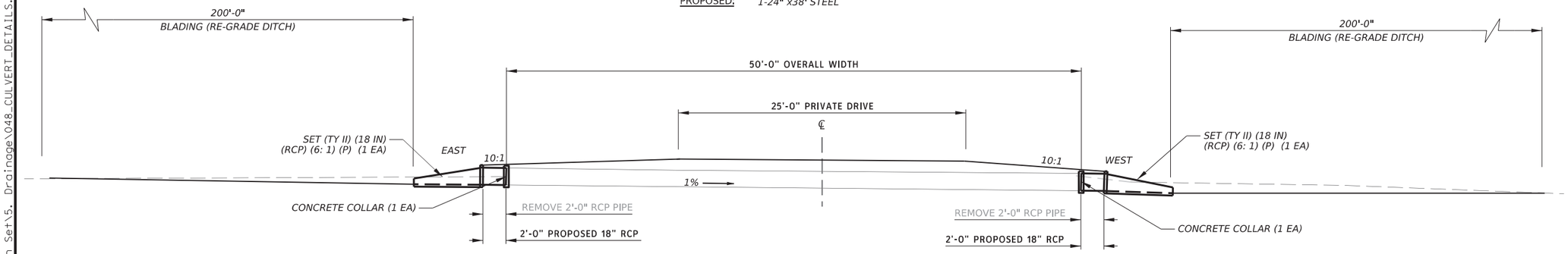
1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.



STA. 294+50

EXISTING: *1-24" x38' STEEL*

PROPOSED: *1-24" x38' STEEL*



STA. 299+35

EXISTING: *1-18" x50' STEEL*

PROPOSED: *1-18" X50' STEEL*

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 10 OF 14

LOCATION	150	164	420	464	464	467	467	496
	6001	6002	6009	6003	6005	6363	6395	6007
	BLADING	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
	HR	AC	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048								
STA 294+50 (P)	1	0.28	2		4		2	4
STA 299+35 (P)	1	0.28	2	4		2		4
PROJECT SUMMARY	**2**	**0.56**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**2**	**2**	**8**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

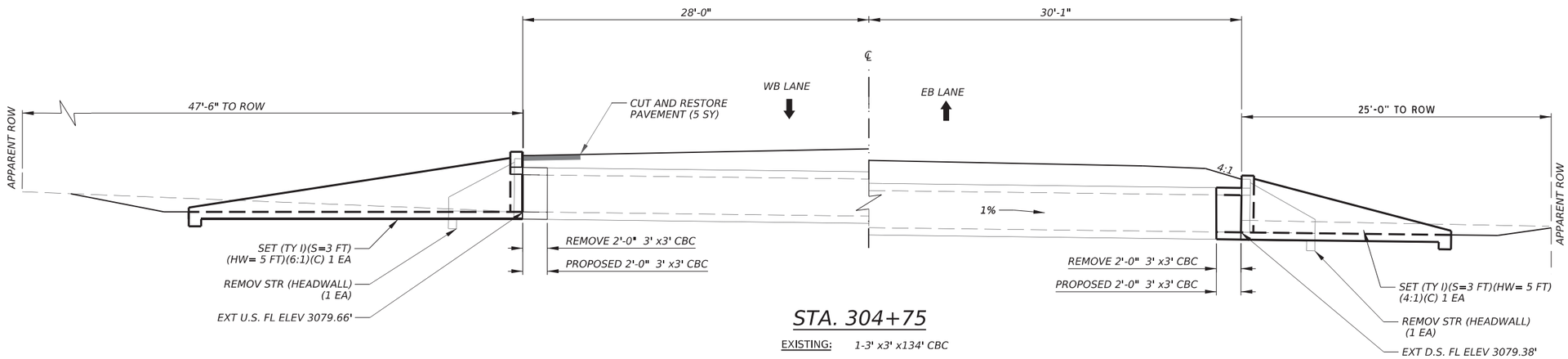
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 10 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		93

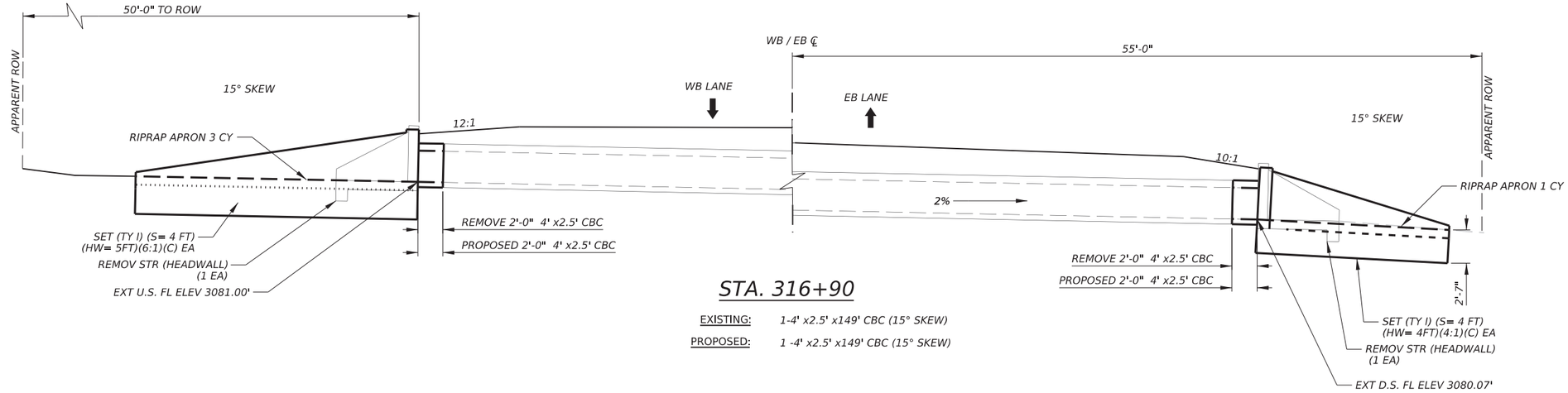
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:47 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



STA. 304+75

EXISTING: 1-3' x3' x134' CBC

PROPOSED: 1-3' x3' x134' CBC



STA. 316+90

EXISTING: 1-4' x2.5' x149' CBC (15° SKEW)

PROPOSED: 1 -4' x2.5' x149' CBC (15° SKEW)

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 11 OF 14

LOCATION	132 6003 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B) CY	150 6001 BLADING HR	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	400 6008 CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING SY	462 6046 CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND) LF	462 6147 CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2.5 FT) (EXTEND) LF	467 6118 SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(4:1)(C) EA	467 6119 SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(6:1)(C) EA	467 6144 SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 4 FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6146 SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(6:1)(C) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6008 REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048												
STA 304+75	65	3	0.15	5	4		1	1			2	4
STA 316+90	59	1	0.12			4			1	1	2	4
PROJECT SUMMARY	**124**	**4**	**0.27**	**5**	**4**	**4**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**4**	**8**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

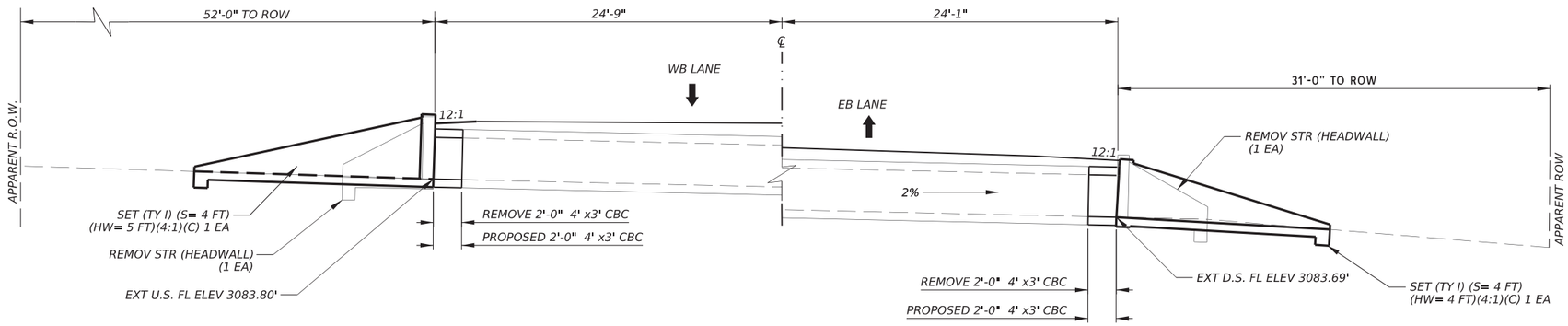
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 11 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		94

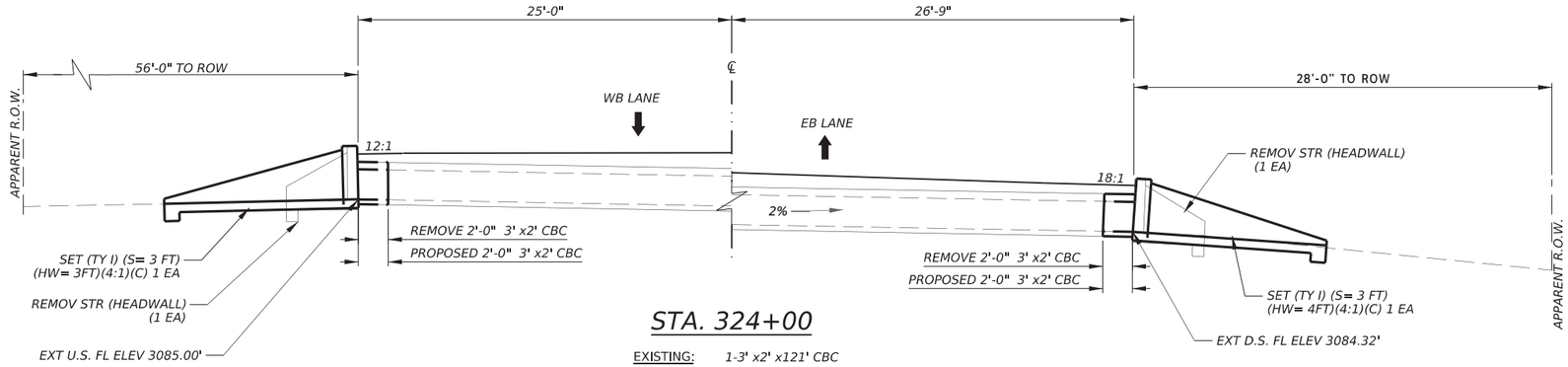
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:47 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



STA. 321+00

EXISTING: 1-4' x3' x122' CBC

PROPOSED: 1-4' x3' x122' CBC



STA. 324+00

EXISTING: 1-3' x2' x121' CBC

PROPOSED: 1-3' x2' x121' CBC

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 12 OF 14

LOCATION	132	164	462	462	467	467	467	467	496	496
	6003	6002	6045	6048	6106	6112	6144	6150	6006	6008
	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT)(EXTEND)	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=3FT)(4:1)(C)	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1)(C)	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1)(C)	SET (TY I) (S= 4 FT) (HW= 5 FT) (4:1) (C)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)
	CY	AC	LF	LF		EA		EA	EA	LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048										
STA 321+00	53	0.09		4			1	1	2	4
STA 324+00	24	0.07	4		1	1			2	4
PROJECT SUMMARY	**77**	**0.16**	**4**	**4**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**4**	**8**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

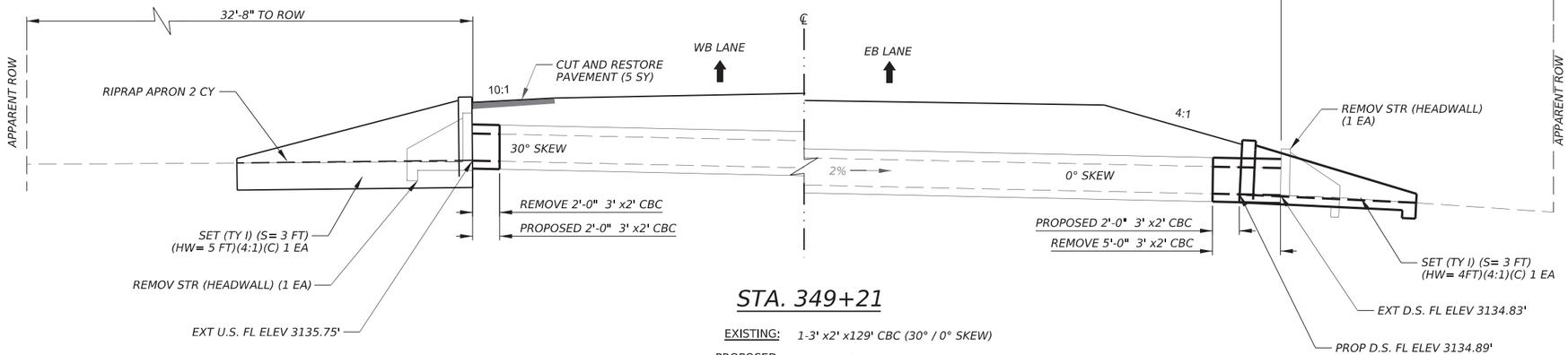
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 12 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		95

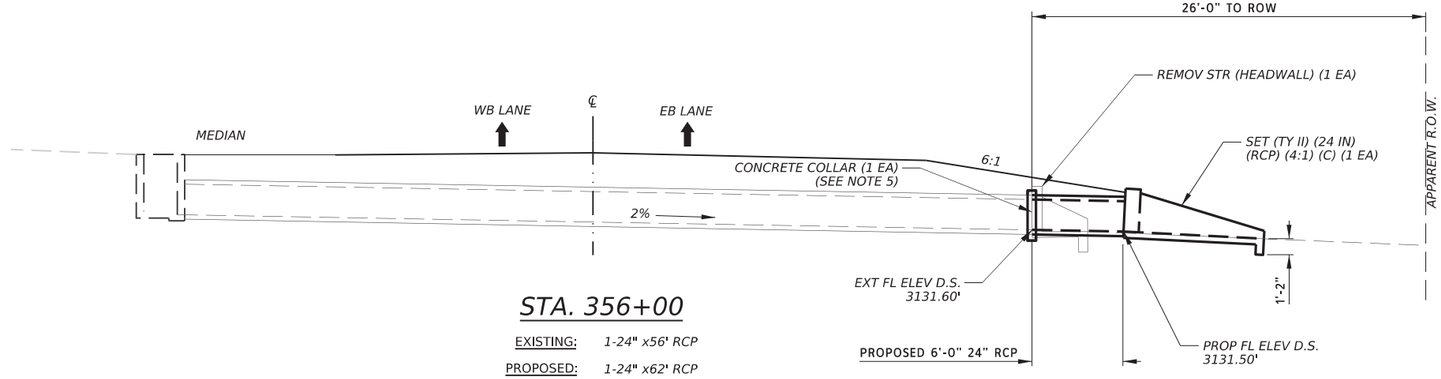
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:48 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



STA. 349+21

EXISTING: 1-3' x2' x129' CBC (30° / 0° SKEW)

PROPOSED: 1-3' x2' x126' CBC (30° / 0° SKEW)



STA. 356+00

EXISTING: 1-24" x56' RCP

PROPOSED: 1-24" x62' RCP

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 13 OF 14

LOCATION	132 6003 EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B) CY	150 6001 BLADING HR	164 6002 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) AC	400 6008 CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING SY	420 6009 CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	462 6045 CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT)(EXTEND) LF	464 6005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN) LF	467 6112 SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1)(C) EA	467 6118 SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 5 FT) (4:1)(C) EA	467 6390 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1)(C) EA	496 6006 REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6008 REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT) LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048												
STA 349+21	52	4	0.09	5		4		1	1		2	7
STA 356+00	30	2	0.07		1		6			1	1	
PROJECT SUMMARY	**82**	**6**	**0.16**	**5**	**1**	**4**	**6**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**3**	**7**

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.
5. SAWCUT WITHIN 1FT BEHIND HEADWALL BEFORE REMOVING THE HEADWALL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEM. DO NOT DAMAGE THE EXISTING PIPE OR REMOVE EXISTING PIPE BACK TO THE JOINT. IF THE CONTRACTOR DAMAGES OR REMOVES MORE PIPE THAN INDICATED ON THE PLANS, REPLACE THE PIPE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

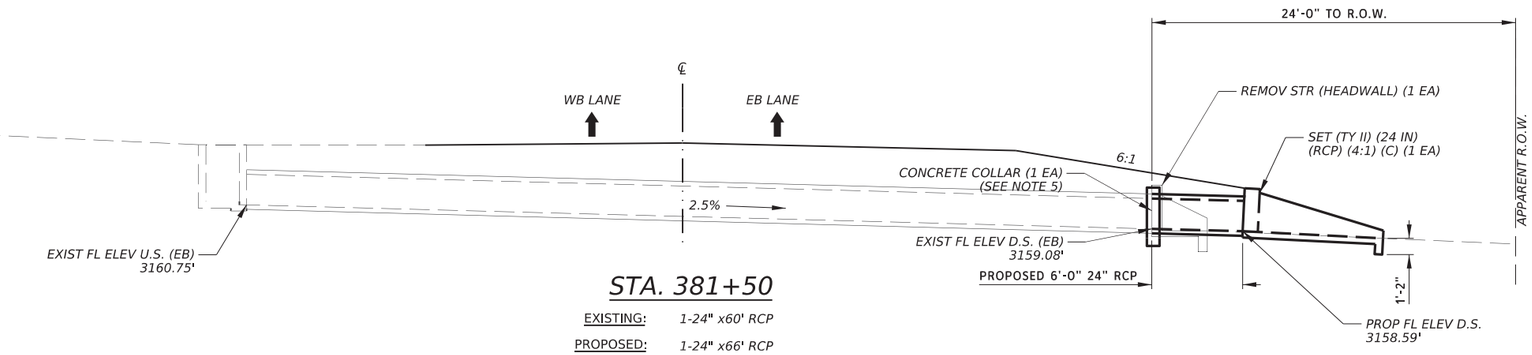
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 13 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		96

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:48 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



STA. 381+50

EXISTING: 1-24" x60' RCP

PROPOSED: 1-24" x66' RCP

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS FOR CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL.
5. SAWCUT WITHIN 1FT BEHIND HEADWALL BEFORE REMOVING THE HEADWALL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEM. DO NOT DAMAGE THE EXISTING PIPE OR REMOVE EXISTING PIPE BACK TO THE JOINT. IF THE CONTRACTOR DAMAGES OR REMOVES MORE PIPE THAN INDICATED ON THE PLANS, REPLACE THE PIPE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 14 OF 14

LOCATION	132	150	164	420	464	467	496
	6003	6001	6002	6009	6005	6390	6006
	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	BLADING	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1)(C)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)
	CY	HR	AC	EA	LF	EA	EA
CSJ: 0455-01-048							
STA 381+50	39	2	0.07	1	6	1	1
PROJECT SUMMARY	**39**	**2**	**0.07**	**1**	**6**	**1**	**1**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CULVERT DETAILS

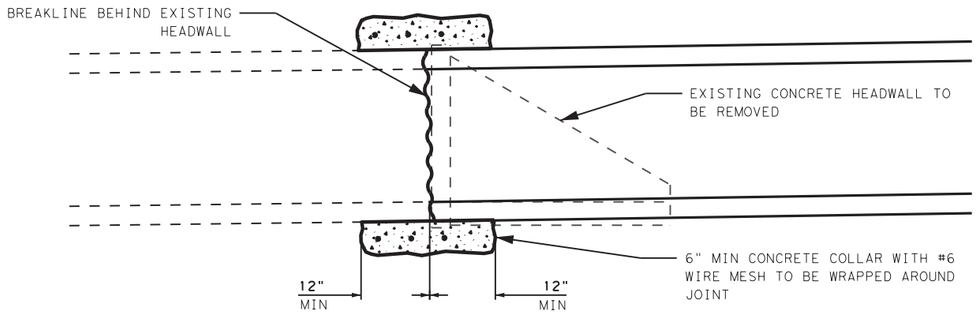
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 14 OF 14

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		97

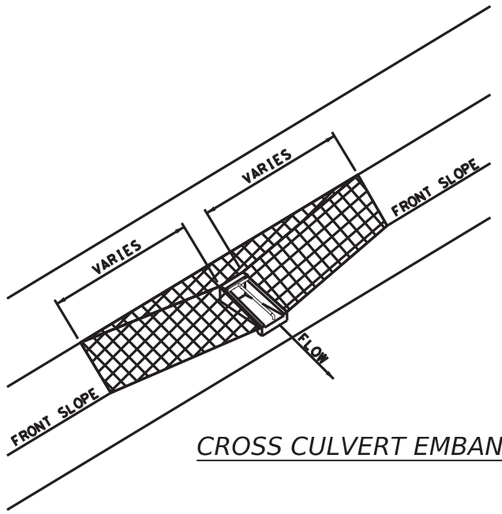
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:48 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



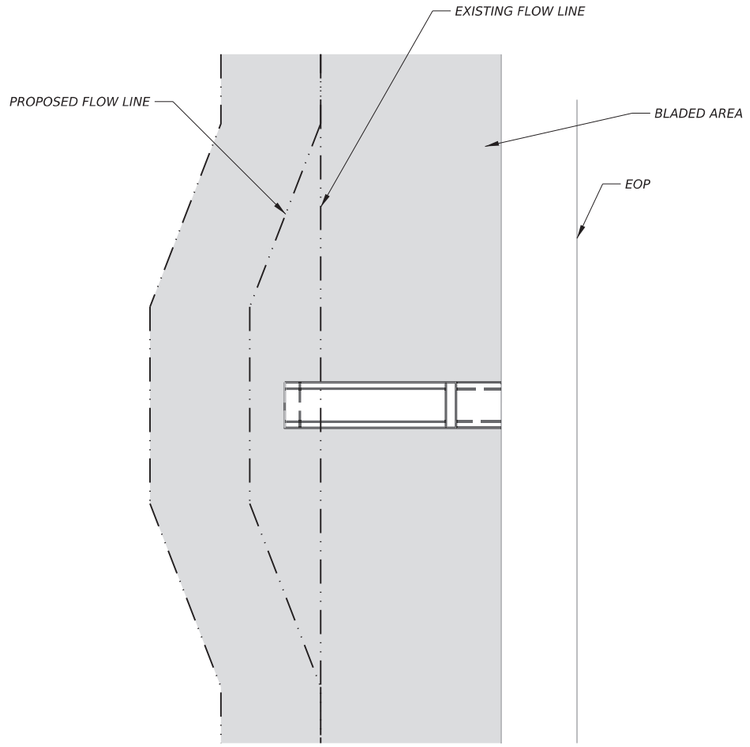
DETAIL A

CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

NOTE: WHEN USING PRE-CAST CONCRETE BOX TO EXTEND AN EXISTING BOX CULVERT, A COLLAR WILL BE REQUIRE AT THE JUNCTURE AND THE INSIDE WILL BE GROUTED AT THE JOINT. THE WORK WILL BE SUBISDIARY TO ITEM 462.



CROSS CULVERT EMBANKMENT DETAIL



BLADING AND RESHAPING DITCH DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS

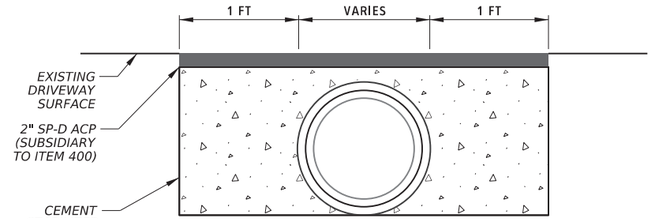
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 2

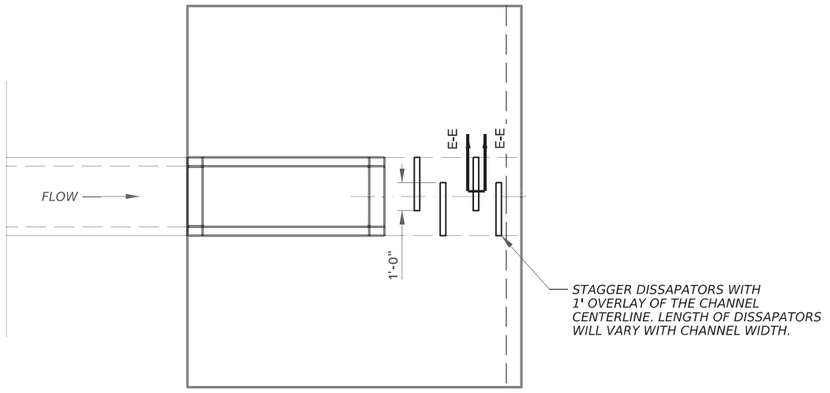
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		98

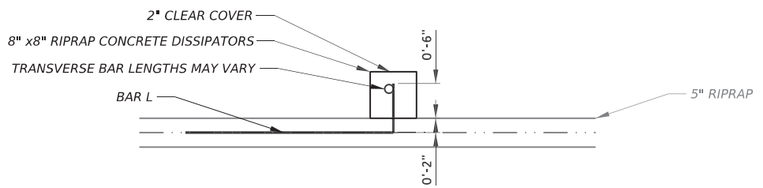
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:48 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



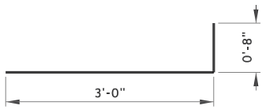
CUT AND RESTORE PAVEMENT DETAIL

NTS





CONCRETE DISSIPATOR DETAIL



BAR L

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS

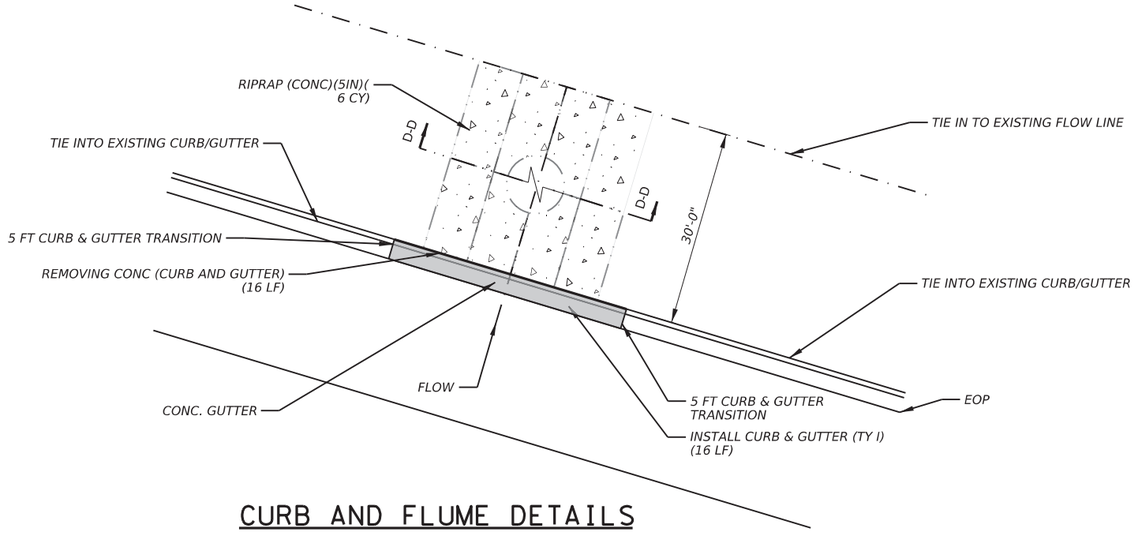
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 2

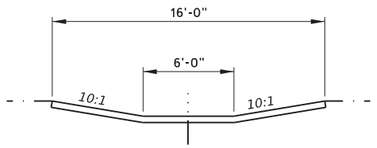
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		99

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:48 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn



CURB AND FLUME DETAILS

STA 170+25 WB



SECTION D-D

CURB AND FLUME DETAILS				
LOCATION	104	104	432	529
	6009	6022	6002	6007
	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY I)
	SY	LF	CY	LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048				
STA 170+25 WB	11	16	7	16
PROJECT SUMMARY	**11**	**16**	**7**	**16**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

CURB AND FLUME DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		100

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:49 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\048_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw Height of Wingwall (1) (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (2) (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (3) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
184+00 EB (Rt)	1 ~ 3' x 2'	6'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	1.000 '	3.417 '	N/A	N/A	12.333 '	N/A	4.167 '	0.0	0.2	2.2	N/A
184+00 WB (Lt)	1 ~ 3' x 2'	6'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-0	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.500 '	2.917 '	10.333 '	5.966 '	11.932 '	N/A	14.932 '	1.0	0.1	4.1	N/A
230+80 WB (Lt)	2 ~ 5' x 5'	6'	MC-5-20	SETB-FW-S	30°	4:1	8"	7"	1.000 '	6.417 '	24.333 '	24.333 '	34.413 '	N/A	36.554 '	7.5	0.5	14.6	N/A
235+00 EB (Rt)	1 ~ 4' x 2.5'	6'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	3:1	8"	7"	1.500 '	4.417 '	N/A	N/A	12.250 '	N/A	5.167 '	0.0	0.3	2.8	N/A
304+75 WB (Lt)	1 ~ 3' x 3'	6'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	6:1	8"	7"	1.250 '	4.667 '	N/A	N/A	26.000 '	N/A	4.167 '	0.0	0.2	5.3	N/A
304+75 EB (Rt)	1 ~ 3' x 3'	10'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	1.000 '	4.417 '	N/A	N/A	16.333 '	N/A	4.167 '	0.0	0.2	3.3	N/A
316+90 WB (Lt)	1 ~ 4' x 2.5'	6'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-S	15°	6:1	8"	7"	1.000 '	3.917 '	21.500 '	12.413 '	24.826 '	N/A	16.554 '	2.7	0.2	7.7	N/A
316+90 EB (Rt)	1 ~ 4' x 2.5'	6'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-S	15°	4:1	8"	7"	1.000 '	3.917 '	14.333 '	8.275 '	16.551 '	N/A	12.416 '	1.3	0.2	5.2	N/A
321+00 WB (Lt)	1 ~ 4' x 3'	4'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	1.000 '	4.417 '	N/A	N/A	16.333 '	N/A	5.167 '	0.0	0.2	3.6	N/A
321+00 EB (Rt)	1 ~ 4' x 3'	4'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.500 '	3.917 '	N/A	N/A	14.333 '	N/A	5.167 '	0.0	0.1	3.0	N/A
324+00 WB (Lt)	1 ~ 3' x 2'	4'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.500 '	2.917 '	N/A	N/A	10.333 '	N/A	4.167 '	0.0	0.1	1.8	N/A
324+00 EB (Rt)	1 ~ 3' x 2'	4'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	1.000 '	3.417 '	N/A	N/A	12.333 '	N/A	4.167 '	0.0	0.2	2.2	N/A
349+21 WB (Lt)	1 ~ 3' x 2'	10'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-S	30°	4:1	8"	7"	2.000 '	4.417 '	16.333 '	16.333 '	23.099 '	N/A	19.797 '	2.1	0.4	7.8	N/A
349+21 EB (Rt)	1 ~ 3' x 2'	10'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	1.000 '	3.417 '	N/A	N/A	12.333 '	N/A	4.167 '	0.0	0.2	2.2	N/A

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:49 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plans\Standards\bcsstde1-20.dgn

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
· Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
· Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
· Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Casey B. Stripling
03-28-2023

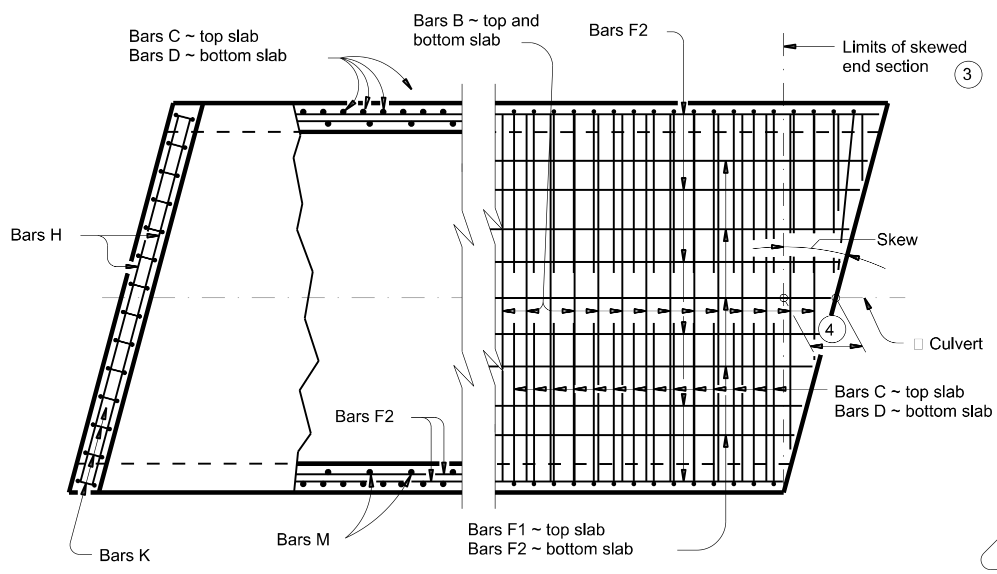
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

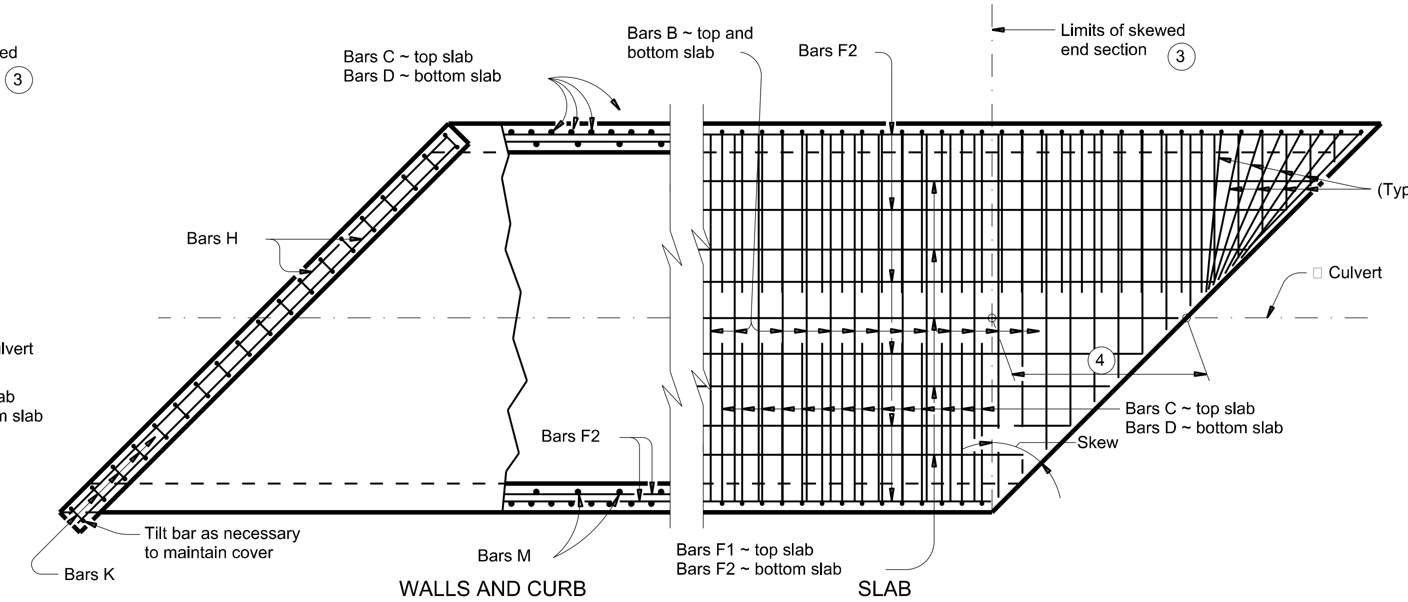
BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS

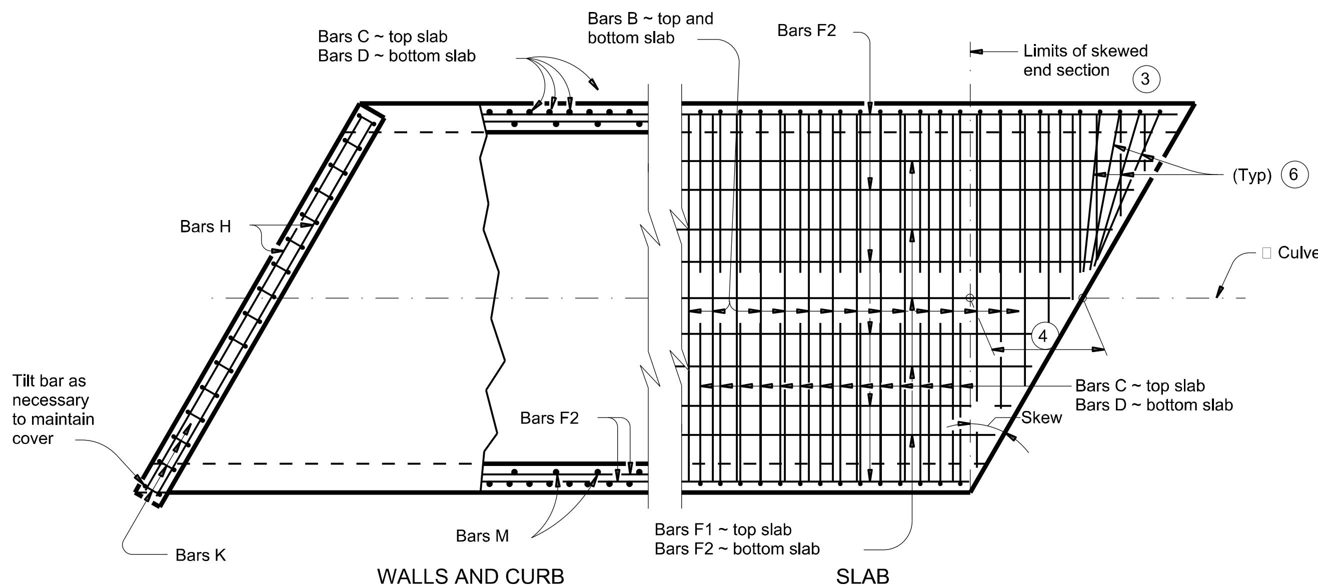
FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		101



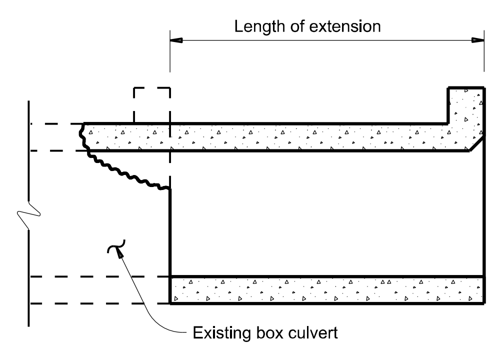
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15° (7)



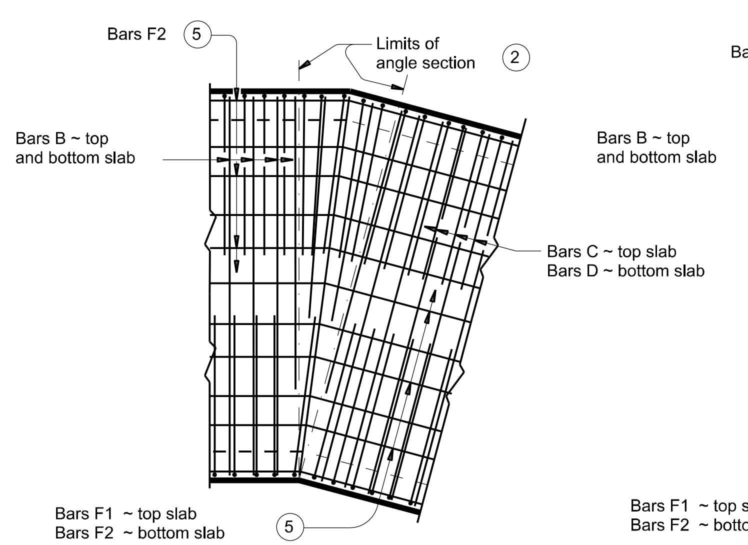
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



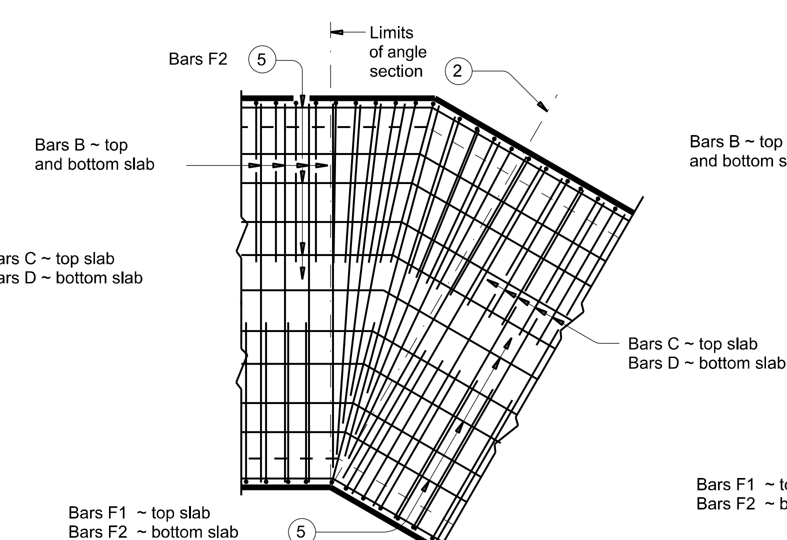
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



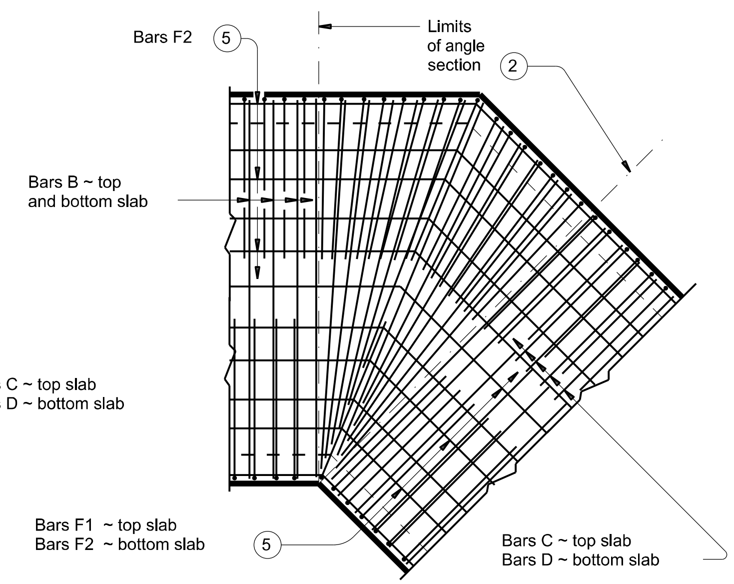
LENGTHENING DETAIL (1)



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°

(1) For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.
For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, C, D , E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.

(2) When the spacing between Bars B becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.

(3) The length of Bars B vary in the skewed end sections.

(4) [One half of overall width] x [tangent of the skew angle]

(5) Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.

(6) When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.

(7) At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, and D parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B shown on the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standards sheets to accommodate the skew.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
Provide a minimum of 1 ½" clear cover.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) with these exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the culvert Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

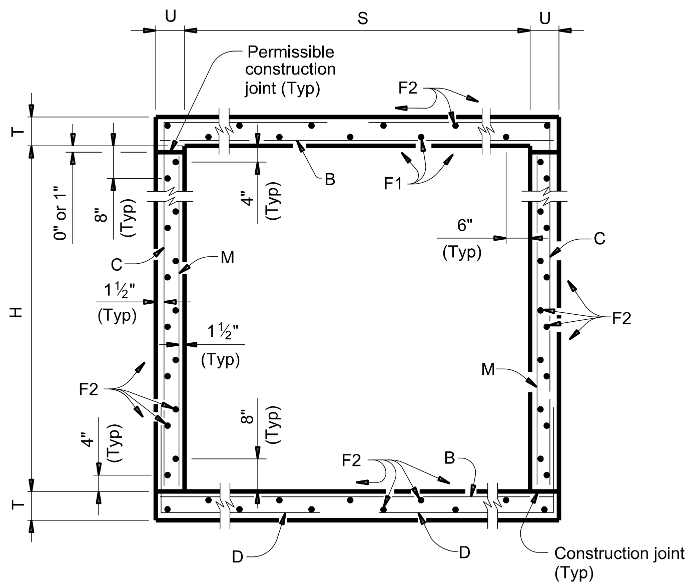
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCC-MD

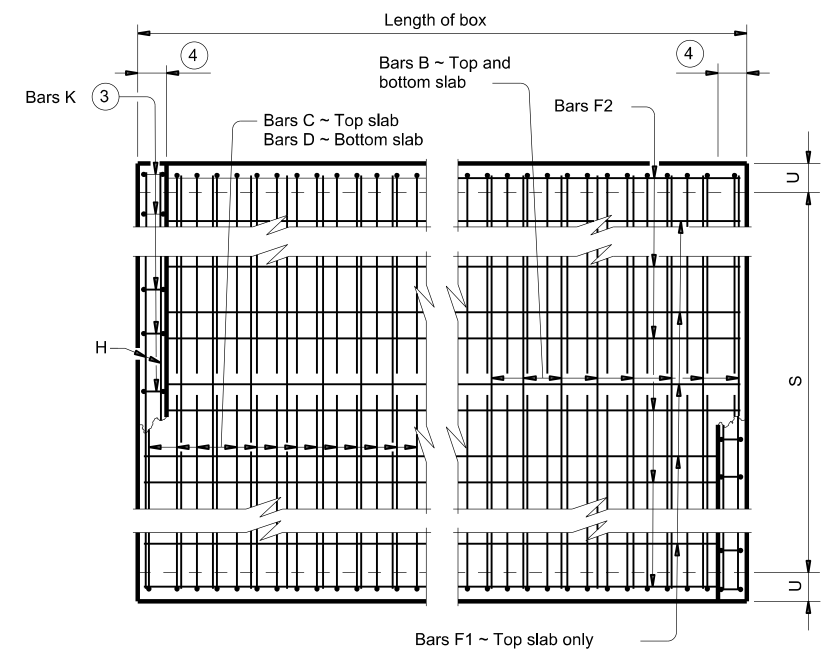
FILE: sccmdste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	102

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:49 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\5. Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\01. SCC-MD.dgn

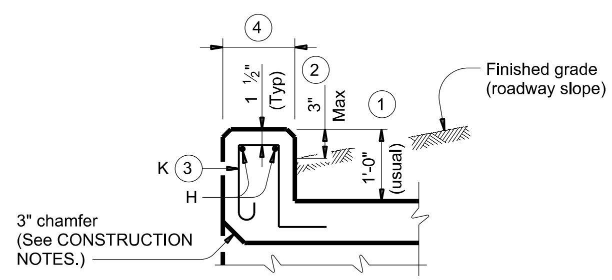
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:50 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\03 DRAINAGE STANDARDS\02 scc-3 & 4.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

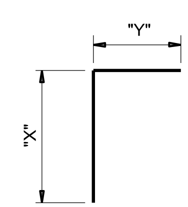
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

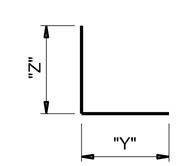
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

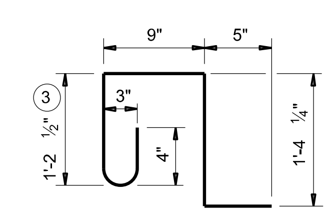
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-3 & 4

FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	103

SECTION DIMENSIONS				⑤ FILL HEIGHT	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																											QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
3' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	5' - 4"	385	2' - 6"	2' - 10"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80	19	39' - 9"	505	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.292	48.1	0.3	38	12.0	1,960
3' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	6' - 4"	457	3' - 6"	2' - 10"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80	23	39' - 9"	611	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.335	54.3	0.3	38	13.7	2,210
4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	2' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80	21	39' - 9"	558	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.342	63.4	0.4	46	14.1	2,581
4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	3' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.385	70.5	0.4	46	15.8	2,867
4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	4' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	3	39' - 9"	80	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.428	75.1	0.4	46	17.5	3,049

⑤ For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

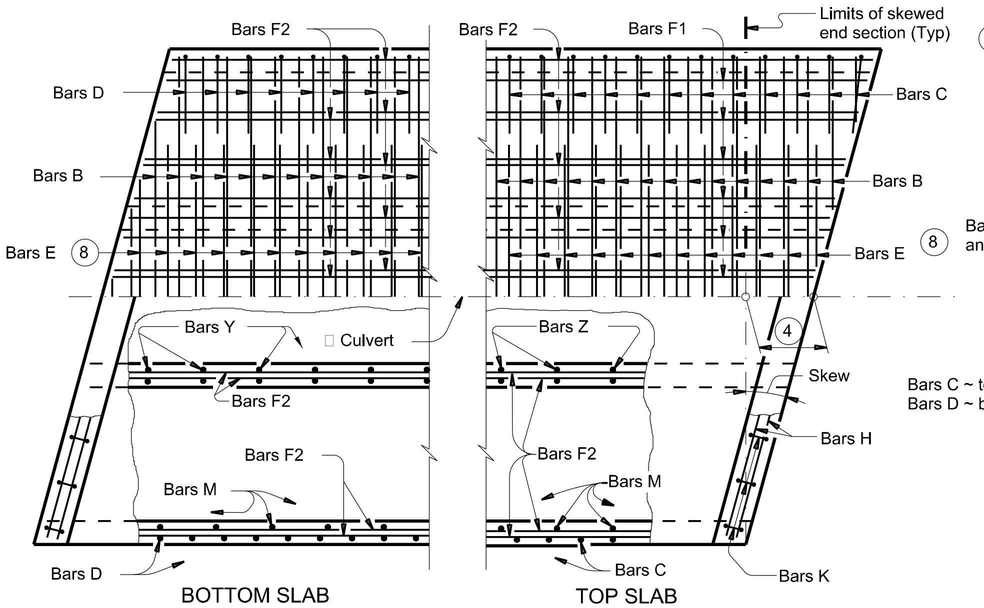
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

0' TO 30' FILL

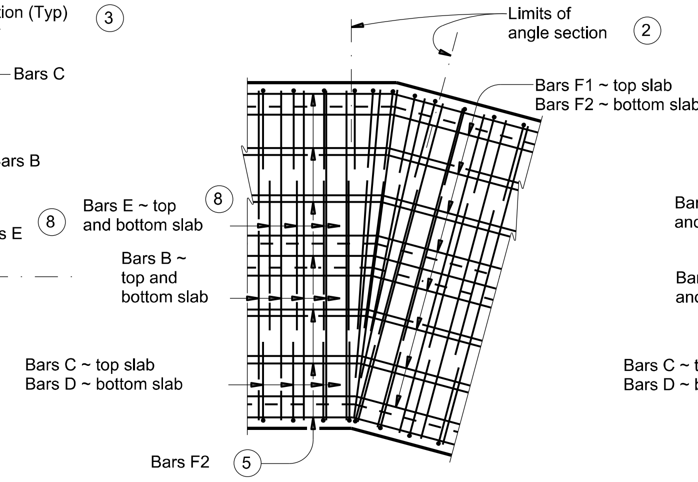
SCC-3 & 4

FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		104

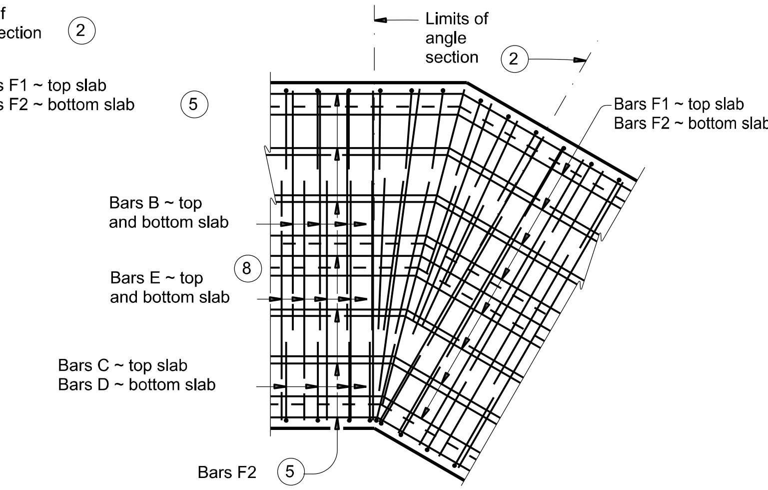
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:51 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plans\Bridge\DRAFTING\SCC34STE-21.dgn



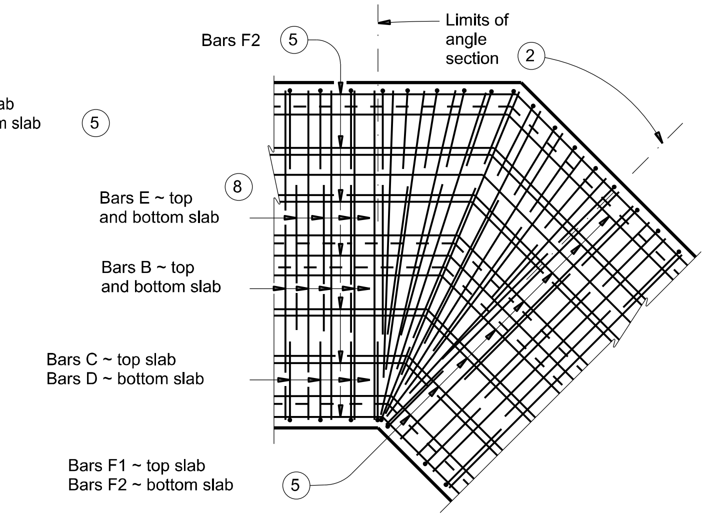
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15° (7)



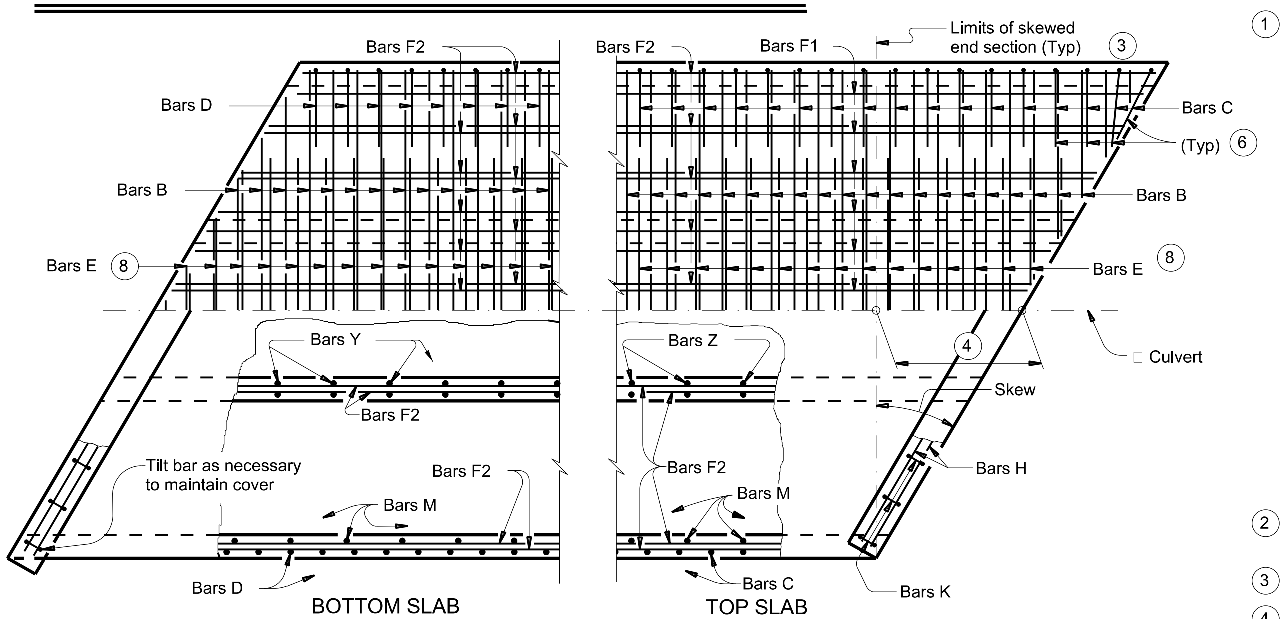
PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°

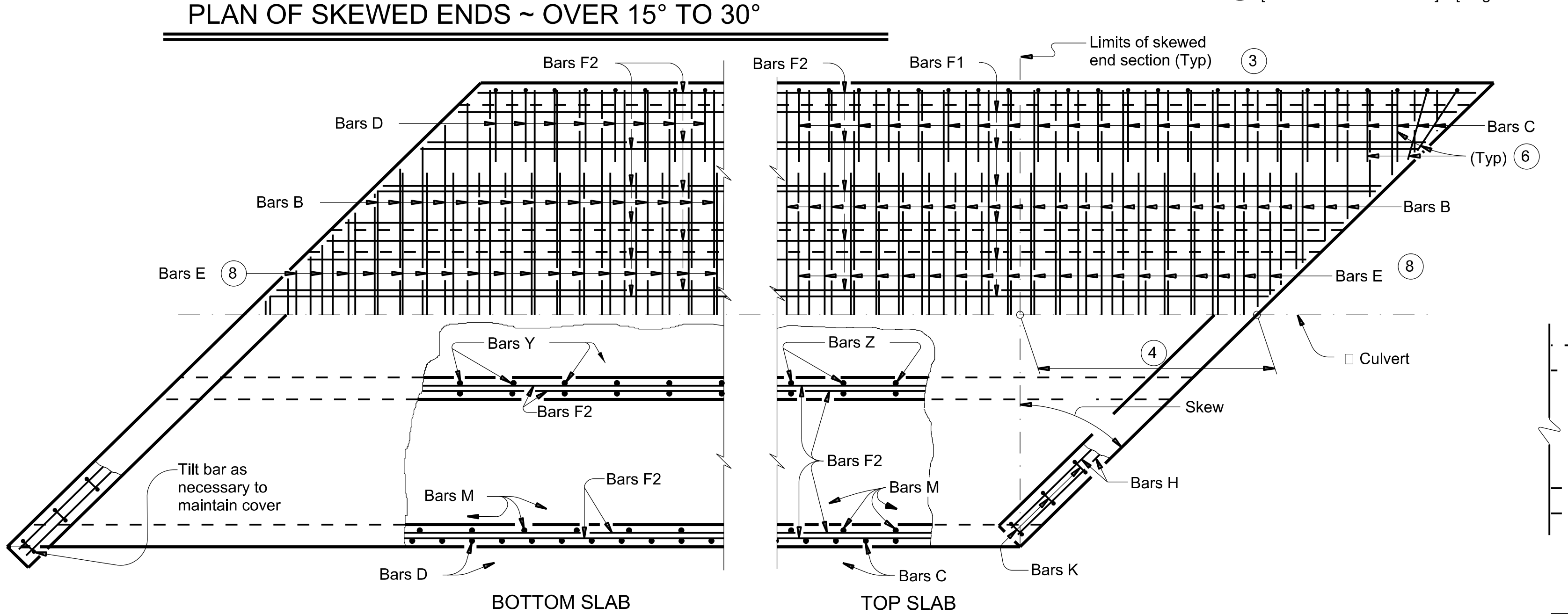
1. For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.
   For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
   Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.
2. When the spacing between Bars B or Bars E becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.
3. The length of Bars B and Bars E will vary in the skewed end sections.
4. [One half of overall width] x [tangent of the skew angle]
5. Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.
6. When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.
7. At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, D, and E parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B and Bars E shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets to accommodate the skew.
8. Extend Bars E as shown on the MC standard sheet for direct traffic culverts.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
Provide a minimum of 1 ½" clear cover.

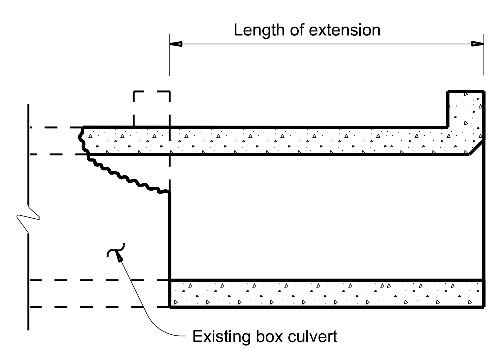
MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) with these exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



LENGTHENING DETAIL (1)

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

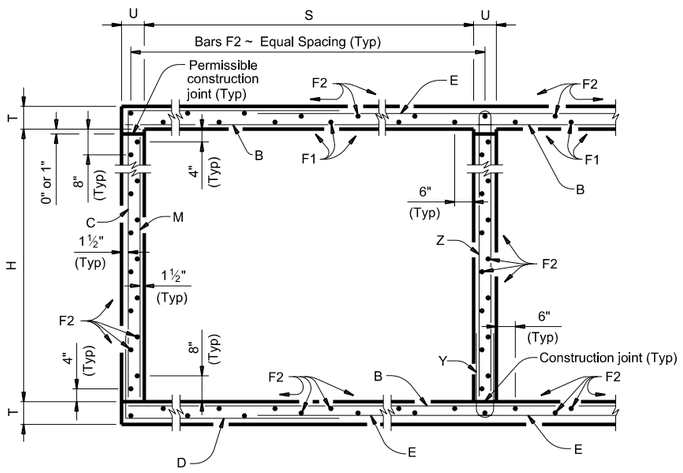
MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

MC-MD

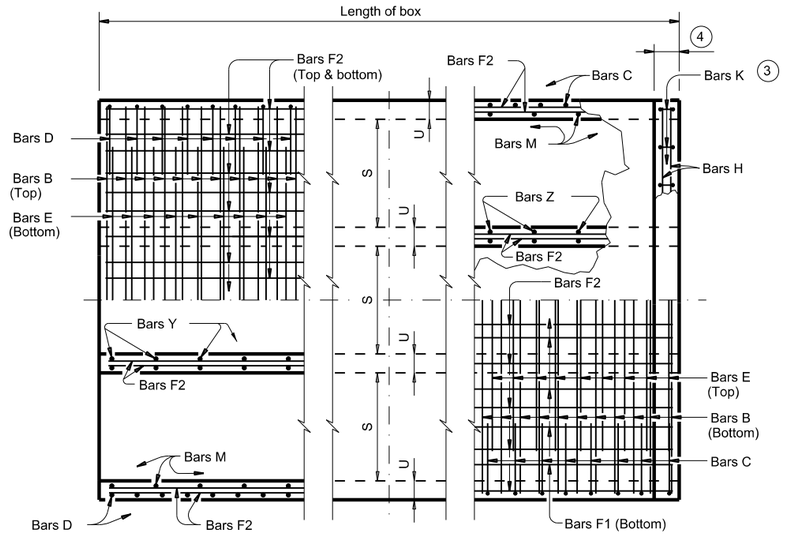
FILE: mc-mdste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	105

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:51 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\03. MC-MD.dgn

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:52 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plans\bridge\DRAFT\MC520STE-20.dgn



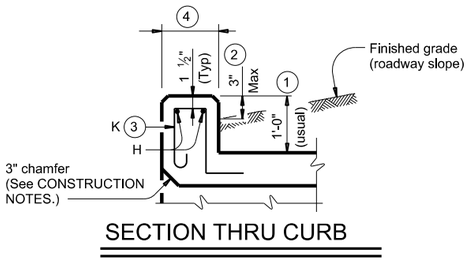
TYPICAL SECTION



BOTTOM SLAB

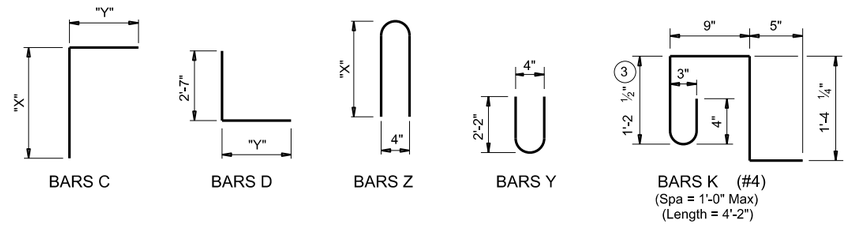
TOP SLAB

PART PLANS



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS		
H	"X"	"Y"
2'-0"	2'-6 ½"	3'-8 ½"
3'-0"	3'-6 ½"	3'-8 ½"
4'-0"	4'-6 ½"	3'-8 ½"
5'-0"	5'-6 ½"	3'-8 ½"



BARS C | BARS D | BARS Z | BARS Y | BARS K (#4) (Spa = 1'-0" Max) (Length = 4'-2")

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   · For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   · For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
· culverts with overlay,
· culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
· culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
5'-0" SPAN
0' TO 20' FILL

MC-5-20

FILE: mc520ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		106

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				Bars B					Bars C & D							Bars E				
													Bars C		Bars D						
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt
2	5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	11' - 6"	1,295	108	#5	9"	6' - 3"	704	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976
3	5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	17' - 1"	1,924	108	#5	9"	6' - 3"	704	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	14' - 3"	1,605
4	5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	22' - 8"	2,553	108	#5	9"	6' - 3"	704	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	19' - 10"	2,234
5	5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	28' - 3"	3,182	108	#5	9"	6' - 3"	704	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	25' - 5"	2,863
6	5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	33' - 10"	3,811	108	#5	9"	6' - 3"	704	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	31' - 0"	3,492
2	5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	11' - 6"	1,865	108	#5	9"	7' - 3"	817	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976
3	5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	17' - 1"	2,771	108	#5	9"	7' - 3"	817	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	14' - 3"	1,605
4	5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	22' - 8"	3,677	108	#5	9"	7' - 3"	817	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	19' - 10"	2,234
5	5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	28' - 3"	4,583	108	#5	9"	7' - 3"	817	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	25' - 5"	2,863
6	5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	33' - 10"	5,488	108	#5	9"	7' - 3"	817	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	31' - 0"	3,492
2	5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	11' - 6"	1,865	108	#5	9"	8' - 3"	929	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976
3	5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	17' - 1"	2,771	108	#5	9"	8' - 3"	929	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	14' - 3"	1,605
4	5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	22' - 8"	3,677	108	#5	9"	8' - 3"	929	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	19' - 10"	2,234
5	5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	28' - 3"	4,583	108	#5	9"	8' - 3"	929	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	25' - 5"	2,863
6	5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	33' - 10"	5,488	108	#5	9"	8' - 3"	929	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	31' - 0"	3,492
2	5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	11' - 6"	1,865	108	#5	9"	9' - 3"	1,042	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976
3	5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	17' - 1"	2,771	108	#5	9"	9' - 3"	1,042	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	14' - 3"	1,605
4	5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	22' - 8"	3,677	108	#5	9"	9' - 3"	1,042	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	19' - 10"	2,234
5	5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	28' - 3"	4,583	108	#5	9"	9' - 3"	1,042	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	25' - 5"	2,863
6	5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	33' - 10"	5,488	108	#5	9"	9' - 3"	1,042	6' - 4"	713	108	#5	9"	31' - 0"	3,492

NUMBER OF SPANS	Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4						Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		QUANTITIES					
															Bars Y		Bars Z						Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)
2	8	18"	39' - 9"	212	38	18"	39' - 9"	1,009	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	5' - 3"	189	11' - 6"	31	26	72	0.710	135.2	0.9	103	29.3	5,510
3	12	18"	39' - 9"	319	54	18"	39' - 9"	1,434	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	5' - 3"	379	17' - 1"	46	38	106	1.029	188.8	1.3	152	42.4	7,705
4	16	18"	39' - 9"	425	70	18"	39' - 9"	1,859	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	5' - 3"	568	22' - 8"	61	48	134	1.348	242.4	1.7	195	55.6	9,891
5	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	86	18"	39' - 9"	2,284	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	5' - 3"	758	28' - 3"	75	60	167	1.667	296.0	2.1	242	68.8	12,082
6	24	18"	39' - 9"	637	102	18"	39' - 9"	2,708	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	5' - 3"	947	33' - 10"	90	70	195	1.986	349.6	2.5	285	82.0	14,268
2	8	18"	39' - 9"	212	44	18"	39' - 9"	1,168	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	7' - 3"	262	11' - 6"	31	26	72	0.775	159.9	0.9	103	31.9	6,497
3	12	18"	39' - 9"	319	62	18"	39' - 9"	1,646	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	7' - 3"	523	17' - 1"	46	38	106	1.115	223.5	1.3	152	45.9	9,093
4	16	18"	39' - 9"	425	80	18"	39' - 9"	2,124	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	7' - 3"	785	22' - 8"	61	48	134	1.456	287.2	1.7	195	59.9	11,682
5	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	98	18"	39' - 9"	2,602	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	7' - 3"	1,046	28' - 3"	75	60	167	1.796	350.8	2.1	242	73.9	14,274
6	24	18"	39' - 9"	637	116	18"	39' - 9"	3,080	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	7' - 3"	1,308	33' - 10"	90	70	195	2.137	414.5	2.5	285	88.0	16,863
2	8	18"	39' - 9"	212	44	18"	39' - 9"	1,168	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	9' - 3"	334	11' - 6"	31	26	72	0.840	166.3	0.9	103	34.5	6,754
3	12	18"	39' - 9"	319	62	18"	39' - 9"	1,646	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	9' - 3"	667	17' - 1"	46	38	106	1.202	231.8	1.3	152	49.4	9,422
4	16	18"	39' - 9"	425	80	18"	39' - 9"	2,124	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	9' - 3"	1,001	22' - 8"	61	48	134	1.564	297.2	1.7	195	64.3	12,083
5	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	98	18"	39' - 9"	2,602	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	9' - 3"	1,335	28' - 3"	75	60	167	1.926	362.7	2.1	242	79.1	14,748
6	24	18"	39' - 9"	637	116	18"	39' - 9"	3,080	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	9' - 3"	1,668	33' - 10"	90	70	195	2.288	428.1	2.5	285	94.0	17,408
2	8	18"	39' - 9"	212	50	18"	39' - 9"	1,328	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	11' - 3"	406	11' - 6"	31	26	72	0.904	176.7	0.9	103	37.0	7,171
3	12	18"	39' - 9"	319	70	18"	39' - 9"	1,859	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	11' - 3"	812	17' - 1"	46	38	106	1.288	245.3	1.3	152	52.8	9,965
4	16	18"	39' - 9"	425	90	18"	39' - 9"	2,390	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	11' - 3"	1,217	22' - 8"	61	48	134	1.672	313.9	1.7	195	68.6	12,750
5	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	110	18"	39' - 9"	2,921	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	11' - 3"	1,623	28' - 3"	75	60	167	2.056	382.5	2.1	242	84.3	15,540
6	24	18"	39' - 9"	637	130	18"	39' - 9"	3,452	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	11' - 3"	2,029	33' - 10"	90	70	195	2.439	451.0	2.5	285	100.1	18,326

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:52 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\04. DRAINAGE STANDARDS\04. MC-5-20.dgn

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

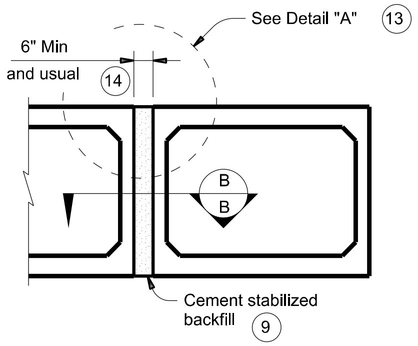
Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

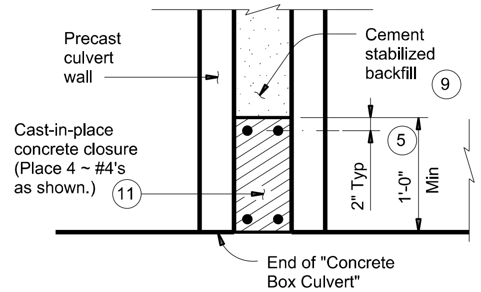
5'-0" SPAN
0' TO 20' FILL

MC-5-20

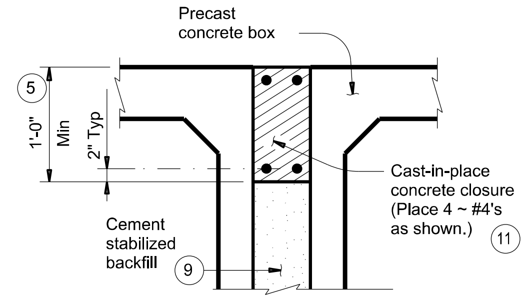
FILE: mc520ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	107



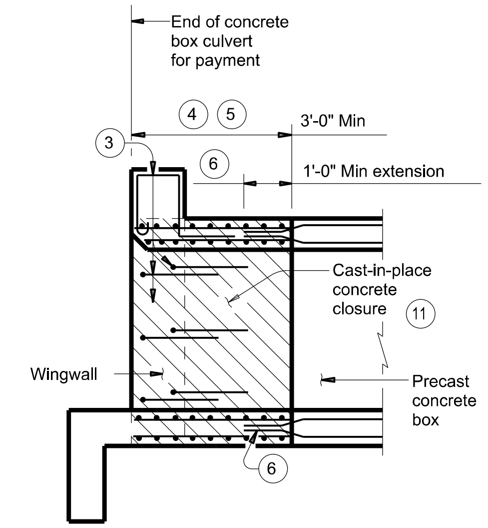
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



SECTION B-B

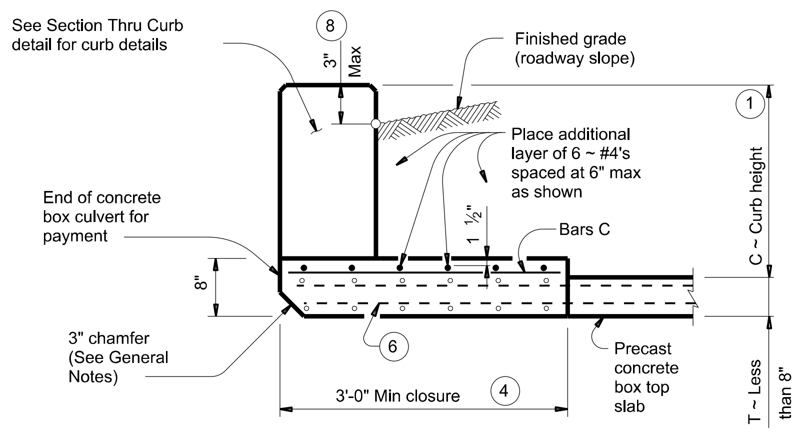


DETAIL "A" 13

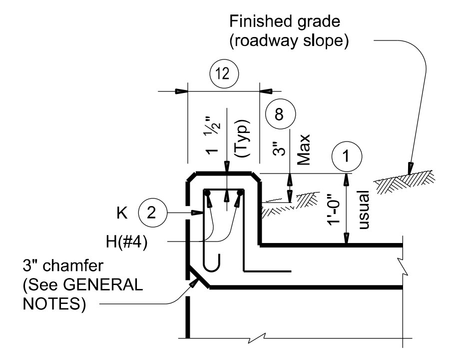


WINGWALL CONNECTION

(Also applies to safety end treatment.)

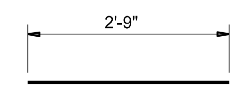


SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"

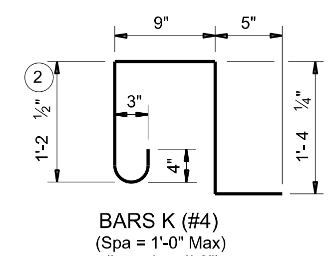


SECTION THRU CURB

QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 CY



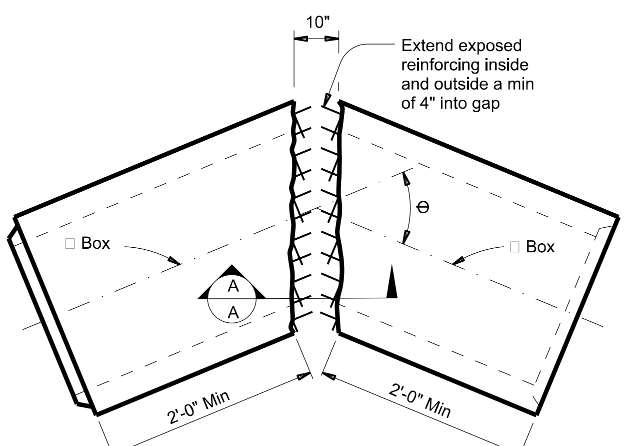
BARS C (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)



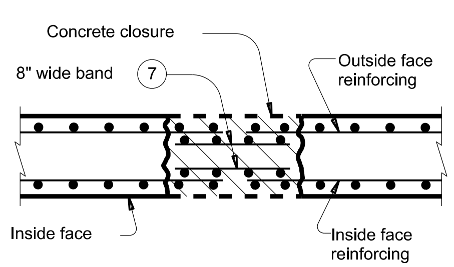
BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
3. Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
4. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place concrete closure. Break back boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
5. For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place closure in the top slab, bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
6. Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'-0" into concrete closure (Typ).
7. Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Tack weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

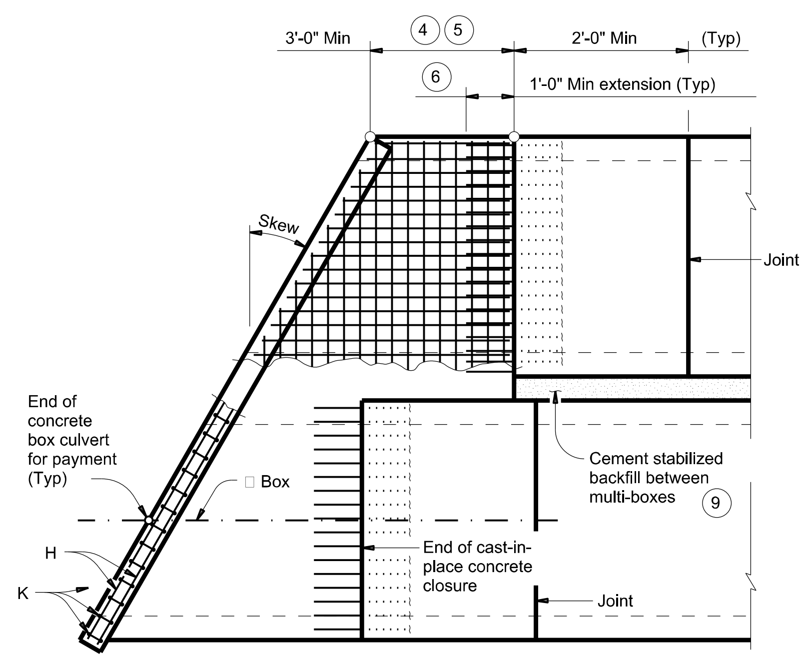
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
9. Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
10. All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
11. Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
12. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
13. For multiple unit placement with overlay, with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
14. This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". No payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

(Showing multi-box placement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for the closures.
Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bars dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERTS PRECAST MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCP-MD

FILE: scpmdsts-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: LMW	DW: BWH/TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		107 A

DATE: 3/27/2023 1:59:38 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\03 DRAINAGE\STANDARDS\ADDED STANDARDS 100%\SCP-MD.dgn

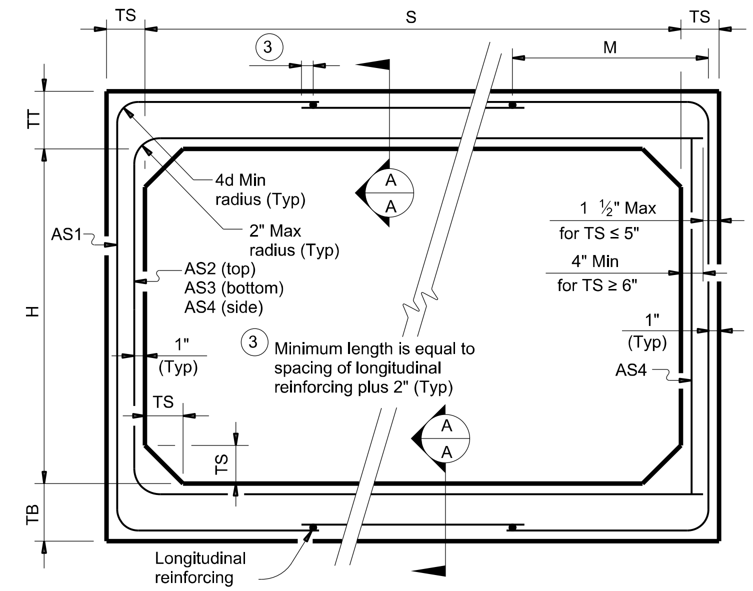
DATE: 3/27/2023 1:59:39 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\ADDED STANDARDS 100%\SCP-3.dgn

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
3	2	7	6	4	< 2	-	0.17	0.25	0.16	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.14	3.3
3	2	4	4	4	2 < 3	31	0.13	0.19	0.18	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	3 - 5	31	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	10	31	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	15	31	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	20	31	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	25	31	0.14	0.21	0.21	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	30	31	0.17	0.25	0.25	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	35	31	0.20	0.29	0.30	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	3	7	6	4	< 2	-	0.17	0.27	0.17	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.14	3.7
3	3	4	4	4	2 < 3	31	0.10	0.22	0.21	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	3 - 5	31	0.10	0.14	0.14	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	10	31	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	15	31	0.10	0.14	0.15	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	20	31	0.10	0.18	0.19	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	25	31	0.10	0.23	0.23	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	30	31	0.12	0.27	0.28	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	35	31	0.14	0.32	0.32	0.10	-	-	-	2.8

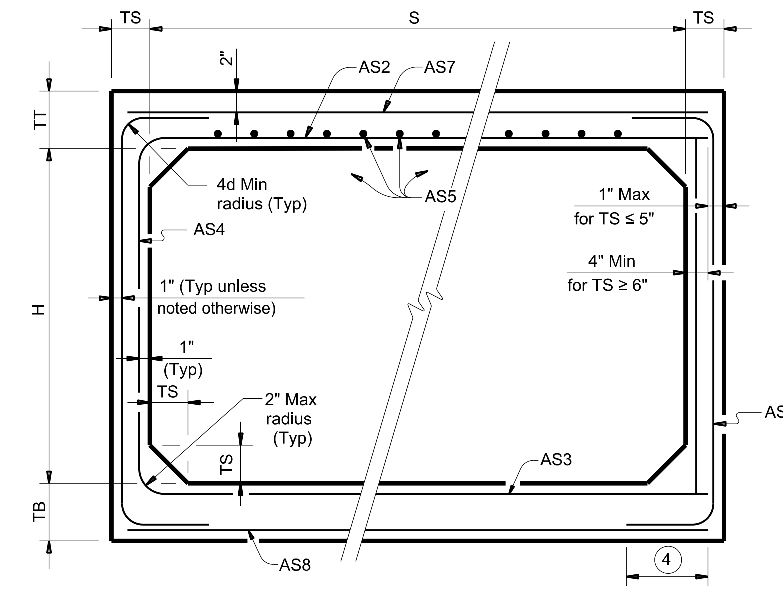
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

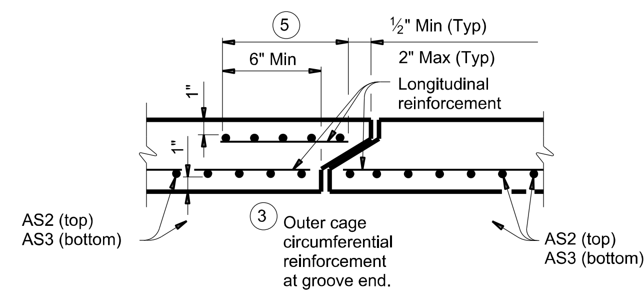
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

3'-0" SPAN

SCP-3

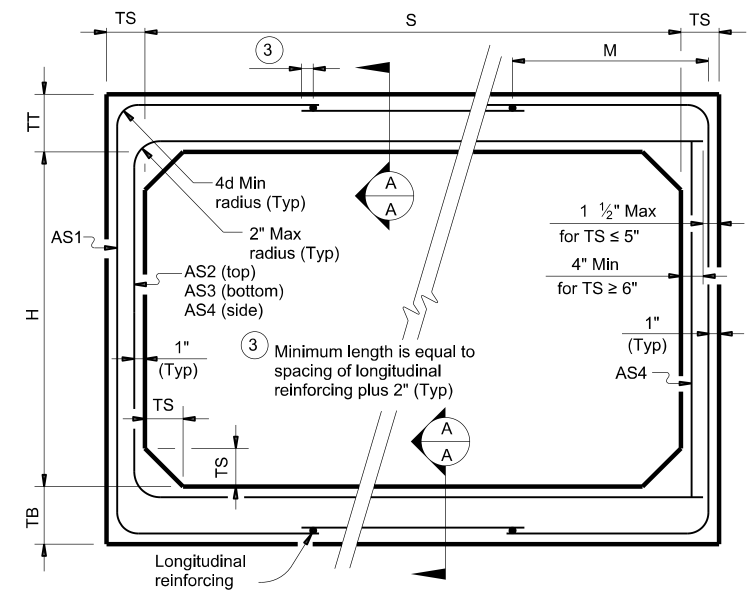
FILE:	scp03sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0455	01	048	SH 152
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AMA	HUTCHINSON		107 B

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
4	2	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.27	0.15	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	4.5
4	2	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.18	0.19	0.17	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	15	38	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	20	38	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	25	38	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	30	38	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	3	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.31	0.18	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.0
4	3	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.15	0.23	0.20	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.12	0.16	0.16	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	20	38	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	25	38	0.17	0.29	0.29	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	30	38	0.21	0.35	0.35	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	4	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.33	0.20	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.5
4	4	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.12	0.26	0.23	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.19	0.20	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	20	38	0.12	0.25	0.25	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	25	38	0.14	0.31	0.31	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	30	38	0.17	0.37	0.37	0.12	-	-	-	4.6

(1) For box length = 8'-0"

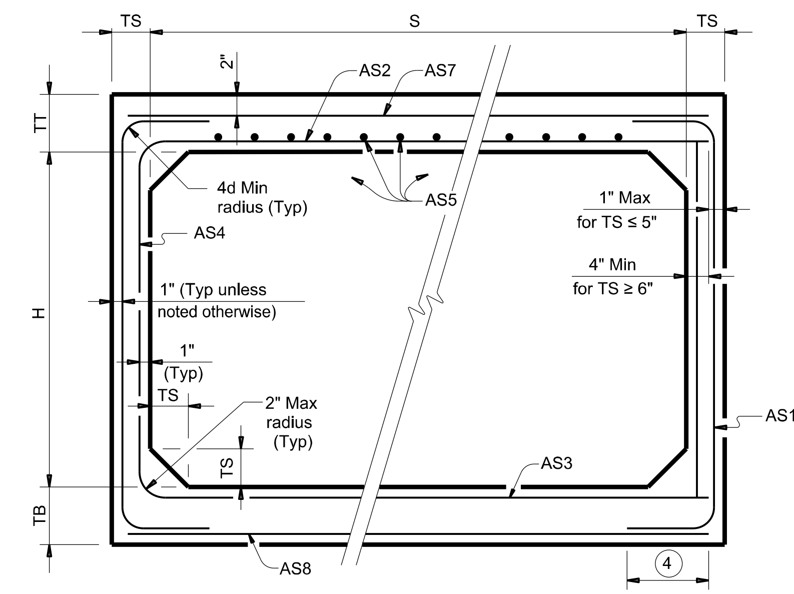
(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A"

CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER

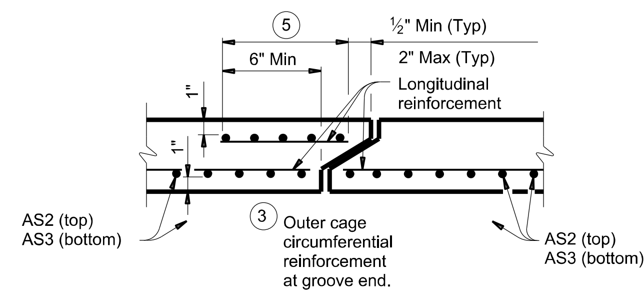


CORNER OPTION "A"

CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

4'-0" SPAN

SCP-4

FILE: scp04sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		107 C

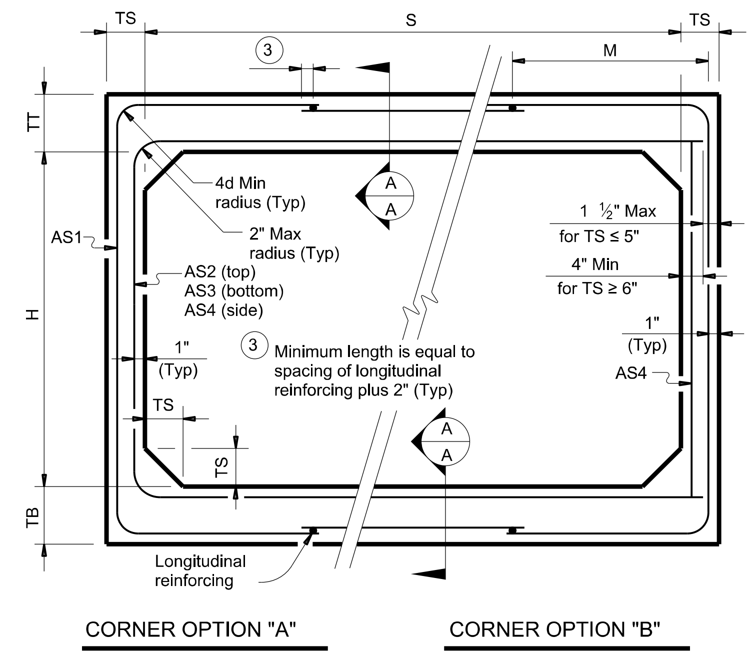
DATE: 3/27/2023 1:59:39 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\ADDED STANDARDS 100%\SCP-4.dgn

BOX DATA

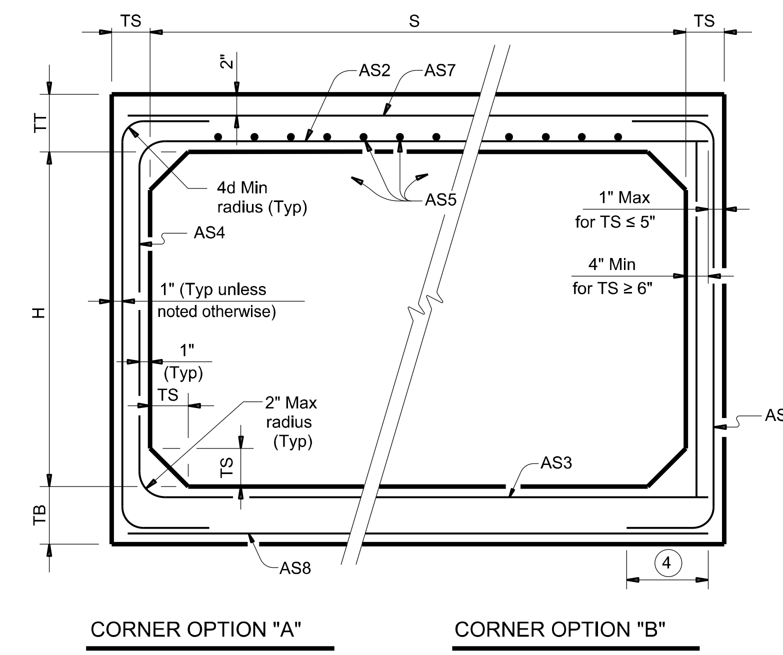
SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
5	2	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.27	0.18	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.0
5	2	6	6	6	2 < 3	44	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	3 - 5	44	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	10	36	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	15	36	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	20	36	0.26	0.23	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	25	36	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	30	36	0.39	0.34	0.35	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	3	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.31	0.21	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.6
5	3	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.18	0.24	0.19	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	3 - 5	36	0.14	0.17	0.16	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	15	35	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	20	35	0.21	0.27	0.28	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	25	35	0.26	0.34	0.34	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	30	35	0.31	0.41	0.41	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	4	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.33	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
5	4	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.16	0.27	0.22	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	3 - 5	45	0.14	0.19	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	15	35	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	20	35	0.17	0.30	0.31	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	25	35	0.21	0.37	0.38	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	30	35	0.25	0.44	0.45	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	5	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.35	0.26	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.8
5	5	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.14	0.29	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	3 - 5	45	0.14	0.21	0.20	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	10	45	0.14	0.19	0.20	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	15	36	0.14	0.24	0.25	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	20	35	0.15	0.31	0.32	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	25	35	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	30	35	0.21	0.46	0.47	0.14	-	-	-	6.9

(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

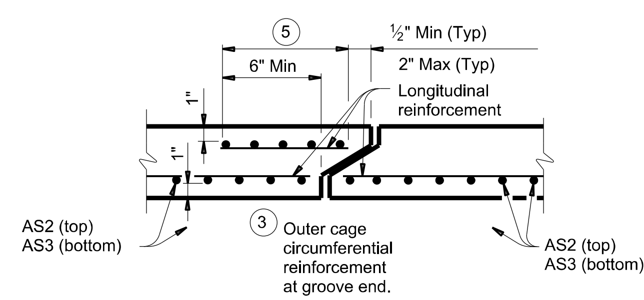


FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

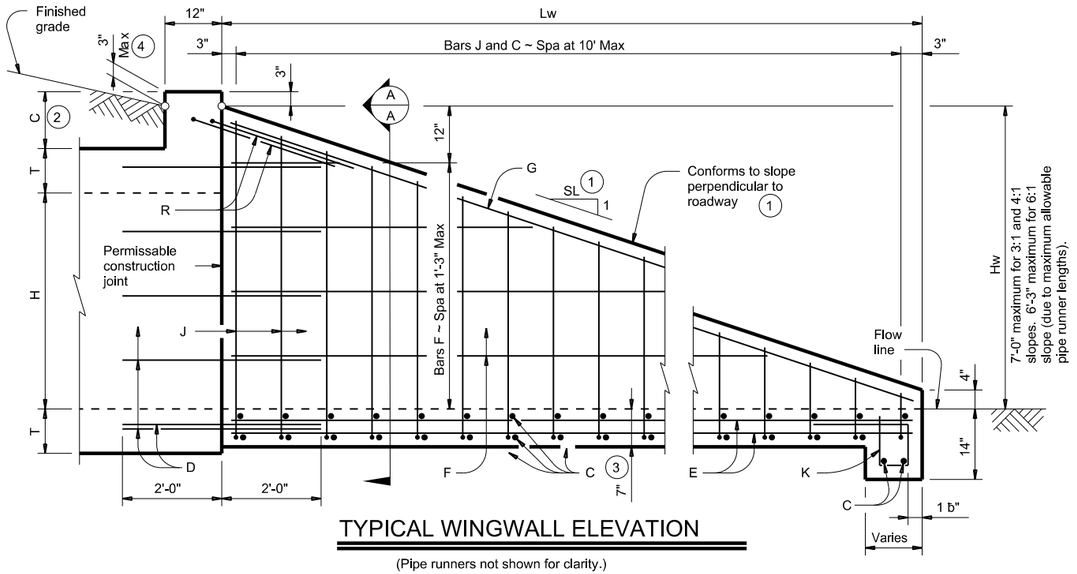
5'-0" SPAN

SCP-5

FILE: scp05sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	107 D

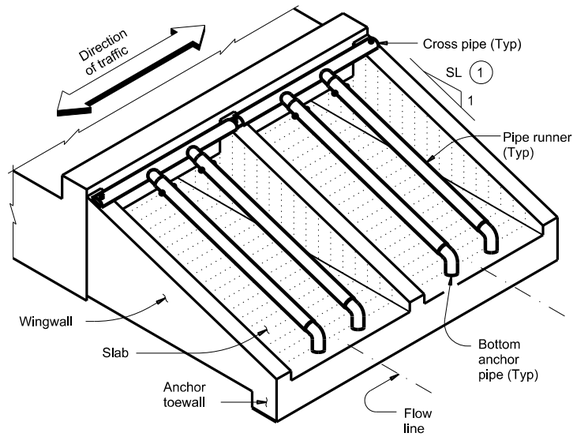
DATE: 3/27/2023 1:59:40 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\ADDED STANDARDS 100%\SCP-5.dgn

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:53 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plans\SETB-CD\DRAFTING\setbcdse-20.dgn



TYPICAL WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
Lw = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)

For cast-in-place culverts:
Atw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Atw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')

Total Wingwall Area (SF)
= (0.5) (Hw + 0.333') (Lw) (N + 1)
Total Concrete Volume (CY)
= [(Wingwall Area) (0.583') +
(Lw) (Atw) (0.583') +
(Atw) (1.167') (1.167' - 0.583')] ÷ (27)

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Pipe Runner Length
= (Lw) (K1) (1.917')
Total Reinforcing (Lb)
= (1.55) (Lw) (Atw) +
(4.43) (Atw) +
(K2) (Hw) (N + 1) (Lw) √

C = Height of curb above top of top slab (feet)
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
K = Constant value for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1	~ 1.054 ~	7.45
4:1	~ 1.031 ~	8.49
6:1	~ 1.014 ~	10.30

Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide Class "C" concrete (f c = 3,600 psi).
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts.
Galvanize all steel components, except the concrete reinforcing, unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
Alternate design drawings bearing the seal of a professional engineer will be acceptable for precast construction of the safety end treatments.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

SECTION A-A

(Showing typical wingwall and wing slab reinforcing. Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)

AT TOP OF EXTERIOR WINGWALL
(Cast-in-place culvert)

AT TOP OF INTERIOR WINGWALL
(Cast-in-place culvert)

AT OUTSIDE OF BOTTOM SLAB
(Cast-in-place culvert)

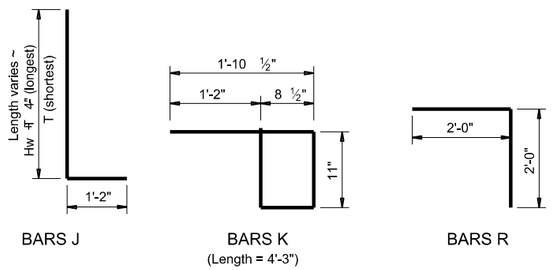
AT INTERIOR WINGWALL
(Precast culvert)

PLAN VIEWS OF CORNER DETAILS

1. Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.
2. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.
3. Wingwall and slab thicknesses may be the same as the adjacent culvert wall and slab thicknesses (7" minimum). If thicknesses greater than the minimum (7") are used, no changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed.
4. For vehicle safety, reduce curb height, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
5. For culverts with C = 0", the precast culvert reinforcing may extend 1'-0" minimum into wingwall. Wingwall Bars D and R may be omitted. Otherwise, refer to the Wingwall Connection detail on the Box Culvert Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet.

TABLE OF REINFORCING BAR SIZES AND SPACING

Bar	Size	Spacing
C	#4	10" Max
D	#4	Match F and E
E	#4	1'-0" Max
F	#4	1'-3" Max
G	#6	As shown
J	#4	10" Max
K	#4	1'-0" Max
R	#4	As shown



SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
(MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

FILE: setbcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		108

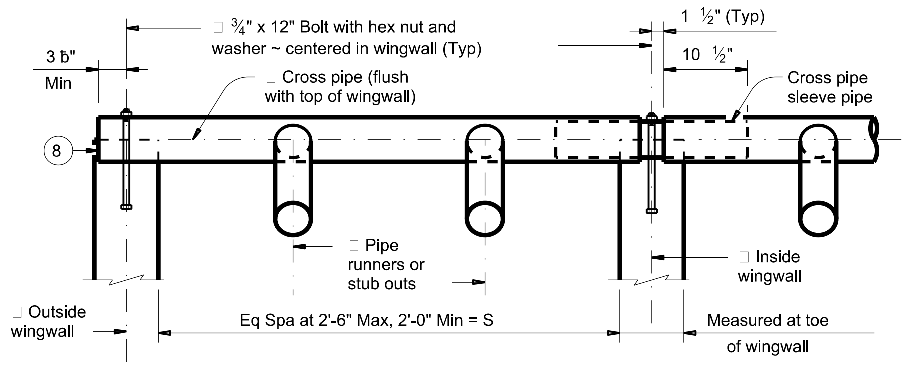
6 Cross pipe is the same size as the pipe runner. Cross pipe stub out is the same size as the anchor pipe.

7 Note that actual slope of safety pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope.

8 Take care to ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

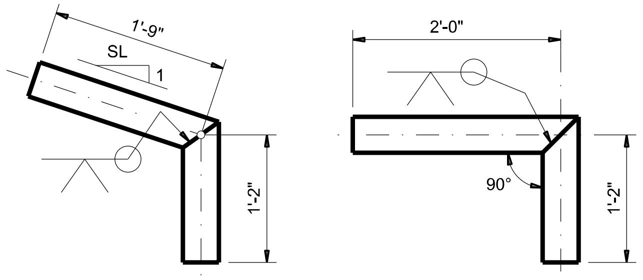
9 After installation, inspect the 1#2" hole to ensure that the lap of the safety pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

10 At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.



NOTE: At Contractor's option, make the cross pipe continuous across the inside wingwalls. If option is selected, omit the sleeve pipe and make a ∃" diameter through hole in the cross pipe to accept the anchor bolt at the centerline of each inside wingwall.

CROSS PIPE INSTALLATION DETAILS



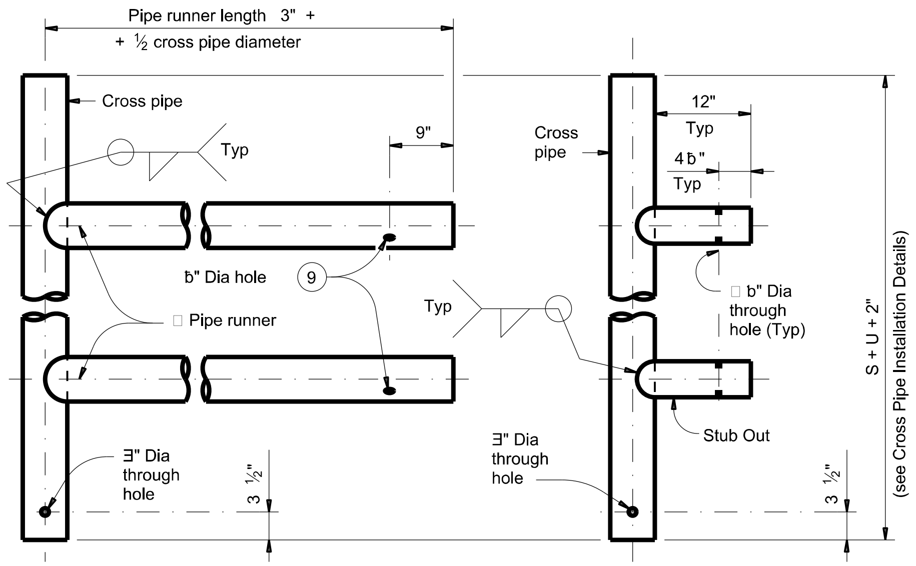
OPTION A

OPTION B

BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS

10

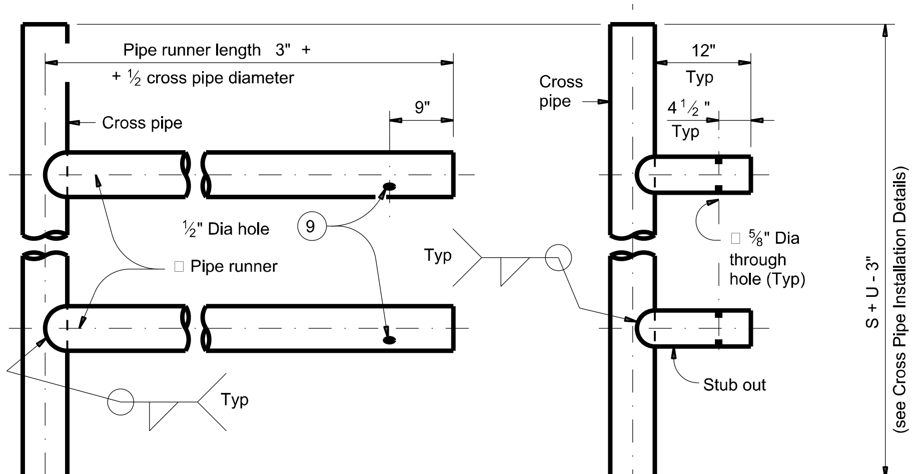
MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES (6)						
Maximum Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
10'- 0"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'- 8"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
34'- 2"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"



OPTION A2

OPTION A1

FOR USE IN OUTSIDE CULVERT BAY

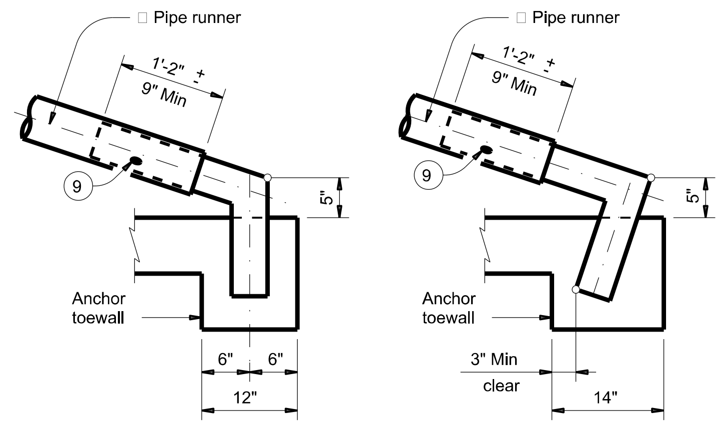


OPTION A2

OPTION A1

FOR USE IN INSIDE CULVERT BAY

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

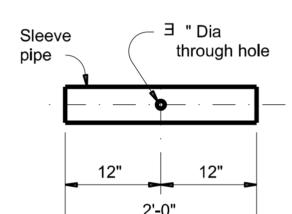


OPTION B1

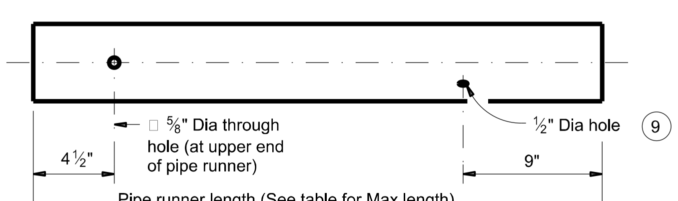
OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

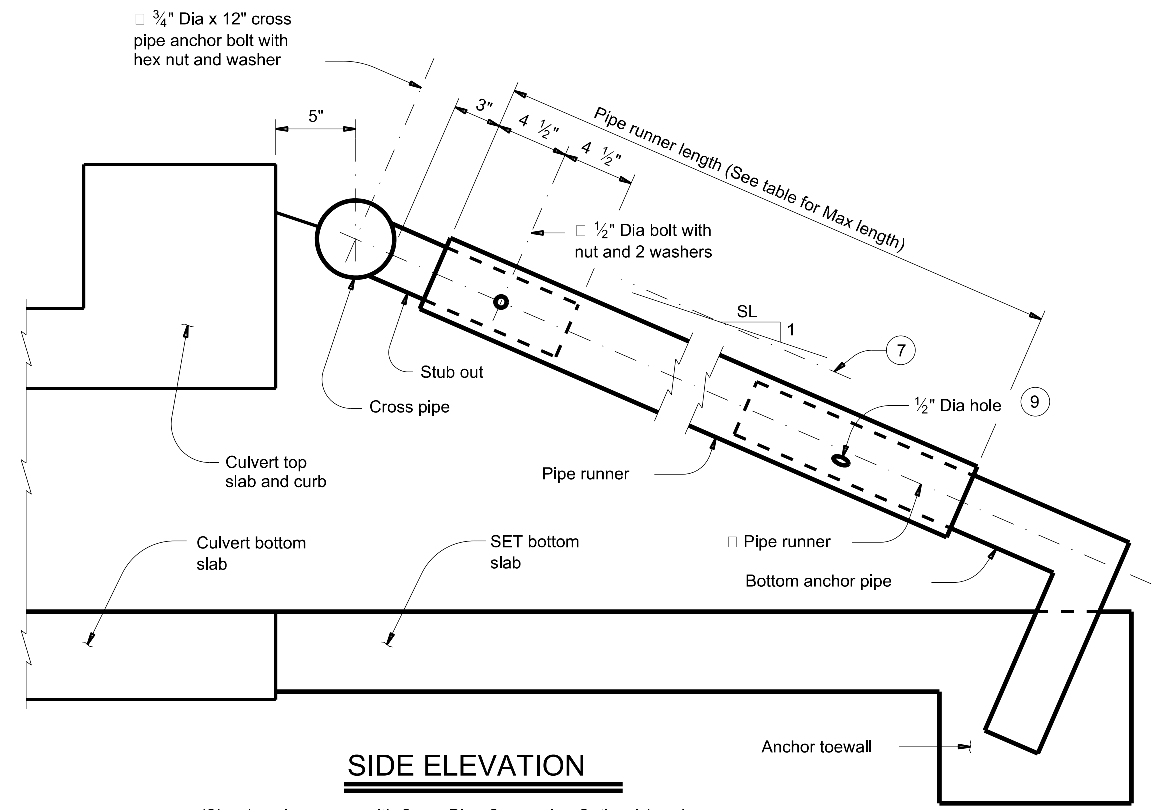


CROSS PIPE SLEEVE PIPE DETAILS



NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Bottom Anchor Toewall Option B2, Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
(MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

FILE: setbcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 109

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:53 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\SETB-CD.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (Two~Wings) (3)	
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw (9)	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'- 8"	1'- 9"	1'- 3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'- 2"	2'- 0"	1'- 6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'- 8"	2'- 3"	1'- 9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'- 2"	2'- 6"	2'- 0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'- 8"	2'- 9"	2'- 3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'- 2"	3'- 0"	2'- 6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721

TABLE OF WING WALL REINFORCING
(Two~Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)		2.45	
Conc (CY/Ft)		0.037	

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
K	#4	~	1'-0"
N	#5	6	~
OL	#4	6	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)		9.82	
Conc (CY/Ft)		0.074	

(1) Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" Min between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

(4) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required.

(6) At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

(7) 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extend Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(8) For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(9) See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 33'-6" maximum safety pipe runner length.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM WING HEIGHTS (9)

Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'- 5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'- 1"

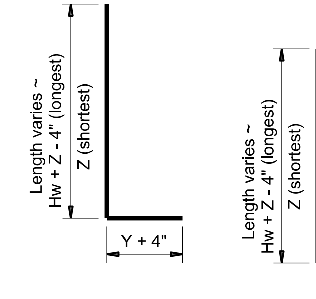
WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

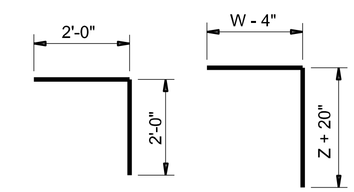
Hw = H + T + C - 0.250' (9)
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) (tan (30°))
Lw = (A) ÷ cos (30°))

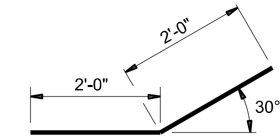
For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')

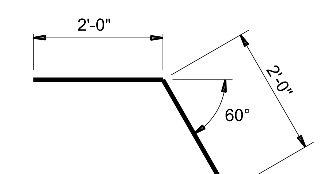
Lc = (Ltw) - (2U)
Atw = (Lc) + (2B)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF) = (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

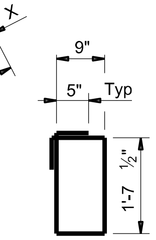
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)
See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.
See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.

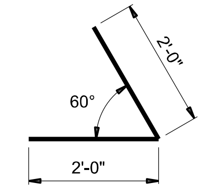












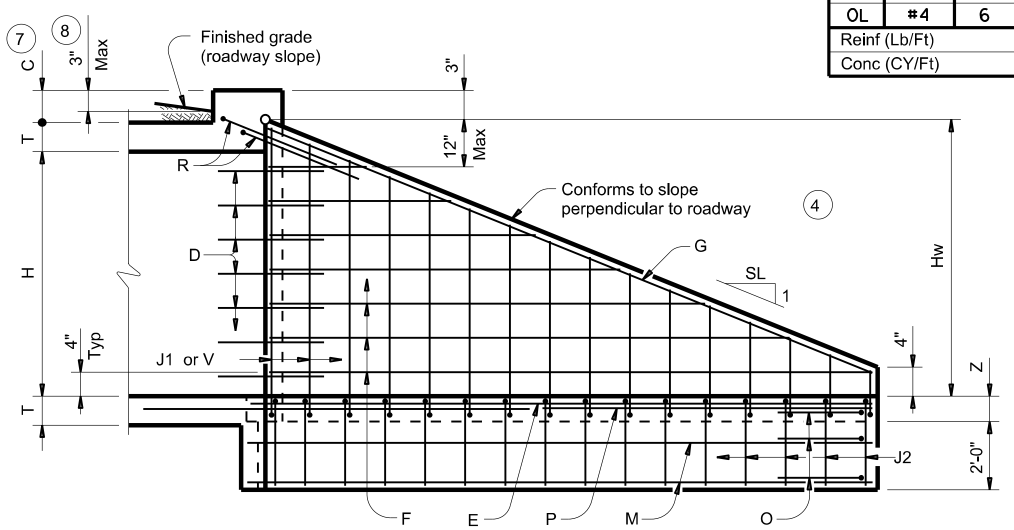
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.
Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".
For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

GENERAL NOTES:

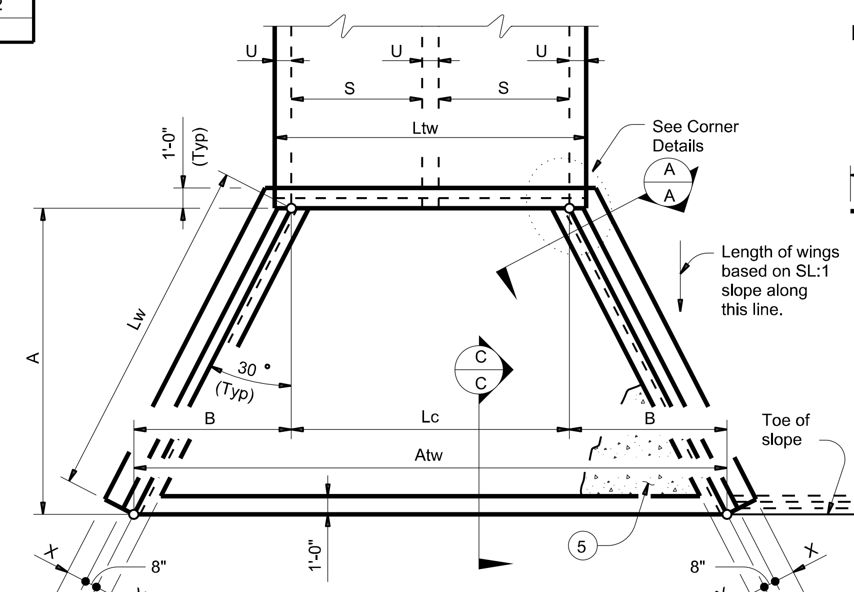
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



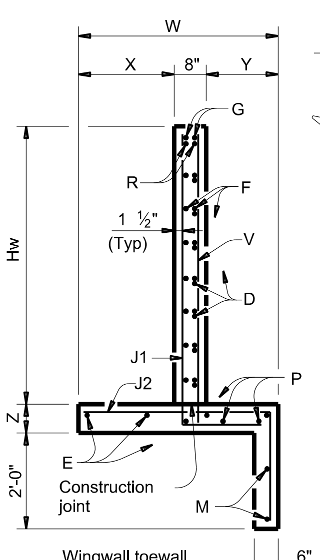
INSIDE ELEVATION OF WINGWALL

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

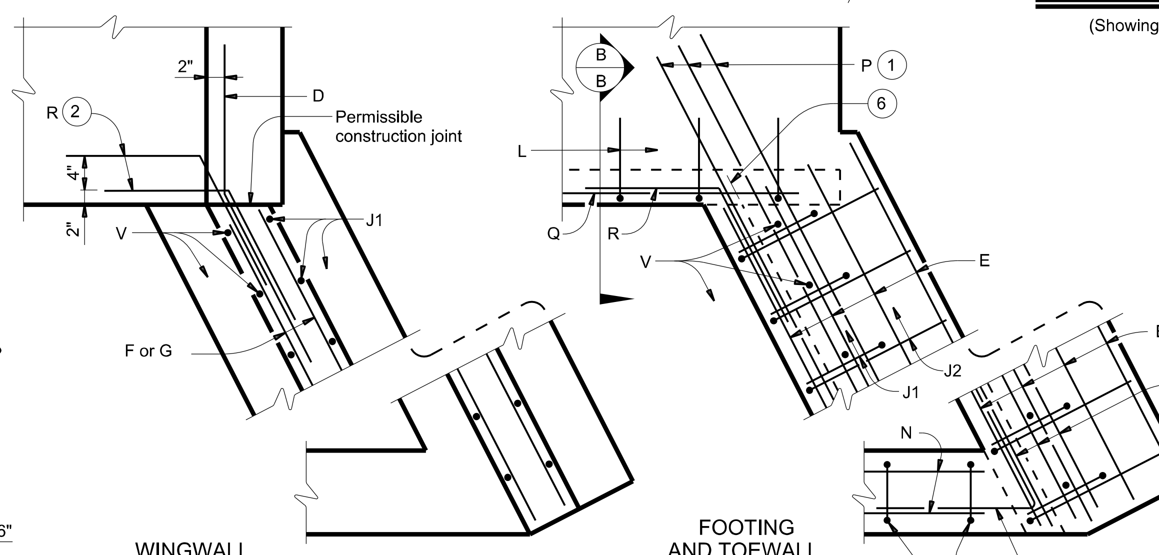


STRUCTURAL PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)

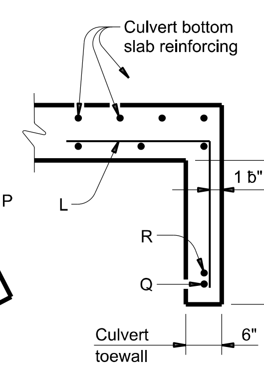


SECTION A-A

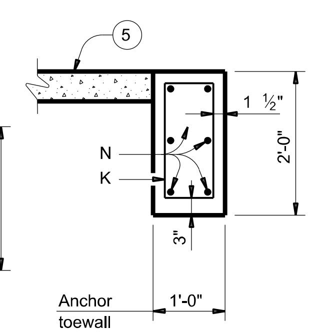


CORNER DETAILS

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B (5)



SECTION C-C

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

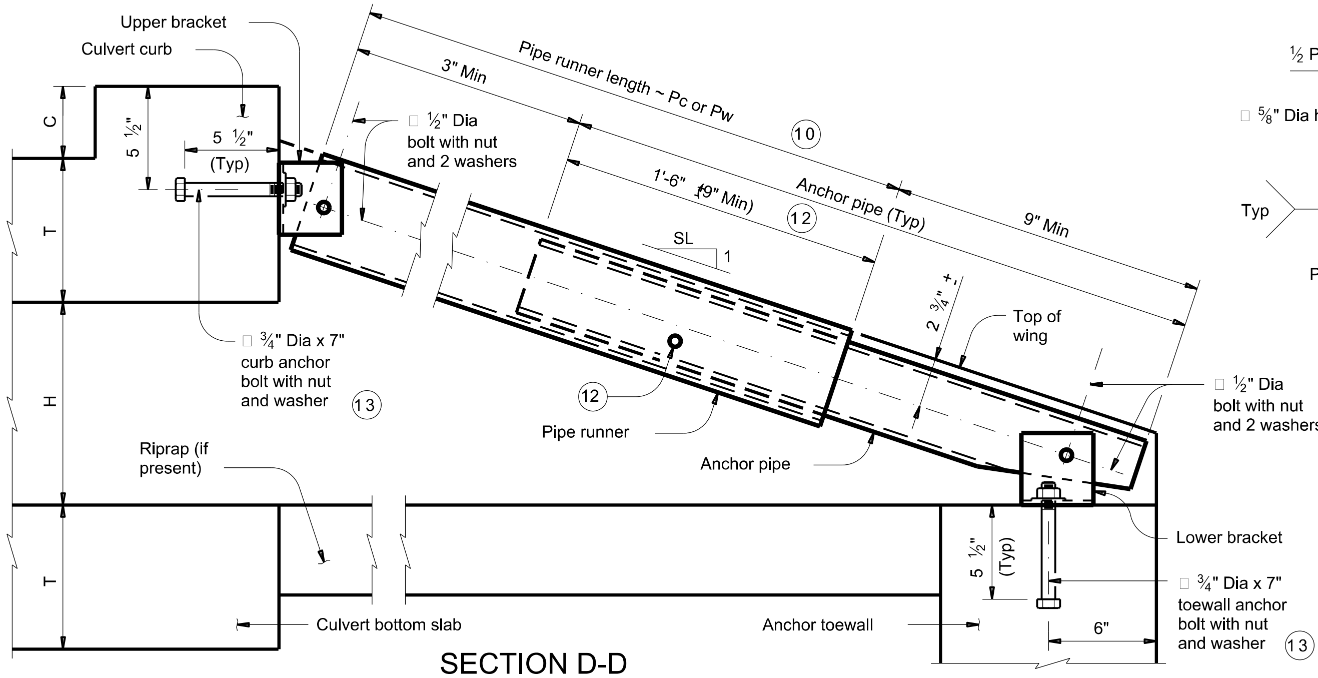
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-0

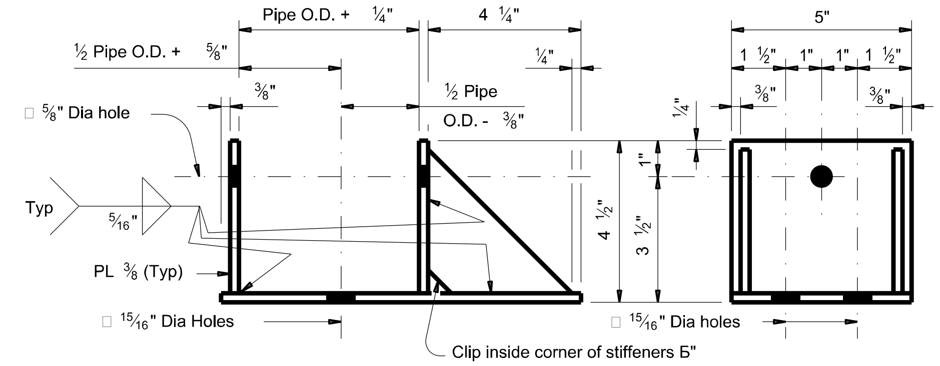
FILE: setb0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 110

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:54 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plans\06_STANDARDS\06_STDRAINAGE STANDARDS\06_SETB-FW-0.dgn



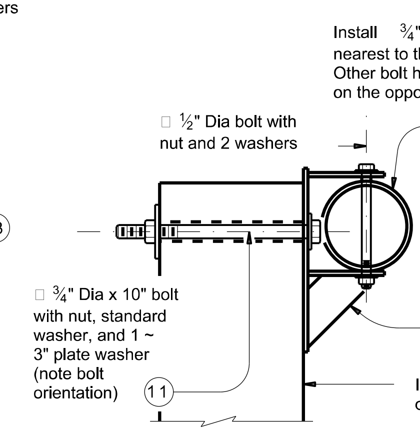
SECTION D-D

(Showing curb pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)



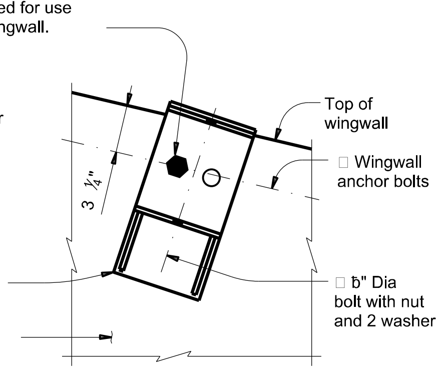
ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW



SECTION E-E

(Showing installed bracket.)

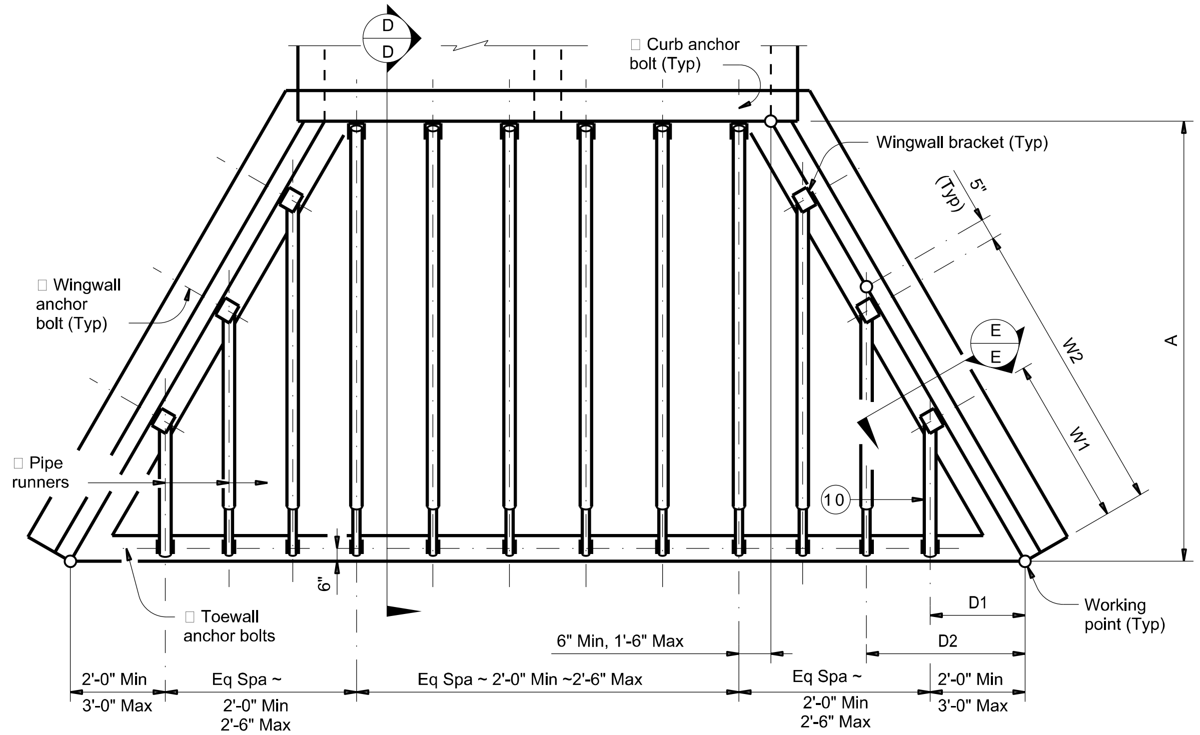


ELEVATION

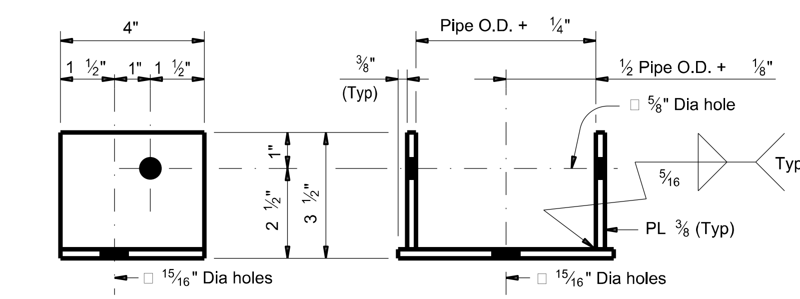
(Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

Note: Match wingwall bracket to the upper curb bracket size.

WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS



PIPE RUNNER PLAN



SIDE VIEW

ELEVATION

Note: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, to the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc or Pw)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(10) If pipe runner length (Pw) is 1'-9" or less replace the normal pipe runner and anchor pipe with a single non-sliding pipe runner. See Non-Sliding Pipe Runner Details for additional information.

(11) At Contractor's option, 7/8" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

(12) After installation of pipe runner, use the 1/2" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

(13) At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide 3/4" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 1/2". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

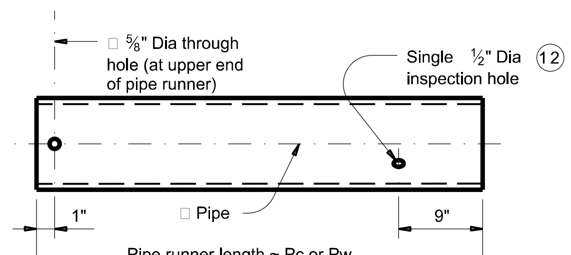
PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Wn = (2.000) (Dn) - (0.416')
Pwn = (Dn) (K2) - (2.063')
Pw1 Non-Sliding Pipe Runner (If required) = (D1) (K2) - (0.563')
Pc = (A) (K1) - (1.688')

Wn = Distance from working point to centerline anchor bolt measured along bottom inside face of wing (feet)
Dn = Distance from working point to centerline pipe runner measured along outside face of anchor toewall (feet)
Pw = Wingwall pipe runner length (feet)
Pc = Curb pipe runner length (feet)
K = Constant values for use in formulas

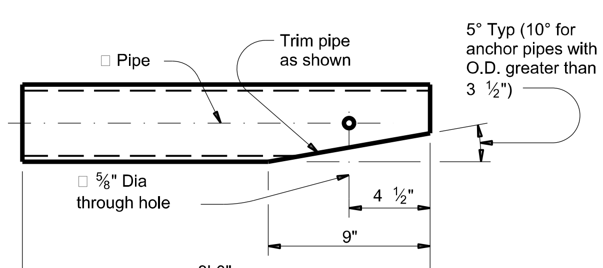
Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1	~ 1.054	~ 1.826
4:1	~ 1.031	~ 1.785
6:1	~ 1.014	~ 1.756

n = Wing pipe runner number

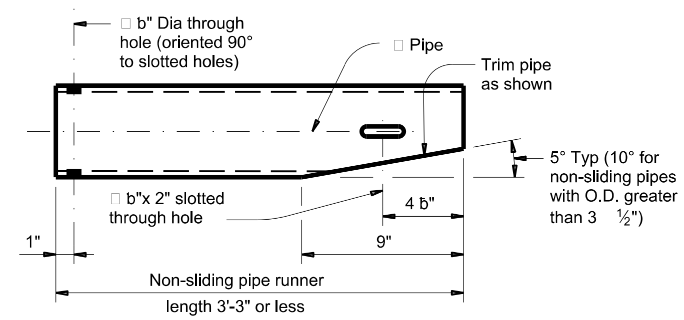


Note: Pipe diameter required for curb pipe runner is also used for wingwall pipe runner.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



Note: Pipe size is the same as required for curb pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

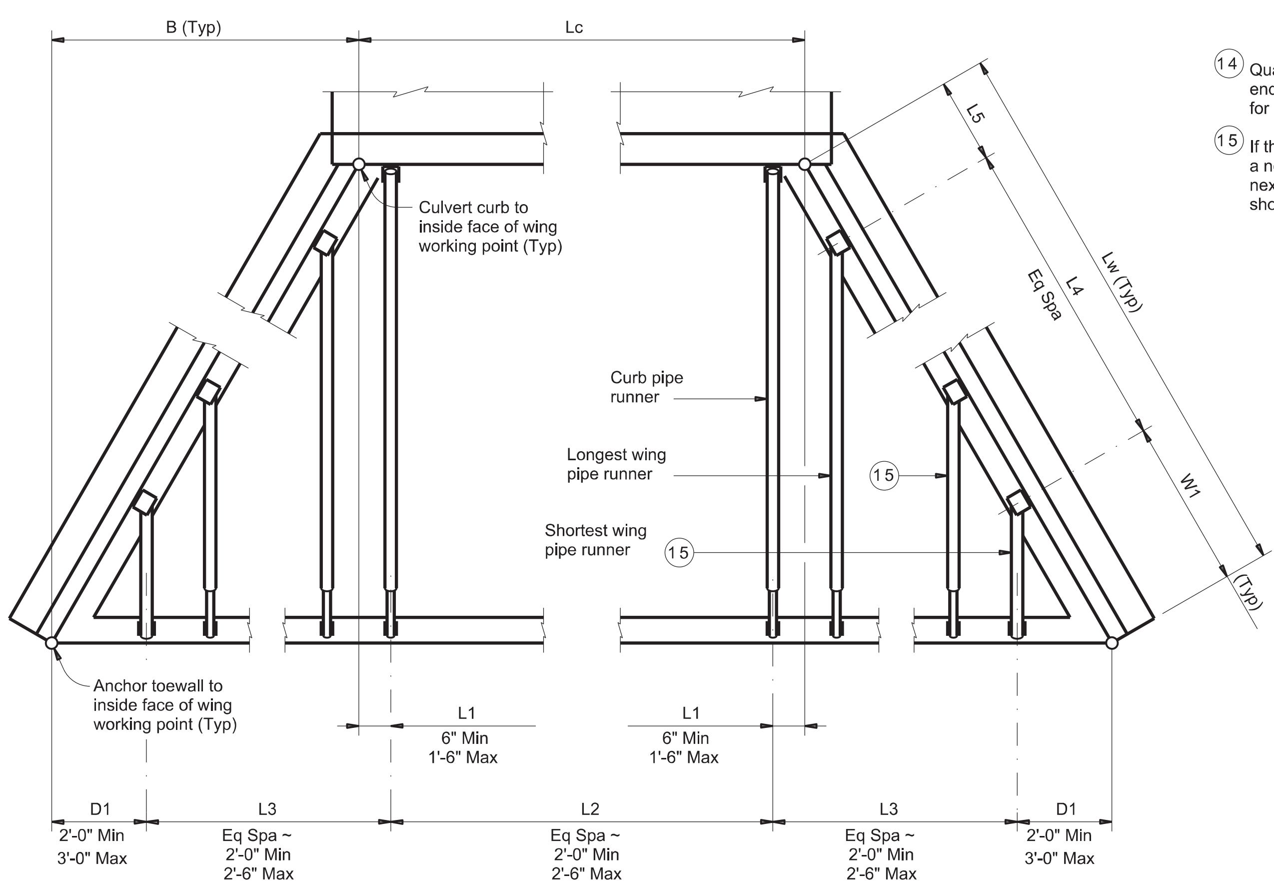
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-0

FILE: setbf0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	111

Culvert Station and/or Creek name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both) (14)	Lc	L1	L2			D1	L3			W1	L4			L5	Curb Pipe Runner (Pc)		Longest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Shortest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Non-Sliding Wing Pipe Runner (if applicable)	Curb, Wing, and/or Non-Sliding Pipe Runners		3'-0" Anchor Pipe	
	(Ft)	(Ft)	No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)	(Ft)	No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)	(Ft)	No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)	(Ft)	No.	Length (Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)	Size (3",4" or 5")	Total Length (Ft) (14)	Size (2",3" or 4")	Total Length (Ft) (14)
184+00 WB (Lt)	3.000 '	0.500 '	1	2.000 '	2.000 '	2.000 '	2	2.233 '	4.466 '	3.583 '	1	4.466 '	4.466 '	3.883 '	2	8.958 '	5.500 '	N/A	3.000 '	3"	34.917 '	2"	12.000 '



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

(14) Quantities shown are for one structure end if Lt or Rt. Quantities shown are for two structure ends if Both.

(15) If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner as the shortest.

03-28-2023

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-0

FILE: setbf0se-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 112

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:55 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\5. Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\06. SETB-FW-0.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (Two~Wings) (3)	
Maximum Wingwall Height (10) Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2		Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
					Size	Spa	Size	Spa		
2'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'- 8"	1'- 9"	1'- 3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'- 2"	2'- 0"	1'- 6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'- 8"	2'- 3"	1'- 9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'- 2"	2'- 6"	2'- 0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'- 8"	2'- 9"	2'- 3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'- 2"	3'- 0"	2'- 6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (Two~Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
DL & DS	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
RL	#5	3	~
RS	#5	3	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
K	#4	~	1'-0"
N	#5	6	~
OL	#4	3	~
OS	#4	3	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			9.82
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.074

(1) Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 11#2" clearcover and 4" Min between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by 0.5 (A Lw). +

(4) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required.

(6) At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

(7) 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(8) For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(9) Culvert skew (limit to 15° or 30°)

(10) See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 33'-6" maximum safety pipe runner length.

(11) Typical wingwall angle for all skews.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM WING HEIGHTS (10)

Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'- 5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'- 1"

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Formulas:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250' (10)

A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)

B = (A) [tan (θ + 15°)]

Lw = (A) ÷ [cos (θ + 15°)]

For cast-in-place culverts:

Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ (cos θ)

For precast culverts:

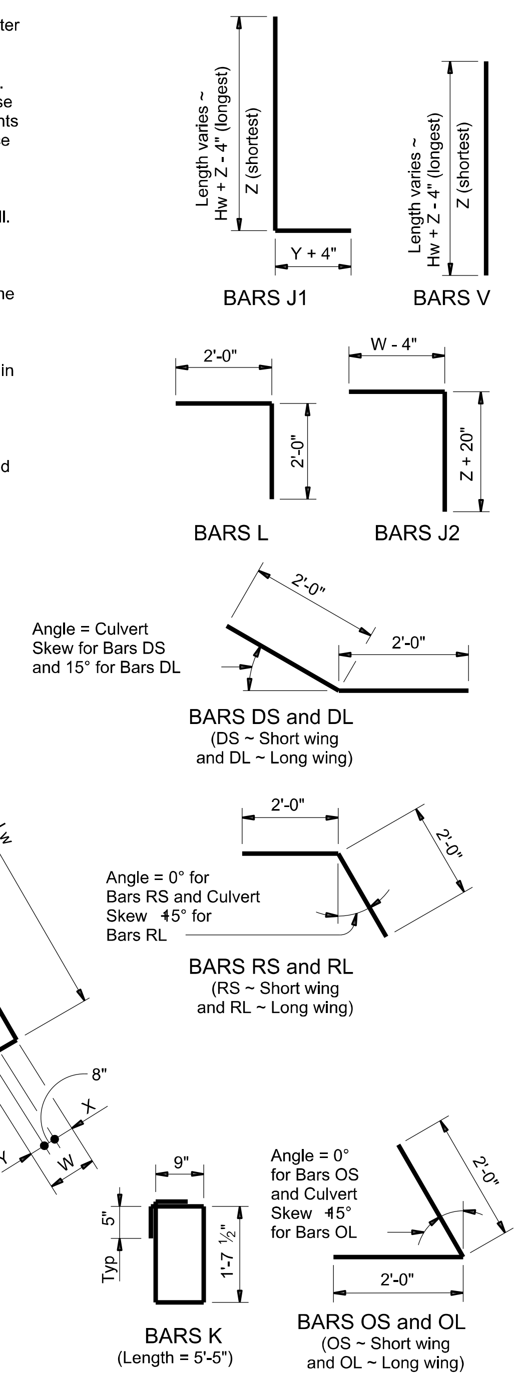
Ltw = [(N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')] ÷ (cos θ)

Lc = (Ltw) - (2U) ÷ (cos θ)

Atw = (Lc) + (B)

Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ S.F.)
= (0.5) (Hw 0.333+) (Lw + A)

Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
N = Number of culvert spans
θ = Culvert skew
See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.
See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.



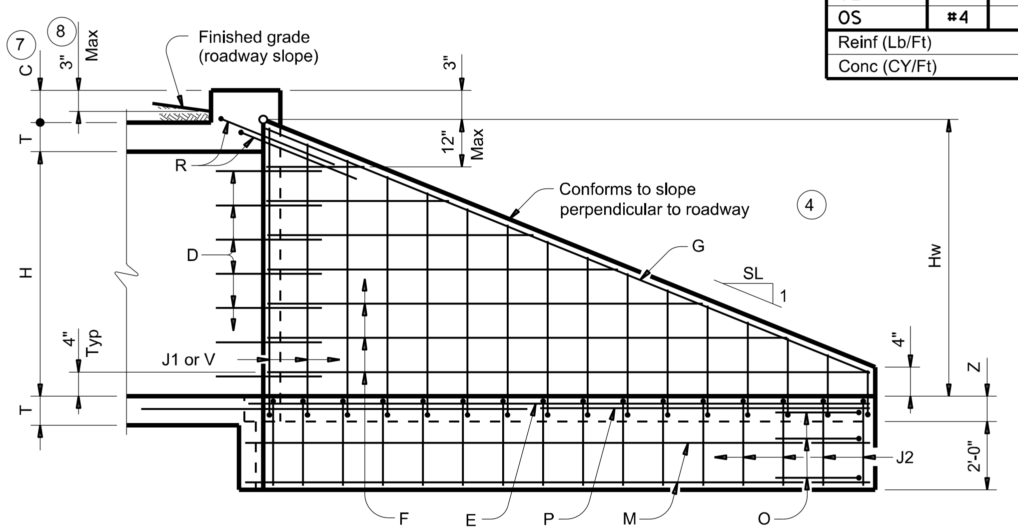
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide Class "C" concrete (f`c = 3,600 psi).
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.
Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewherein the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".
For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

GENERAL NOTES:

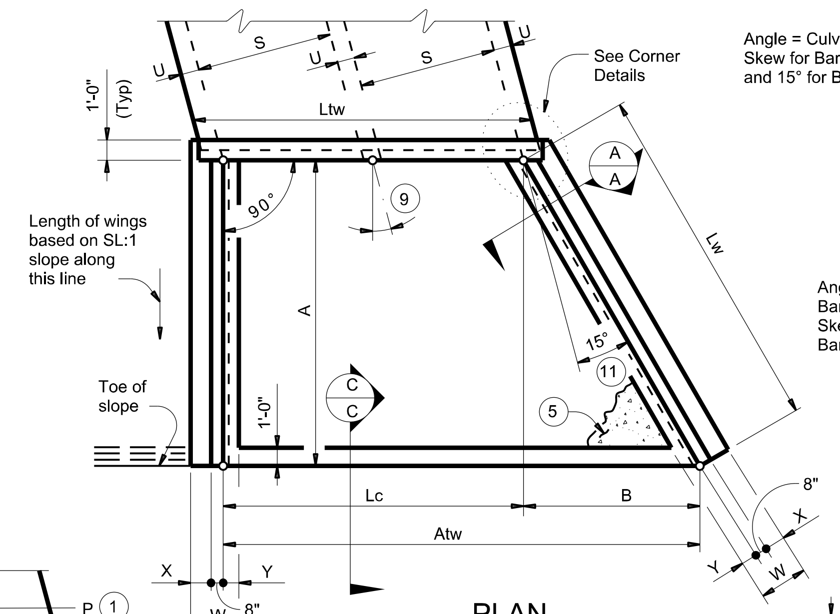
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



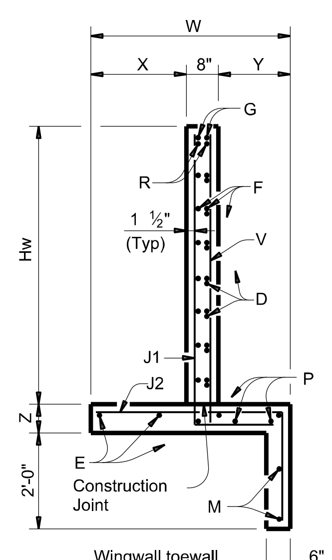
INSIDE ELEVATION OF WINGWALL

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

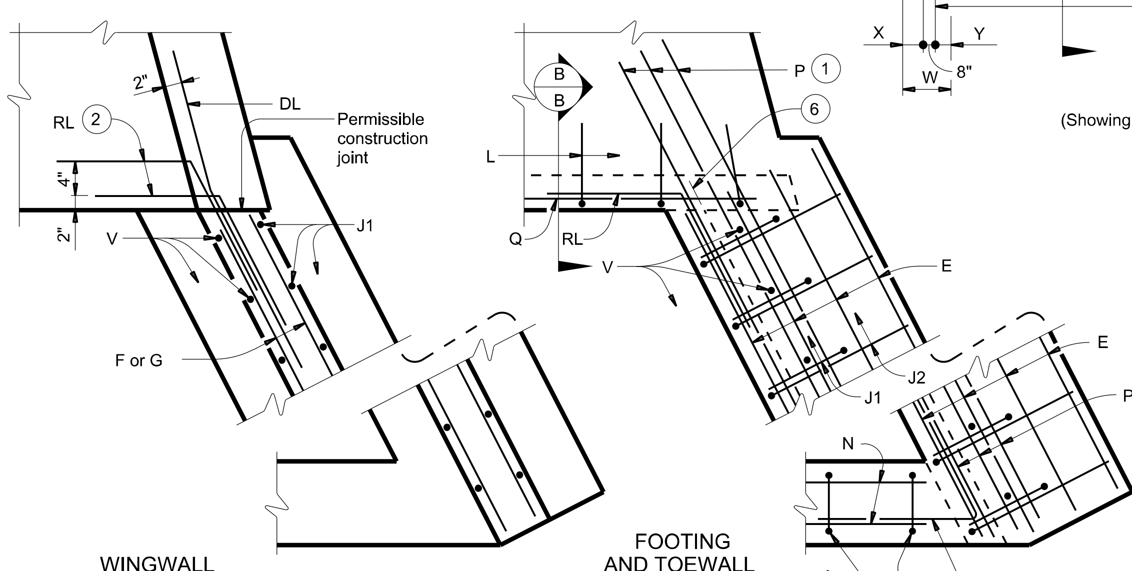


PLAN

(Showing dimensions and 15° skew.)

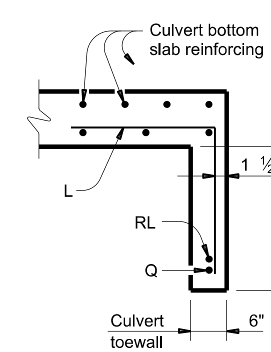


SECTION A-A

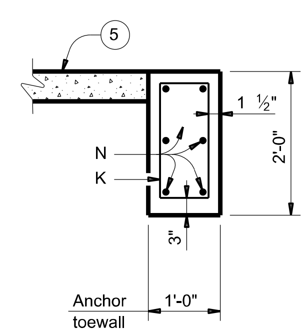


CORNER DETAILS

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B (5)



SECTION C-C

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

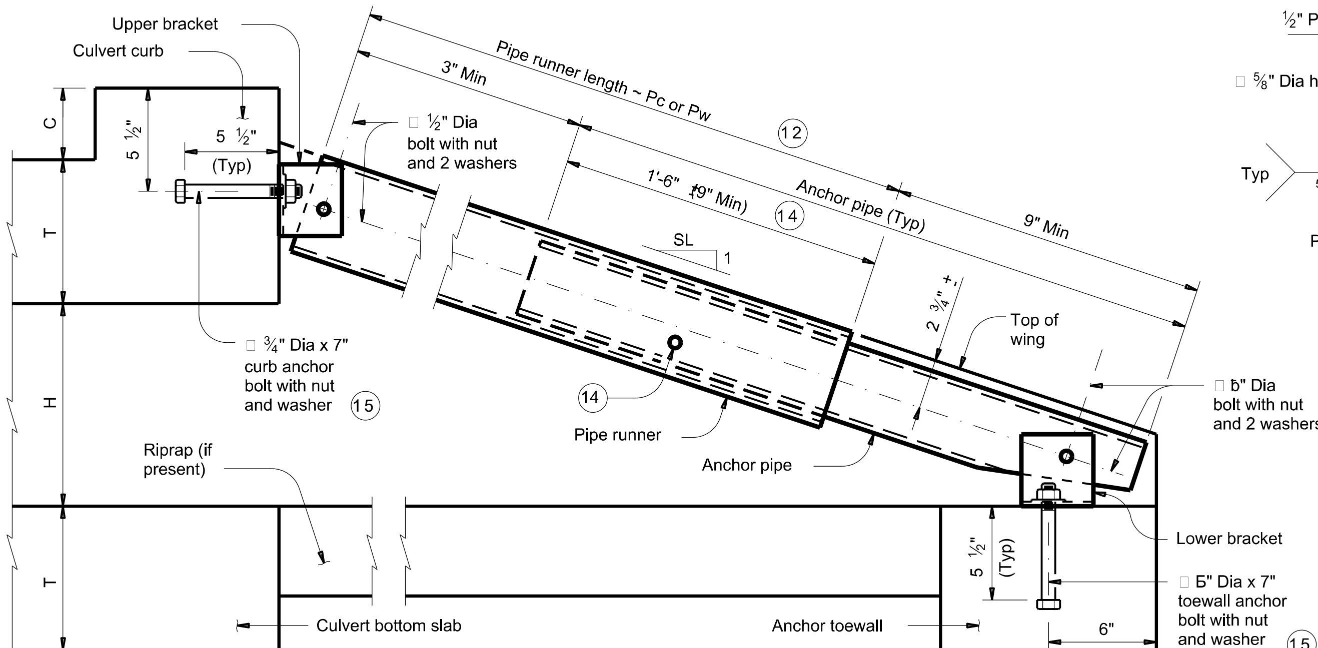
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-S

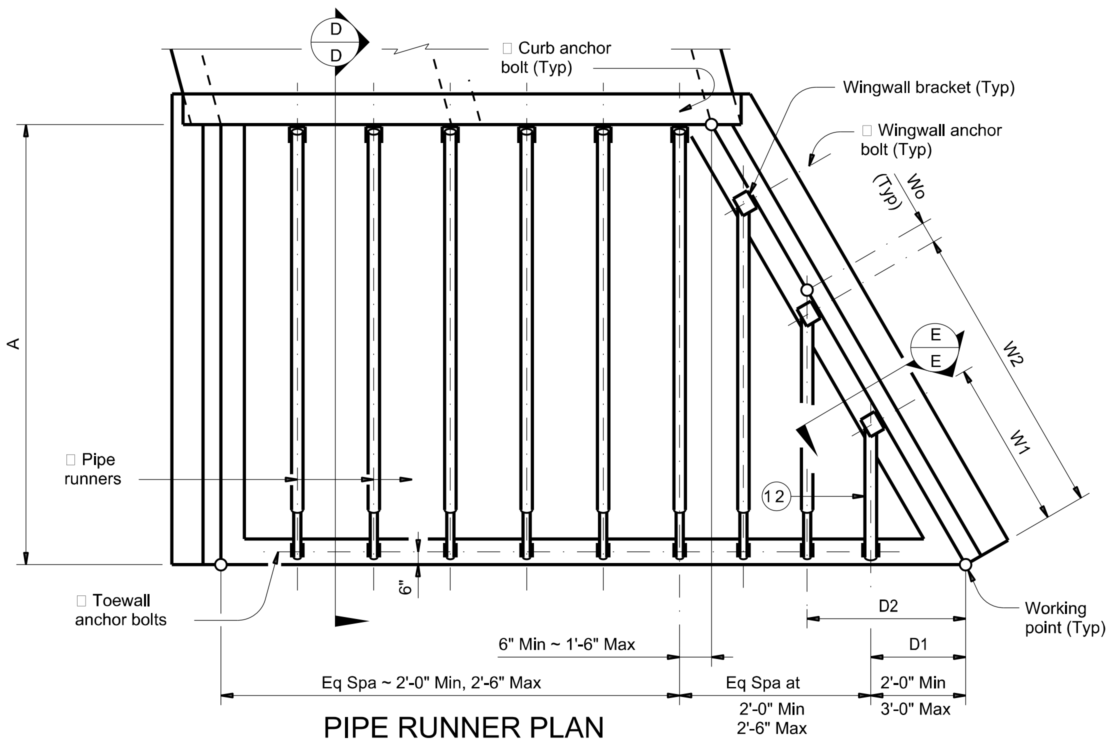
FILE:	setbfsse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0455	01	048	SH 152
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AMA	HUTCHINSON		113

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:56 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\...\SETB-FW-S.dgn

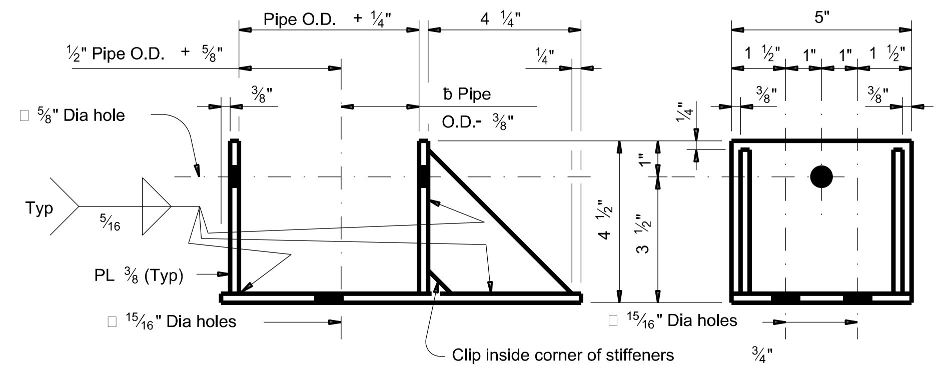


SECTION D-D

(Showing curb pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)

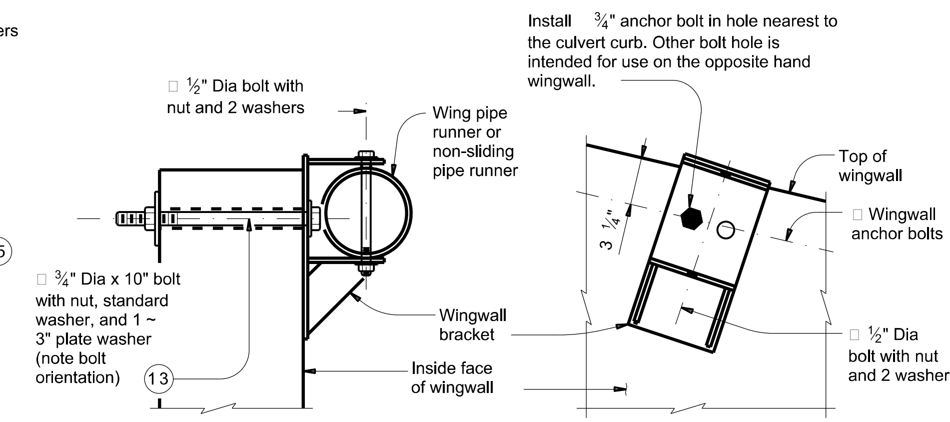


PIPE RUNNER PLAN



ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW

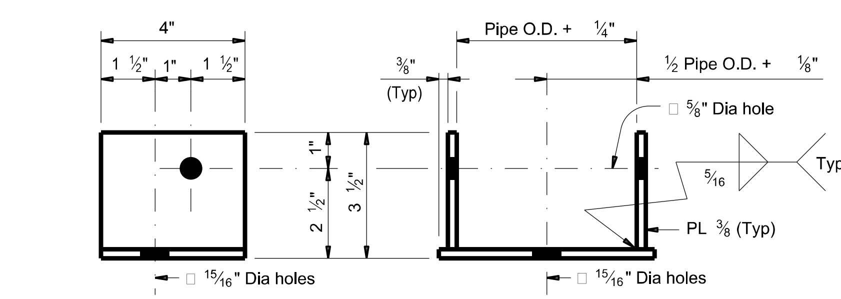


SECTION E-E
(Showing installed bracket.)

ELEVATION
(Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

Note: Match wingwall bracket to the upper curb bracket size.

WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS



SIDE VIEW

ELEVATION

Note: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, to the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES						
Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc or Pw)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(12) If pipe runner length (Pw) is 1'-9" or less, replace the normal pipe runner and anchor pipe with a single non-sliding pipe runner. See Non-Sliding Pipe Runner Details for additional information.

(13) At Contractor's option, ⅞" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

(14) After installation of pipe runner, use the ½" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

(15) At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide ¾" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307, Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 ½". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

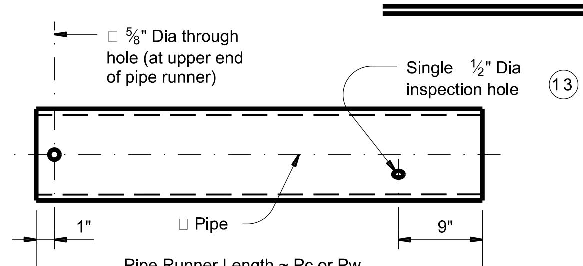
PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Wn = (K3) (Dn) - (Wo)
Pwn = (Dn) (K2) - (2.063')
Pw1 Non-Sliding Pipe Runner (If required) = (D1) (K2) - (0.563')
Pc = (A) (K1) - (1.688')

Wn = Distance from working point to centerline anchor bolt measured along bottom inside face of wing (feet)
Dn = Distance from working point to centerline pipe runner measured along outside face of anchor toewall (feet)
Pw = Wingwall pipe runner length (feet)
Pc = Curb pipe runner length (feet)
K = Constant values for use in formulas

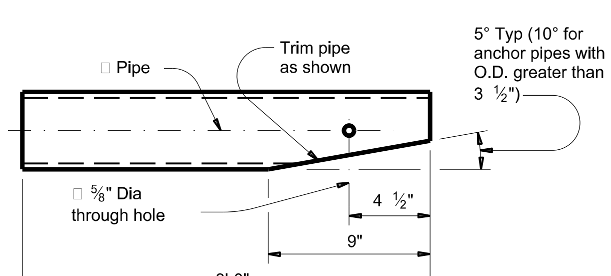
Slope SL:1	K1	K2~15° Skew	K2~30° Skew
3:1	1.054	1.826	1.054
4:1	1.031	1.785	1.031
6:1	1.014	1.756	1.014

K3 = 15° Skew ~ 2.000
30° Skew ~ 1.414
n = Wing pipe runner number
Wo = 15° Skew ~ 5"
30° Skew ~ 2 ½"

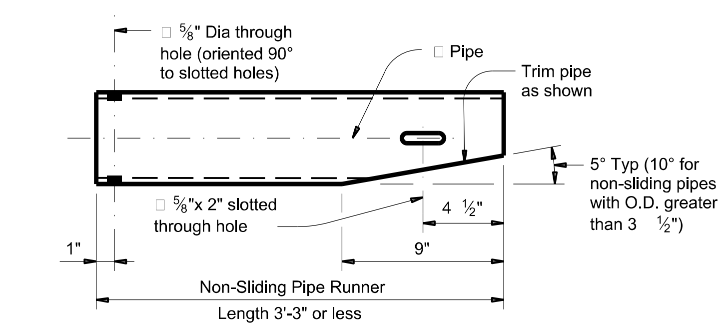


Note: Use pipe diameter required for curb pipe runner for wingwall pipe runner.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



Note: Pipe size is the same as required for curb pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

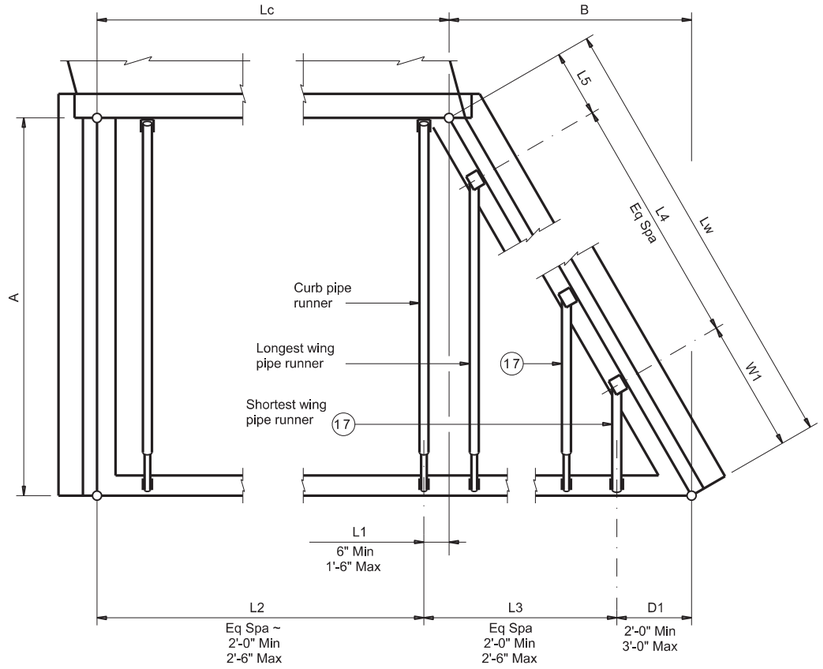
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-S

FILE: setbfsse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	114

Culvert Station and/or Creek name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both) (16)	Lc	L1	L2			D1	L3			W1	L4			L5	Curb Pipe Runner (Pc)		Longest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Shortest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Non-Sliding Wing Pipe Runner (if applicable)	Curb, Wing, and/or Non-Sliding Pipe Runners		3'-0" Anchor Pipe	
			No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No.	Length				Size (3",4" or 5")	Total Length (16)	Size (2",3" or 4")	Total Length (16)
	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)				
230+80 WB (L+)	12.221′	1.000′	5	2.244′	11.221′	2.000′	10	2.333′	23.333′	2.620′	9	3.299′	29.694′	2.099′	5	23.396′	21.646′	2.396′	1.500′	5"	226.667′	4"	42.000′
316+90 WB (L+)	4.141′	1.000′	1	3.141′	3.141′	2.000′	5	2.283′	11.413′	3.583′	4	4.565′	18.261′	2.982′	1	20.104′	17.479′	5.458′	2.958′	5"	68.938′	4"	15.000′
316+90 EB (R+)	4.141′	1.000′	1	3.141′	3.141′	2.000′	3	2.425′	7.275′	3.583′	2	4.850′	9.700′	3.267′	1	13.083′	10.167′	5.833′	3.000′	4"	32.083′	3"	9.000′
349+21 WB (L+)	3.464′	1.000′	1	2.464′	2.464′	2.000′	7	2.190′	15.333′	2.620′	6	3.097′	18.584′	1.895′	1	15.146′	13.542′	2.250′	1.500′	4"	64.021′	3"	21.000′



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

Note: Right forward culvert skew shown, actual culvert skew may be opposite hand.

(16) Quantities shown are for one structure end if Lt or Rt. Quantities shown are for two structure ends if Both.

(17) If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner as the shortest.

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:57 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plans\SETB-FW-S.dgn
DGN: SETB-FW-S

CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
Casey B. Stripling
03-28-2023

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

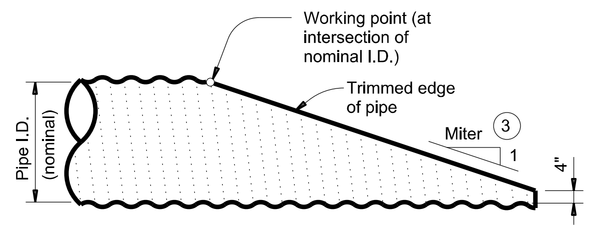
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-S

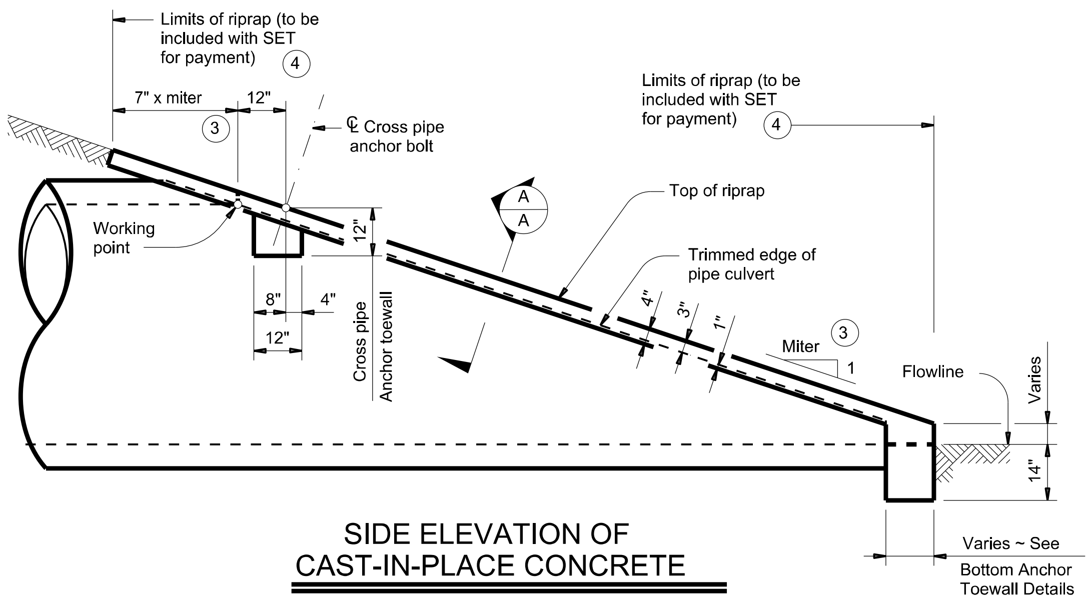
FILE: setbfsse-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		115



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

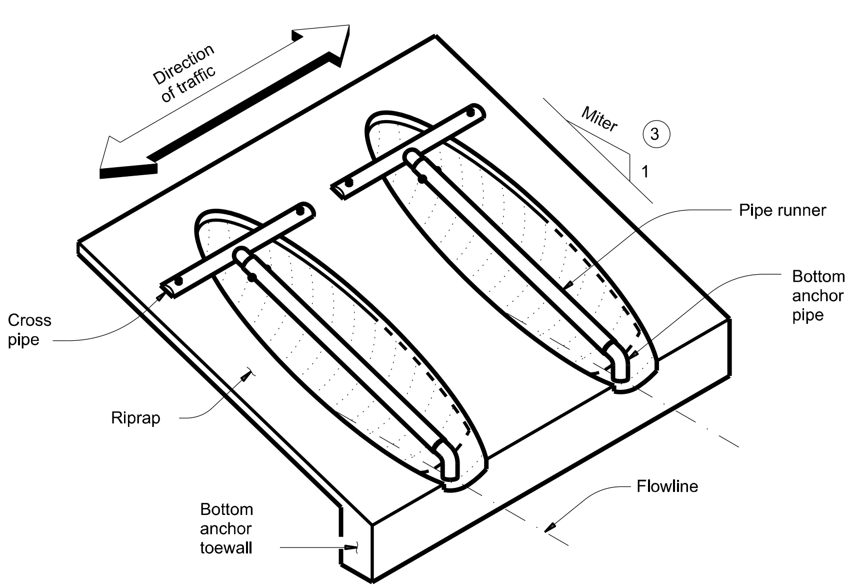
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' - 7"	3' - 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 9"
27"	1' - 8"	3' - 8"	N/A	N/A	5' - 5"	6' - 11"	N/A	N/A	7' - 7"	9' - 7"	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	14' - 11"
30"	1' - 10"	3' - 11"	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	8' - 0"	N/A	N/A	8' - 9"	11' - 0"	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	17' - 0"
33"	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	6' - 2"	6' - 5"	7' - 3"	9' - 1"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	10' - 0"	12' - 5"	13' - 3"	13' - 9"	15' - 5"	19' - 2"
36"	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	6' - 11"	7' - 3"	8' - 2"	10' - 2"	9' - 6"	9' - 11"	11' - 2"	13' - 10"	14' - 9"	15' - 3"	17' - 2"	21' - 3"
42"	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	9' - 11"	12' - 4"	11' - 7"	12' - 0"	13' - 6"	16' - 8"	17' - 9"	18' - 5"	20' - 8"	25' - 7"
48"	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	10' - 1"	10' - 5"	11' - 9"	N/A	13' - 7"	14' - 2"	15' - 10"	N/A	20' - 9"	21' - 6"	24' - 2"	N/A
54"	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	11' - 8"	12' - 1"	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	16' - 3"	N/A	N/A	23' - 10"	24' - 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	13' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' - 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' - 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' - 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:57 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\...

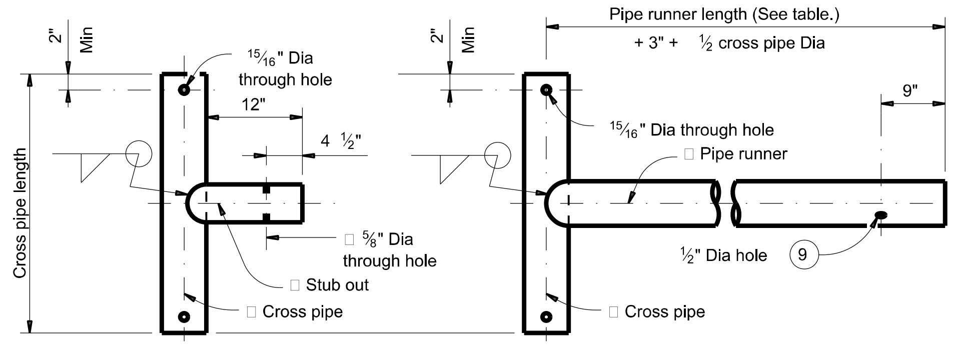
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

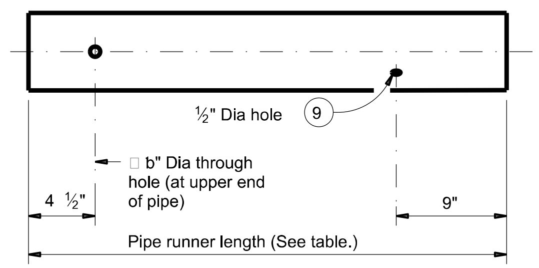
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 116



OPTION A1

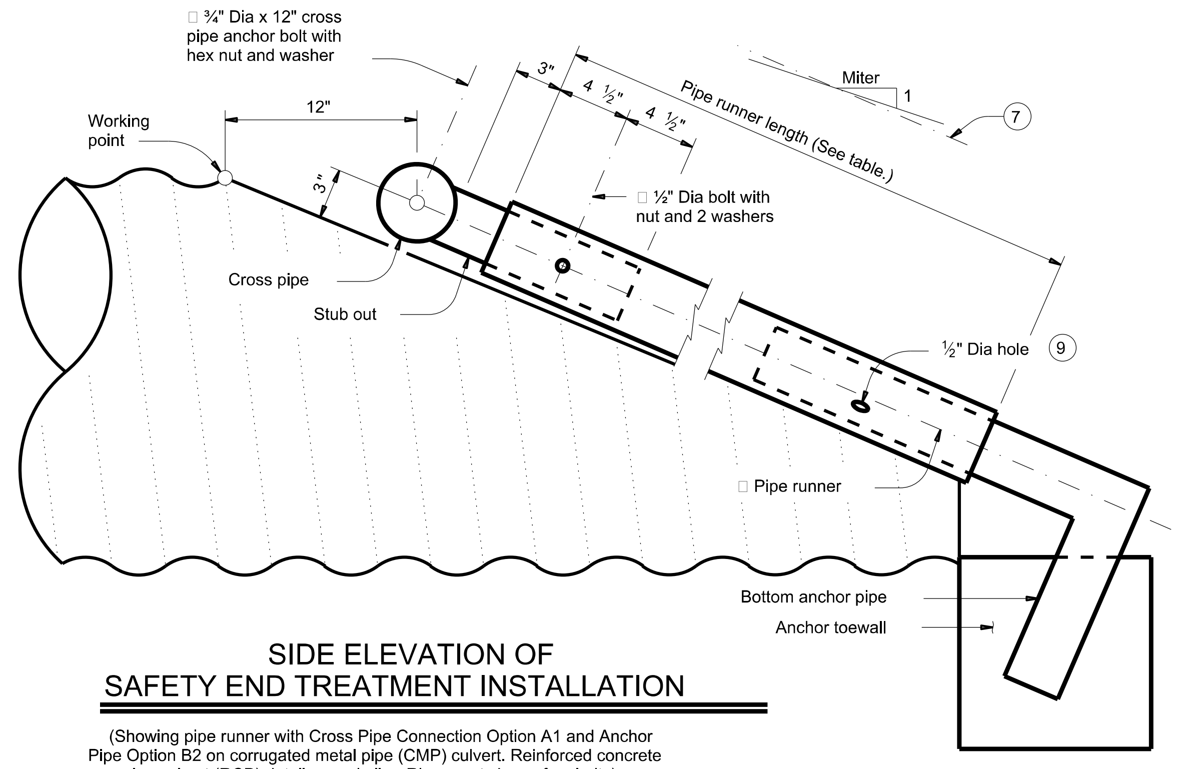
OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



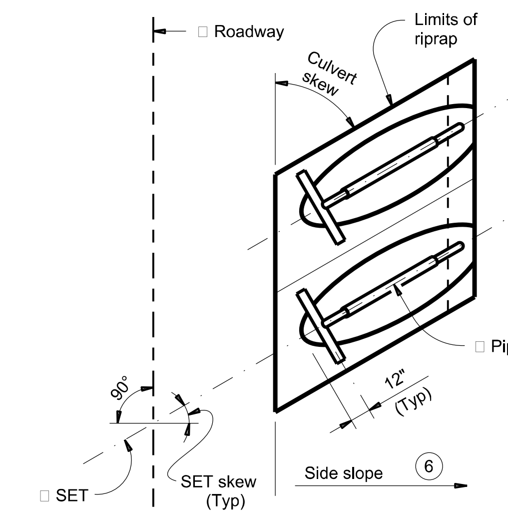
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

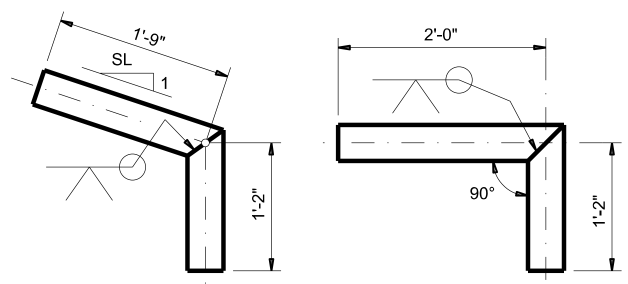


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

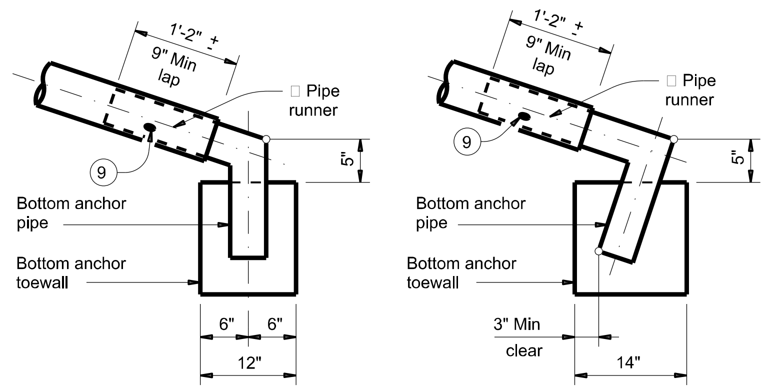


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

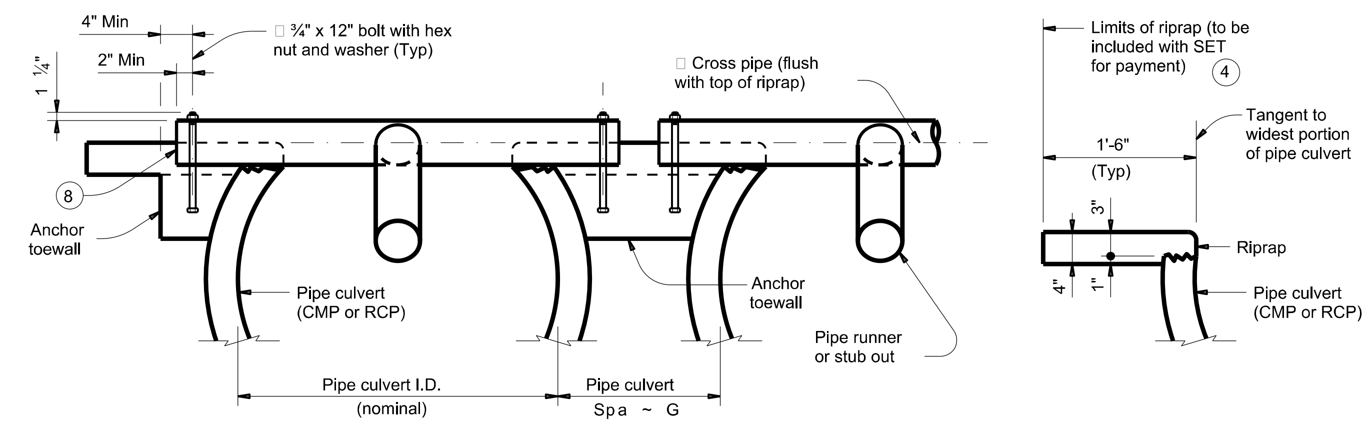
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL

SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the ½" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:58 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plans\Sets\SH 152\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\08_SETP-CD.dgn

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

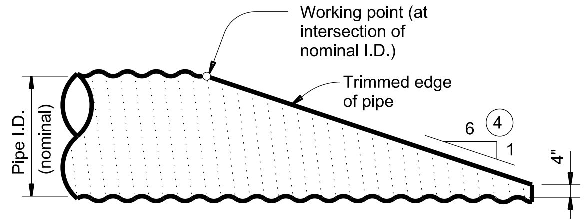
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

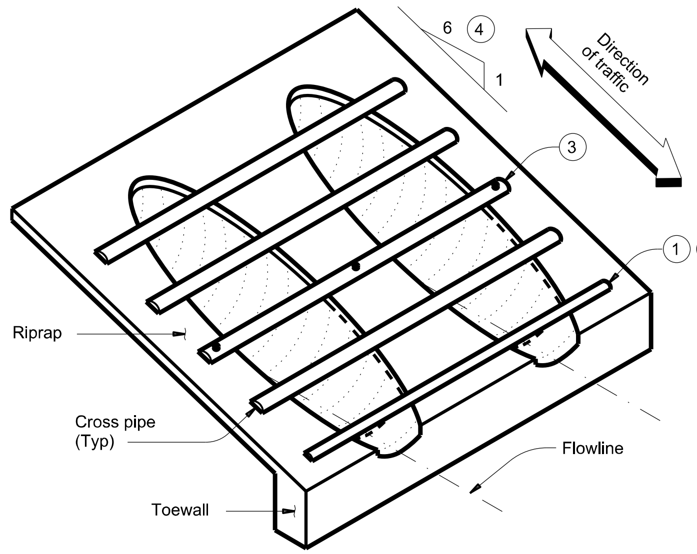
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF		CK: CAT	DW: JRP		CK: GAF	
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0455	01	048		SH 152		
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AMA		HUTCHINSON			117	



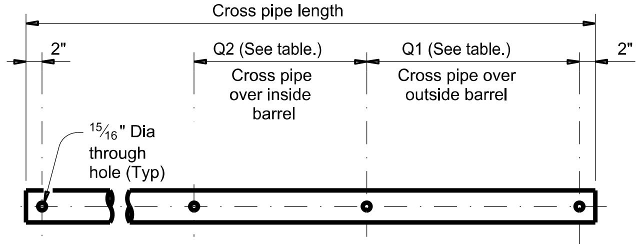
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

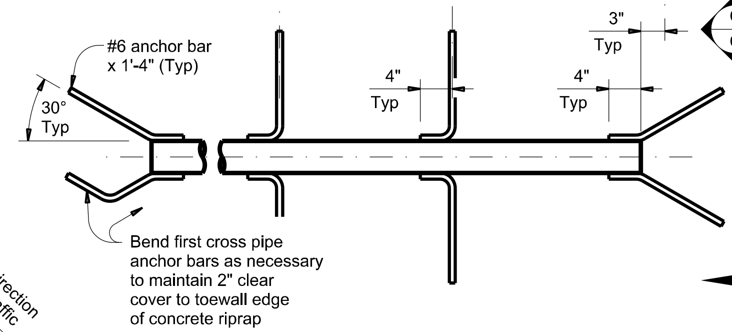
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



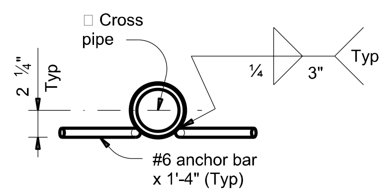
ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

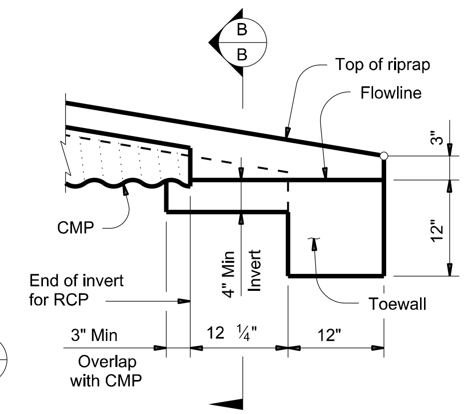


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS



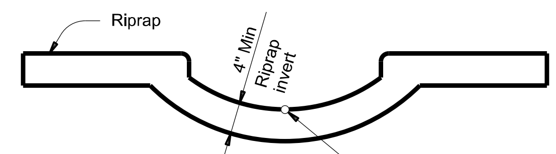
SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS



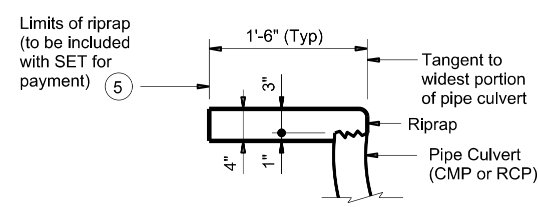
DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

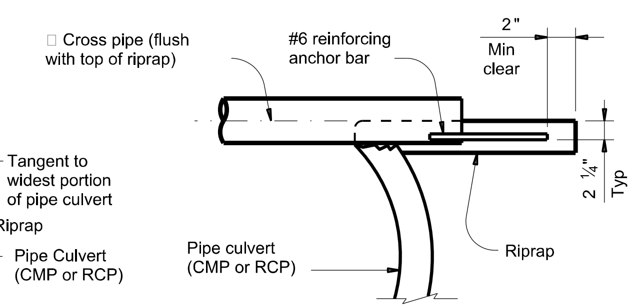


SECTION B-B

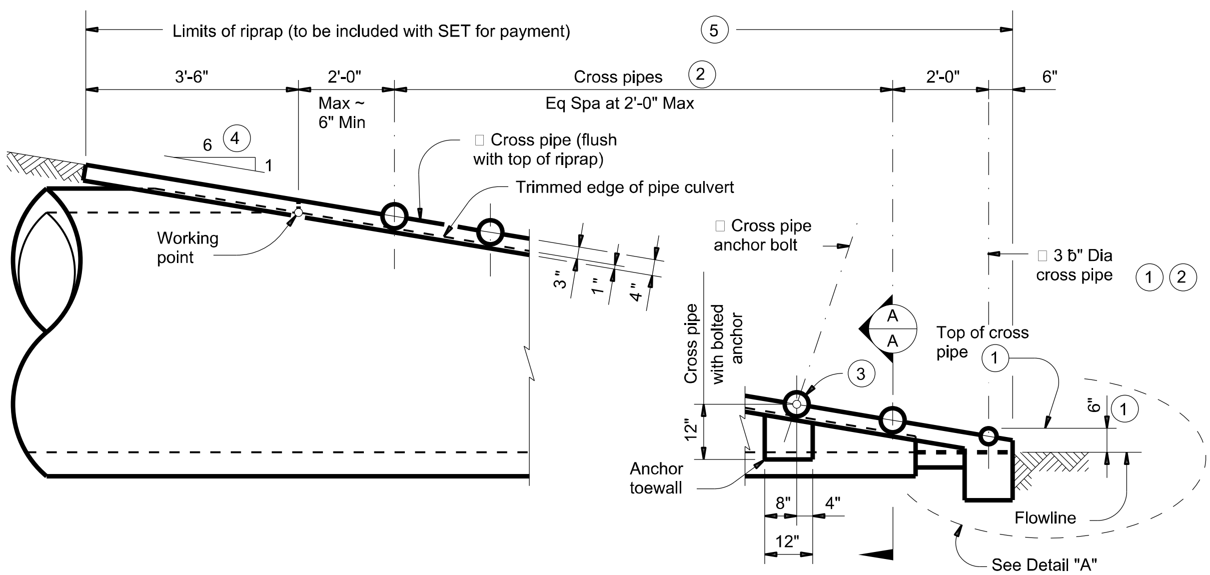
(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

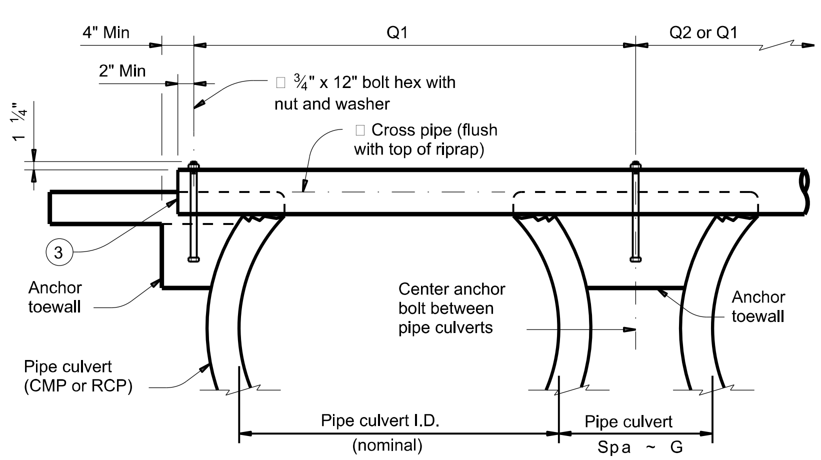


SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 118

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:58 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\5 - Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\09 SETP-PD.dgn

TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL ⑤

Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	Values for One Pipe: W	X	Y	L	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) ①	Values to be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe: X and W	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) ①
3:1	33"	14' - 5 ¾"	4' - 8"	9' - 6"	10' - 11 ¾"	316	3.4	4' - 8"	84	1.2
	36"	15' - 7 ¾"	4' - 11 ½"	10' - 3"	11' - 10"	349	3.8	5' - 1"	96	1.4
	42"	17' - 11 ½"	5' - 6 ½"	11' - 9"	13' - 6 ¾"	430	4.9	5' - 10"	119	1.8
	48"	21' - 1 ¾"	6' - 1 ½"	14' - 0"	16' - 2"	535	6.5	6' - 7"	146	2.4
	54"	23' - 5 ½"	6' - 8 ½"	15' - 6"	17' - 10 ¾"	628	7.8	7' - 6"	186	3.0
	60"	25' - 9 ¼"	7' - 3 ½"	17' - 0"	19' - 7 ½"	717	9.2	8' - 3"	219	3.5
	66"	28' - 1"	7' - 10 ½"	18' - 6"	21' - 4 ¼"	809	10.7	8' - 9"	242	4.0
	72"	30' - 4 ¾"	8' - 5 ½"	20' - 0"	23' - 1 ¼"	922	12.3	9' - 4"	272	4.6
4:1	33"	18' - 1 ¾"	4' - 8"	12' - 8"	14' - 7 ½"	423	4.8	4' - 8"	101	1.5
	36"	19' - 7"	4' - 11 ½"	13' - 8"	15' - 9 ¼"	470	5.5	5' - 1"	115	1.7
	42"	22' - 5 ¾"	5' - 6 ½"	15' - 8"	18' - 1"	581	7.0	5' - 10"	141	2.2
	48"	26' - 6 ¼"	6' - 1 ½"	18' - 8"	21' - 6 ¾"	728	9.4	6' - 7"	175	3.0
	54"	29' - 5"	6' - 8 ½"	20' - 8"	23' - 10 ¼"	873	11.3	7' - 6"	226	3.7
	60"	32' - 3 ¾"	7' - 3 ½"	22' - 8"	26' - 2"	994	13.4	8' - 3"	264	4.4
	66"	35' - 2 ½"	7' - 10 ½"	24' - 8"	28' - 5 ¾"	1,138	15.6	8' - 9"	300	5.0
	72"	38' - 1 ¼"	8' - 5 ½"	26' - 8"	30' - 9 ½"	1,295	18.0	9' - 4"	334	5.7
6:1	33"	25' - 5 ½"	4' - 8"	19' - 0"	21' - 11 ¼"	673	8.3	4' - 8"	127	2.1
	36"	27' - 5 ¾"	4' - 11 ½"	20' - 6"	23' - 8"	733	9.5	5' - 1"	144	2.4
	42"	31' - 6 ¼"	5' - 6 ½"	23' - 6"	27' - 1 ½"	920	12.1	5' - 10"	179	3.1
	48"	37' - 3 ½"	6' - 1 ½"	28' - 0"	32' - 4"	1,189	16.6	6' - 7"	231	4.1
	54"	41' - 4 ¼"	6' - 8 ½"	31' - 0"	35' - 9 ½"	1,422	20.0	7' - 6"	300	5.1
	60"	45' - 4 ¾"	7' - 3 ½"	34' - 0"	39' - 3"	1,629	23.8	8' - 3"	353	6.1

① Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installation.

② For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

③ Provide a 1'-0" footing as shown where required to maintain 4" minimum cover for pipes.

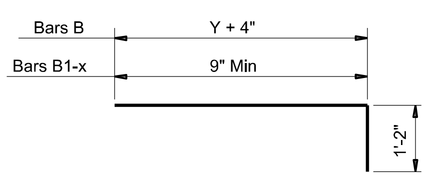
④ Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.

⑤ Quantities shown are for one structure end. (One headwall)

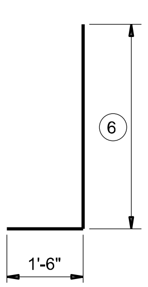
⑥ Min Length = 6" + 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$

Max Length = 12 x H - 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$

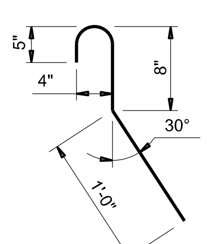
⑦ Lengths of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.



BARS B and B1-x

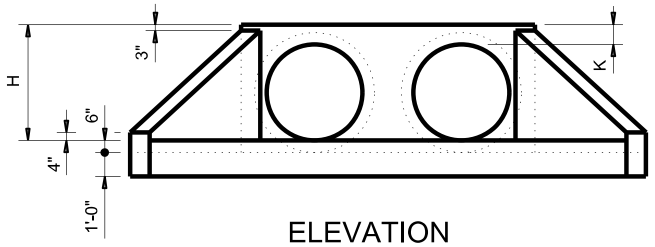


BARS V



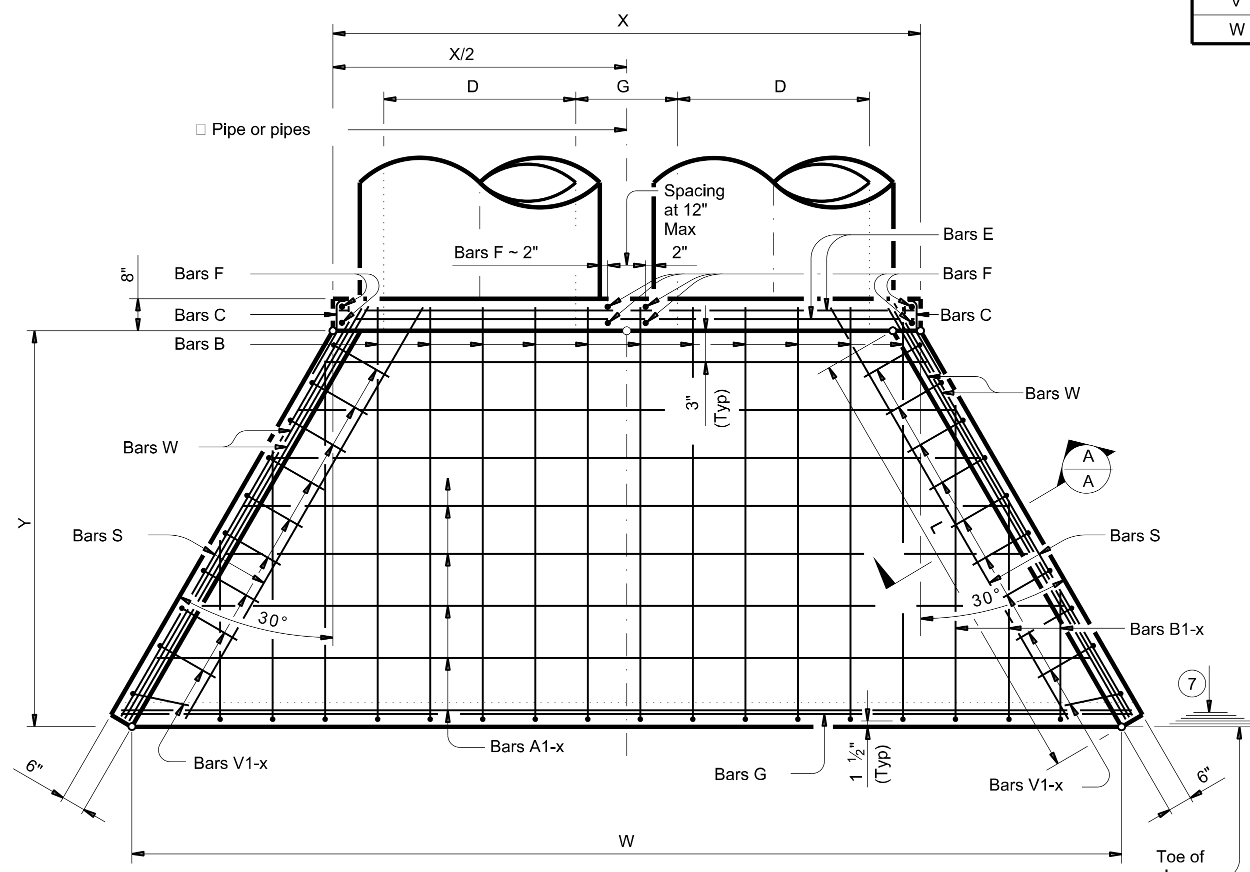
BARS C

(Length = 2'-5")

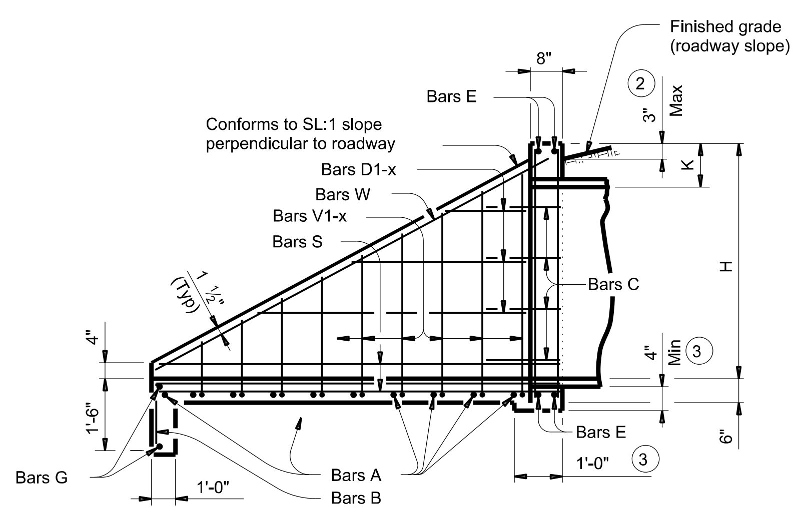


ELEVATION

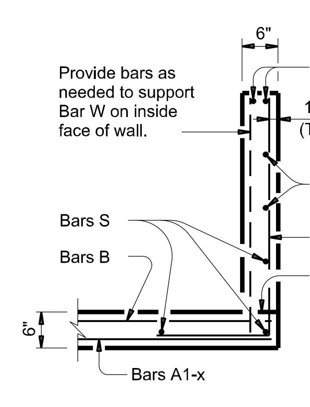
(Showing dimensions.)



PLAN



TYPICAL WING ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL ⑤

Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A	#4	1' - 0"	~
B	#3	1' - 6"	~
C	#4	1' - 0"	~
D	#3	1' - 0"	~
E	#5	~	4
F	#5	~	~
G	#3	~	2
S	#4	~	6
V	#4	1' - 0"	~
W	#5	~	4

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K ④	H
33"	1' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 9"
36"	2' - 1"	1' - 0"	4' - 0"
42"	2' - 4"	1' - 0"	4' - 6"
48"	2' - 7"	1' - 3"	5' - 3"
54"	3' - 0"	1' - 3"	5' - 9"
60"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 3"
66"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 9"
72"	3' - 4"	1' - 3"	7' - 3"

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide galavanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.

Adjust reinforcing bars, as neccessary, to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".

Provide Class C concrete (f'c= 3,600 psi).

Provide pipe runners that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.

Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewhere in the plans, after lubrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Anchorage rods must be clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

The safety pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

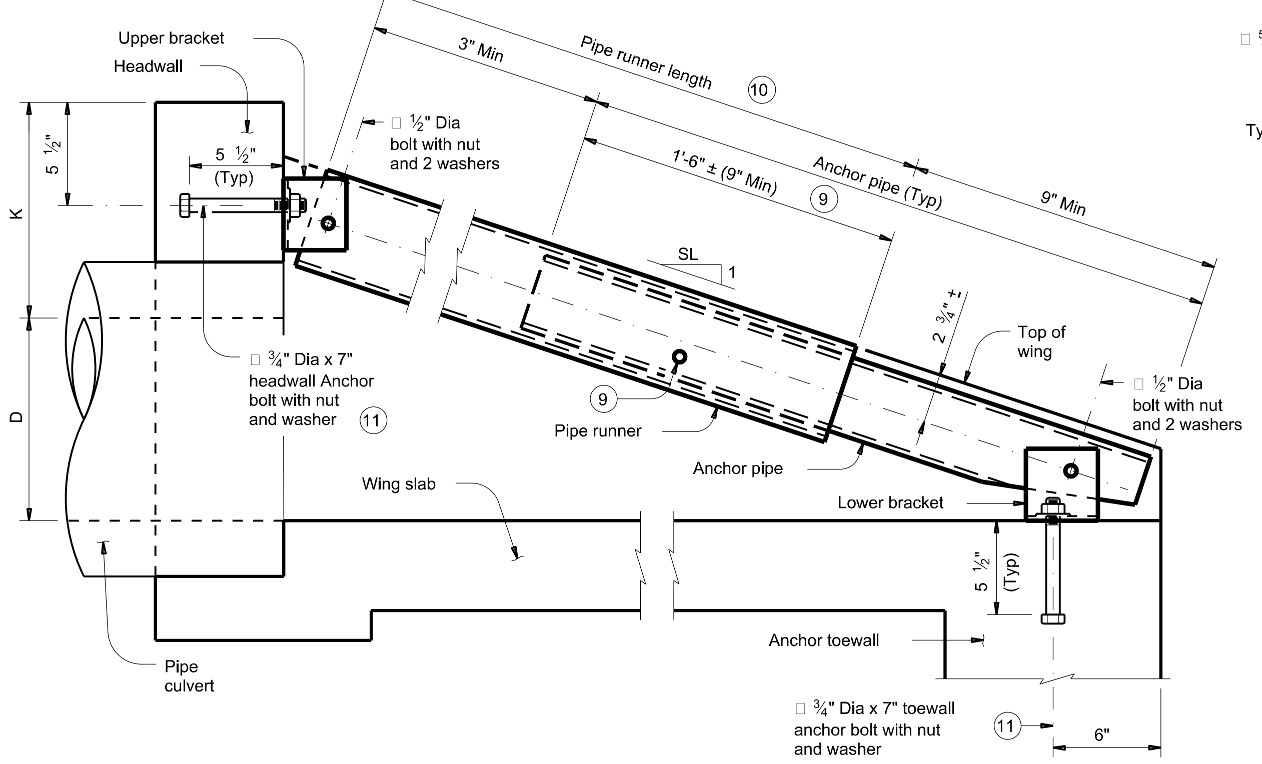
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-FW-0

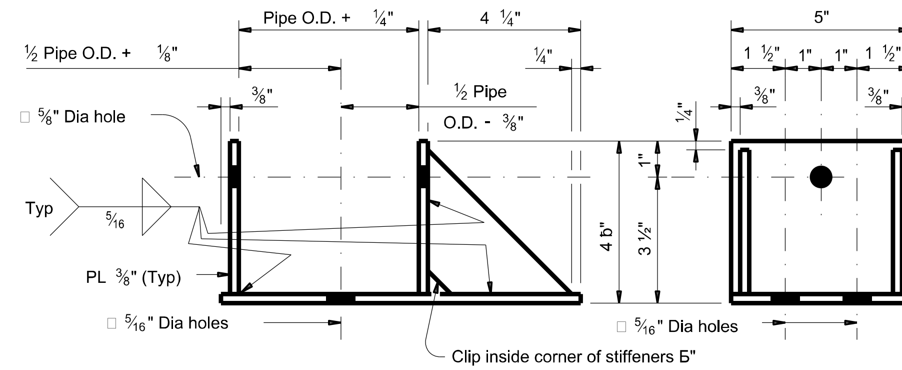
FILE: setpf0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: BWH	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 119

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:59 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\5. Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\0. SETP-FW-0.dgn



SECTION B-B

(Showing headwall pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)



ELEVATION

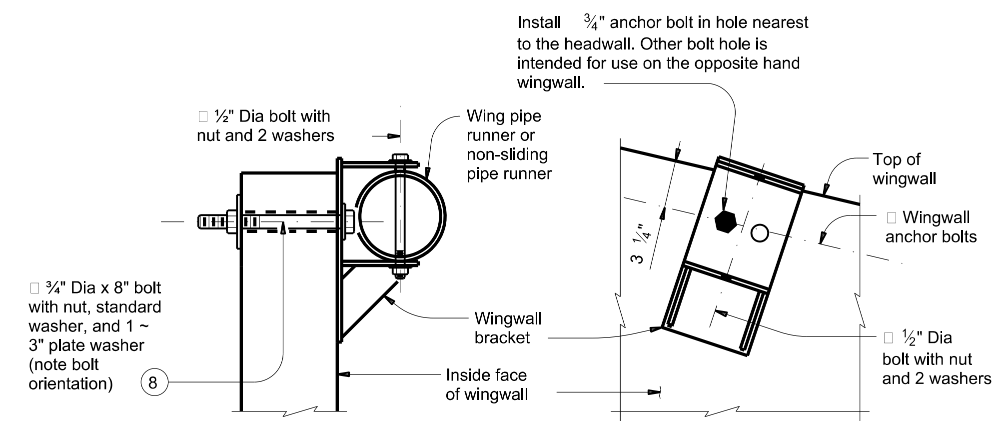
SIDE VIEW

8 At Contractor's option, 7⁄8" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

9 After installation of the pipe runner, use the ½" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

10 Non-sliding pipe runners are used for those installations that would require pipe runner lengths of 1'-9" or less. The non-sliding pipe runner, when required, replaces the outermost pipe runner and anchor pipe. See table on Sheet 3 of 3 to determine if the non-sliding pipe runner is required.

11 At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide adhesive anchors that are 5" Dia ASTM A307 Grade A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and/or toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 ½". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

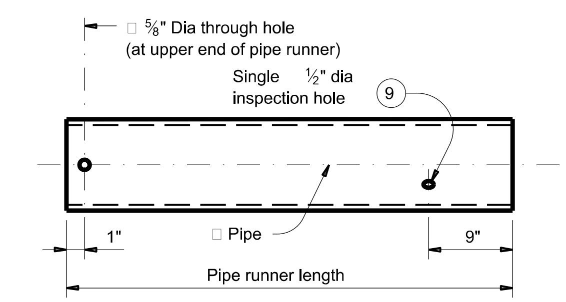


SECTION C-C
(Showing installed bracket.)

ELEVATION
(Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

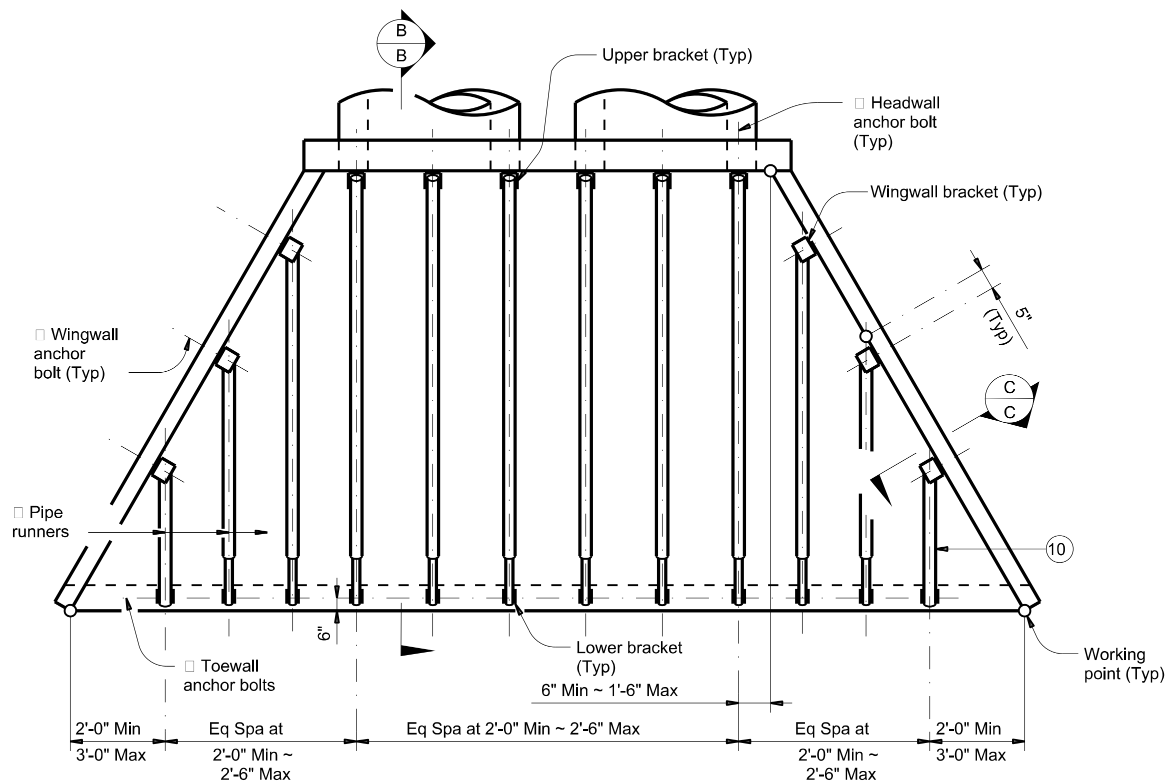
NOTE: Match the wingwall bracket to the upper bracket size.

WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS

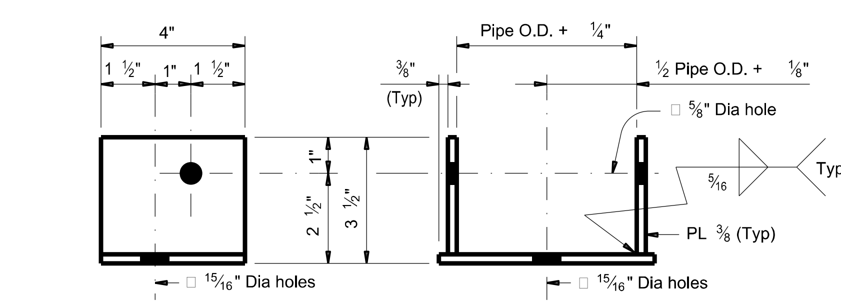


Note: Use pipe diameter required for headwall pipe runner and for wingwall pipe runner.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



PIPE RUNNER PLAN

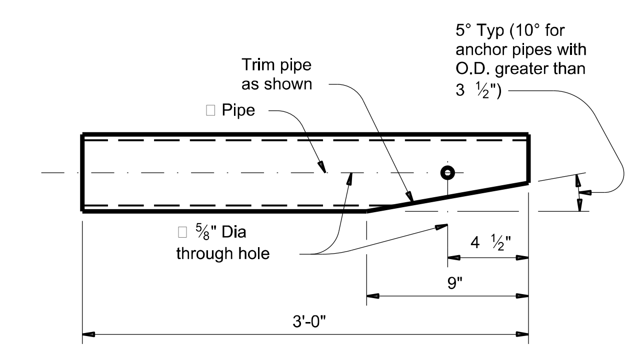


SIDE VIEW

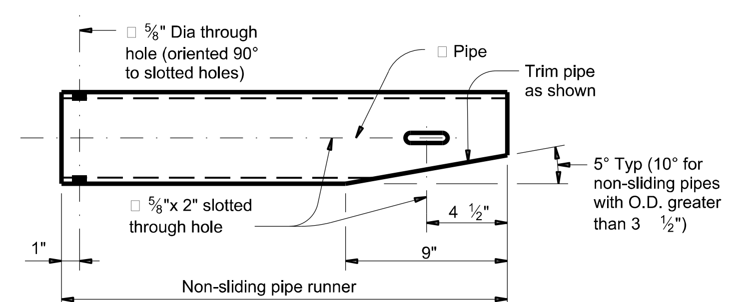
ELEVATION

NOTE: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, with the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS



ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



Note: Pipe size is the same as required for headwall pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS 10

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:03:59 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\03_DRAINAGE_STANDARDS\03_setpfw-0.dgn

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0 SKEW PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-FW-0

FILE: setpf0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	120

Side Slope	Pipe Culvert Dia	L1	P1	No. of Spaces in L3	L3 Overall Dimension	P2	No. of Spaces in L4	L4 Overall Dimension	Headwall Pipe Runner Length	No. of Wing Pipes (13)	Longest Wingwall Pipe Runner Length	Shortest Wingwall Pipe Runner Length	Non-Sliding Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Size (14)	Total Length of Wingwall Pipe Runners (13)
3:1	33"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	2	4' - 2 ¾"	3' - 7"	1	4' - 2 ¾"	8' - 4"	4	5' - 5 ½"	N/A	3' - 1"	3" STD	17' - 1"
	36"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	2	4' - 8"	3' - 7"	1	4' - 8"	9' - 1 ½"	4	5' - 10 ¼"	N/A	3' - 1"	3" STD	17' - 10 ½"
	42"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"	2	4' - 9 ½"	5' - 7"	1	4' - 9 ½"	10' - 8 ¼"	4	7' - 9 ½"	3' - 5"	N/A	4" STD	22' - 5"
	48"	1' - 3"	2' - 0"	3	7' - 4"	3' - 7"	2	9' - 9 ¼"	13' - 0 ¾"	6	10' - 6 ¼"	6' - 0 ¾"	3' - 1"	4" STD	39' - 4"
	54"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	3	7' - 5 ½"	3' - 7"	2	9' - 11 ¼"	14' - 7 ¾"	6	10' - 8"	6' - 1 ½"	3' - 1"	4" STD	39' - 9"
	60"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	4	8' - 6 ¾"	3' - 7"	3	12' - 10 ¼"	16' - 2 ¾"	8	13' - 3 ¾"	5' - 6"	3' - 1"	4" STD	62' - 7 ¼"
	66"	1' - 0"	2' - 0"	4	9' - 8 ¼"	3' - 7"	3	14' - 6 ¼"	17' - 9 ¾"	8	14' - 10 ¼"	6' - 0"	3' - 1"	4" STD	68' - 8 ¾"
	72"	1' - 3"	3' - 0"	4	9' - 9 ½"	5' - 7"	3	14' - 8 ¼"	19' - 4 ¾"	8	16' - 10"	3' - 5"	N/A	5" STD	81' - 0"
4:1	33"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	3	6' - 0 ¾"	3' - 7"	2	8' - 1"	11' - 4 ½"	6	8' - 8 ¾"	5' - 1 ¼"	3' - 0"	4" STD	33' - 8"
	36"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	3	6' - 7 ¾"	3' - 7"	2	8' - 10 ¼"	12' - 4 ¾"	6	9' - 5"	5' - 5 ½"	3' - 0"	4" STD	35' - 9"
	42"	1' - 0"	2' - 9"	3	7' - 3 ½"	5' - 1"	2	9' - 8 ¾"	14' - 5 ½"	6	11' - 6 ¼"	2' - 10 ¼"	N/A	4" STD	43' - 1 ½"
	48"	1' - 3"	2' - 3"	4	9' - 9 ¼"	4' - 1"	3	14' - 8"	17' - 6 ¾"	8	15' - 0 ½"	1' - 11 ½"	N/A	4" STD	68' - 0"
	54"	0' - 6"	2' - 6"	4	9' - 11 ¼"	4' - 7"	3	14' - 10 ¾"	19' - 7 ½"	8	15' - 8 ¼"	2' - 4 ¾"	N/A	5" STD	72' - 4"
	60"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	5	11' - 10"	3' - 7"	4	18' - 11 ¼"	21' - 8 ¼"	10	18' - 5"	5' - 8 ¾"	3' - 0"	5" STD	102' - 7"
	66"	1' - 0"	2' - 9"	5	12' - 6"	5' - 1"	4	19' - 11 ¾"	23' - 9"	10	20' - 8 ¼"	2' - 10 ¼"	N/A	5" STD	117' - 8 ½"
	72"	1' - 3"	2' - 0"	6	14' - 7 ¾"	3' - 7"	5	24' - 5"	25' - 9 ¾"	12	23' - 3 ½"	5' - 10 ¼"	3' - 0"	5" STD	151' - 8 ¾"
6:1	33"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	4	9' - 8 ¾"	3' - 7"	3	14' - 7"	17' - 7"	8	14' - 3"	5' - 8 ½"	2' - 11 ½"	4" STD	65' - 9 ½"
	36"	0' - 9"	2' - 9"	4	9' - 10"	5' - 1"	3	14' - 9"	19' - 1 ¼"	8	15' - 8 ¾"	2' - 9 ¼"	N/A	5" STD	74' - 0"
	42"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"	5	12' - 3 ¾"	4' - 1"	4	19' - 8 ½"	22' - 1 ¾"	10	19' - 2 ¼"	1' - 10 ¾"	N/A	5" STD	105' - 5"
	48"	1' - 3"	2' - 6"	6	14' - 11"	4' - 7"	5	24' - 10 ¼"	26' - 8 ½"	12	24' - 1 ¾"	2' - 4"	N/A	5" STD	158' - 10 ½"
	54"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	7	16' - 4 ¾"	3' - 7"	6	28' - 1 ¼"	29' - 9"	14	26' - 1 ½"	5' - 6 ¾"	2' - 11 ½"	5" STD	196' - 0 ½"
	60"	0' - 9"	3' - 0"	7	17' - 4 ½"	5' - 7"	6	29' - 9 ½"	32' - 9 ½"	14	29' - 4 ¼"	3' - 2 ½"	N/A	5" STD	227' - 11 ¼"

(12) If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner the shortest.

(13) Quantities shown include, if present, the non-sliding pipes.

(14) The anchor pipe size is the next smaller size than the pipe runner size.

Pipe Culvert Dia	No. of Pipe Culverts	No. of L2 Spaces	L2 Overall Dimension	No. of Headwall Pipes
33"	1	1	2' - 0 ¼"	2
	2	3	6' - 8 ¼"	4
	3	5	11' - 4 ¼"	6
	4	7	16' - 0 ¼"	8
	5	9	20' - 8 ¼"	10
	6	11	25' - 4 ¼"	12
36"	1	1	2' - 3 ¾"	2
	2	3	7' - 4 ¾"	4
	3	5	12' - 5 ¾"	6
	4	7	17' - 6 ¾"	8
	5	10	22' - 7 ¾"	11
	6	12	27' - 8 ¾"	13
42"	1	1	2' - 4 ¾"	2
	2	4	8' - 2 ¾"	5
	3	6	14' - 0 ¾"	7
	4	8	19' - 10 ¾"	9
	5	11	25' - 8 ¾"	12
	6	13	31' - 6 ¾"	14
48"	1	1	2' - 5 ¾"	2
	2	4	9' - 0 ¾"	5
	3	7	15' - 7 ¾"	8
	4	9	22' - 2 ¾"	10
	5	12	28' - 9 ¾"	13
	6	15	35' - 4 ¾"	16
54"	1	2	4' - 6 ¾"	3
	2	5	12' - 0 ¾"	6
	3	8	19' - 6 ¾"	9
	4	11	27' - 0 ¾"	12
	5	14	34' - 6 ¾"	15
	6	17	42' - 0 ¾"	18
60"	1	2	4' - 7 ¾"	3
	2	6	12' - 10 ¾"	7
	3	9	21' - 1 ¾"	10
	4	12	29' - 4 ¾"	13
	5	16	37' - 7 ¾"	17
	6	19	45' - 10 ¾"	20
66"	1	2	4' - 8 ¾"	3
	2	6	13' - 5 ¾"	7
	3	9	22' - 2 ¾"	10
	4	13	30' - 11 ¾"	14
	5	16	39' - 8 ¾"	17
	6	20	48' - 5 ¾"	21
72"	1	2	4' - 9 ¾"	3
	2	6	14' - 1 ¾"	7
	3	10	23' - 5 ¾"	11
	4	14	32' - 9 ¾"	15
	5	17	42' - 1 ¾"	18
	6	21	51' - 5 ¾"	22

STANDARD PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES (14)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

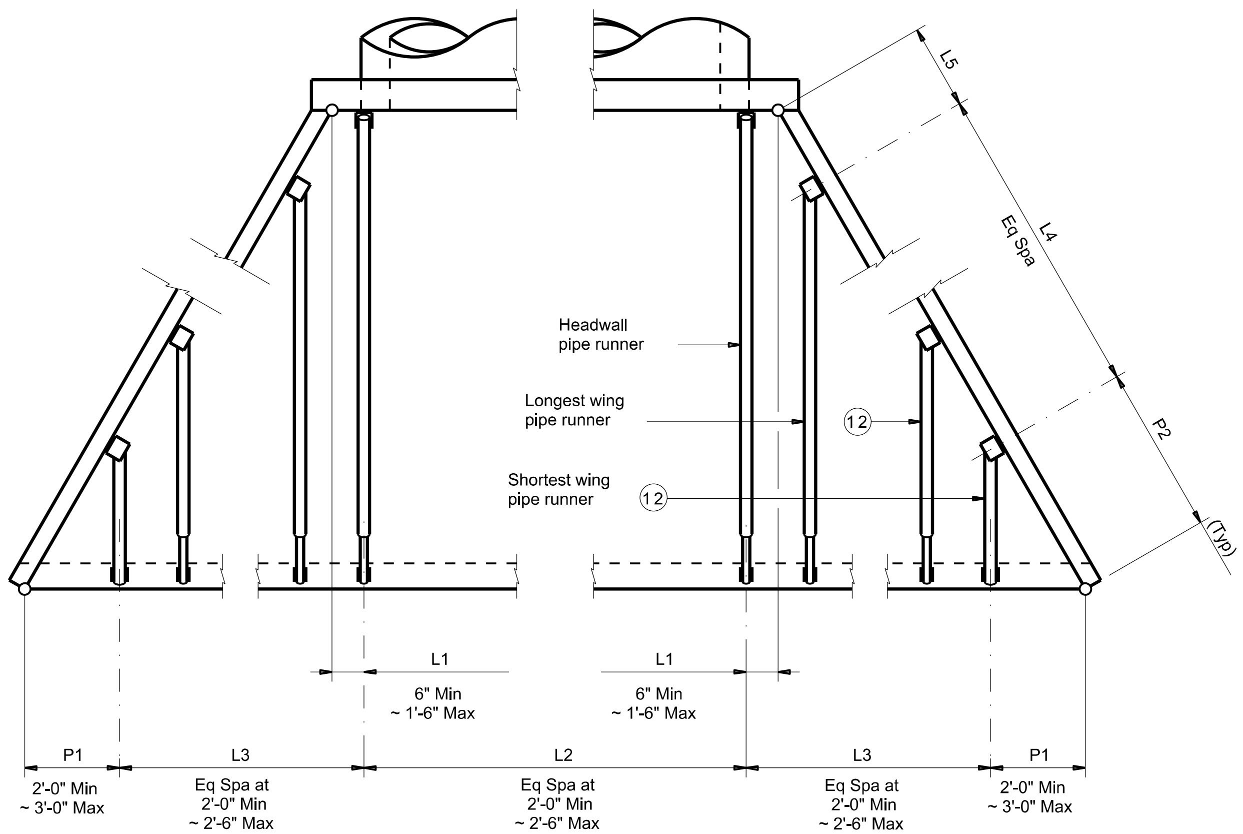
TOTAL PIPE LENGTHS FORMULAS:

Total Length of All Pipe Runners = Total Length of Wingwall Pipe Runners + (No. of Headwall Pipe Runners) (Headwall Pipe Runner Length)

Total Length of All Anchor Pipes = (3.000') (No. of Wing Pipe Runners + No. of Headwall Pipe Runners - No. of Non-Sliding Pipe Runners)

SPECIAL NOTE:

Note that the tabular quantities are given for estimating purposes only. It is likely that these quantities will change due to field conditions. Therefore, verify all dimensions in the field prior to fabrication of the safety end treatment components.



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:00 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\03 DRAINAGE STANDARDS\10. SETP-FW-0.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-FW-0

FILE: setpf0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		121

TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	W	X	Y	L	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) (1)	X and W (Addt'l Pipe)	Reinf (Lbs) (Addt'l Pipe)	Conc (CY) (1) (Addt'l Pipe)
		Values for One Pipe						Values to be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe		
3:1	24"	10' - 7 ½"	4' - 7"	7' - 3"	10' - 3"	231	2.3	4' - 1 ¾"	65	0.9
3:1	27"	11' - 8 ½"	4' - 11"	8' - 0"	11' - 3 ¾"	259	2.7	4' - 6 ¼"	75	1.0
3:1	30"	12' - 9 ½"	5' - 3"	8' - 9"	12' - 4 ½"	302	3.1	5' - 0"	86	1.2
3:1	33"	13' - 10 ¾"	5' - 7"	9' - 6"	13' - 5 ¼"	328	3.5	5' - 4 ¾"	94	1.4
3:1	36"	14' - 11 ¾"	5' - 11 ¼"	10' - 3"	14' - 6"	361	4.0	5' - 10 ½"	108	1.6
3:1	42"	17' - 1 ¾"	6' - 7 ¼"	11' - 9"	16' - 7 ½"	447	5.0	6' - 8 ¾"	133	2.1
3:1	48"	20' - 0 ¾"	7' - 3 ¼"	14' - 0"	19' - 9 ½"	550	6.6	7' - 7 ¼"	176	2.8
3:1	54"	22' - 3"	7' - 11 ½"	15' - 6"	21' - 11"	636	7.9	8' - 8"	211	3.5
3:1	60"	24' - 5"	8' - 7 ½"	17' - 0"	24' - 0 ½"	735	9.4	9' - 6 ¼"	246	4.1
3:1	66"	26' - 7"	9' - 3 ½"	18' - 6"	26' - 2"	833	10.9	10' - 1 ¼"	274	4.6
3:1	72"	28' - 9 ¼"	9' - 11 ¾"	20' - 0"	28' - 3 ½"	942	12.5	10' - 9 ¼"	309	5.3
4:1	24"	13' - 0 ½"	4' - 7"	9' - 8"	13' - 8"	305	3.1	4' - 1 ¾"	75	1.1
4:1	27"	14' - 4 ½"	4' - 11"	10' - 8"	15' - 1"	343	3.7	4' - 6 ¼"	87	1.3
4:1	30"	15' - 8 ½"	5' - 3"	11' - 8"	16' - 6"	398	4.2	5' - 0"	99	1.5
4:1	33"	17' - 0 ¾"	5' - 7"	12' - 8"	17' - 11"	438	4.9	5' - 4 ¾"	112	1.7
4:1	36"	18' - 4 ¾"	5' - 11 ¼"	13' - 8"	19' - 4"	485	5.5	5' - 10 ½"	128	2.0
4:1	42"	21' - 0 ¾"	6' - 7 ¼"	15' - 8"	22' - 1 ¾"	593	7.0	6' - 8 ¾"	158	2.6
4:1	48"	24' - 8 ¾"	7' - 3 ¼"	18' - 8"	26' - 4 ¾"	746	9.4	7' - 7 ¼"	211	3.4
4:1	54"	27' - 5"	7' - 11 ½"	20' - 8"	29' - 2 ¾"	881	11.3	8' - 8"	257	4.3
4:1	60"	30' - 1"	8' - 7 ½"	22' - 8"	32' - 0 ¾"	1,009	13.3	9' - 6 ¼"	297	5.1
4:1	66"	32' - 9"	9' - 3 ½"	24' - 8"	34' - 10 ½"	1,151	15.6	10' - 1 ¼"	340	5.8
4:1	72"	35' - 5 ¼"	9' - 11 ¾"	26' - 8"	37' - 8 ½"	1,302	18.0	10' - 9 ¼"	378	6.6
6:1	24"	17' - 10 ½"	4' - 7"	14' - 6"	20' - 6"	454	5.1	4' - 1 ¾"	91	1.5
6:1	27"	19' - 8 ½"	4' - 11"	16' - 0"	22' - 7 ½"	523	6.0	4' - 6 ¼"	108	1.7
6:1	30"	21' - 6 ½"	5' - 3"	17' - 6"	24' - 9"	599	7.1	5' - 0"	124	2.0
6:1	33"	23' - 4 ¾"	5' - 7"	19' - 0"	26' - 10 ½"	680	8.2	5' - 4 ¾"	143	2.4
6:1	36"	25' - 2 ¾"	5' - 11 ¼"	20' - 6"	29' - 0"	743	9.3	5' - 10 ½"	162	2.8
6:1	42"	28' - 10 ¾"	6' - 7 ¼"	23' - 6"	33' - 2 ¾"	926	11.9	6' - 8 ¾"	202	3.6
6:1	48"	34' - 0 ¾"	7' - 3 ¼"	28' - 0"	39' - 7 ¼"	1,197	16.2	7' - 7 ¼"	274	4.7

(1) Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installation.

(2) For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(3) Provide a 1'-0" footing as shown where required to maintain 4" minimum cover for pipes.

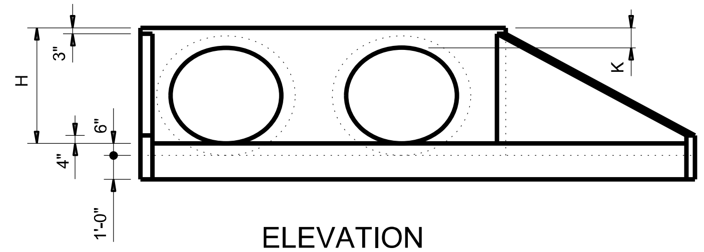
(4) Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.

(5) Quantities shown are for one structure end. (One headwall)

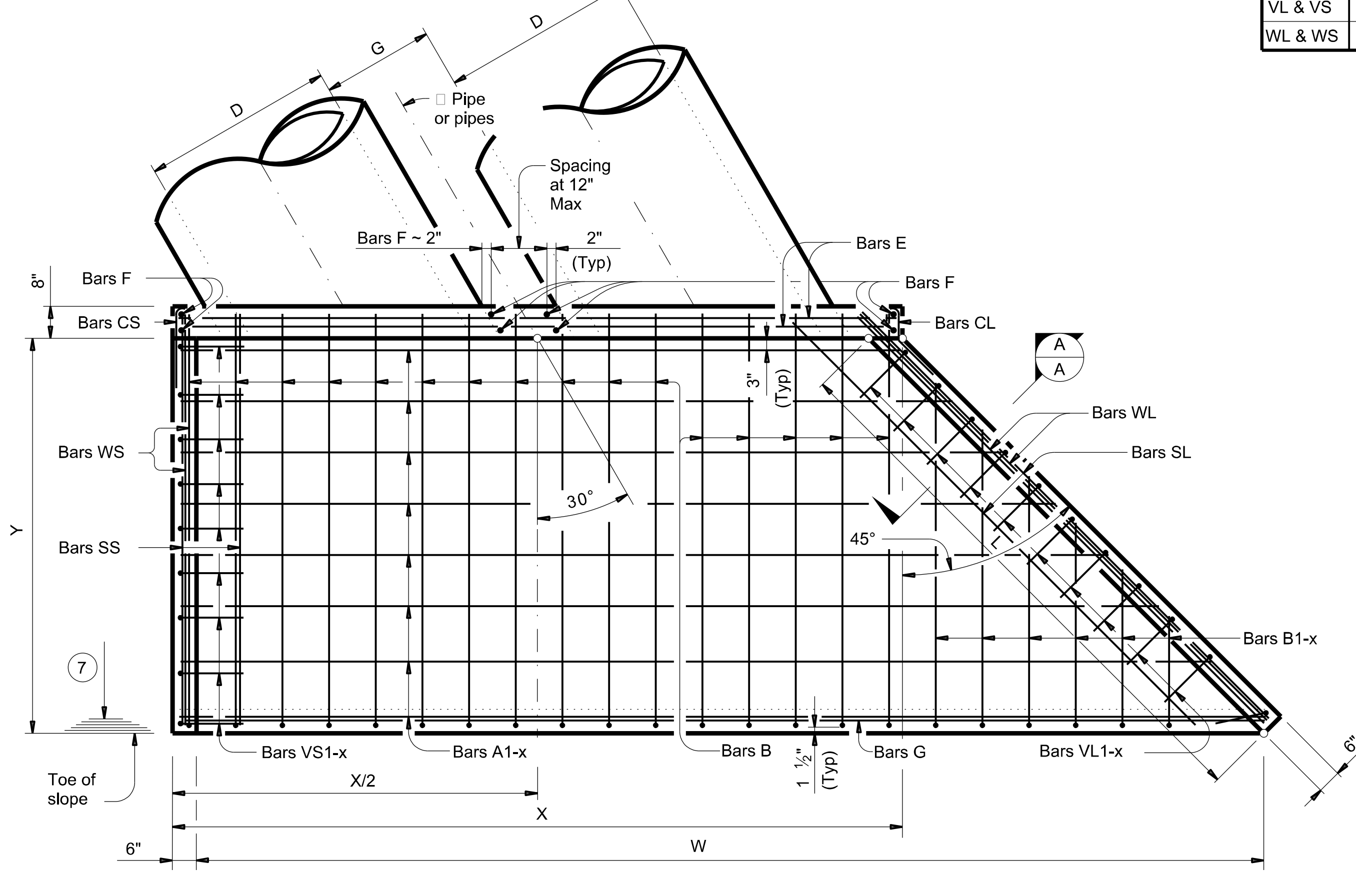
(6) Min Length = 6" + 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$

Max Length = 12 x H - 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$

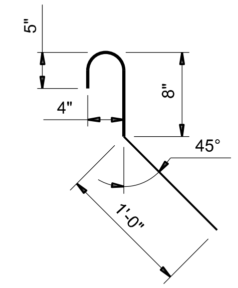
(7) Lengths of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.



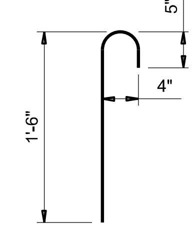
ELEVATION
(Showing dimensions.)



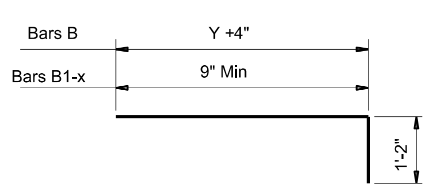
PLAN



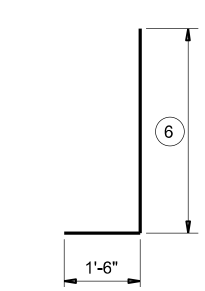
BARS CL
(Length = 2'-5")



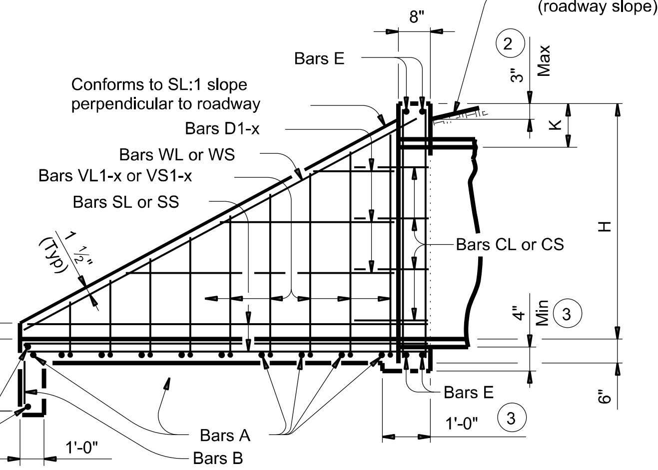
BARS CS
(Length = 2'-3")



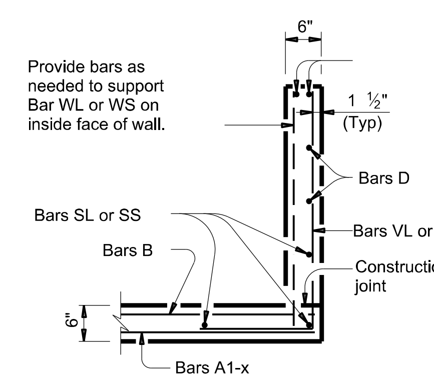
BARS B and B1-x



BARS VL and VS



TYPICAL WING ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (5)

Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A	#4	1' - 0"	~
B	#3	1' - 6"	~
CL & CS	#4	1' - 0"	~
D	#3	1' - 0"	~
E	#5	~	4
F	#5	~	~
G	#3	~	2
SL & SS	#4	~	6
VL & VS	#4	1' - 0"	~
WL & WS	#5	~	4

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (4)	H
24"	1' - 7"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"
27"	1' - 8"	1' - 0"	3' - 3"
30"	1' - 10"	1' - 0"	3' - 6"
33"	1' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 9"
36"	2' - 1"	1' - 0"	4' - 0"
42"	2' - 4"	1' - 0"	4' - 6"
48"	2' - 7"	1' - 3"	5' - 3"
54"	3' - 0"	1' - 3"	5' - 9"
60"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 3"
66"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 9"
72"	3' - 4"	1' - 3"	7' - 3"

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide galavanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.

Adjust reinforcing bars, as neccessary, to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".

Provide Class C concrete (f'c= 3,600 psi).

Provide pipe runners that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.

Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewhere in the plans, after lubrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Anchorage rods must be clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

The safety pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

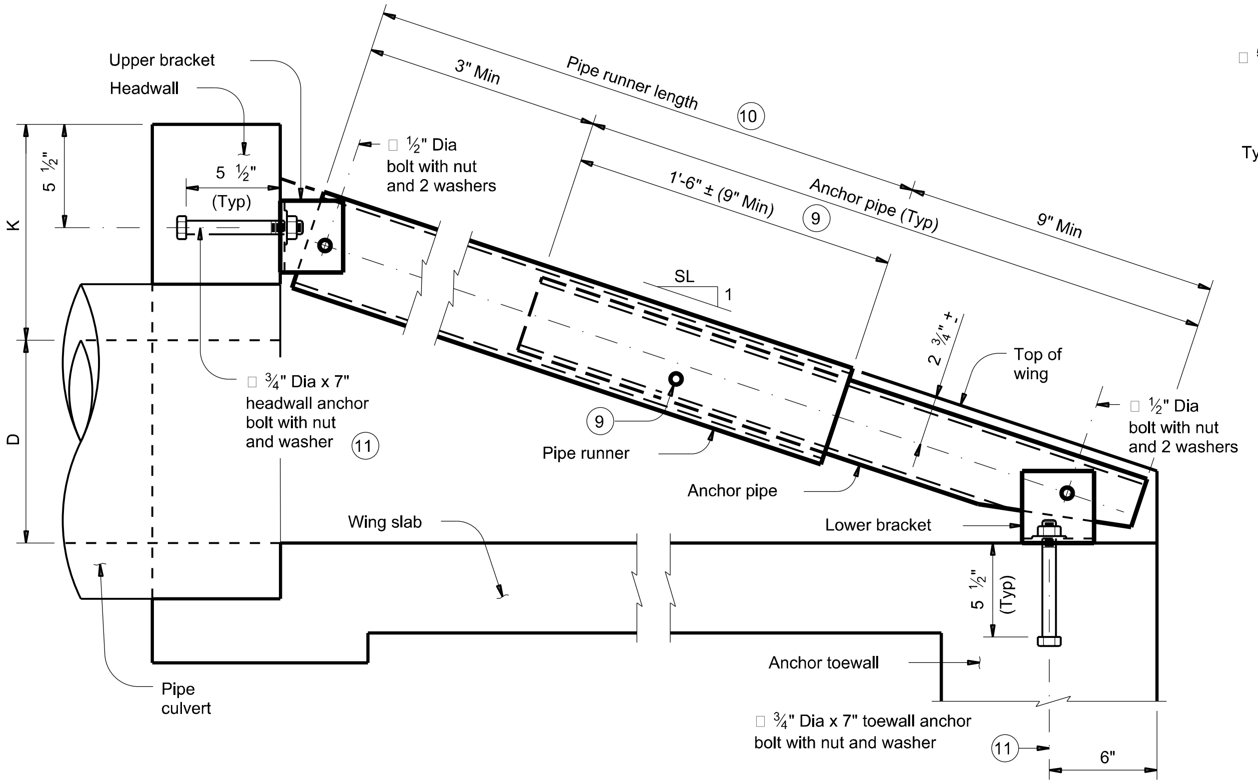
FOR 30° SKEW PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-FW-30

FILE: stpf30se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: BWH	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 122

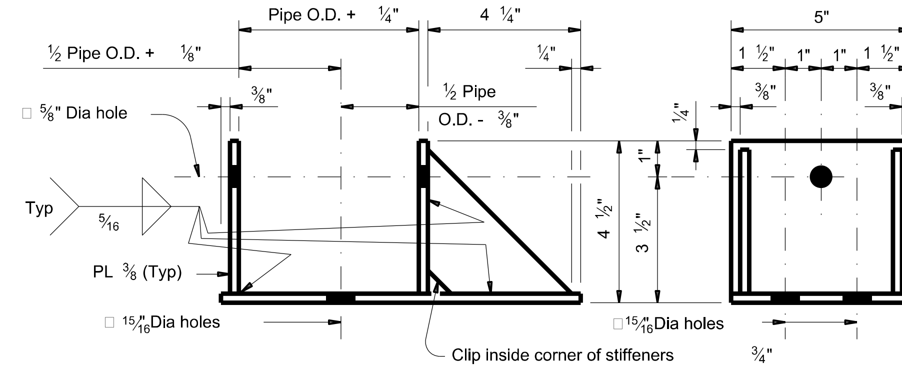
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages [illegible]

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:01 PM



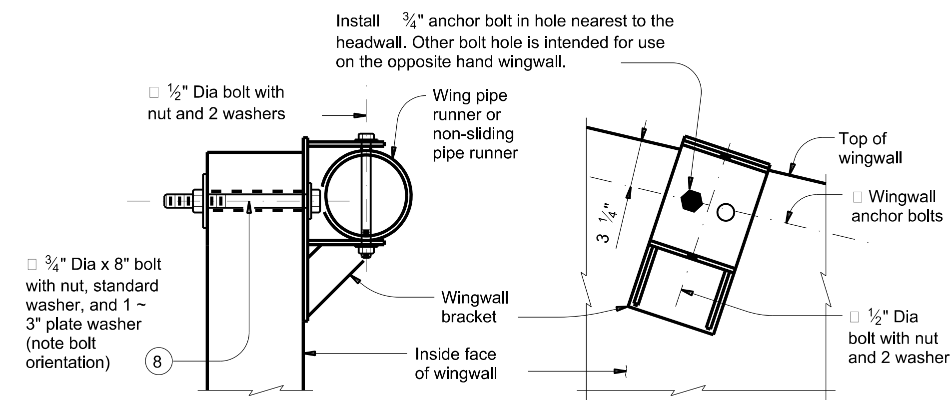
SECTION B-B

(Showing headwall pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)



ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW



SECTION C-C

(Showing installed bracket.)

ELEVATION

(Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

NOTE: Match the wingwall bracket to the upper bracket size.

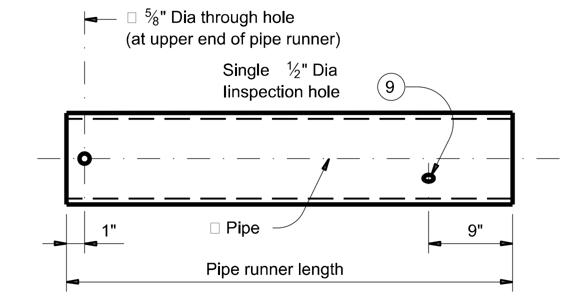
WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS

8 At Contractor's option, ⅞" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

9 After installation of the pipe runner, use the ½" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

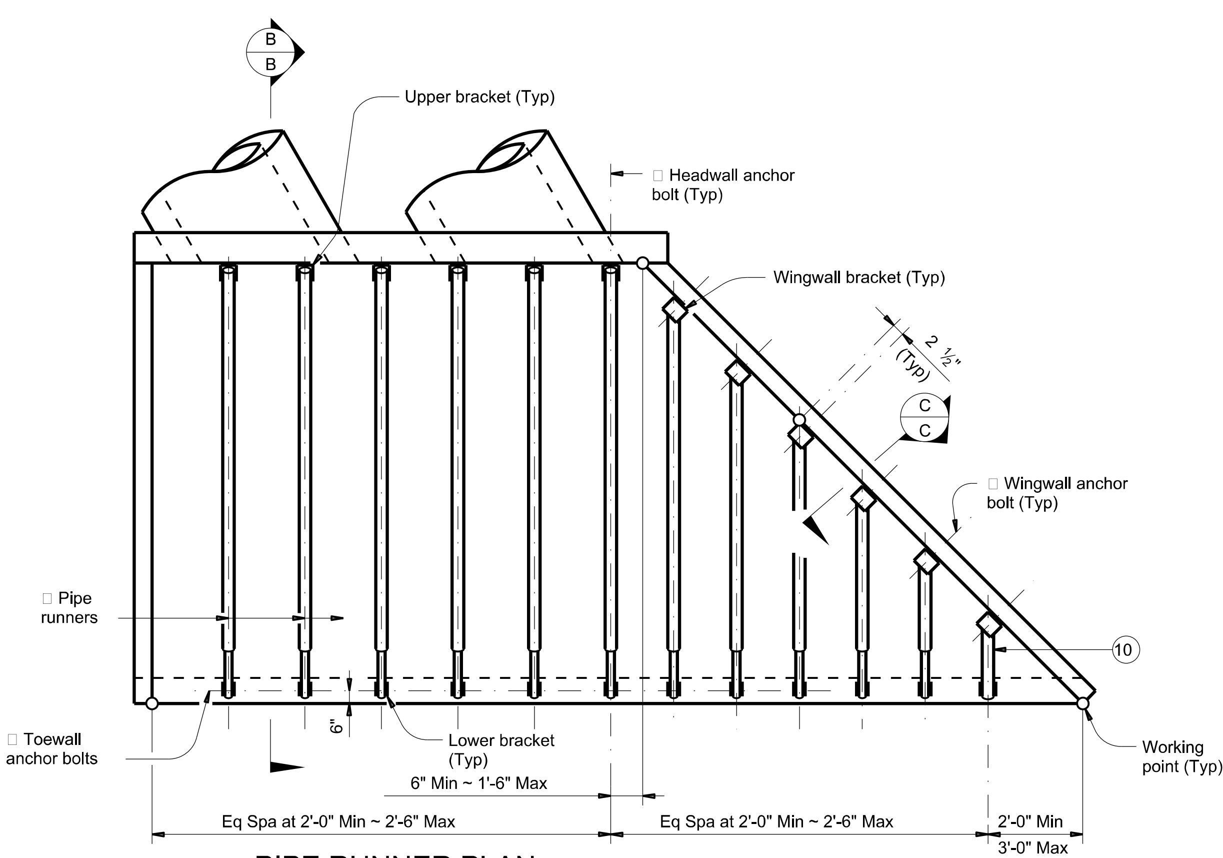
10 Non-sliding pipe runners are used for those installations that would require pipe runner lengths of 1'-9" or less. The non-sliding pipe runner, when required, replaces the outermost pipe runner and anchor pipe. See table on Sheet 3 of 3 to determine if the non-sliding pipe runner is required.

11 At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide adhesive anchors that are Б" Dia ASTM A307 Grade A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and/or toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 Б". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

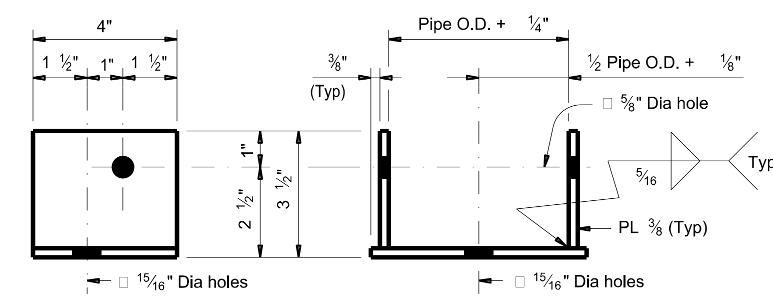


Note: Use pipe diameter required for headwall pipe runner for wingwall pipe runner.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



PIPE RUNNER PLAN

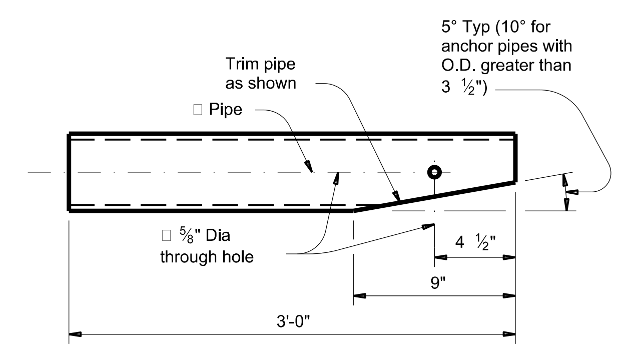


SIDE VIEW

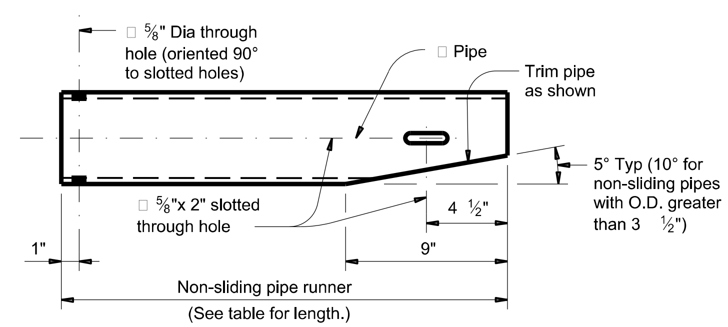
ELEVATION

NOTE: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, with the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS



ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



Note: Pipe size is the same as required for headwall pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS 10

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 30° SKEW PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-FW-30

FILE:	stpf30se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0455	01	048	SH 152
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		AMA		HUTCHINSON	123

Pipe Culvert Dia	No. of Pipe Culverts	No. of L2 Spaces	L2 Overall Dimension	No. of Headwall Pipes
24"	1	1	2' - 4 ½"	1
	2	3	6' - 6 ¼"	3
	3	5	10' - 8"	5
	4	6	14' - 9 ¾"	6
	5	8	18' - 11 ½"	8
	6	10	23' - 1 ¼"	10
27"	1	1	2' - 5 ½"	1
	2	3	6' - 11 ¾"	3
	3	5	11' - 6"	5
	4	7	16' - 0 ¼"	7
	5	9	20' - 6 ½"	9
	6	10	25' - 0 ¾"	10
30"	1	1	2' - 6 ½"	1
	2	3	7' - 6 ½"	3
	3	5	12' - 6 ½"	5
	4	7	17' - 6 ½"	7
	5	9	22' - 6 ½"	9
	6	11	27' - 6 ½"	11
33"	1	2	3' - 10 ½"	2
	2	4	9' - 3 ¼"	4
	3	6	14' - 8"	6
	4	9	20' - 0 ¾"	9
	5	11	25' - 5 ½"	11
	6	13	30' - 10 ¼"	13
36"	1	2	3' - 11 ¾"	2
	2	4	9' - 10 ¼"	4
	3	7	15' - 8 ¾"	7
	4	9	21' - 7 ¼"	9
	5	11	27' - 5 ¾"	11
	6	14	33' - 4 ¼"	14
42"	1	2	4' - 10 ¾"	2
	2	5	11' - 7 ½"	5
	3	8	18' - 4 ¼"	8
	4	11	25' - 1"	11
	5	13	31' - 9 ¾"	13
	6	16	38' - 6 ½"	16
48"	1	2	4' - 9 ¾"	2
	2	5	12' - 5"	5
	3	8	20' - 0 ¼"	8
	4	12	27' - 7 ½"	12
	5	15	35' - 2 ¾"	15
	6	18	42' - 10"	18
54"	1	3	6' - 3"	3
	2	6	14' - 11"	6
	3	10	23' - 7"	10
	4	13	32' - 3"	13
	5	17	40' - 11"	17
	6	20	49' - 7"	20
60"	1	3	6' - 11"	3
	2	7	16' - 5 ¼"	7
	3	11	25' - 11 ½"	11
	4	15	35' - 5 ¾"	15
	5	19	45' - 0"	19
	6	22	54' - 6 ¼"	22
66"	1	3	7' - 4"	3
	2	7	17' - 5 ¼"	7
	3	11	27' - 6 ½"	11
	4	16	37' - 7 ¾"	16
	5	20	47' - 9"	20
	6	24	57' - 10 ¼"	24
72"	1	3	7' - 3 ¼"	3
	2	8	18' - 0 ½"	8
	3	12	28' - 9 ¾"	12
	4	16	39' - 7"	16
	5	21	50' - 4 ¼"	21
	6	25	61' - 1 ½"	25

Side Slope	Pipe Culvert Dia	L1	P1	No. of Spaces in L3	L3 Overall Dimension	P2	No. of Spaces in L4	L4 Overall Dimension	Headwall Pipe Runner Length	No. of Wing Pipes (13)	Longest Wingwall Pipe Runner Length	Shortest Wingwall Pipe Runner Length	Non-Sliding Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Size (14)	Total Length of Wingwall Pipe Runners (13)
3:1	24"	1' - 0"	2' - 0"	3	6' - 3"	2' - 7 ½"	2	5' - 10 ¾"	5' - 11 ½"	3	4' - 5 ¼"	2' - 3"	1' - 6 ½"	3" STD	8' - 2 ¾"
	27"	1' - 3"	2' - 0"	3	7' - 3"	2' - 7 ½"	2	6' - 10"	6' - 9"	3	5' - 1 ¾"	2' - 7"	1' - 6 ½"	3" STD	9' - 3 ¼"
	30"	1' - 6"	3' - 0"	3	7' - 3"	4' - 0 ½"	2	6' - 10"	7' - 6 ½"	3	6' - 2 ¼"	3' - 7 ¾"	2' - 7 ¼"	3" STD	12' - 5 ¼"
	33"	0' - 6"	2' - 6"	3	7' - 6"	3' - 4"	2	7' - 0 ¾"	8' - 4"	3	5' - 10"	3' - 2 ½"	2' - 0 ¾"	3" STD	11' - 1 ¼"
	36"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	4	9' - 0"	2' - 7 ½"	3	9' - 6 ½"	9' - 1 ½"	4	7' - 2"	2' - 5"	1' - 6 ½"	4" STD	15' - 11"
	42"	0' - 6"	2' - 3"	4	10' - 0"	2' - 11 ¾"	3	10' - 7 ¼"	10' - 8 ¼"	4	8' - 2 ½"	2' - 11 ¼"	1 - 9 ¾"	4" STD	18' - 6 ½"
	48"	1' - 3"	2' - 9"	5	12' - 6"	3' - 8 ¼"	4	14' - 1 ¾"	13' - 0 ¾"	5	11' - 4 ½"	3' - 5 ¾"	2' - 4"	4" STD	32' - 0 ½"
	54"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	6	14' - 0"	2' - 7 ½"	5	16' - 6"	14' - 7 ¾"	6	12' - 4"	2' - 6"	1' - 6 ½"	4" STD	38' - 7 ½"
	60"	0' - 6"	2' - 6"	6	15' - 0"	3' - 4"	5	17' - 8"	16' - 2 ¾"	6	13' - 9"	3' - 2 ½"	2' - 0 ¾"	4" STD	44' - 5 ½"
	66"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	7	17' - 3"	2' - 7 ½"	6	20' - 11"	17' - 9 ¾"	7	15' - 7 ½"	2' - 7 ¾"	1' - 6 ½"	4" STD	56' - 4 ¼"
	72"	1' - 6"	2' - 0"	8	19' - 6"	2' - 7 ½"	7	24' - 1 ½"	19' - 4 ¾"	8	18' - 0 ¼"	2' - 7 ¼"	1 - 6 ½"	5" STD	73' - 8 ¾"
4:1	24"	1' - 0"	2' - 0"	4	8' - 8"	2' - 7 ½"	3	9' - 2 ¼"	8' - 3 ¼"	4	6' - 8 ½"	2' - 2 ¾"	1' - 6"	3" STD	14' - 11"
	27"	1' - 3"	2' - 0"	4	9' - 11"	2' - 7 ½"	3	10' - 6 ¼"	9' - 3 ¾"	4	7' - 8"	2' - 6 ¾"	1' - 6"	4" STD	16' - 10 ¼"
	30"	1' - 6"	2' - 0"	5	11' - 2"	2' - 7 ½"	4	12' - 7 ½"	10' - 4"	5	9' - 2 ½"	2' - 3 ½"	1' - 6"	4" STD	24' - 6"
	33"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	5	11' - 2"	2' - 7 ½"	4	12' - 7 ½"	11' - 4 ½"	5	9' - 2 ½"	2' - 3 ½"	1' - 6"	4" STD	24' - 6"
	36"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	5	12' - 5"	2' - 7 ½"	4	14' - 0 ½"	12' - 4 ¾"	5	10' - 3"	2' - 6 ¾"	1' - 6"	4" STD	27' - 1 ½"
	42"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	6	14' - 2"	2' - 7 ½"	5	16' - 8 ¼"	14' - 5 ½"	6	12' - 2"	2' - 5 ¼"	1 - 6"	4" STD	38' - 0 ¼"
	48"	1' - 3"	2' - 6"	7	17' - 5"	3' - 4"	6	21' - 1 ¼"	17' - 6 ¾"	7	15' - 10 ¾"	3' - 1"	2 - 0 ¼"	4" STD	58' - 11 ½"
	54"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	8	19' - 2"	2' - 7 ½"	7	23' - 8 ½"	19' - 7 ½"	8	17' - 3 ½"	2' - 5 ¾"	1 - 6"	5" STD	70' - 8 ½"
	60"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	9	21' - 2"	2' - 7 ½"	8	26' - 7 ¼"	21' - 8 ¼"	9	19' - 4 ¾"	2' - 5"	1' - 6"	5" STD	88' - 9"
	66"	0' - 9"	3' - 0"	9	22' - 5"	4' - 0 ½"	8	28' - 2"	23' - 9"	9	21' - 7"	3' - 7 ¼"	2 - 6 ¼"	5" STD	103' - 3 ¼"
	72"	1' - 6"	2' - 0"	11	26' - 2"	2' - 7 ½"	10	33' - 7 ¾"	25' - 9 ¾"	11	24' - 6 ¼"	2' - 5 ½"	1' - 6"	5" STD	136' - 4 ¾"
6:1	24"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"	5	12' - 6"	4' - 0 ½"	4	14' - 1 ¾"	13' - 0 ¼"	5	11' - 1 ½"	3' - 6 ¼"	2' - 5 ¾"	4" STD	31' - 9 ¼"
	27"	1' - 3"	2' - 3"	6	15' - 0"	2' - 11 ¾"	5	17' - 8"	14' - 6 ½"	6	12' - 10 ¾"	2' - 9"	1' - 8 ½"	4" STD	40' - 10"
	30"	1' - 6"	2' - 0"	7	17' - 0"	2' - 7 ½"	6	20' - 7 ¼"	16' - 0 ¾"	7	14' - 9"	2' - 5 ½"	1' - 5 ½"	4" STD	53' - 0 ¼"
	33"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	7	17' - 6"	2' - 7 ½"	6	21' - 2 ½"	17' - 7"	7	15' - 2"	2' - 6"	1' - 5 ½"	4" STD	54' - 5 ½"
	36"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"	8	19' - 3"	2' - 7 ½"	7	23' - 9 ¾"	19' - 1 ¼"	8	17' - 0 ½"	2' - 4 ¾"	1 - 5 ½"	5" STD	69' - 6"
	42"	0' - 6"	2' - 0"	9	22' - 0"	2' - 7 ½"	8	27' - 7 ¾"	22' - 1 ¾"	9	19' - 9 ½"	2' - 5 ¼"	1' - 5 ½"	5" STD	90' - 4 ½"
	48"	1' - 3"	2' - 0"	11	27' - 3"	2' - 7 ½"	10	35' - 0 ¼"	26' - 8 ½"	11	25' - 1"	2' - 5 ¾"	1' - 5 ½"	5" STD	139' - 3 ¼"

(12) If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner the shortest.

(13) Quantities shown include, if present, the non-sliding pipes.

(14) The anchor pipe size is the next smaller size than the pipe runner size.

SPECIAL NOTE:
Note that the tabular quantities are given for estimating purposes only. It is likely that these quantities will change due to field conditions. Therefore, verify all dimensions in the field prior to fabrication of the safety end treatment components.

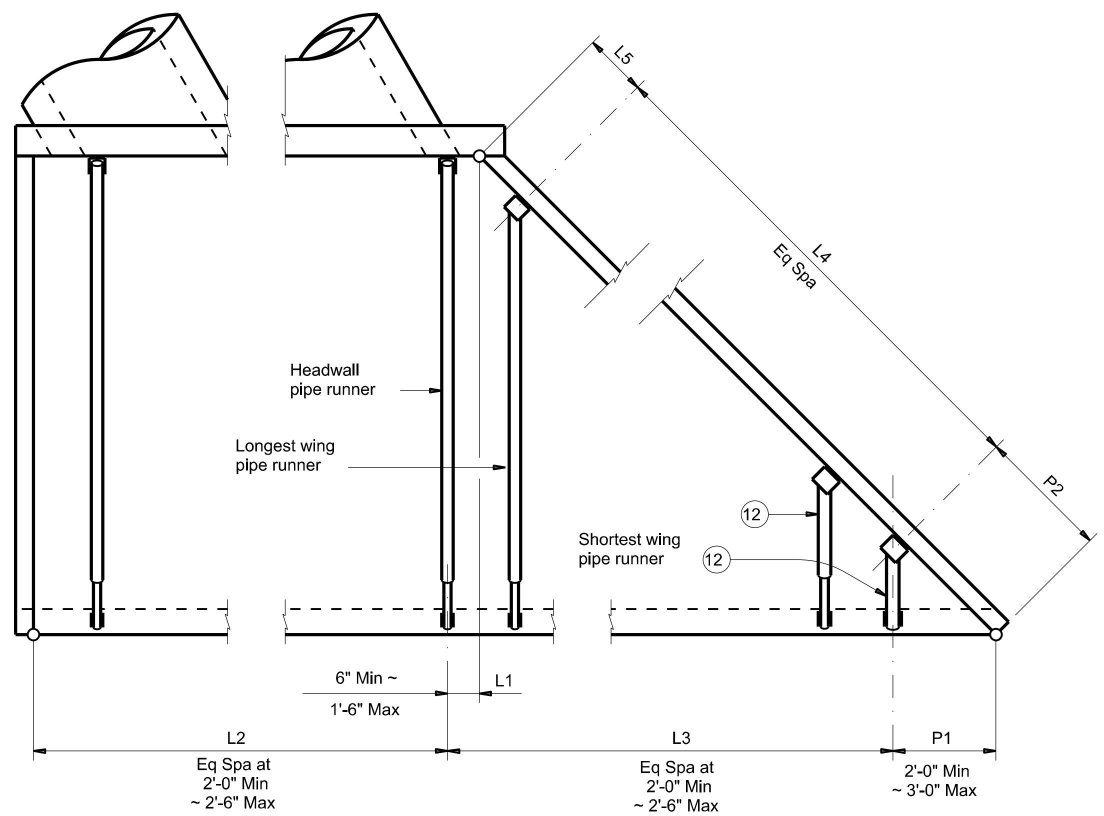
STANDARD PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES (14)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

TOTAL PIPE LENGTHS FORMULAS:

Total Length of All Pipe Runners = Total Length of Wingwall Pipe Runners + (No. of Headwall Pipe Runners) (Headwall Pipe Runner Length)

Total Length of All Anchor Pipes = (3.000') (No. of Wing Pipe Runners + No. of Headwall Pipe Runners - No. of Non-Sliding Pipe Runners)



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

Note: Left forward culvert skew shown, actual culvert skew may be opposite hand.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

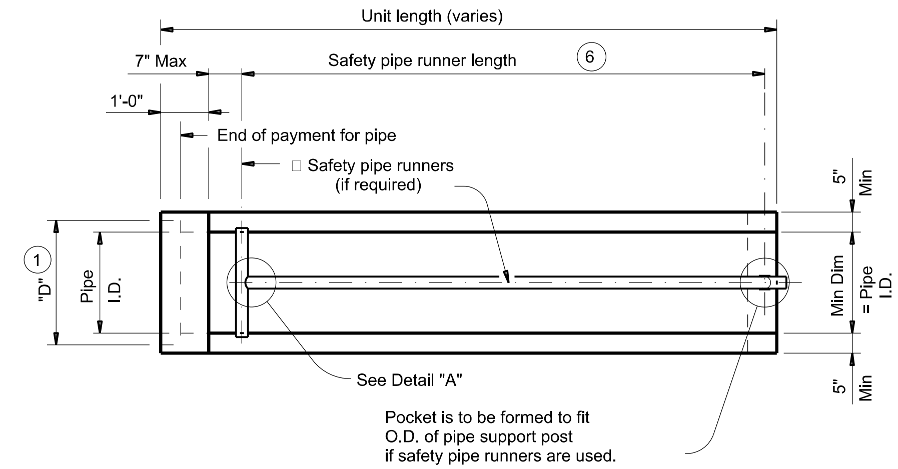
FOR 30° SKEW PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-FW-30

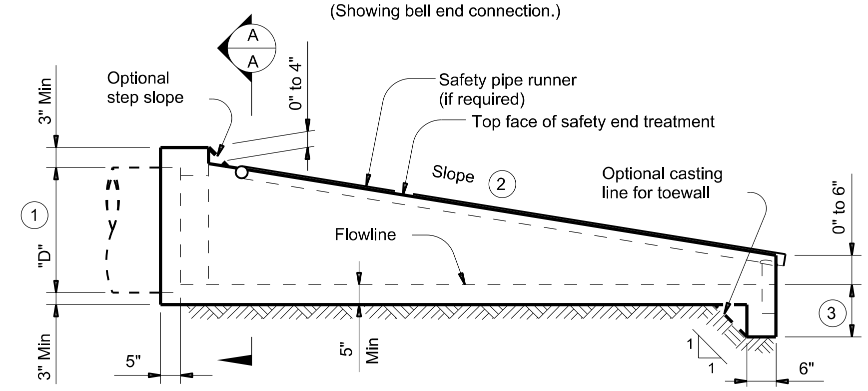
FILE: stpf30se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 124

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe: Skew	Single Pipe: Pipe Runners Required	Multiple Pipes: Skew	Multiple Pipes: Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"				
				6:1	11' - 3"			> 30°	Yes
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"				
				6:1	14' - 8"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"				
				6:1	17' - 11"	> 0°	Yes		
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				



PLAN
(Showing bell end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION
(Showing bell end connection.)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size: Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

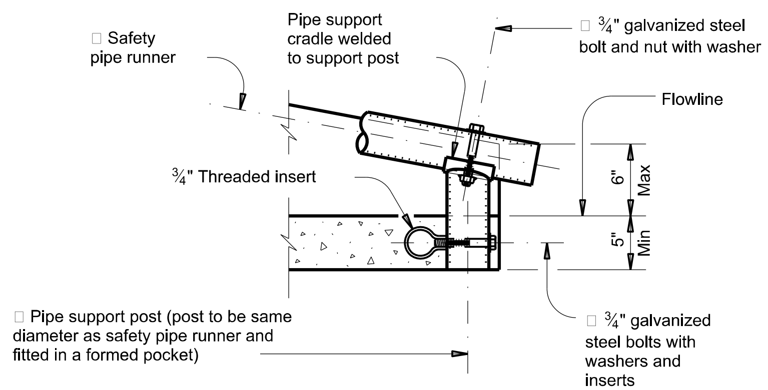
(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

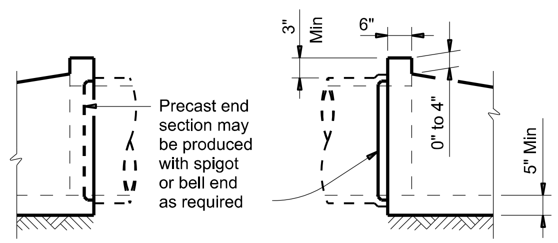
(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

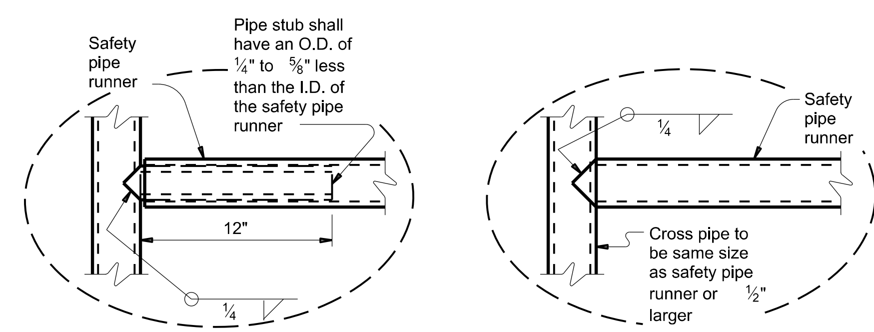
(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.



END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS
(If required)



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP
(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



DETAIL A
(If required)

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).
B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

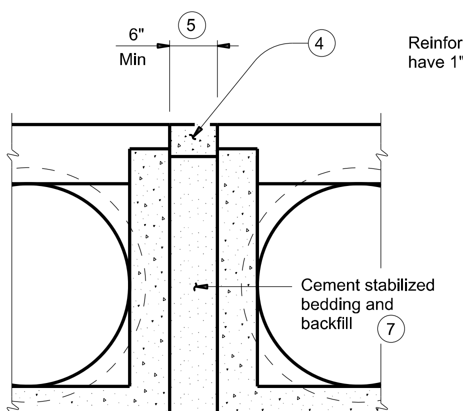
At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

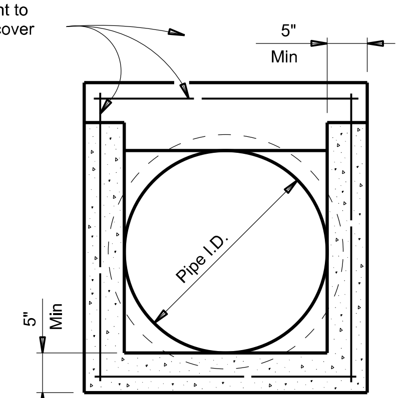
Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

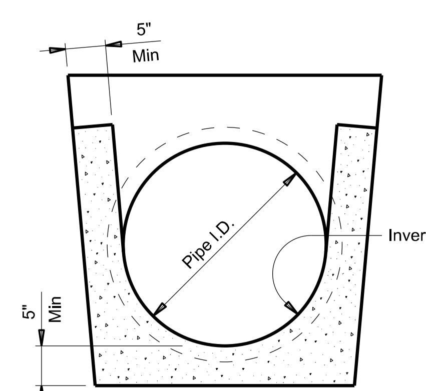
Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

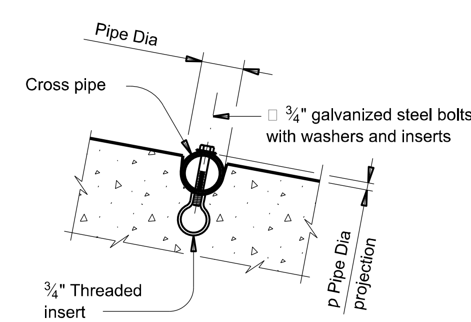


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS
(If required)

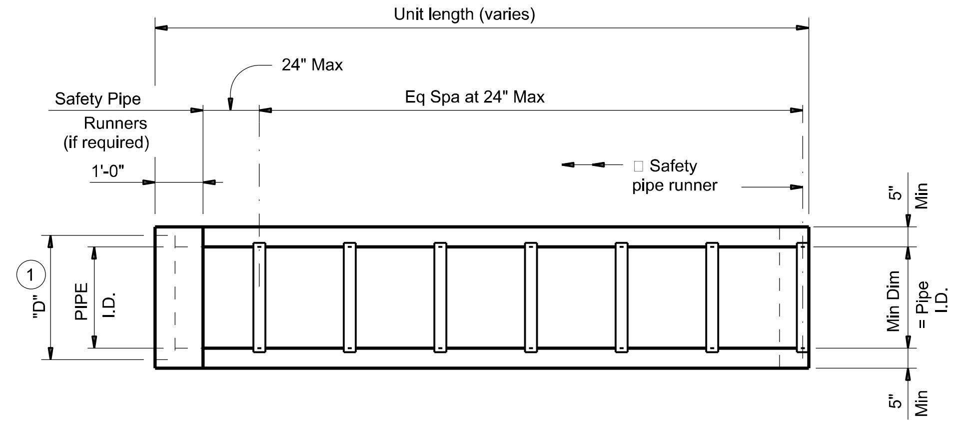
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-SC

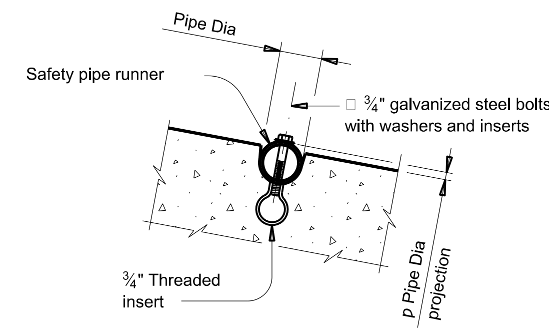
FILE: psetscss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	125

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:02 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\21 pset-sc.dgn



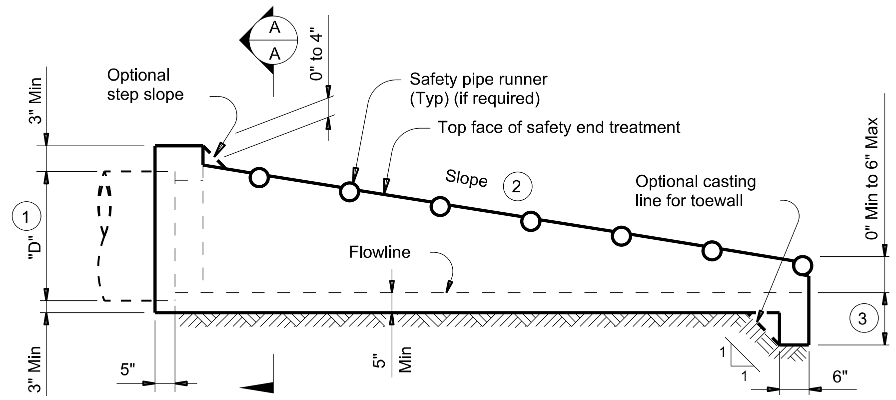
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



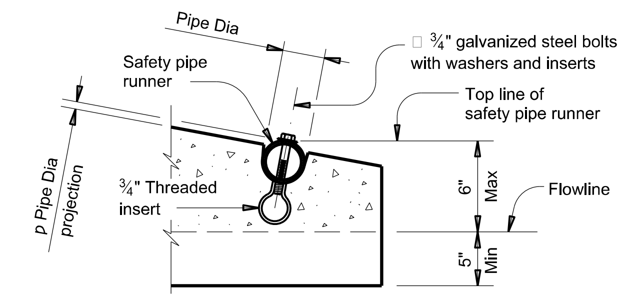
INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

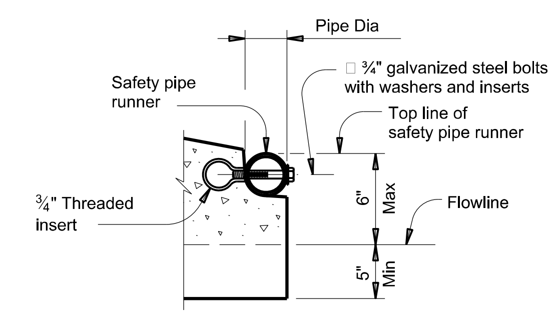


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)



OPTION A



OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' - 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' - 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' - 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' - 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' - 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' - 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	6:1	21' - 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

Table: REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

1. Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.
2. Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
3. Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.
4. Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
5. Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
6. Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
7. Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

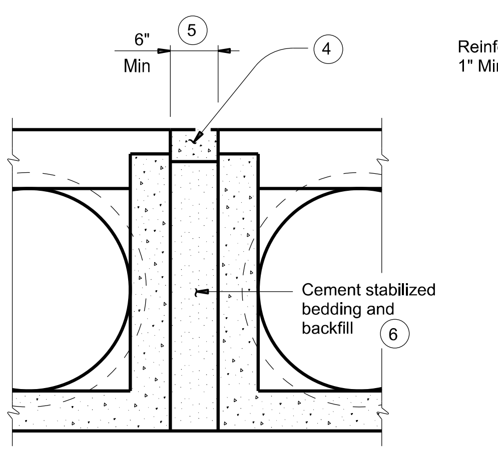
At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

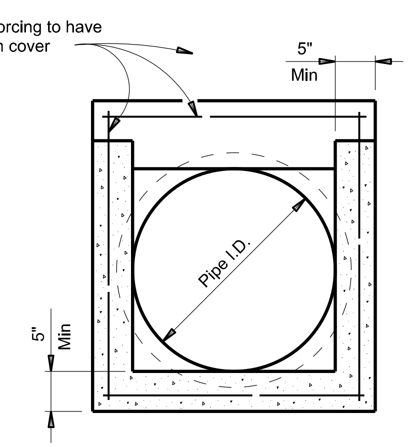
Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

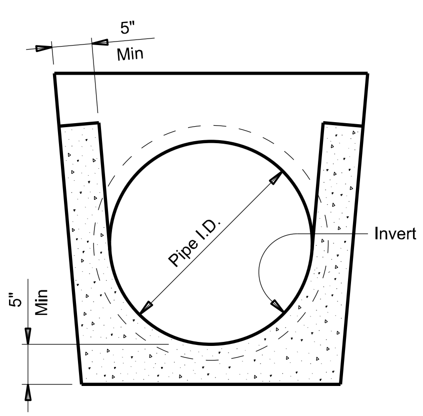
Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

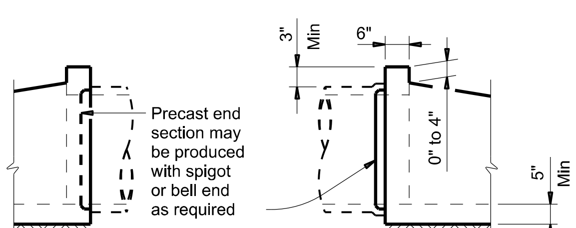


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

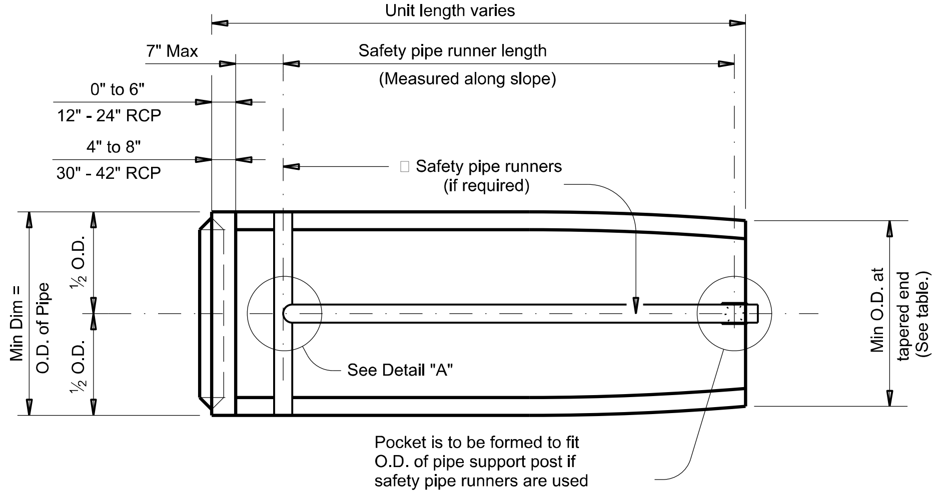
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

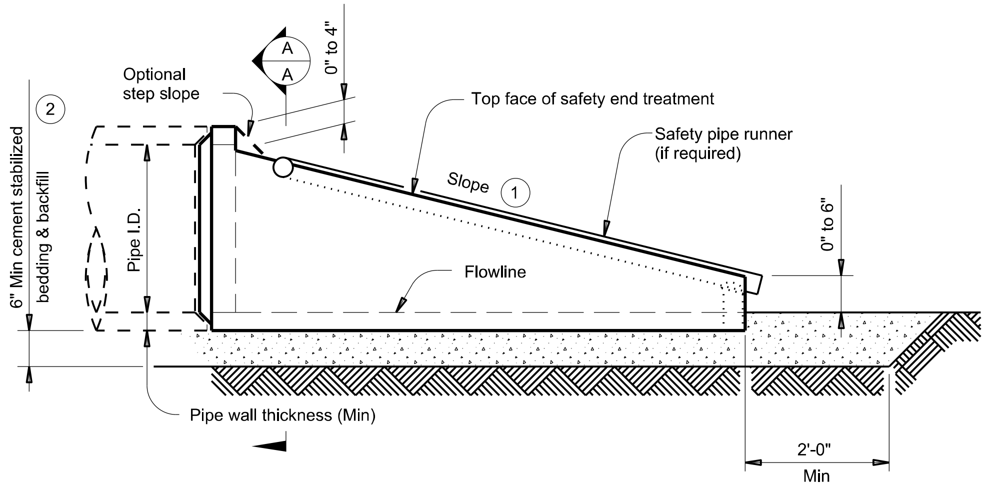
PSET-SP

FILE: psetspss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 126



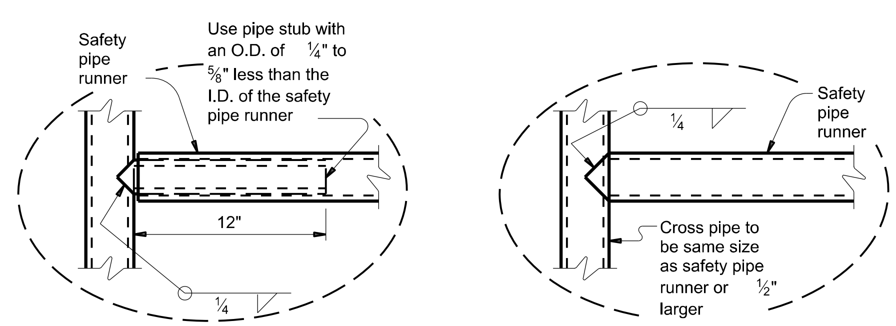
PLAN VIEW

(Showing spigot end connection.)

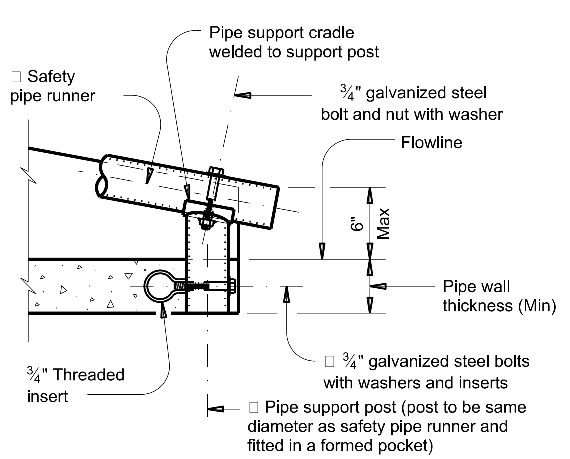


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing spigot end connection.)

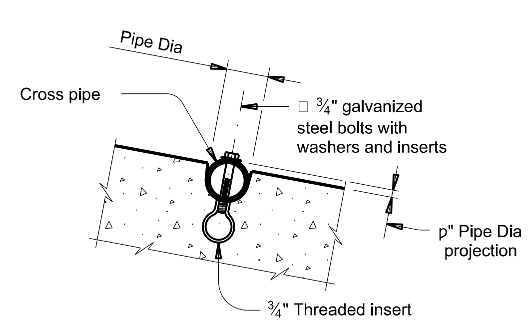


DETAIL A



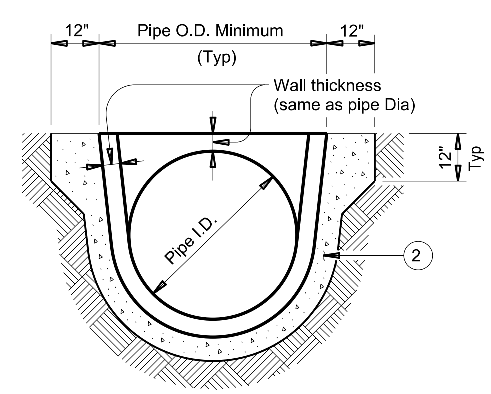
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

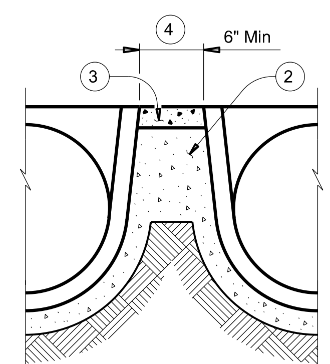


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MAX SAFETY PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED SAFETY PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

1. Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
2. Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
3. Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap be considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment".
4. Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. / ft. of pipe)	Slope	Minimum Length of Unit	Single Pipe: Skew	Single Pipe: Pipe Runners Required	Multiple Pipe: Skew	Multiple Pipe: Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' - 0"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	2' - 8"				
					6:1	4' - 0"				
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' - 10"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	3' - 9"				
					6:1	5' - 8"				
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	4' - 10"				
					6:1	7' - 3"				
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	5' - 3"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 30°	No
					4:1	7' - 0"			> 30°	Yes
					6:1	10' - 6"				
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	3:1	6' - 3"	≤ 15°	No	≤ 15°	No
					4:1	8' - 2"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
					6:1	12' - 1"				
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	3:1	7' - 10"	= 0°	No	≥ 0 °	Yes
					4:1	10' - 4"	> 0°	Yes		
					6:1	15' - 4"				
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	3:1	9' - 6"	≥ 0 °	Yes	≥ 0 °	Yes
					4:1	12' - 6"				
					6:1	18' - 7"				

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (CRP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading, and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

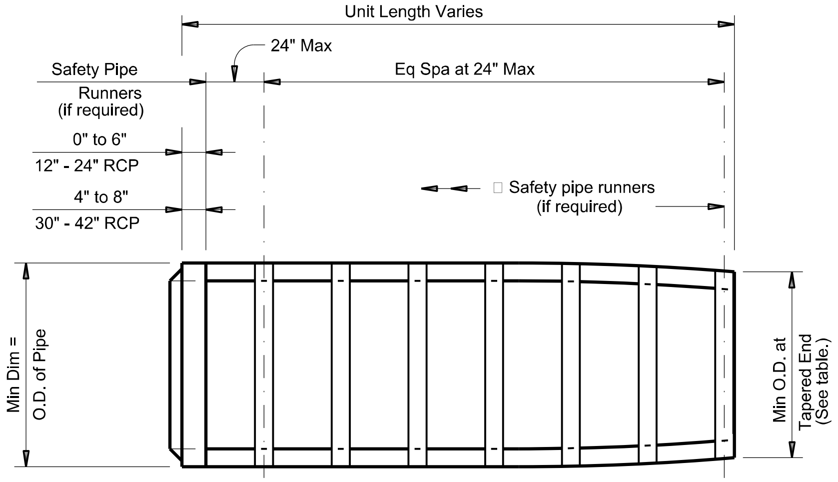
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-RC

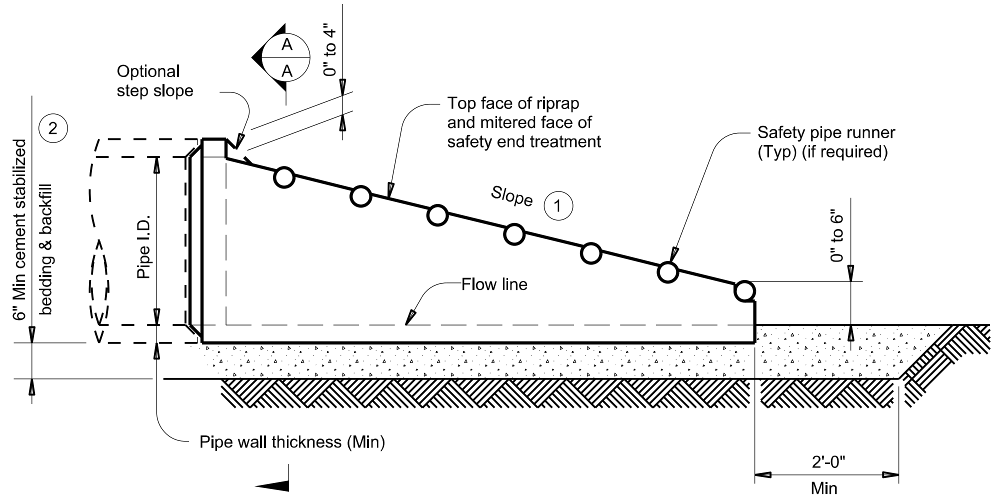
FILE: psetrcss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 127

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:03 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\5. Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\4. PSET-RC.dgn



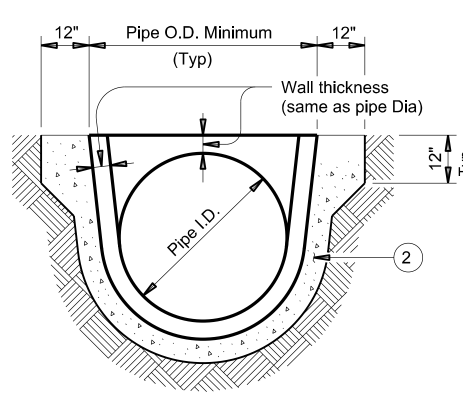
PLAN VIEW - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

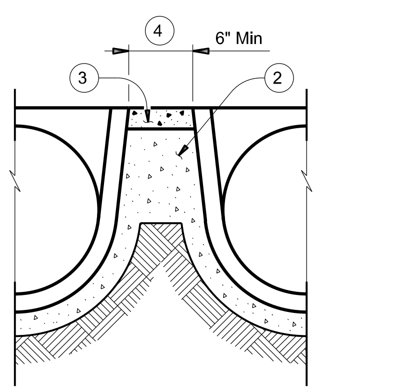


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

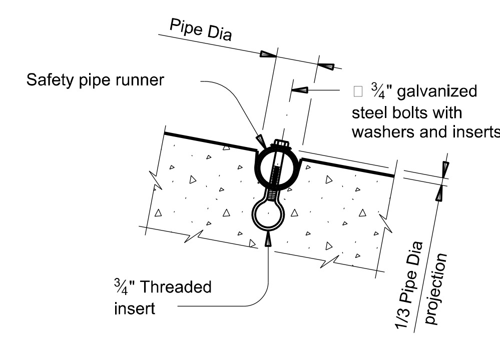


SECTION A-A



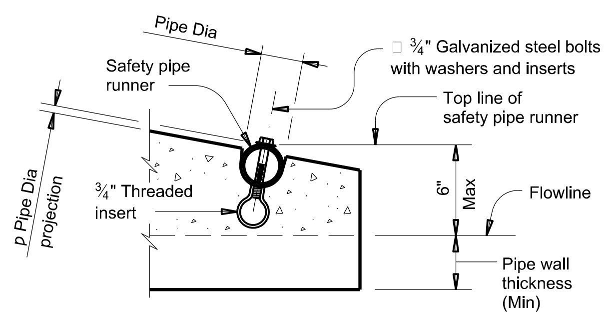
MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

1. Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
2. Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
3. Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
4. Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
5. Safety pipe runners are required for multiple pipe culverts with more than two pipes.

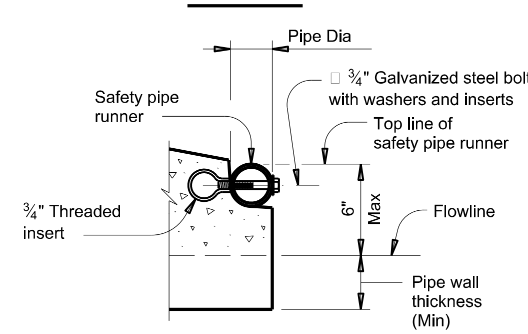


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



OPTION A



OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. per ft. of Pipe)	Max Slope	Min Length of Unit	Pipe Runner Requirements		Required Pipe Runner Sizes		
							Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	4' - 0"	No	5	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	5' - 8"	No	5	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	7' - 3"	No	5	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	10' - 6"	No	5	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	6:1	12' - 1"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	6:1	15' - 4"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	6:1	18' - 7"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

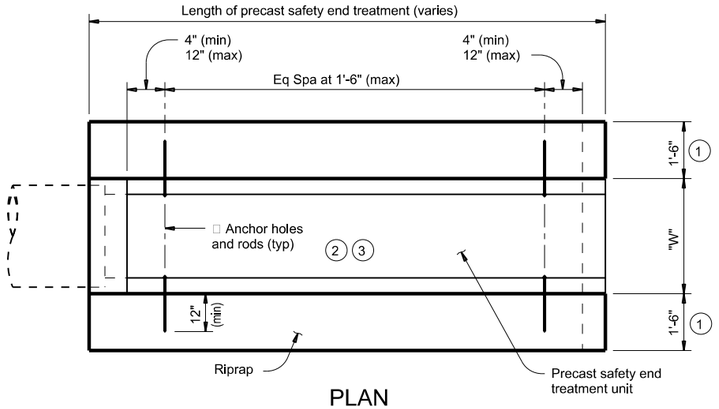
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

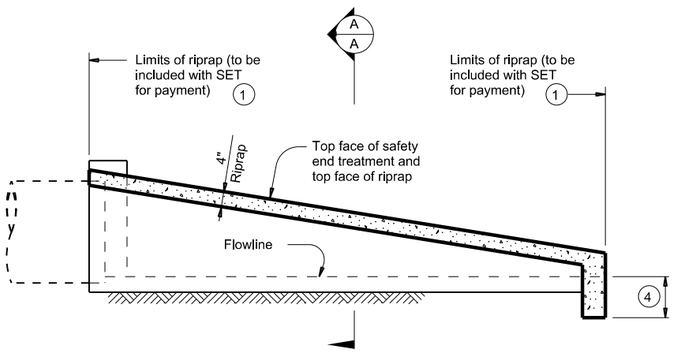
PSET-RP

FILE: psetrpss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 128

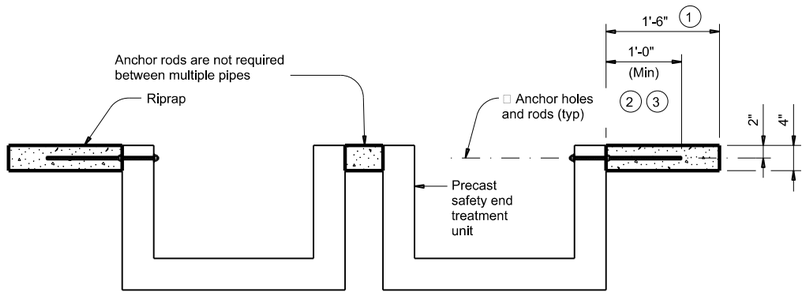
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:04 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sheets\psetrrse-20.dgn



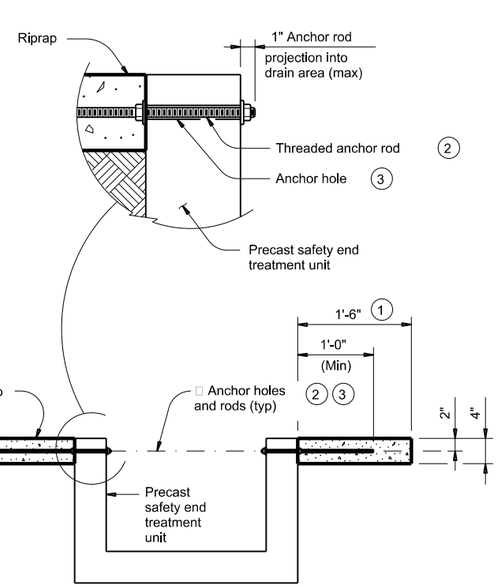
PLAN



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY)

5

Nominal Culvert (Pipe) I.D.	PSET-SC and PSET-SP Standards				PSET-RC and PSET-RP Standards			
	Unit Width "W"	Side Slope			Unit Width "W"	Side Slope		
		3:1	4:1	6:1		3:1	4:1	6:1
12"	23.0"	0.1	0.2	0.2	16.0"	0.1	0.1	0.2
15"	26.5"	0.2	0.2	0.3	19.5"	0.1	0.2	0.2
18"	30.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3	23.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3
24"	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5	30.0"	0.2	0.3	0.4
30"	44.5"	0.3	0.4	0.6	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5
36"	51.5"	0.4	0.5	0.7	44.0"	0.3	0.4	0.6
42"	58.5"	0.5	0.6	0.8	51.0"	0.4	0.5	0.7

(1) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". When riprap is cast integrally with the precast safety end treatment, this dimension is 1'-0" minimum.

(2) 1#2" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A threaded anchor rod with 2 nuts and 2 washers. Galvanize all components in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Repair galvanizing that is damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

(3) 3#4" through holes in walls of safety end treatment for riprap anchor rods may be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry) type drilling equipment or may be formed. Do not use percussive (star) type drilling equipment. If holes are drilled, patch spalls in the inside face of the wall exceeding 1#2" from the holes.

(4) Provide riprap toe wall when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans or when field conditions require a toe wall.

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are based on the minimum unit lengths shown on the Precast Saftey End Treatment (SET) standard sheets.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise. The anchor rods shown are always required.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
Refer to PSET-SC or PSET-SP standard sheets for details of square safety end treatments not shown. Refer to PSET-RC or PSET-RP standard sheets for details of round safety end treatments not shown.
For precast units with integrally cast riprap, substitute reinforcing steel in the amount on 0.26 in./ft. minimum for the threaded anchor rods shown. When requested, submit sealed engineering drawings for approval prior to construction. Shop drawings will not be required. Note that a proprietary precast unit with integral riprap is available from L&R Precast Concrete Works, Inc. (956) 583-6293 or www.lrprecast.com.
Payment for riprap and toewalls is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

These riprap details are only applicable when notes that require placement of riprap with precast safety end treatments are shown elsewhere in the plans.

Precast units with integrally cast riprap are permitted unless noted otherwise on the plans.

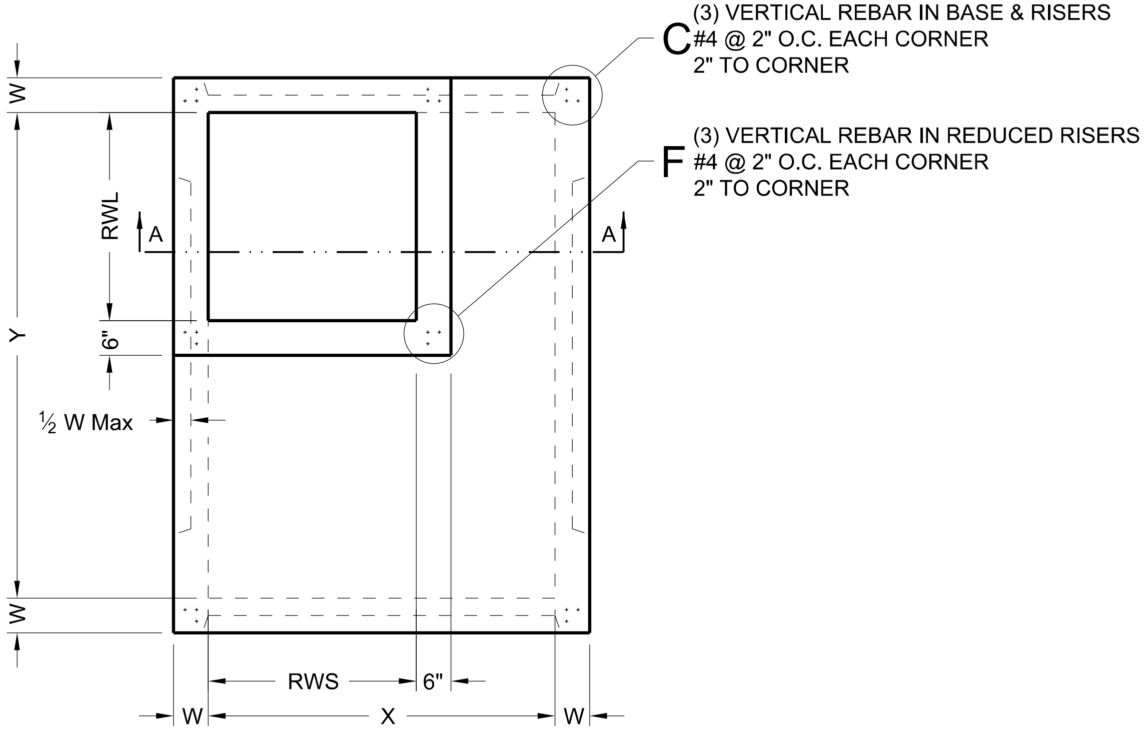
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II
RIPRAP DETAILS

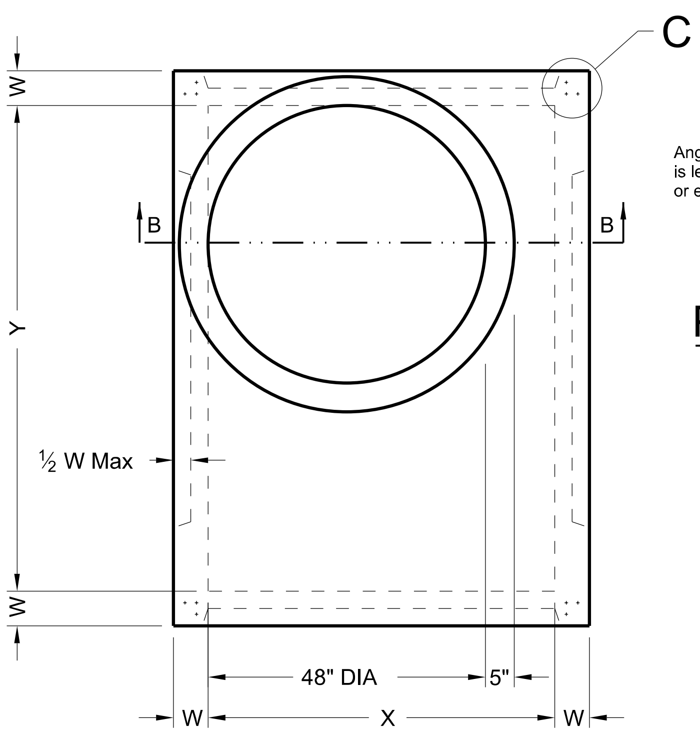
PSET-RR

FILE: psetrrse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		129



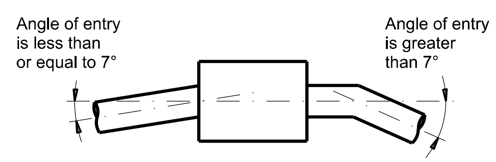
PLAN VIEW "A"

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



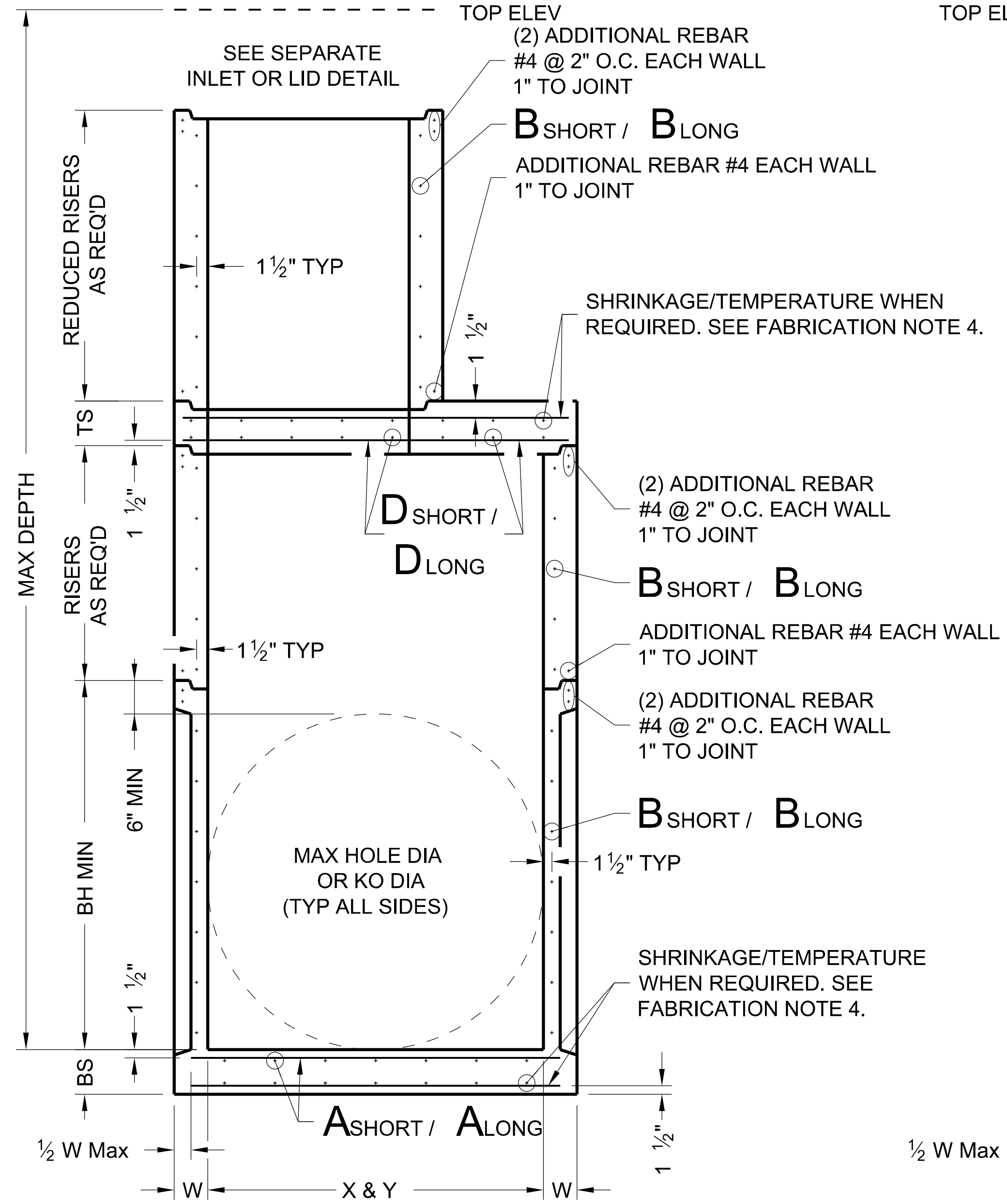
PLAN VIEW "B"

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION



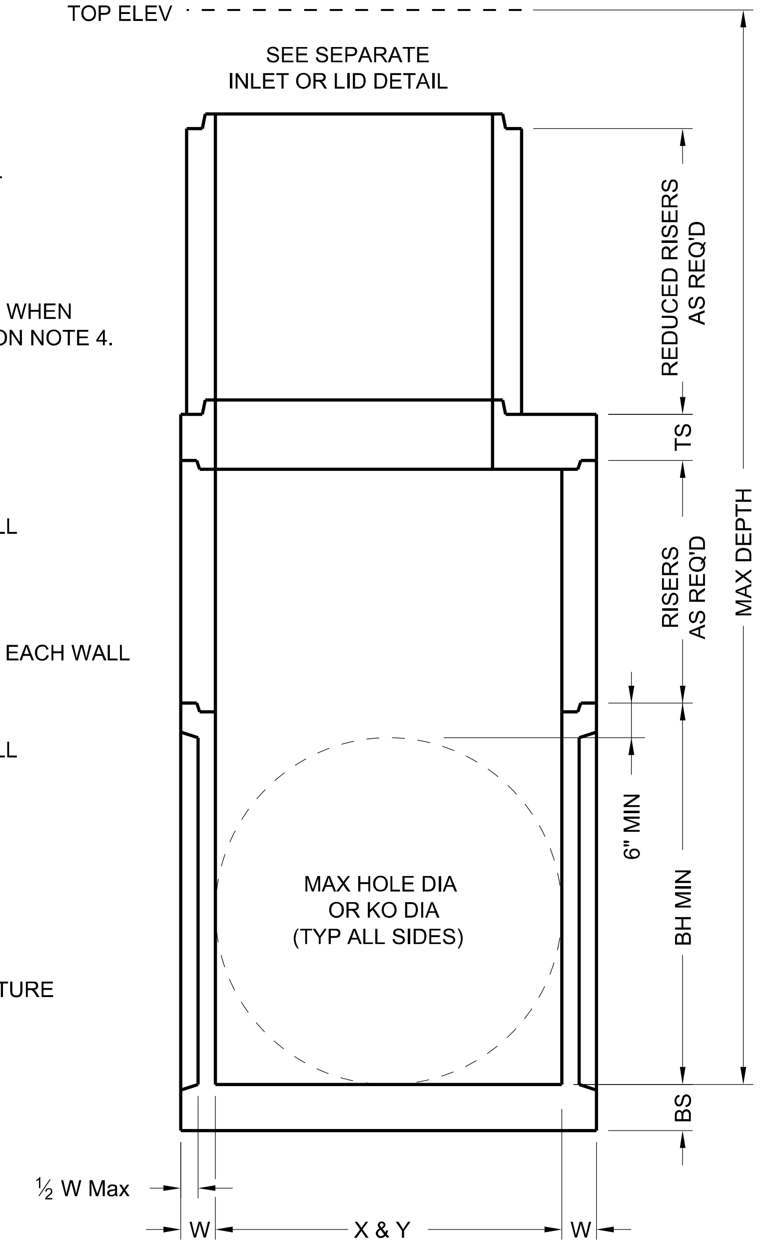
PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

Connect pipes within 7° of normal to PB wall.
If necessary, use pipe elbow or curved approach alignment to stay within this limit.



SECTION A-A

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



SECTION B-B

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide typical clear cover of 1 ½" to reinforcing steel at interior or exterior walls.
4. Walls or slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
5. No substitution is allowed for vertical and horizontal #4 bars in corners.
6. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
9. See sheet PDD for sizes, dimensions, and reinforcing steel not shown.

INSTALLATION NOTES:
1. If required elsewhere. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to specified inlet or manhole.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. For rigid pipe, cut hole in thin wall panel (KO) 4" Max, 2" Min larger than pipe OD.
5. For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal Manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance and hole size. Center pipe in hole and install boot/seal per Manufacturer's specification.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PDD for sizes.
2. Designed according to ASTM C913.
3. Payment for precast base is subsidiary to the specified inlet, per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets."

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

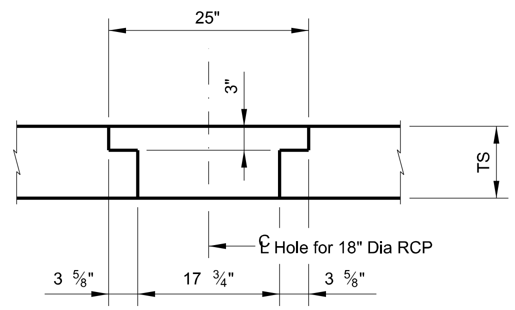
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST BASE

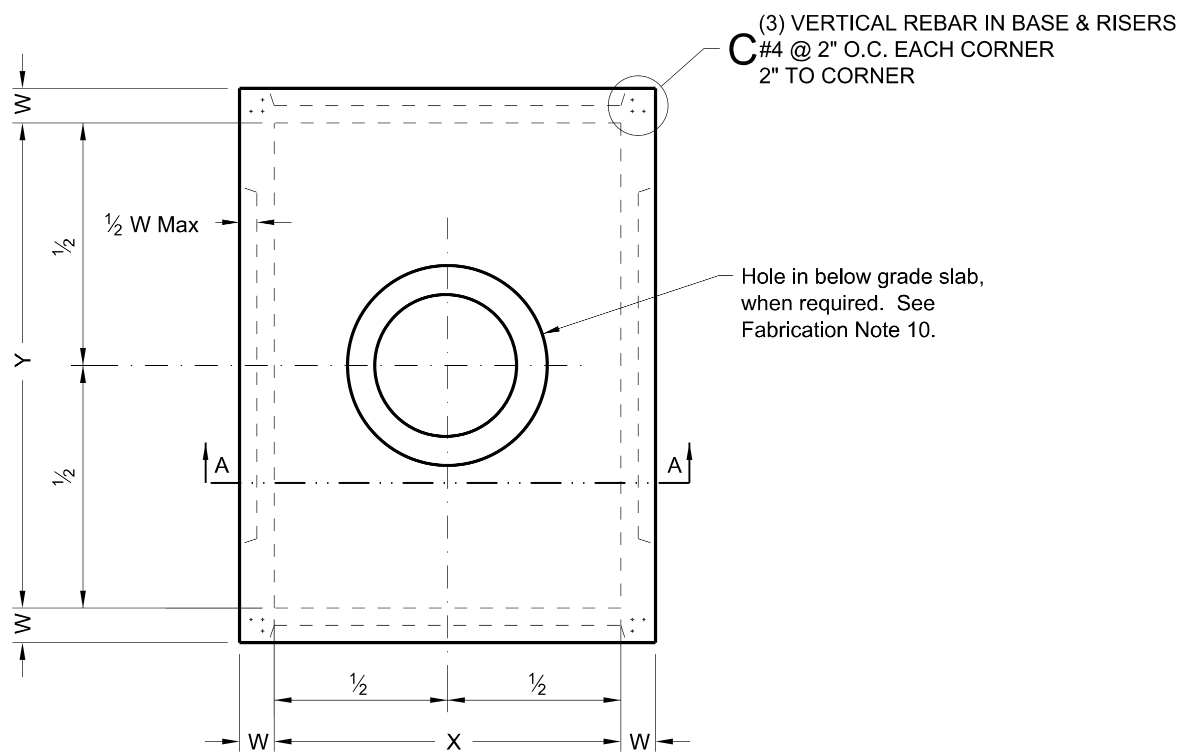
PB

FILE: prestd01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		130

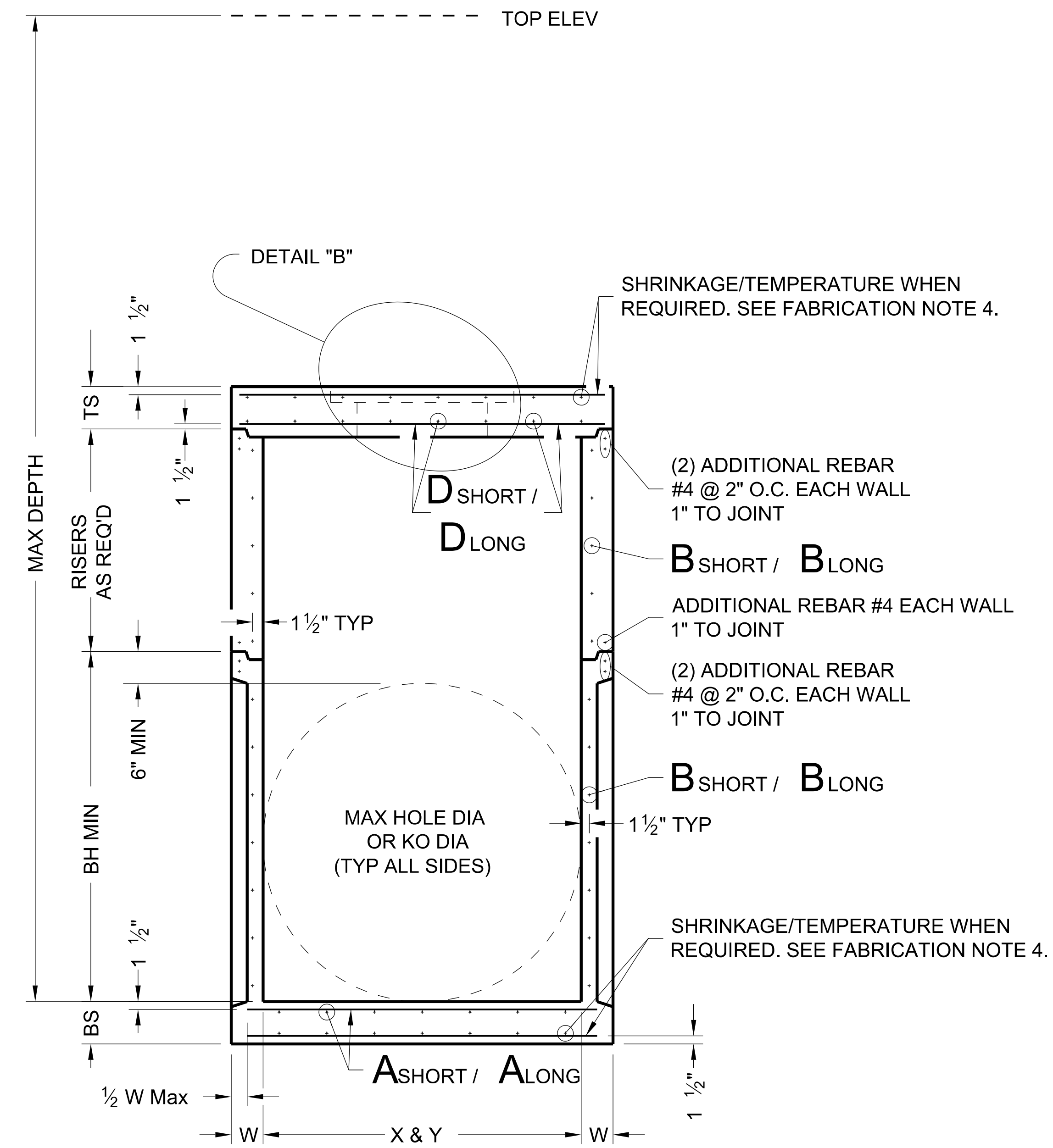
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:05 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\...\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\...



DETAIL "B"



PLAN VIEW



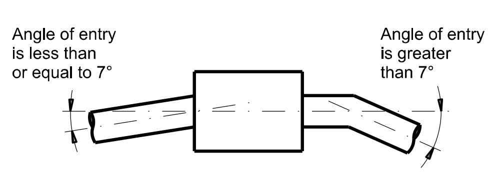
SECTION A-A

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide typical clear cover of 1 ½" to reinforcing steel at interior or exterior walls.
4. Walls or slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
5. No substitution is allowed for vertical and horizontal #4 bars in corners.
6. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
9. See sheet PDD for sizes, dimensions, and reinforcing steel not shown.
10. Provide hole in below grade slab only when PJB is installed with inlet type POD.

INSTALLATION NOTES:
1. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to junction box.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. For rigid pipe, cut hole in thin wall panel (KO) 4" Max, 2" Min larger than pipe OD.
5. For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal Manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance and hole size. Center pipe in hole and install boot/seal per Manufacturer's specification.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Precast Junction Box consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), and below grade slab. See sheet PDD for sizes.
2. Designed according to ASTM C913.
3. Payment for junction box is per Item 465 "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type and size.



PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

Connect pipes within 7° of normal to PJB wall. If necessary, use pipe elbow or curved approach alignment to stay within this limit.

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:05 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\...

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST JUNCTION BOX

PJB

FILE: prestd09-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	131

	Size	MAX DEPTH = 15 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										MAX DEPTH = 25 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										Min Height (See Gen Note 3)	Max HOLE DIA (See Fab Note 2)	Max KO DIA (See Fab Note 2)
		Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)				Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)						
		Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness			
	X x Y	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	BH MIN	HOLE DIA	KO DIA
	ft.	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	ft. **	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	ft. **	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	ft.	in.	in.
Precast Junction Box (PJB)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	3.5	36	36
	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	4.5	48	48
	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	5.5	60	60
	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	6.5	72	72
	8x8	0.46	0.46	9	0.51	0.51	8	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.59	0.59	10	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	8.5	96	72
Precast Base (PB)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.5	36	36
	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5	48	48
	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	3x3	0.30	0.34	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	3x3	0.40	0.40	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x3	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x3	0.46	0.37	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	4x4	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	4x4	0.39	0.39	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	48"	0.39	0.39	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	48"	0.47	0.47	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x5	0.33	0.40	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x5	0.48	0.48	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x3	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	4x4	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	4x4	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.38	0.38	6	0.34	0.34	6	48"	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	48"	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x5	0.34	0.40	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x5	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
	5x6	0.31	0.31	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x3	0.61	0.50	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	4x4	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	4x4	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	48"	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	48"	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x5	0.61	0.61	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x3	0.41	0.41	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x3	0.74	0.74	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	4x4	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	4x4	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	48"	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	48"	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x5	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x3	0.61	0.61	12	0.91	0.91	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x3	0.85	0.85	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	4x4	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	4x4	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	48"	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	48"	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x5	0.70	0.85	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x5	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72

** Unless otherwise indicated.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Maximum spacing of reinforcement is 8".
2. At manufacturer's option, provide cast or cored holes or thin wall panels (KO) to the maximum diameter shown for each. When no penetration is required, it is acceptable to provide a wall with no sectional reduction.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Precast Junction Box consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), and below grade slab. See sheet PJB for details.
2. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PB for details.
3. Min Height shown is for stock base units. Use stock base units whenever practical. Smaller height base units can be used in special installation circumstances, when noted elsewhere in the plans. Absolute minimum height of base units is 2'-6".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

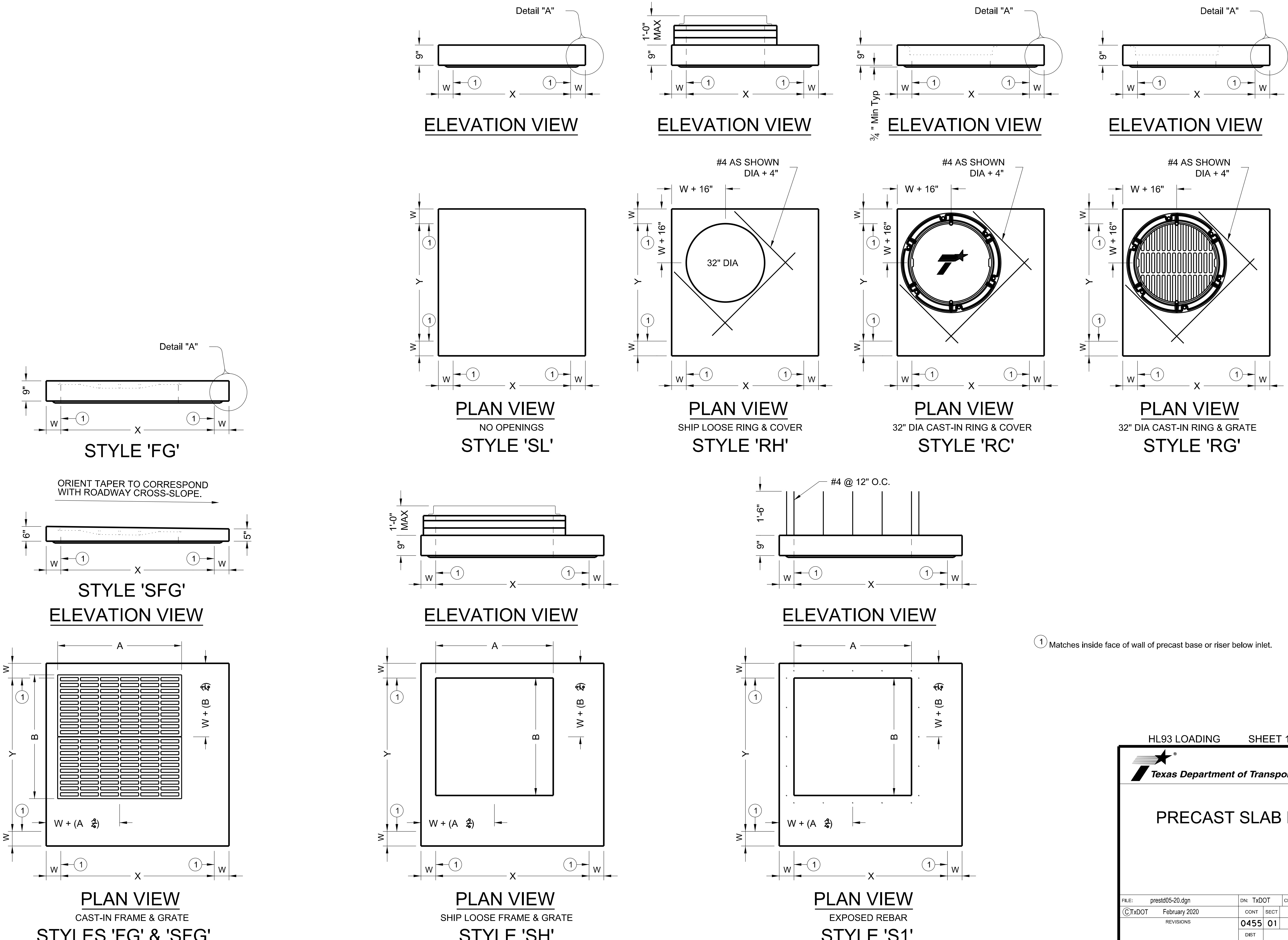
DESIGN DATA FOR PRECAST BASE AND JUNCTION BOX

PDD

FILE: prestd10-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		132

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:06 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plans\DRAINAGE\STANDARDS\prestd10-20.dgn

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:06 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\...


Detail "A"
9"
W
X
ELEVATION VIEW
1'-0" MAX
¾ " Min Typ
#4 AS SHOWN
DIA + 4"
W + 16"
Y
32" DIA
PLAN VIEW
NO OPENINGS
STYLE 'SL'
SHIP LOOSE RING & COVER
STYLE 'RH'
32" DIA CAST-IN RING & COVER
STYLE 'RC'
32" DIA CAST-IN RING & GRATE
STYLE 'RG'
STYLE 'FG'
ORIENT TAPER TO CORRESPOND WITH ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE.
6"
5"
STYLE 'SFG'
#4 @ 12" O.C.
1'-6"
A
B
W + (B ⁄ 2)
W + (A ⁄ 2)
CAST-IN FRAME & GRATE
STYLES 'FG' & 'SFG'
SHIP LOOSE FRAME & GRATE
STYLE 'SH'
EXPOSED REBAR
STYLE 'S1'

(1) Matches inside face of wall of precast base or riser below inlet.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SLAB LID

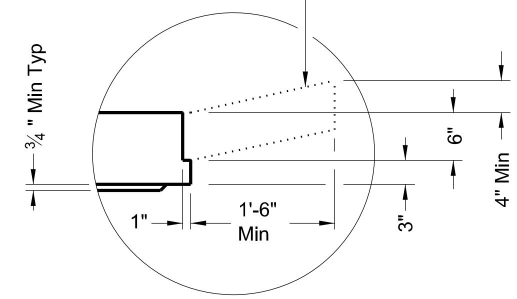
PSL

FILE: prestd05-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	133

Style	Size (X x Y)	W (2)	A x B (nominal)	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area
SL	3'x3'	6"	n/a	0.37 in□/ft	0.37 in□/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	3'x3'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.37 in□/ft	0.37 in□/ft
SFG	3'x3'	6"	3'x3'	0.32 in□/ft	0.32 in□/ft
SL	4'x4'	6"	n/a	0.34 in□/ft	0.34 in□/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	4'x4'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.41 in□/ft	0.41 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x4'	6"	4'x4'	0.41 in□/ft	0.41 in□/ft
SFG	4'x4'	6"	4'x4'	0.32 in□/ft	0.32 in□/ft
SL	3'x5'	6"	n/a	0.39 in□/ft	0.39 in□/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	3'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.48 in□/ft	0.48 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	3'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.48 in□/ft	0.48 in□/ft
SFG	3'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.32 in□/ft	0.32 in□/ft
SL	4'x5'	6"	n/a	0.42 in□/ft	0.42 in□/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.42 in□/ft	0.42 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	4'x4'	0.63 in□/ft	0.63 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.66 in□/ft	0.66 in□/ft
SL	5'x5'	6"	n/a	0.36 in□/ft	0.36 in□/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.43 in□/ft	0.43 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	4'x4'	0.63 in□/ft	0.63 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.63 in□/ft	0.63 in□/ft
SL	5'x6'	6"/8"	n/a	0.48 in□/ft	0.48 in□/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.48 in□/ft	0.48 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	4'x4'	0.60 in□/ft	0.60 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	3'x5'	0.60 in□/ft	0.60 in□/ft
SL	6'x6'	6"/8"	n/a	0.43 in□/ft	0.43 in□/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.56 in□/ft	0.56 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	4'x4'	0.56 in□/ft	0.56 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	3'x5'	0.59 in□/ft	0.59 in□/ft
SL	8'x8'	8"/10"	n/a	0.45 in□/ft	0.45 in□/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.45 in□/ft	0.45 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	4'x4'	0.45 in□/ft	0.45 in□/ft
SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	3'x5'	0.45 in□/ft	0.45 in□/ft

(2) See sheet PDD for corresponding wall thickness (W) of base unit or riser.

Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete apron, when shown elsewhere in plans. Use Class "A" concrete. Apron is subsidiary to PSL. Apron is 1'-6" Min width around precast zone drain.



DETAIL "A"

(Reinforcing not shown for clarity)

When an apron is to be cast around PSL, use detail above to create an apron ledge on all 4 sides.

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Locate penetration (Style 'RH'), ring and cover (Style 'RC'), ring and grate (Style 'RG'), and frame and grate (Style 'FG') in a corner. Only one penetration is allowed per slab lid.
2. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
3. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
4. Provide clear cover of ¾" to reinforcing from lower outside shoulder of slab for structural reinforcement, and 2" from top of slab for shrinkage and temperature reinforcement. Place short span reinforcing closest to surface.
5. Slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
6. No substitution is allowed for diagonal #4 bars around openings.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. Precast slab lids are intended for direct traffic and may be placed in roadway.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. Initial installation of grade adjustment rings for Styles 'RH' and 'SH' is limited to 1'-0" Max as shown.
5. Grade adjustment rings for Styles 'RH' and 'SH' may be increased to 2'-0" Max when future construction affects final grade of structure. Make adjustments greater than 2'-0" with additional risers. Adjustments can be made up to Max depth shown on sheet PDD. Structure must be evaluated if Max depth will be exceeded.
6. Orient long dimension of grate slots perpendicular to traffic, unless noted otherwise on plans

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designed according to ASTM C913.
2. Payment for lid is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type, style, size, and opening size (when applicable).

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

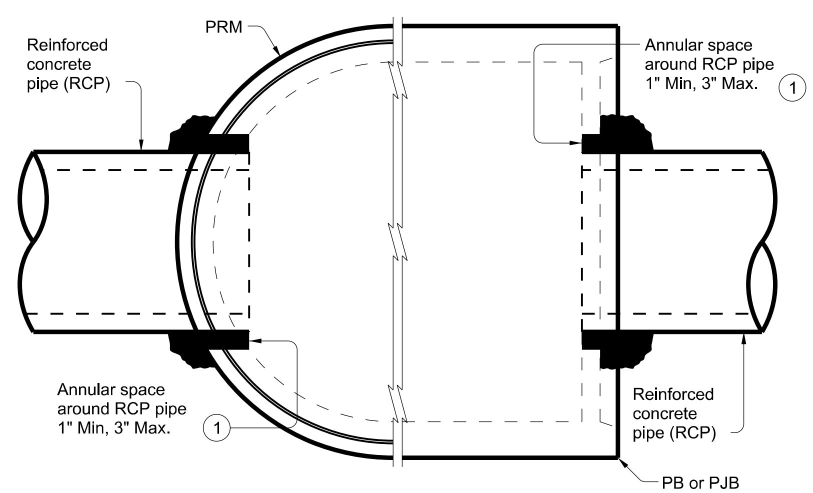
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SLAB LID

PSL

FILE: prestd05-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		134

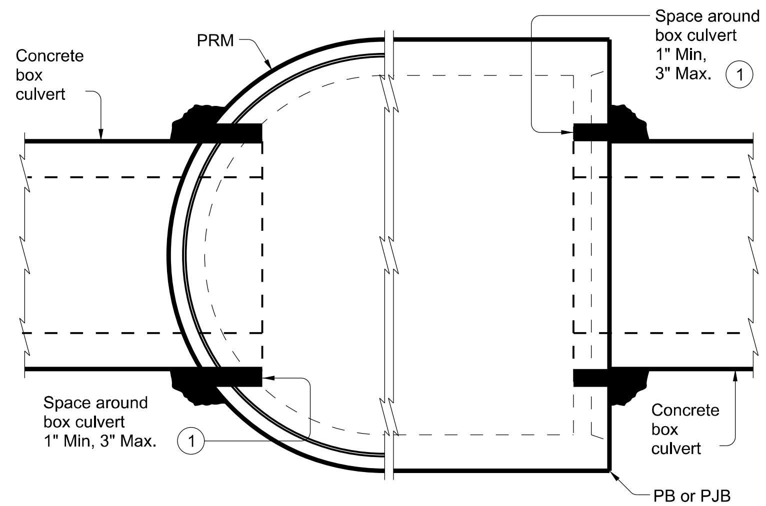
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:07 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\20. PSL.dgn



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

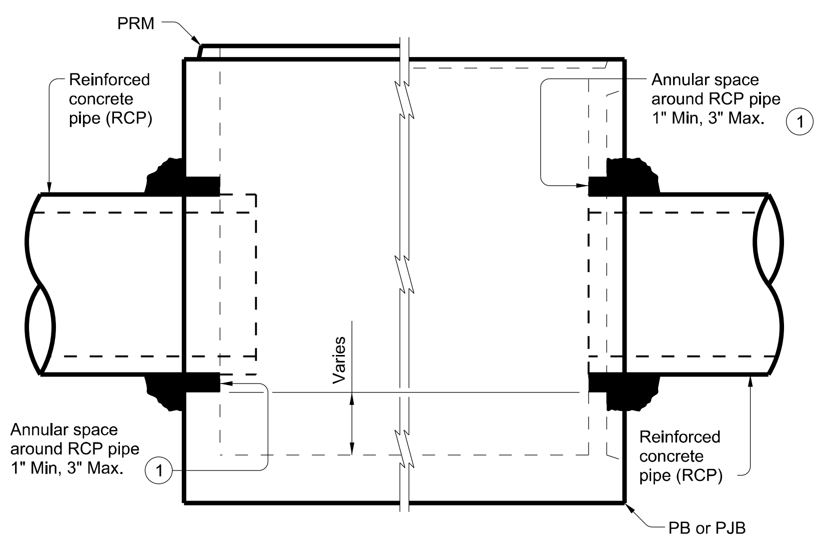
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

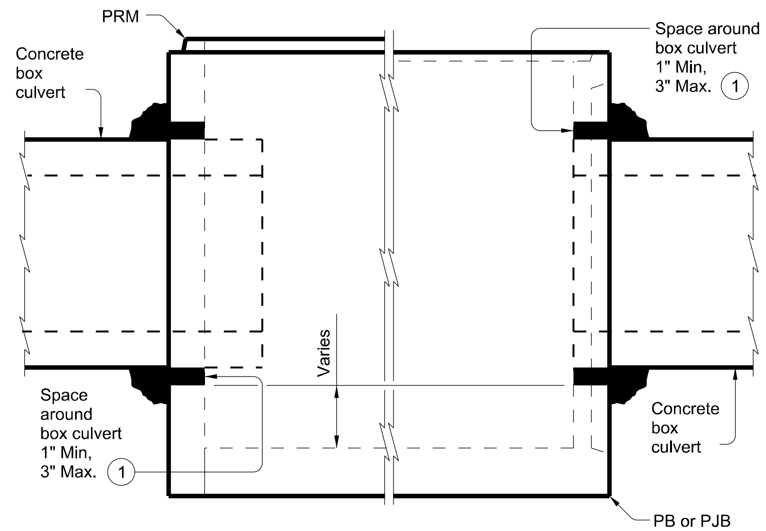
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

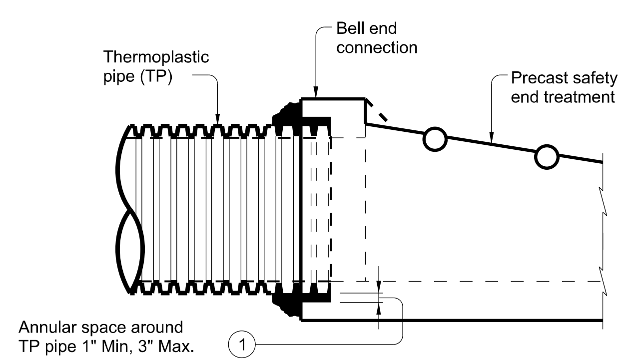
TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



TYPICAL PARTIAL ELEVATION OF PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENTS

Showing square PSET for parallel drainage, cross drainage shown similar.

(1) Completely fill the void between the precast structure and the connecting pipe or box with cementitious grouts and mortars in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendations.

Do not use bricks, masonry blocks, native stone, or similar materials in conjunction with grouted connections when filling void spaces around pipes or box culverts.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide grouted connections in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application".

GENERAL NOTES:

See applicable standards for notes and details not shown:
- Precast Base (PB)
- Precast Junction Box (PJB)
- Precast Round Manhole (PRM)
- Precast Safety End Treatments C/D Square (PSET-SC)
- Precast Safety End Treatments P/D Square (PSET-SP)

Provide Concrete Box Culverts in accordance with Item 462 "Concrete Box Culverts and Drains".

Provide Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe".

Provide Thermoplastic Pipe (TP) in accordance with Special Specification Thermoplastic Pipe.

Payment for grouted connections is considered subsidiary to other bid Items.

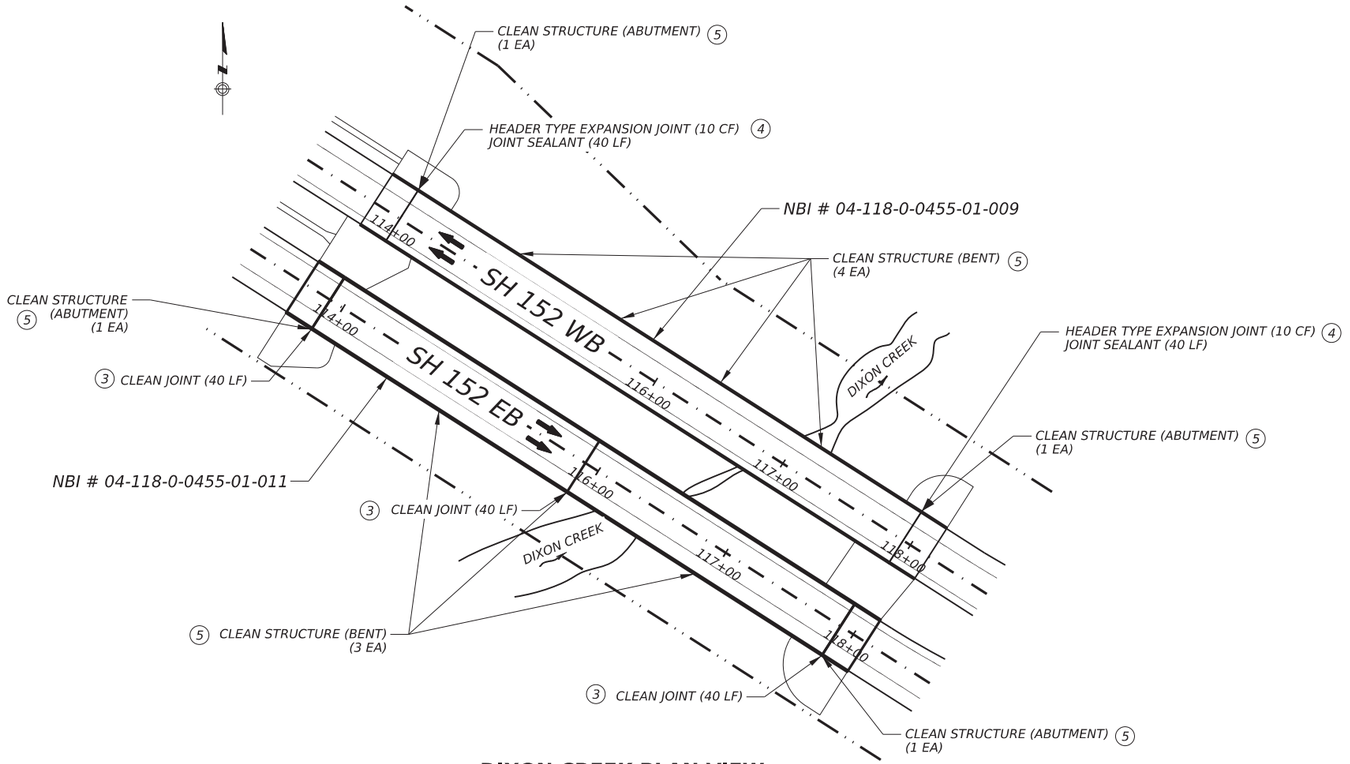
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:07 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Sets\5. Drainage\DRAINAGE STANDARDS\21. PBGC.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PIPE AND BOX GROUTED CONNECTIONS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES

PBGC

FILE: pbgcstd1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	135



DIXON CREEK PLAN VIEW

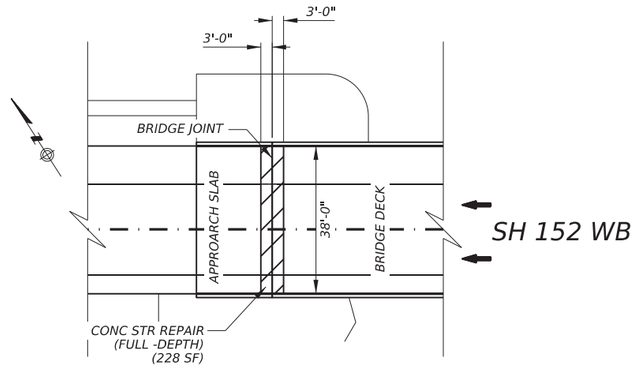
SCALE 1" = 100'

NOTES:

3 SEE SHEET 3 OF 5 FOR DETAILS.

4 SEE SHEET 4 OF 5 FOR DETAILS.

5 SEE GENERAL NOTE ITEM 7309 FOR MORE INFORMATION.



STRUCTURE REPAIR DETAILS FOR
DIXON CREEK BRIDGE SH 152 WB
NBI # 04-118-0-0455-01-009

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE QUANITIES AT SH 152 & DIXON CREEK

NBI #	DESCRIPTION/LOCATION	NUMBER OF JOINTS	429 6005 CONC STR REPAIR (DECK REP (FULL DEPTH))	438 6009 CLEANING EXISTING JOINTS	454 6008 (1) HEADER TYPE EXPANSION JOINT	454 6009 (2) JOINT SEALANT	7309 6001 CLEANING STRUCTURE (BENT)	7309 6002 CLEANING STRUCTURE (ABUTMENT)
			SF	LF	CF	LF	EA	EA
04-118-0-0455-01-009	SH 152 WB AT DIXON CREEK	2	228		20	80	4	2
04-118-0-0455-01-011	SH 152 EB AT DIXON CREEK	3		120			3	2
		SHEET TOTALS:	**228**	**120**	**20**	**80**	**7**	**4**

(1) *POLYMER CONCRETE HEADER MATERIAL PAID BY ITEM 454 6008*
(2) *PRECOMPRESSED FOAM JOINT PAID BT ITEM 454 6009*

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

BRIDGE DETAILS

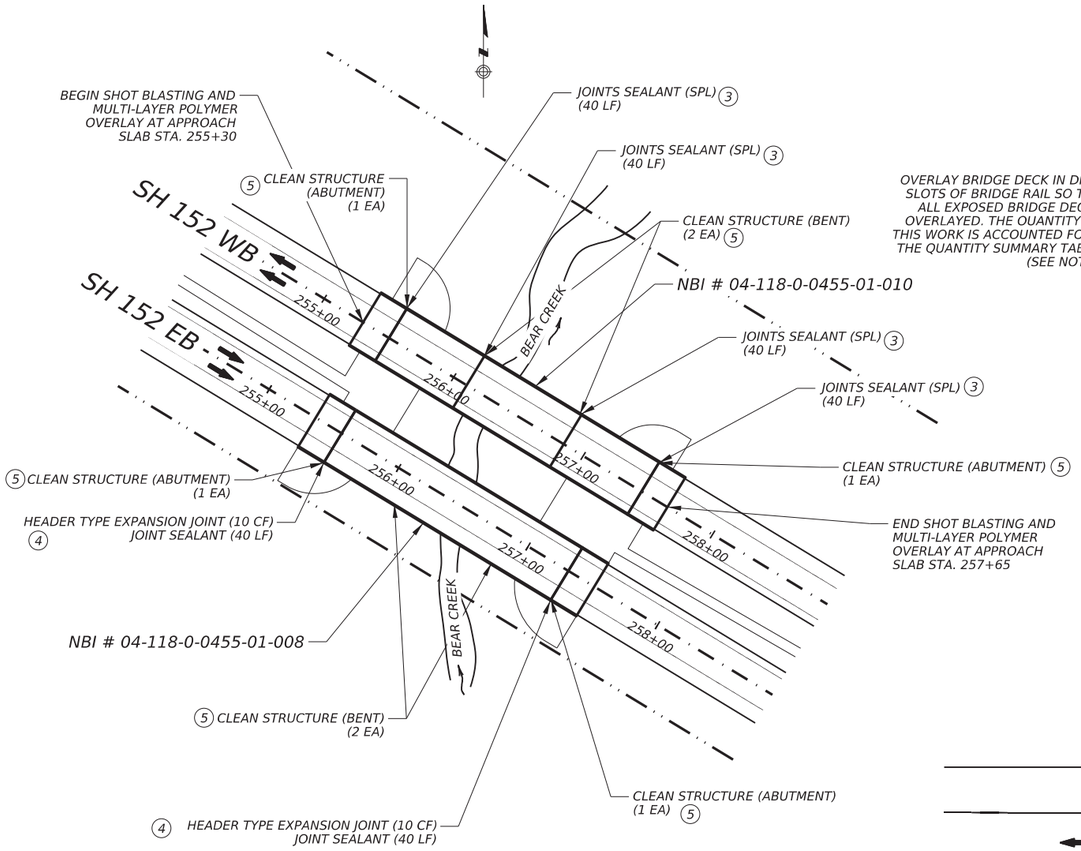
SCALE: 1" = 100'

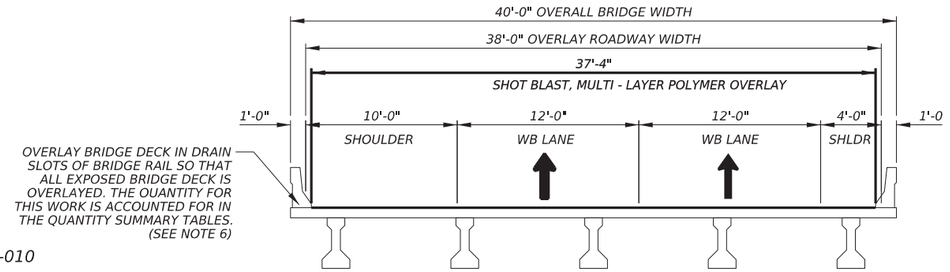
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 5

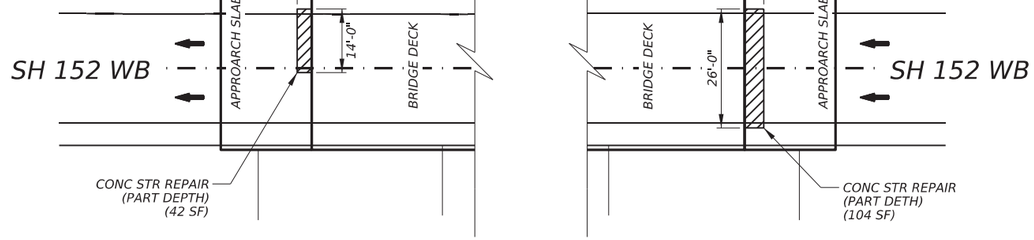
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		136

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:08 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\048_BRIDGE DETAILS.dgn





PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
OF THE BEAR CREEK BRIDGE SH 152 WB
NBI # 04-118-0-0455-01-010



APPROACH SLAB REPAIR DETAILS FOR
BEAR CREEK BRIDGE SH 152 WB
NBI # 04-118-0-0455-01-010

GENERAL NOTES:

(3) *SEE SHEET 5 OF 5 FOR DETAILS.*

(4) *SEE SHEET 4 OF 5 FOR DETAILS.*

(5) *SEE GENERAL NOTE ITEM 7309 FOR MORE INFORMATION.*

MULTI-LAYER POLTMER OVERLAY NOTE

1. *PREPARE SURFACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 483 "CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK SURFACING." REMOVE DIRT DEBRIS, AND OTHER MATERIAL THAT MAY INTERFERE WITH THE BOND BETWEEN DECK AND MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY.*
2. *PROVIDE A SURFACE PROFILE WITH LESS THAN 1/4" DEVIATION. AREAS WITH A DEVIATION GREATER THAN 1/4" SHALL BE REPAIRED AS A PARTIAL-DEPTH DECK REPAIR. DECK REPAIRS ARE PAID FOR AS ITEM 429, "CONCRETE STRUCTURE REPAIR". CONCRETE REPAIRS SHALL BE ALLOWED TO CURE AND SHOT BLASTED PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF THE OVERLAY. TEST MOISTURE CONTENT IN CONCRETE REPAIRS TO ENSURE IT IS BELOW MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.*
3. *WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.*
4. *INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".*
5. *SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY.*
6. *WHEN SHOT BLASTING CAN'T BE COMPLETE IN THE DRAIN SLOTS OF THE BRIDGE RAIL BECAUSE OF OBSTRUCTIONS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO SAND BLAST THE DECK SURFACE IN THE WINDOW ONLY. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 483.*

STRUCTURE REPAIR NOTES:

7. *FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN THE CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE.*
8. *THE CONTRACTOR MAY PROPOSE ALTERNATE REPAIR METHODS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.*
9. *SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL ALL MATERIALS AND METHODS OF APPLICATION AT LEAST 3 WEEKS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY REPAIR WORK.*
10. *TREAT APPROACH SLAB AS DECK REPAIR PER ITEM 429.*
    - PROVIDE TYPE-D (STANDARD) MATERIAL FOR REPAIR LESS THAN 3 INCHES AND EXTENDED TYPE-D MATERIAL 3 INCHES TO 4 INCHES, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS IN DMS-4655.
    - PROVIDE CLASS S CONCRETE ($f'c$ = 4,000 psi) FOR REPAIRS GREATER THAN 4 INCHES

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE QUANITIES AT SH 152 & BEAR CREEK

NBI #	DESCRIPTION/LOCATION	NUMBER OF JOINTS	429 6003 CONC STR REPAIR (DECK REP (PART DEPTH))	439 6013 MULTI-LAYERPOLYMER OVERLAY	454 6008 (1) HEADER TYPE EXPANSION JOINT	454 6009 (2) JOINT SEALANT	454 6013 JOINT SEALANT (SPL)	483 6013 SHOT BLASTING	7309 6001 CLEANING STRUCTURE (BENT)	7309 6002 CLEANING STRUCTURE (ABUTMENT)
			SF	SY	CF	LF	LF	SY	EA	EA
04-118-0-0455-01-010	SH 152 WB AT BEAR CREEK	4	146	989			160	989	2	2
04-118-0-0455-01-008	SH 152 EB AT BEAR CREEK	2			20	80			2	2
	SHEET TOTALS:		**146**	**989**	**20**	**80**	**160**	**989**	**4**	**4**

(1) *POLYMER CONCRETE HEADER MATERIAL PAID BY ITEM 454 6008*
(2) *PRECOMPRESSED FOAM JOINT PAID BT ITEM 454 6009*

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

BRIDGE DETAILS

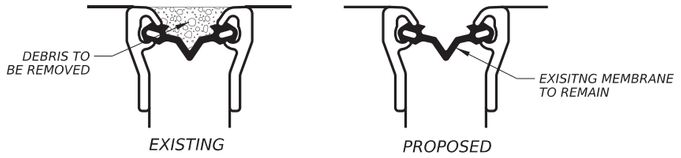
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 5

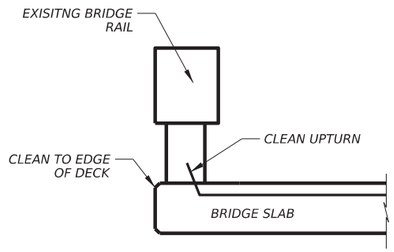
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		137

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:09 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA\Dot\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\048_BRIDGE DETAILS.dgn



CLEAN JOINT DETAIL

NTS



CLEAN JOINT TERMINATION DETAIL

NTS

PROPOSED BRIDGE WORK FOR DIXON CREEK SH 152 EB

NBI # 04-118-0-0455-01-011

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

BRIDGE DETAILS

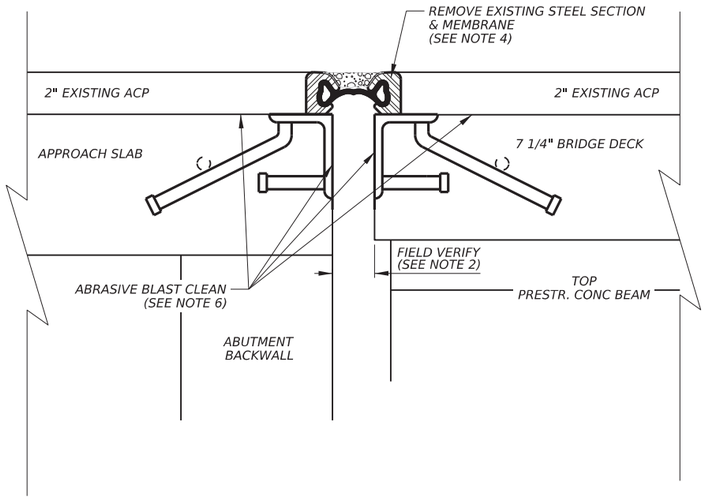
SCALE: NTS

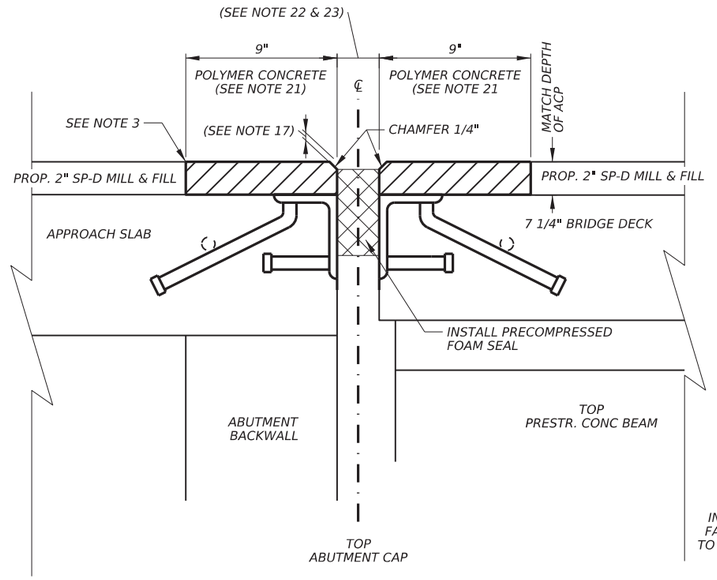
2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		138

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:09 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\048_BRIDGE DETAILS.dgn





PROPOSED JOINT (HEADER TYPE JOINT & SEALANT)

NTS

PROPOSED BRIDGE WORK FOR

DIXON CREEK SH 152 WB NBI # 04-118-0-0455-01-009

& BEAR CREEK SH 152 EB NBI # 04118-0-0455-01-008

NOTES:

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING, INSTALLING HEADER JOINT, AND SEALING WITH PRECOMPRESSED FOAM AND SILICONE SEAL:

PREPARATION:

1. *PLACE PROPOSED ACP OVERLAY AS SHOWN ELSE WHERE IN PLANS. BEFORE BEGINNING BRIDGE JOINT WORK.*
2. *CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY THE BRIDGE JOINT OPENING WIDTHS PRIOR TO ORDERING ALL MATERIALS. MEASURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. MULTIPLE SEAL WIDTHS MAY BE REQUIRED. ENSURE PROPER SEAL IS SELECTED FOR EACH JOINT.*
3. *SAWCUT AND REMOVE ACP TO THE DEPTH AND DIMENSION ON BOTH SIDES OF THE JOINTS AS SHOW IN THE DETAILS, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
4. *REMOVE EXISTING MEMBRANE AND STEEL SECTION OF THE EXPANSION JOINT AS SHOWN IN THE "EXISTING JOINT (CLEAN)" DETAIL. REMOVE THE STEEL SECTION BY SAWCUTTING FLUSH TO THE CONCRETE DECK SURFACE. GRINDING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE STEEL SECTION DESIGNATED TO BE REMOVED TO ACHIEVE THE DESIRED FLUSH SURFACE WITH THE CONCRETE DECK. DO NOT DAMAGE, DISPLACE, OR DISTORT THE LOWER ANGLE IRON DURING REMOVAL OF THE UPPER STEEL SECTION. DO NOT USE A TORCH TO CUT STEEL SECTION DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
5. *REMOVE ANY UNSOUND CONCRETE OR STEEL TO ENSURE SOUND SUBSTRATE. SPALLS, CHIPPED EDGES AND UNEVEN SURFACES MUST BE REPAIRED TO CLEAN AND STRAIGHT LINES. REPAIR CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 429. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY CONCRETE REPAIRS. SHALLOWER SPALLS MAY BE FILLED WITH HEADER MATERIAL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
6. *CLEAN JOINT OPENING FULL DEPTH (FROM TOP OF DECK TO TOP OF CAP) OF ALL DEBRIS AND OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE TO ITEM 438. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM CAPS. REMOVE ALL CONTAMINATES AND ROUGHEN SURFACES BY ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANING ALL CONCRETE OR STEEL (TO WHITE METAL) THAT ARE USED TO ADHERE THE POLYMER CONCRETE HEADER JOINT AND COMPRESSIBLE JOINT MATERIAL. MECHANICAL WIRE WHEEL BRUSH IS NOT ALLOWED. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
7. *NEW CONCRETE OR CONCRETE REPAIRS WILL MEETING THE MINIMUM DESIGN STRENGTH PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF THE POLYMER CONCRETE HEADER MATERIAL OR AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.*
8. *IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING THE POLYMER CONCRETE HEADER MATERIAL, CLEAN THE VOIDED REGION OF ALL MATERIALS THAT COULD INHIBIT THE BOND BETWEEN HEADER MATERIAL AND CONCRETE OR STEEL. ALL SURFACES WILL BE FREE OF SALT, OIL, CHEMICAL SATURATION, AND ETC, OR AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*

PLACING POLYMER CONCRETE HEADER TYPE MATERIAL:

9. *MASK AREAS ADJACENT TO JOINT OPENING SUFFICIENTLY TO KEEP POLYMER CONCRETE OFF DECK SURFACE.*
10. *MIX POLYMER CONCRETE AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.*
11. *PLACE POLYMER CONCRETE AND CURE AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.*

PLACING PRECOMPRESSED FOAM SEAL AND SILICONE SEAL:

12. *PRIOR TO PLACING PRECOMPRESSED FOAM SEAL, LET THE POLYMER CONCRETE ACHIEVE MINIMUM STRENGTH.*
13. *CLEAN JOINT OPENING OF ALL MATERIALS THAT COULD INHIBIT THE BOND BETWEEN PRECOMPRESSED FOAM AND HEADER MATERIAL, CONCRETE OR STEEL BY SAND BLASTING. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
14. *MASK AREAS ADJACENT TO JOINT OPENING SUFFICIENTLY TO KEEP EPOXY OFF HEADER MATERIAL AND DECK SURFACE.*
15. *IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING THE EPOXY, SOLVENT WIPE ALL SURFACES. ALL SURFACES WILL BE FREE OF SALT, OIL, CHEMICAL SATURATION, AND ETC, OR AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
16. *APPLY EPOXY TO JOINT OPENING SIDE SURFACES. WHILE EPOXY IS STILL TACKY, REMOVE SHRINK WRAP FROM FOAM SEAL AND INSTALL IN JOINT OPENING.*
17. *RECESS TOP OF JOINT SEAL 1/2" IN TRAVEL LANES AND 1/4" IN SHOULDERS.*
18. *INJECT SILICONE ADHESIVE ALONG TOP INTERFACE OF SEAL WITH JOINT SIDE SURFACE ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. TOOL TO SPREAD ADHESIVE AS NECESSARY, SEE "SILICONE INJECTION DETAIL".*

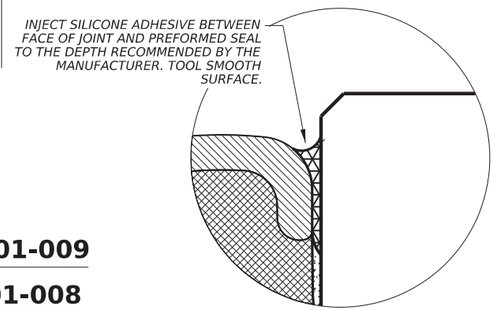
GENERAL NOTES:

19. *EXTEND PRECOMPRESSED FOAM UP INTO RAIL 12 INCHES OR CURB 3 INCHES ON LOW SIDE OR SIDES OF DECK. IF THE CLASS 7 SEALANT CANNOT BE EFFECTIVELY PLACED IN THE VERTICAL POSITION, A CLASS 4 SEALANT COMPATIBLE WITH THE CLASS 7 SEALANT IS ALLOWED FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE SEAL INTO THE CURB OR RAIL. PREPARE SURFACES WHERE SEALANT IS TO BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. SEE JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION AND UPTURN DETAILS.*
20. *PLACE HEADER JOINT TO MATCH THE DEPTH OF ACP.*

MATERIAL NOTES:

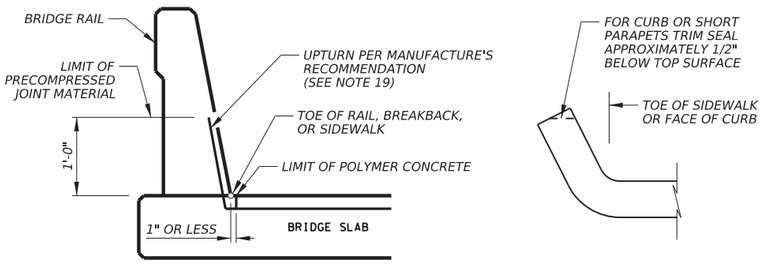
21. *PROVIDE AN APPROVED HEADER MATERIAL TYPE II POLYMER CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DMS-6140 "POLYMER CONCRETE FOR BRIDGE JOINT SYSTEMS".*
22. *USE CLASS 7 JOINT SEALANT IN ACCODANCE WITH DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS."*
23. *PRECOMPRESSED FOAM JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE 25% LARGER THAN JOINT OPENING. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY JOINT OPENINGS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS:*
    (3 1/8" FOR 2 1/2" OPENING)
    (3 3/4" FOR 3" OPENING)
    SEE TABLE OF APPROVED PRECOMPRESSED FOAM SEAL MANUFACTURERS OR APPROVED EQUAL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.

APPROVED PRECOMPREESED FOAM SEAL MANUFACTURERS	
MANUFACTURUER	**SEAL TYPE**
SEALTITE	SEALTITE 50N
CHASE SONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS	PHYITE 380
SSI	SILSPEC SES
WATSONBOWMAN ACME	WABO FS
EMSEAL	BEJS



SILICONE INJECTION DETAIL

NTS



JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION AND UPTURN DETAIL

NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

BRIDGE DETAILS

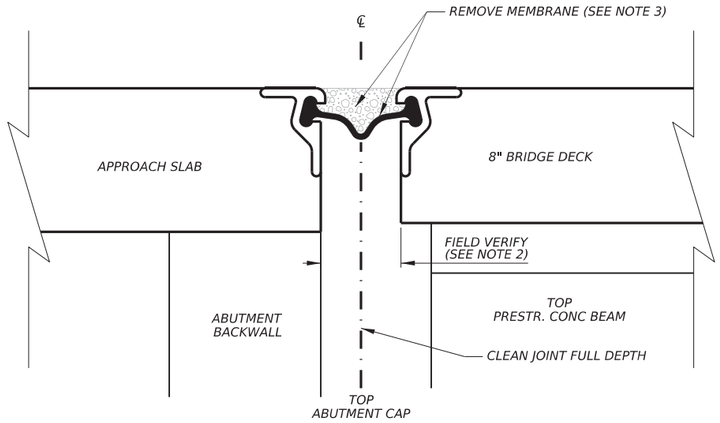
SCALE: NTS

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 5

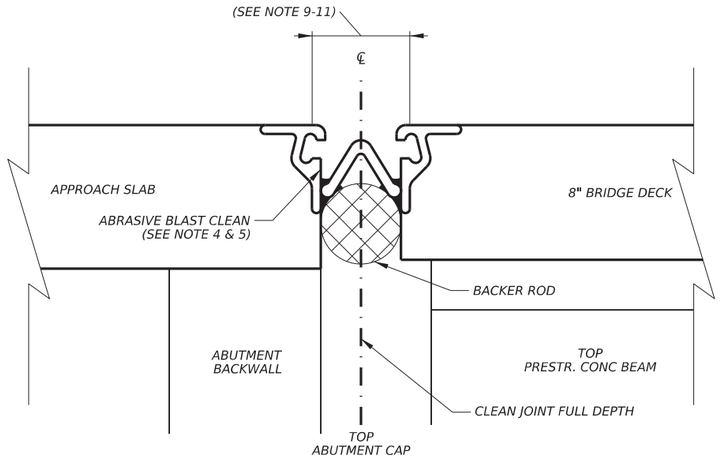
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		139

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:09 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\048_BRIDGE DETAILS.dgn



EXISTING JOINT (CLEAN)

NTS



PROPOSED JOINT SEALANT (SPL)

NTS

PROPOSED BRIDGE WORK FOR

BEAR CREEK SH 152 WB NBI # 04118-0-0455-01-010

NOTES:

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING, AND SEALING WITH BACKER ROD AND PREFORMED JOINT SEAL:

PREPARATION:

1. *PLACE MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY BEFORE BEGINING JOINT SEAL WORK.*
2. *CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY THE BRIDGE JOINT OPENING WIDTHS PRIOR TO ORDERING ALL MATERIALS. MEASURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. MULTIPLE SEAL WIDTHS MAY BE REQUIRED. ENSURE PROPER SEAL IS SELECTED FOR EACH JOINT.*
3. *CLEAN DEBRIS LYING AT REST ON TOP OF THE EXPANSION JOINT MEMBRANE. REMOVE EXISTING MEMBRANE FROM THE JOINT AS SHOWN IN THE "EXISTING JOINT (CLEAN)" DETAIL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
4. *REMOVE ANY UNSOUND CONCRETE OR STEEL TO ENSURE SOUND SUBSTRATE. SPALLS, CHIPPED EDGES AND UNEVEN SURFACES MUST BE REPAIRED TO CLEAN AND STRAIGHT LINES. REPAIR CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 429. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY CONCRETE REPAIRS. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
5. *CLEAN JOINT OPENING FULL DEPTH (FROM TOP OF DECK TO TOP OF CAP) OF ALL DEBRIS AND OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE TO ITEM 454. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM CAPS. REMOVE ALL CONTAMINATES AND ROUGHEN SURFACES BY ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANING ALL CONCRETE OR STEEL (TO WHITE METAL) THAT ARE USED TO ADHERE THE PREFORMED JOINT MATERIAL. MECHANICAL WIRE WHEEL BRUSH IS NOT ALLOWED. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
6. *NEW CONCRETE OR CONCRETE REPAIRS WILL MEETING THE MINIMUM DESIGN STRENGTH PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF THE PREFORMED JOINT MATERIAL OR AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.*

PLACING PREFORMED JOINT SEAL AND ADHESIVE:

7. *MASK AREAS ADJACENT TO JOINT OPENING SUFFICIENTLY TO KEEP EPOXY OFF HEADER MATERIAL, STEEL, OR DECK SURFACE.*
8. *IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING THE BACKER ROD AND ADHESIVE, SOLVENT WIPE ALL SURFACES. ALL SURFACES WILL BE FREE OF SALT, OIL, CHEMICAL SATURATION, AND ETC, OR AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 454.*
9. *PLACE BACKER ROD IN JOINT, FOLLOWED BY THE FIRST PLACEMENT OF ADHESIVE. SEE "ADHESIVE INJECTION DETAIL".*
10. *PLACE PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, FOLLOWED BY THE SECOND PLACEMENT OF ADHESIVE. SEE "ADHESIVE INJECTION DETAIL".*
11. *RECESS TOP OF JOINT SEAL 1/2" IN TRAVEL LANES AND 1/4" IN SHOULDERS.*

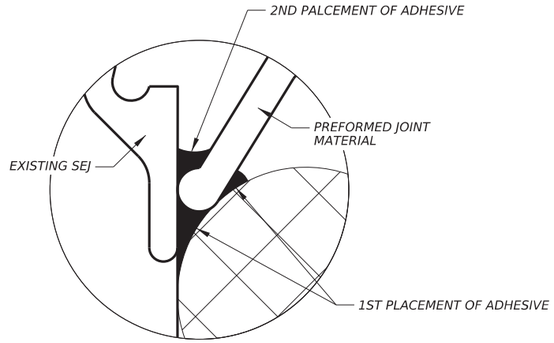
GENERAL NOTES:

12. *EXTEND PREFORMED JOINT SEAL UP INTO RAIL 12 INCHES OR CURB 3 INCHES ON LOW SIDE OR SIDES OF DECK. IF THE CLASS 7 SEALANT CANNOT BE EFFECTIVELY PLACED IN THE VERTICAL POSITION, A CLASS 4 SEALANT COMPATIBLE WITH THE CLASS 7 SEALANT IS ALLOWED FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE SEAL INTO THE CURB OR RAIL. PREPARE SURFACES WHERE SEALANT IS TO BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. SEE JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION AND UPTURN DETAILS.*

MATERIAL NOTES:

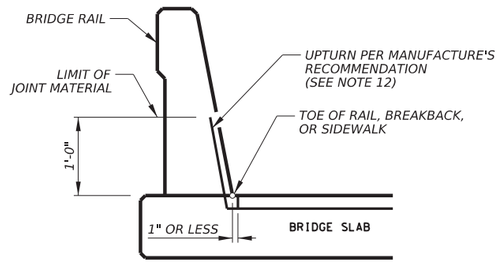
13. *USE CLASS 7 JOINT SEALANT IN ACCODANCE WITH DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS."*
14. *BACKER ROD SHALL BE 25% LARGER THAN JOINT OPENING. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY JOINT OPENINGS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS:*
    (3 1/8" FOR 2 1/2" OPENING)
    (3 3/4" FOR 3" OPENING)
    SEE TABLE OF APPROVED PREFORMED JOINT MANUFACTURERS OR APPROVED EQUAL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.

APPROVED PREFORMED JOINT SEAL MANUFACTURERS	
MANUFACTURUER	**SEAL TYPE**
WATSONBOWMAN ACME	WABO SPS
RJ WATSONINC	SILICOFLEX



ADHESIVE INJECTION DETAIL

NTS



JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION AND UPTURN DETAIL

NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

BRIDGE DETAILS

SCALE: NTS

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

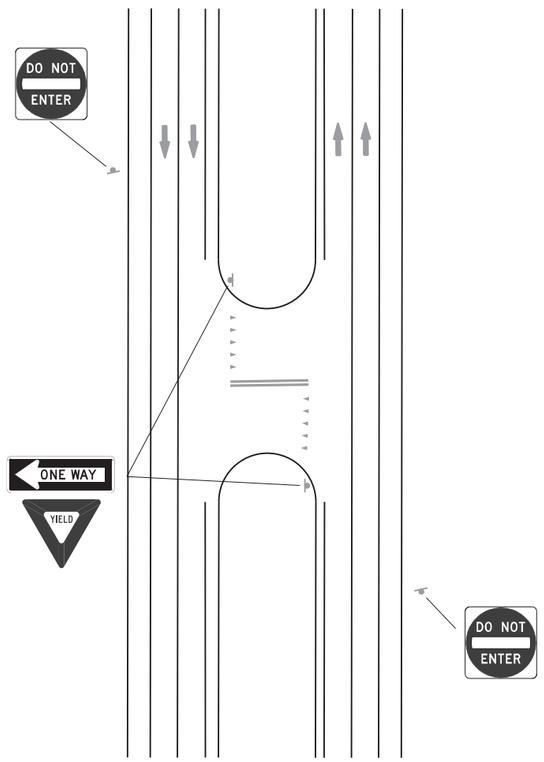
SHEET 5 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		140

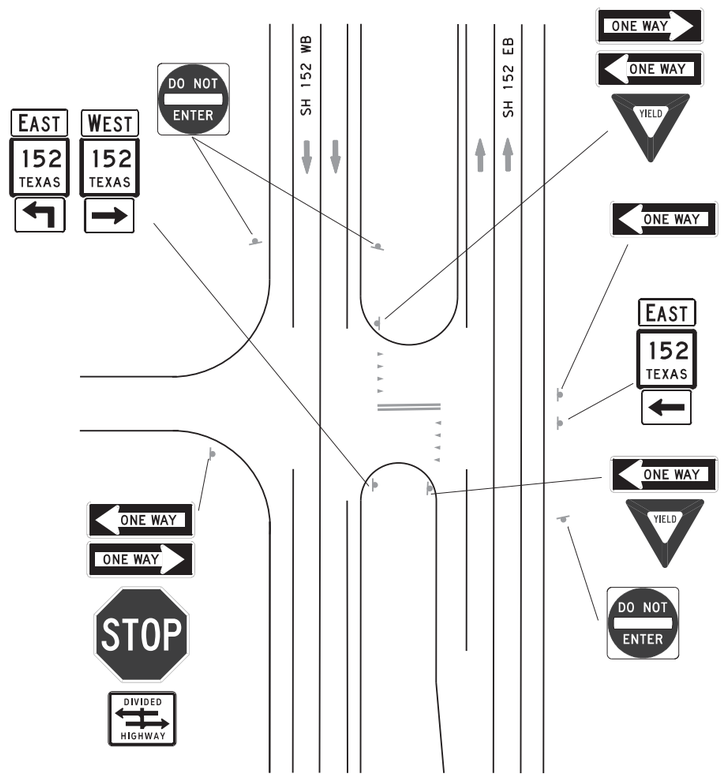
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:10 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUP\$\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\048_BRIDGE DETAILS.dgn

NOTES:

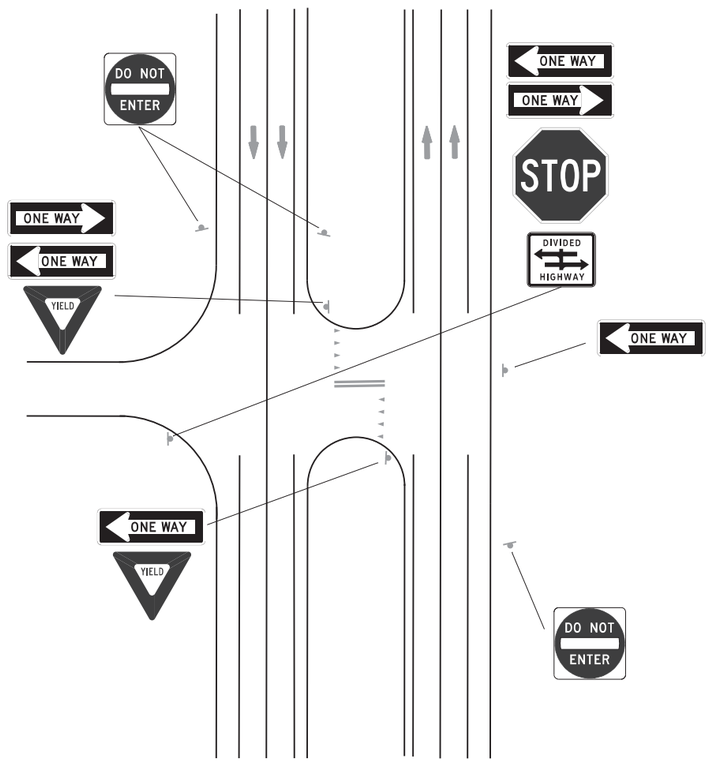
1. REFERENCE SMALL SIGN SUMMARY SHEETS FOR TOTALS AND ADDITIONAL NOTES PERTAINING TO THIS PROJECT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING SIGNS IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS, EXCEPT AS CALLED OUT IN THESE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE TO THE LATEST TxDOT STANDARDS AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MUTCD.
4. ADDITIONAL SIGNS NOT COVERED IN THESE PLANS SHALL REMAIN AS IS, UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. PLACE "DO NOT ENTER" SIGNS IN A LOCATION THAT IS EASILY VISIBLE TO CROSSING VEHICLES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. SIGNS TO BE PLACED WILL BE CALLED OUT ON THE SMALL SIGN SUMMARY.



PVT DRIVE / FLUSH MEDIANS



FM 2171 AND FM 280 T-INTERSECTIONS



LOCAL / COUNTY ROADS T-INTERSECTIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

TYPICAL SIGN LAYOUT

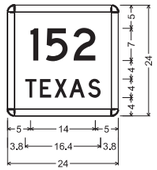
SCALE: NTS

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		141

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:10 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\048_TYPICAL SIGN LAYOUT.dgn



M1-6T-3_24x24;
1.5" Radius, 1.5" Border, Black on White;
"152", D;
"TEXAS", D;

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SMALL SIGN DETAILS

SCALE: N/A

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		142

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:11 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\048_SMALL SIGN DETAILS.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STA	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
57+65	1	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
57+65	2	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
57+65 L	3	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
57+65 R	4	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
62+21	5	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
63+81	6	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
65+41	7	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
67+01	8	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
68+61	9	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
70+21	10	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
71+00 R	11	W11-3	DEER CROSSING SYMBOL	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
98+50	12	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		143

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STA	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		TY N TY S
98+50	13	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
98+50 L	14	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
98+50 R	15	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
103+57	16	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
105+17	17	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
106+77	18	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
108+37	19	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
109+97	20	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA			
111+57	21	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA			
113+17	22	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA			
114+77	23	CW1-8L	CHEVRON ALIGNMENT	24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA			
124+50	24	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) ONE WAY (RIGHT) YIELD	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

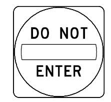
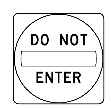
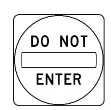
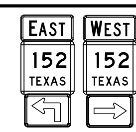
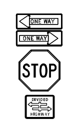
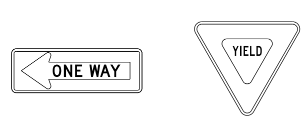
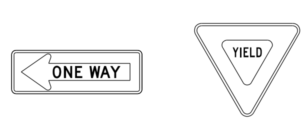
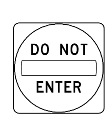
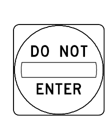
FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0455	01	048	SH 152
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		AMA	HUTCHINSON		144

TB

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:14 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dotgv\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction orders\SMD\SUMMARY.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STA	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
124+50 R	25	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER 	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
124+50	26	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) ONE WAY (RIGHT) YIELD 	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM BM	
124+50 R	27	R6-1L	ONE WAY (LEFT) 	54 X 18	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
124+50 R	28	M3-2 M1-6T M6-1	EAST TEXAS HIGHWAY ARROW LEFT 	24 x 12 24 x 24 21 x 15	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
124+50 L	29	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER 	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
124+50 L	30	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER 	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
124+50	31	M3-2 M1-6T M5-1L M3-4 M1-6T M6-1	EAST TEXAS HIGHWAY ARROW 90 DEG LEFT WEST TEXAS HIGHWAY ARROW RIGHT 	24 X 12 24 X 24 21 X 15 24 X 12 24 X 24 21 X 15	X		S80	1	SA	U		
124+50 L	32	R6-1L R6-1R R1-1 R6-3	ONE WAY LEFT ONE WAY RIGHT STOP DIVIDED HIGHWAY 	54 X 18 54 X 18 36 X 36 30 X 24	X		S80	1	SA	T	BM	
177+50	33	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD 	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
177+50	34	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD 	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
177+50 L	35	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER 	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
177+50 R	36	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER 	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 145

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STA	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
207+85	37	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
207+85	38	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
207+85 L	39	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
207+85 R	40	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
214+75	41	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
214+75	42	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
214+75 L	43	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
214+75 R	44	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
274+00	45	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
274+00	46	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
274+00 L	47	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
274+00 R	48	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0455	01	048	SH 152
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		AMA	HUTCHINSON		146

TB

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STA	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
312+50 R	49	R6-1L	ONE WAY (LEFT)	54 X 18	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
312+50 R	50	M3-2 M1-6T M6-1	EAST TEXAS HIGHWAY ARROW LEFT	24 X 12 24 X 24 21 X 15	X		S80	1	SA	T	BM	
312+50	51	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
312+50 R	52	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
312+50 L	53	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
312+50 L	54	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
312+50	55	M3-2 M1-6T M5-1L M3-4 M1-6T M6-1	EAST TEXAS HIGHWAY ARROW 90 DEG LEFT WEST TEXAS HIGHWAY ARROW RIGHT	24 X 12 24 X 24 21 X 15 24 X 12 24 X 24 21 X 15	X		S80	1	SA	U		
312+50 L	56	R6-1L R6-1R R1-1 R6-3	ONE WAY LEFT ONE WAY RIGHT STOP DIVIDED HIGHWAY	54 X 18 54 X 18 36 X 36 30 X 24	X		S80	1	SA	T	BM	
312+50	57	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) ONE WAY (RIGHT) YIELD	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM BM	
322+30	58	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
322+30	59	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY (LEFT) YIELD	54 X 18 48 X 48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 5 OF 5

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

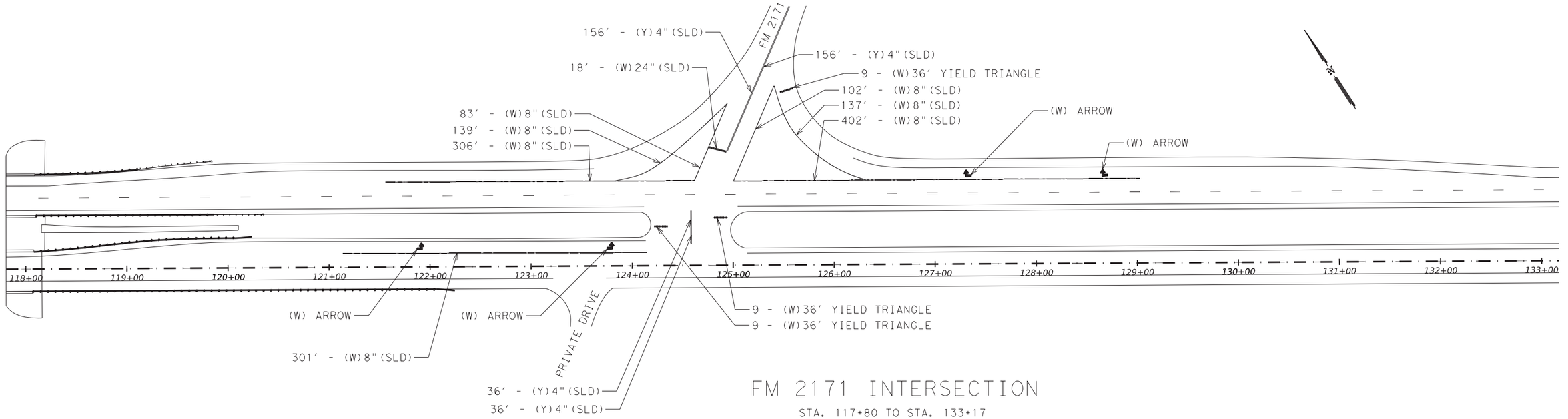
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		147

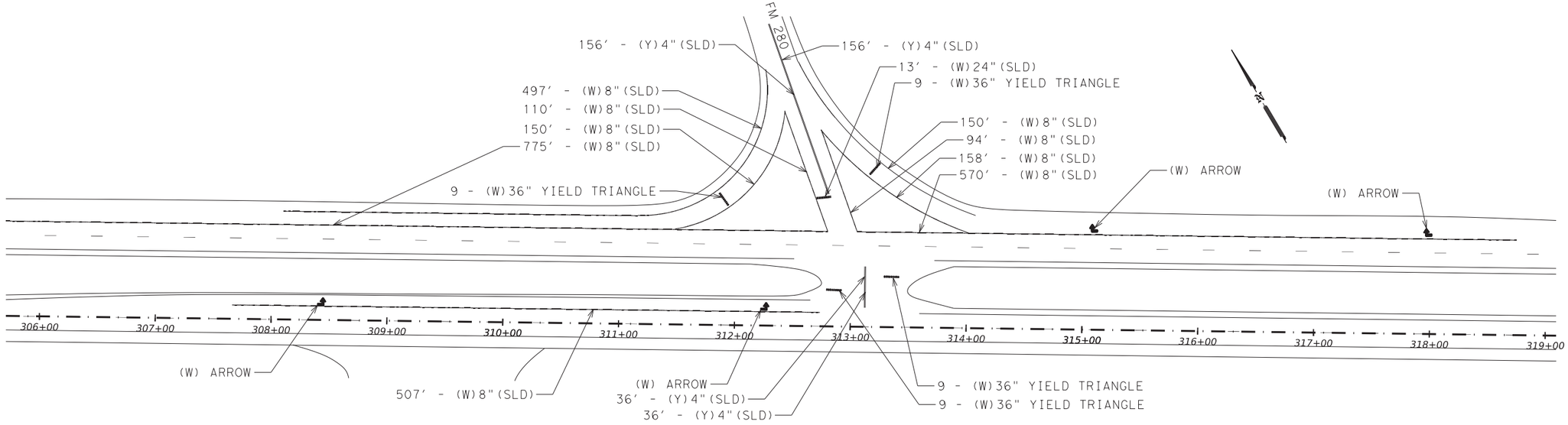
18

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:15 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction



FM 2171 INTERSECTION

STA. 117+80 TO STA. 133+17



FM 280 INTERSECTION

STA. 305+71 TO STA. 319+10

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100'

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

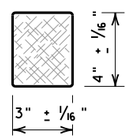
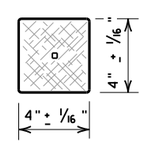
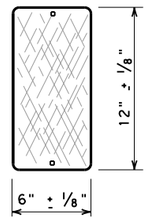
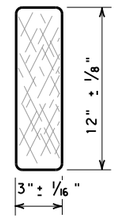
SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		148

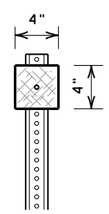
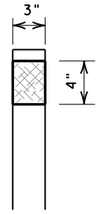
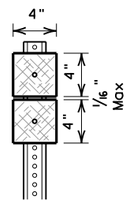
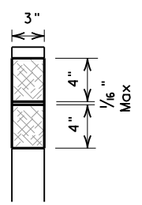
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:16 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\048_PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:16 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\STANDARDS\DMS\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

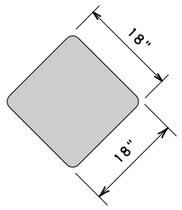
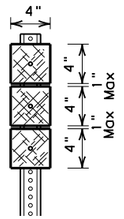
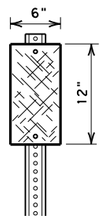
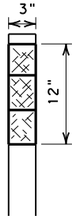
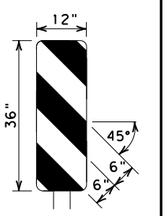
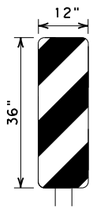
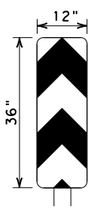
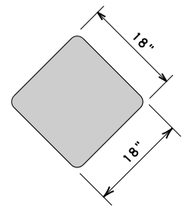
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

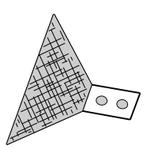
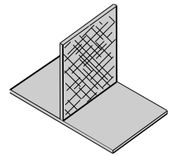
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

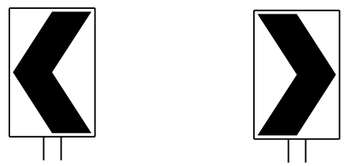
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



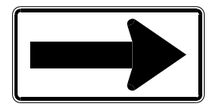
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

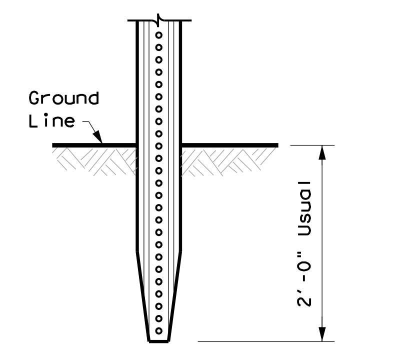
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AMA	HUTCHINSON		149

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

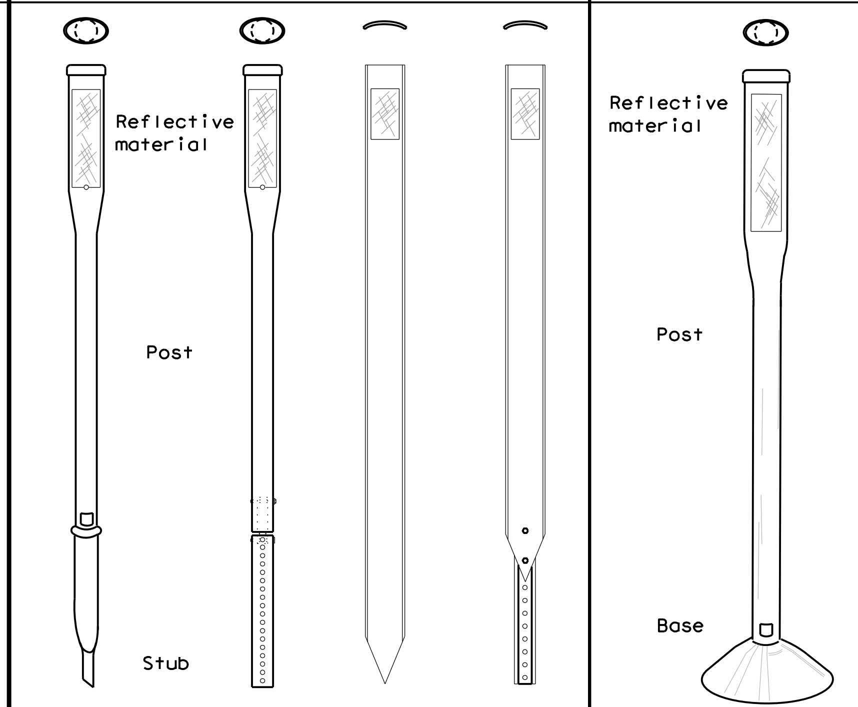


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND | SRF



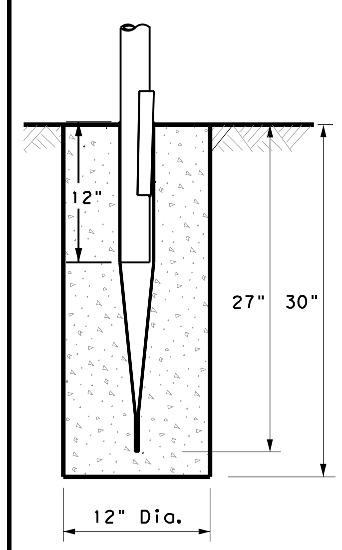
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

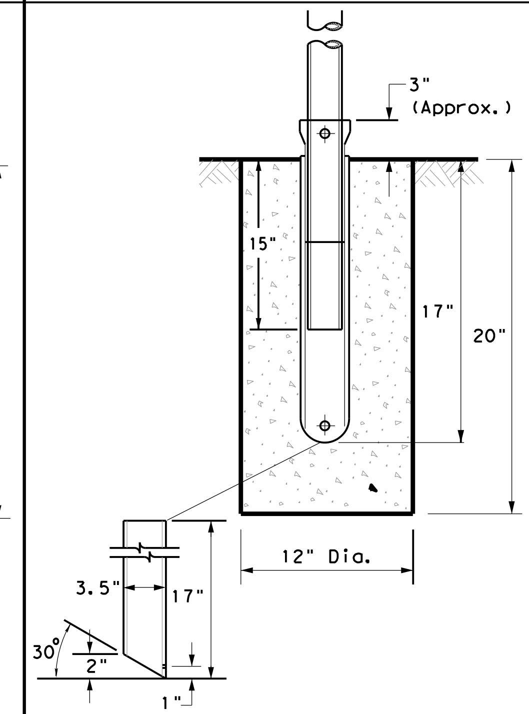
NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS | WAP





STEEL | PLASTIC

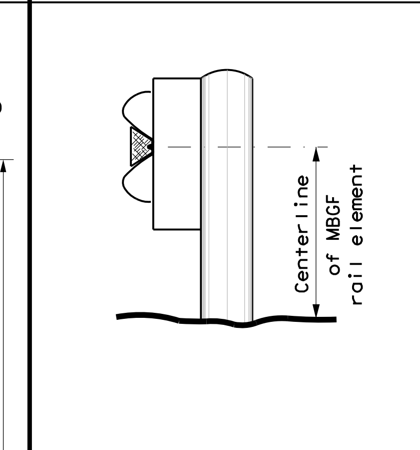
NOTE

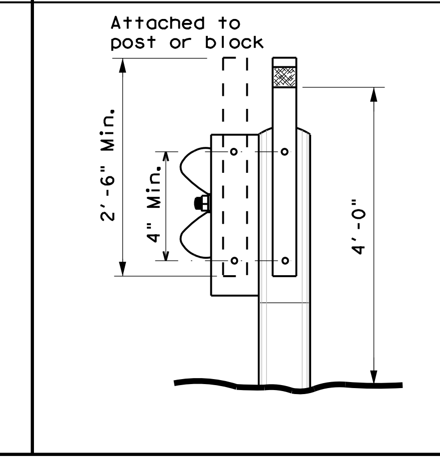
1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

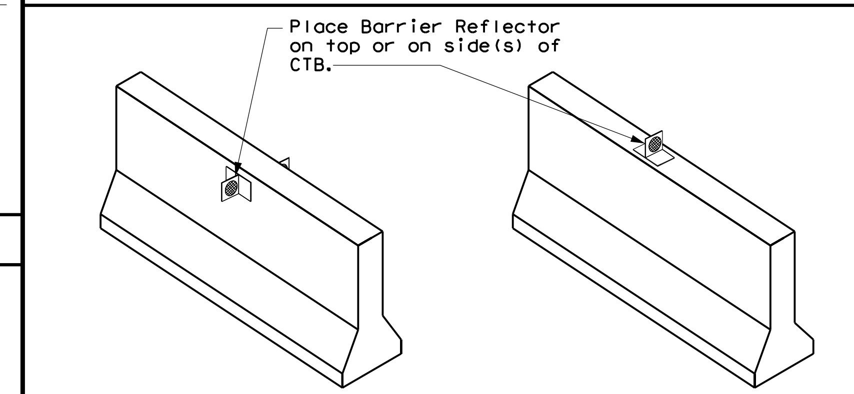
GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

GF1 | GF2





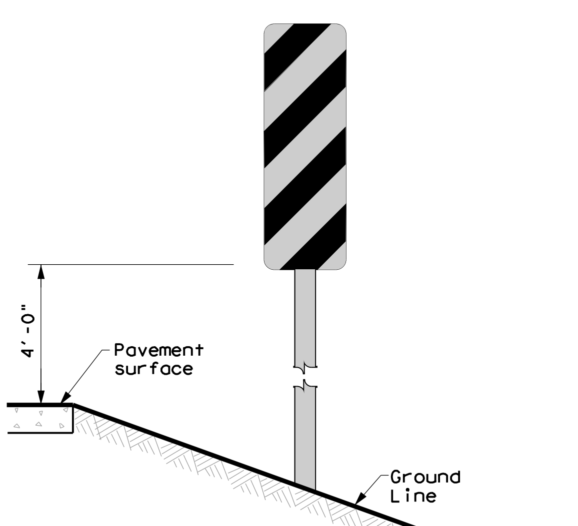
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

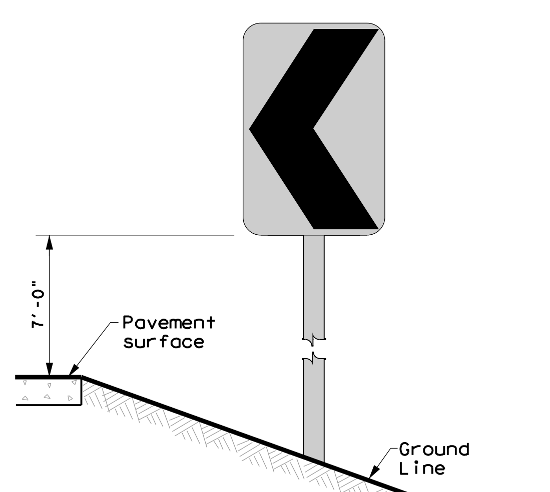
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

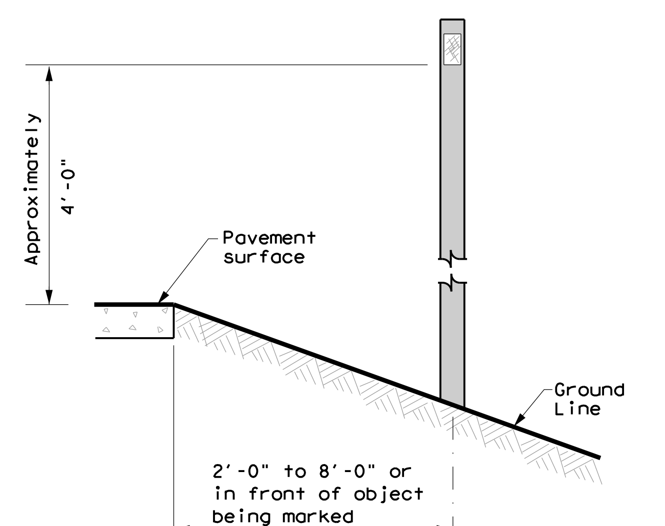
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AMA		HUTCHINSON	150

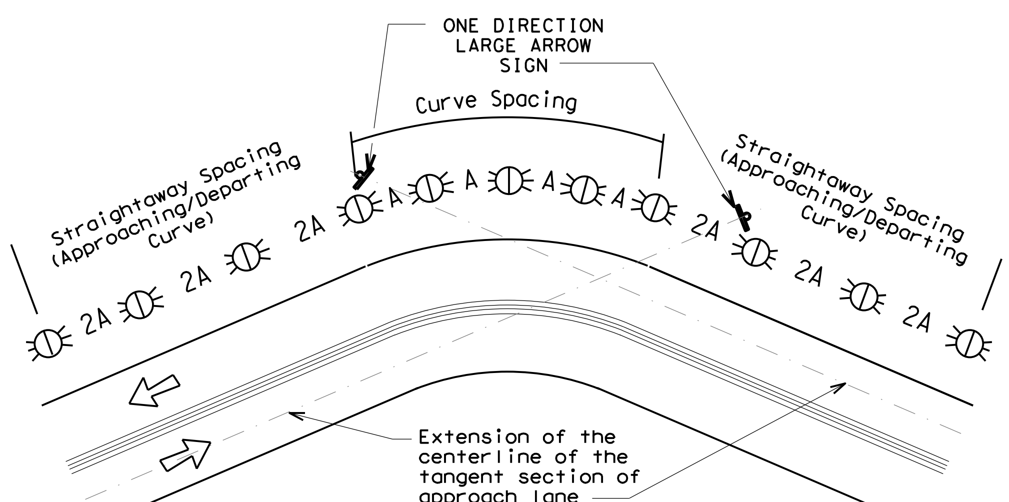
20B

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:19 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed: Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve Advisory Speed: Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

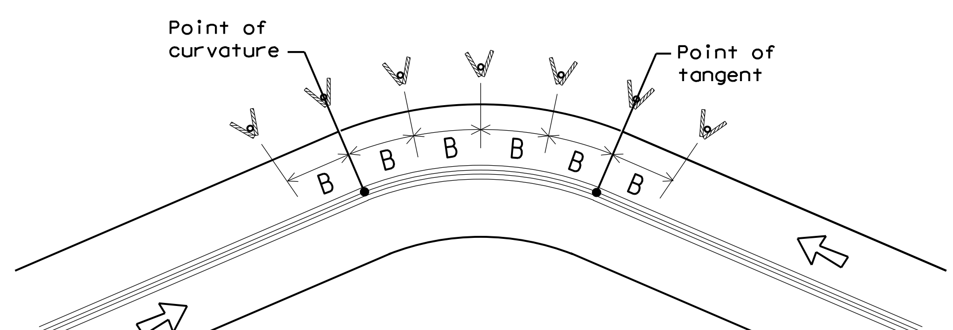
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Straightaway (FEET)	Chevron Spacing in Curve (FEET)
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

- Bi-directional Delineator
- Delineator
- Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

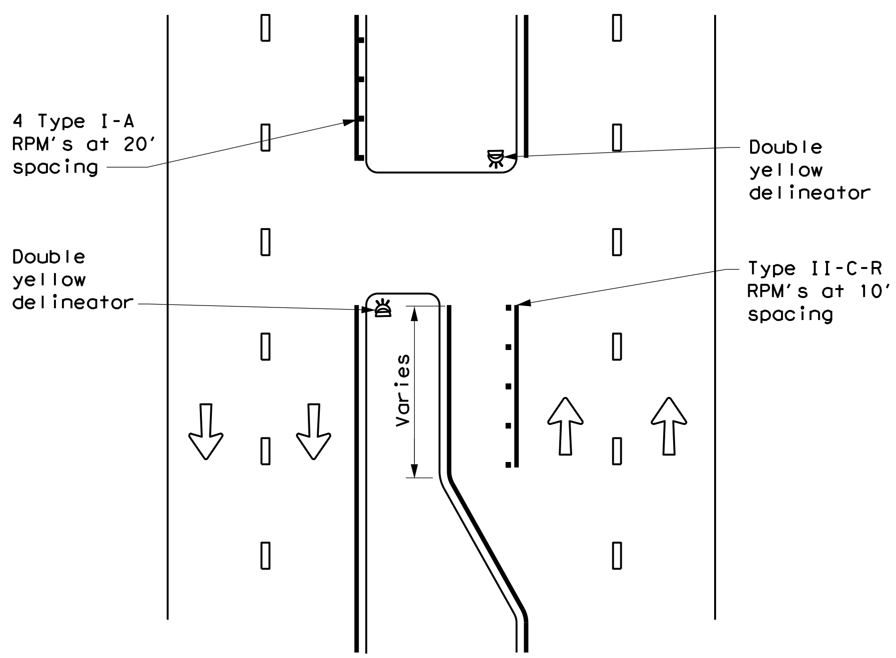
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT 0455	SECT 01	JOB 048	HIGHWAY SH 152
REVISIONS 3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST AMA	COUNTY HUTCHINSON		SHEET NO. 151

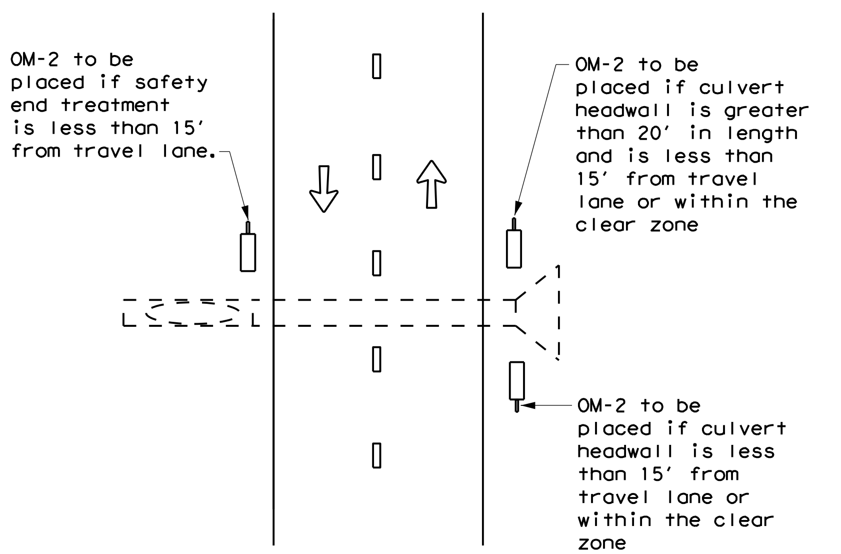
20C

CROSSOVERS



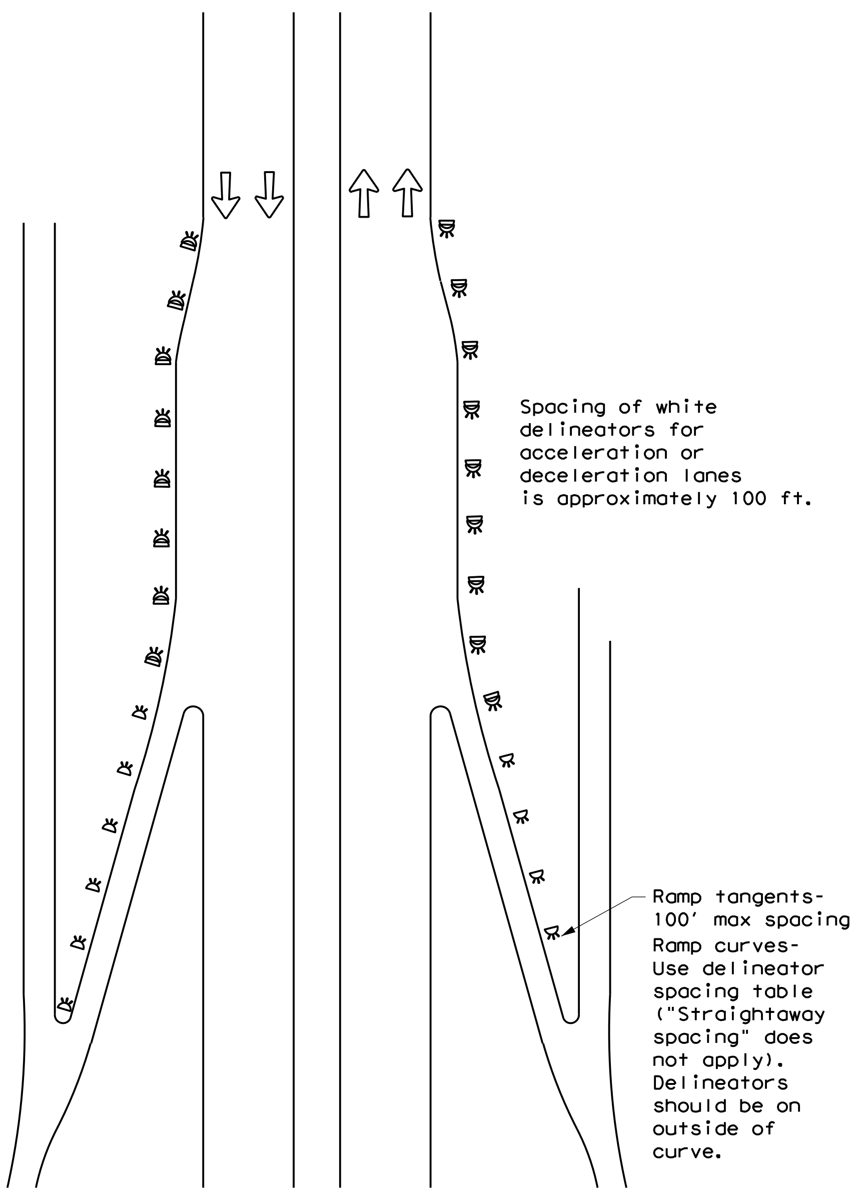
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



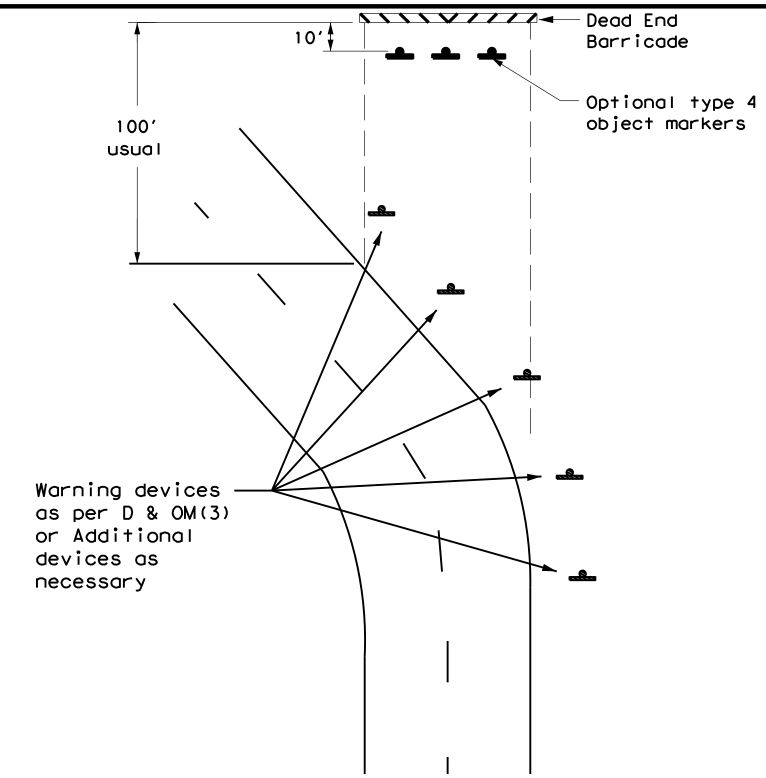
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



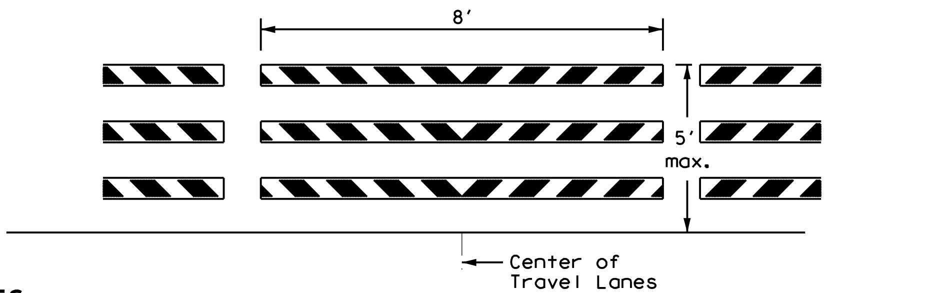
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

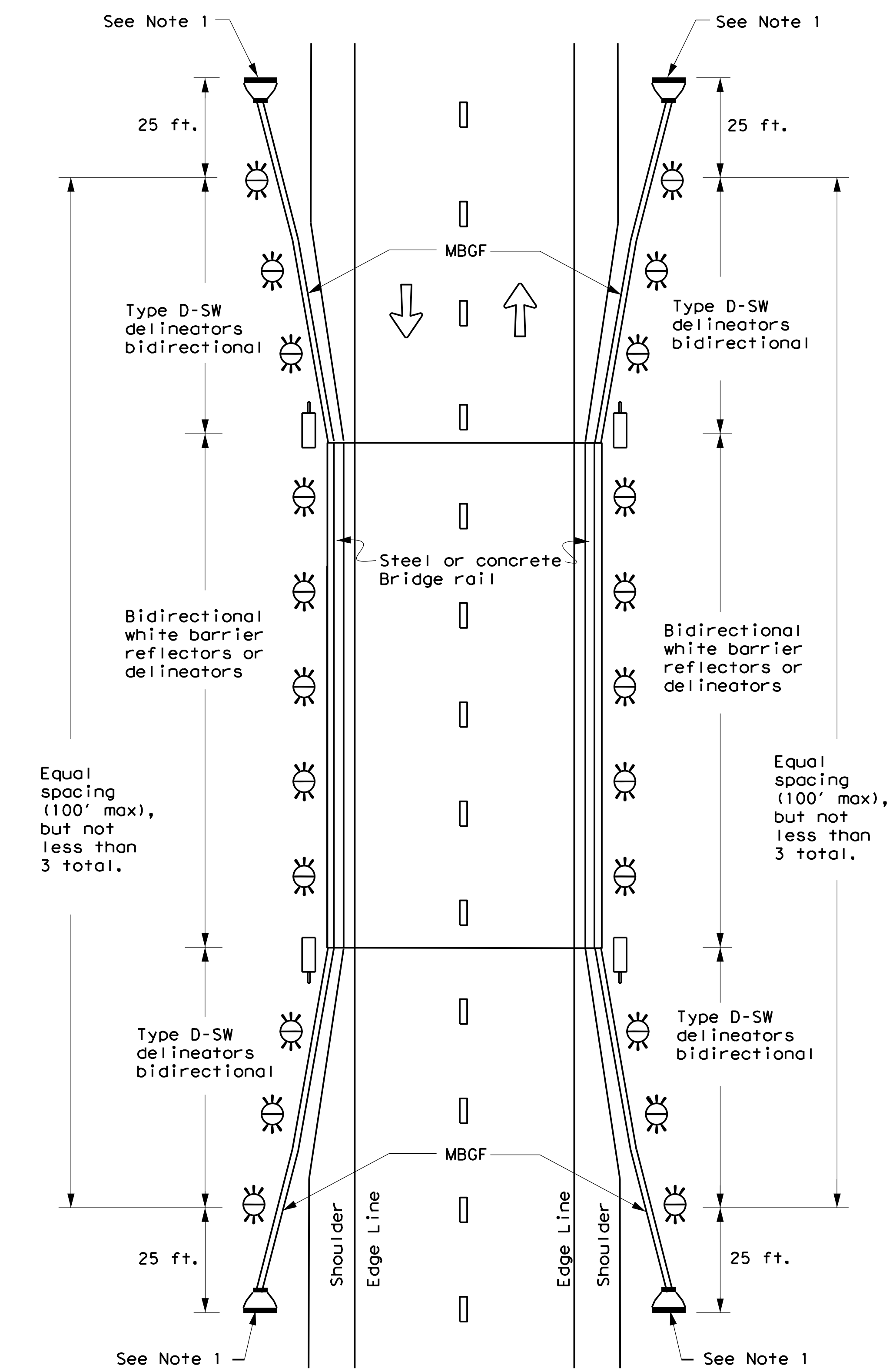
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	152

20D

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:19 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction\...\dom4-20.dgn

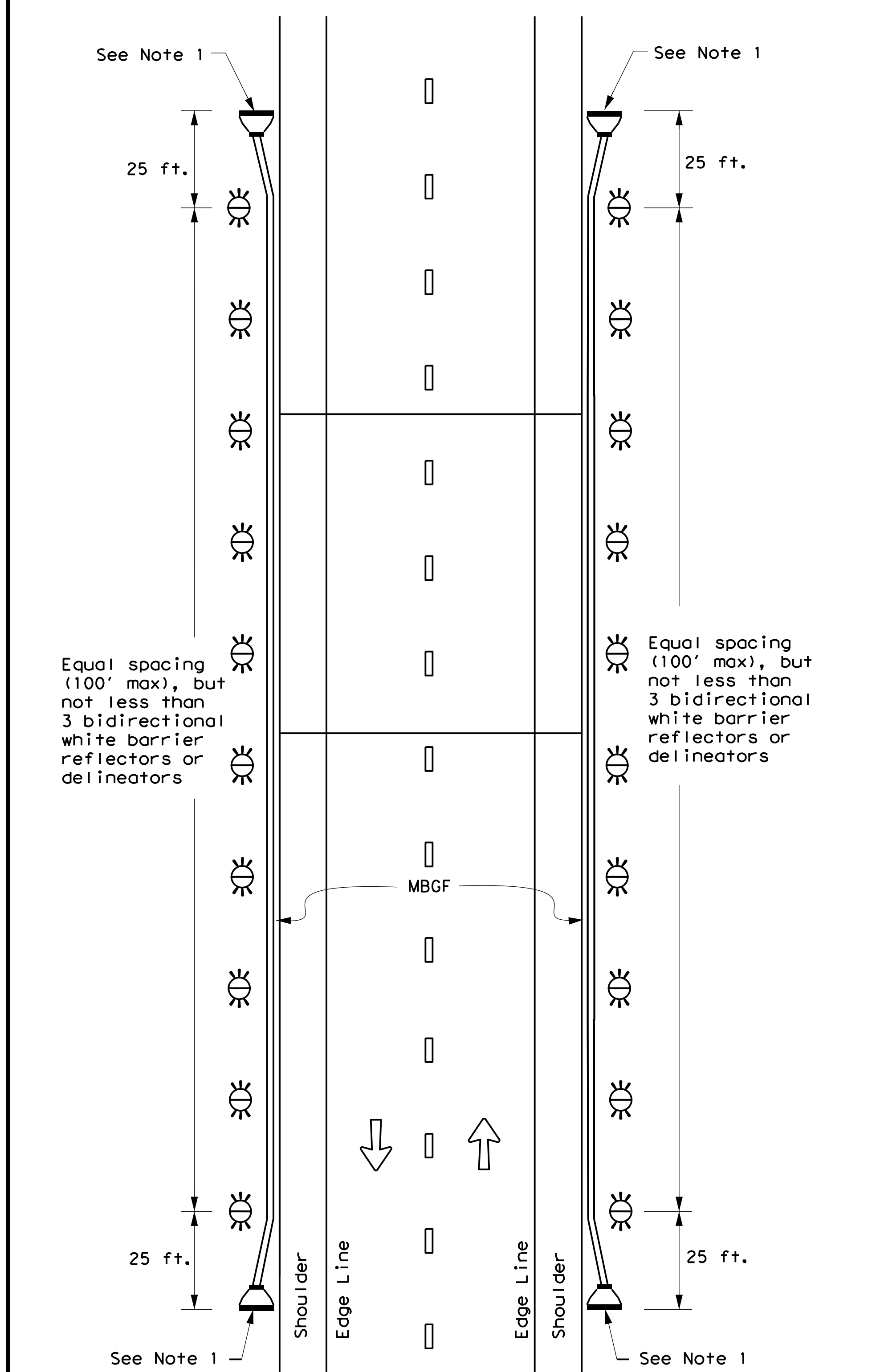
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

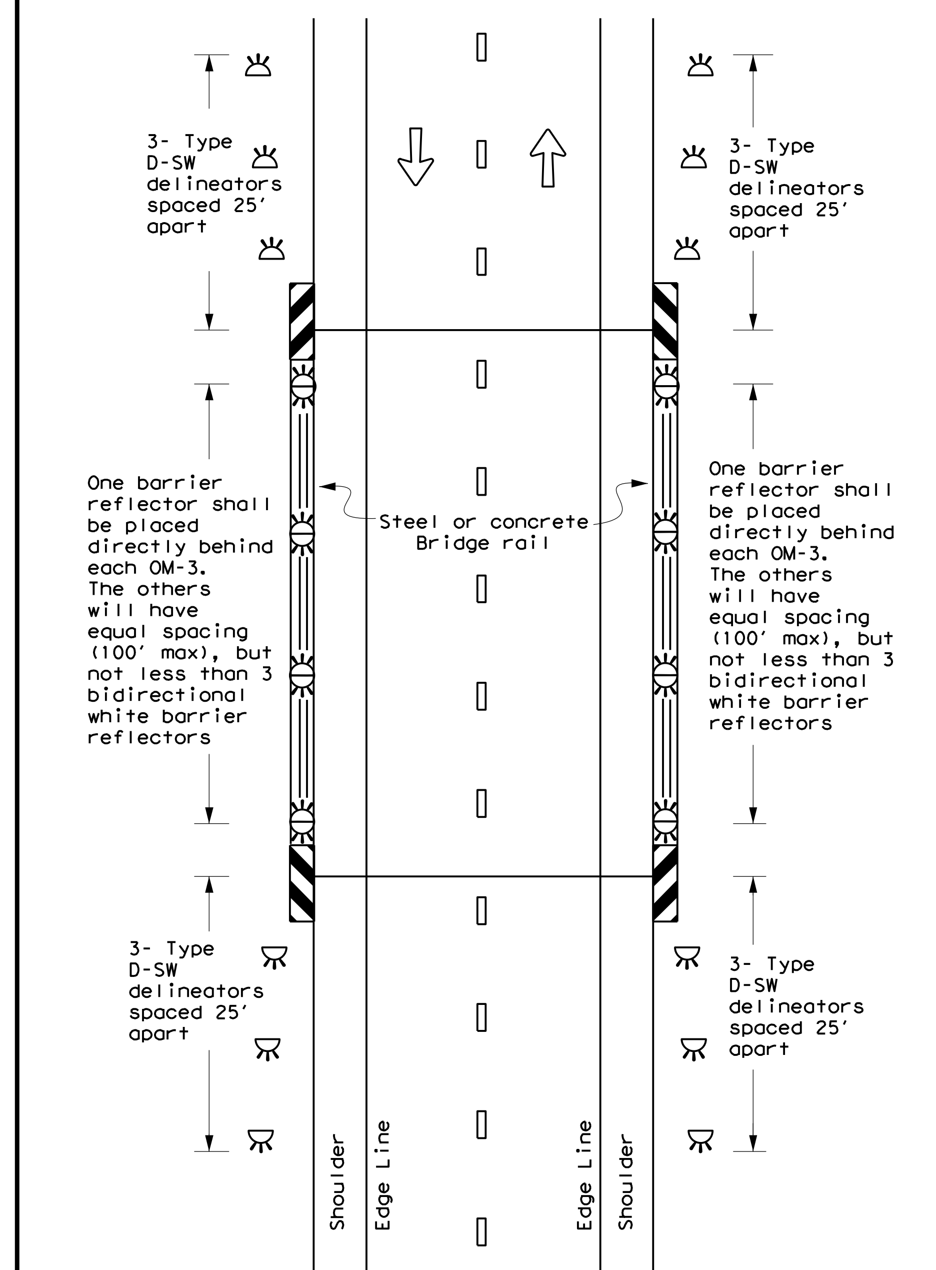
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

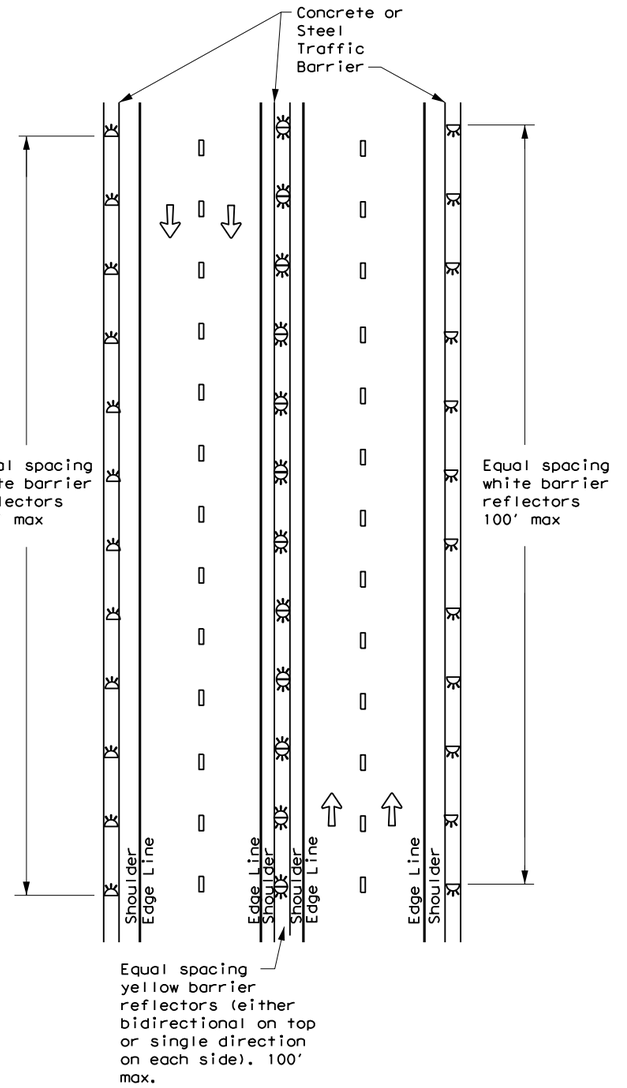
D & OM(5)-20

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HUTCHINSON	153

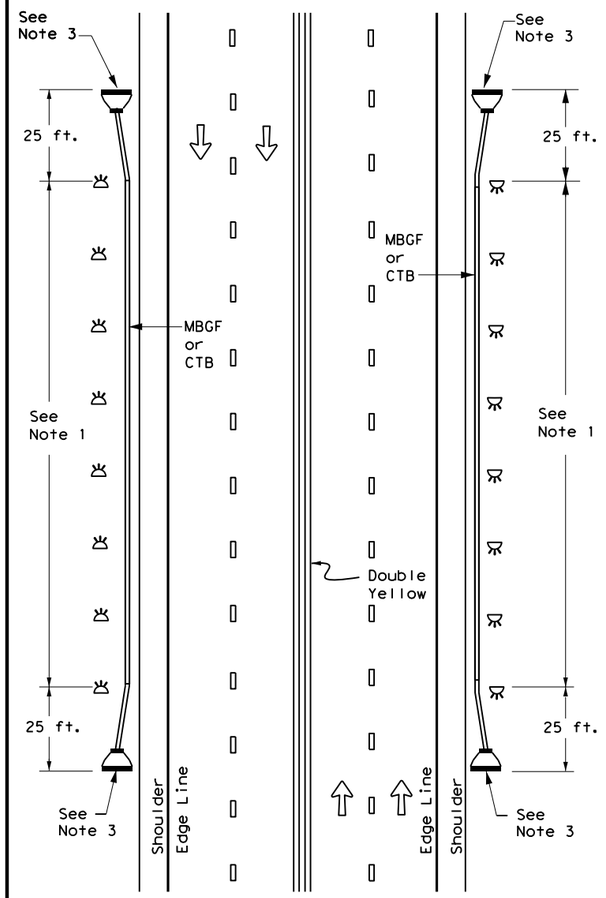
20E

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:20 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\STANDARDS\DOM\dom6-20.dgn

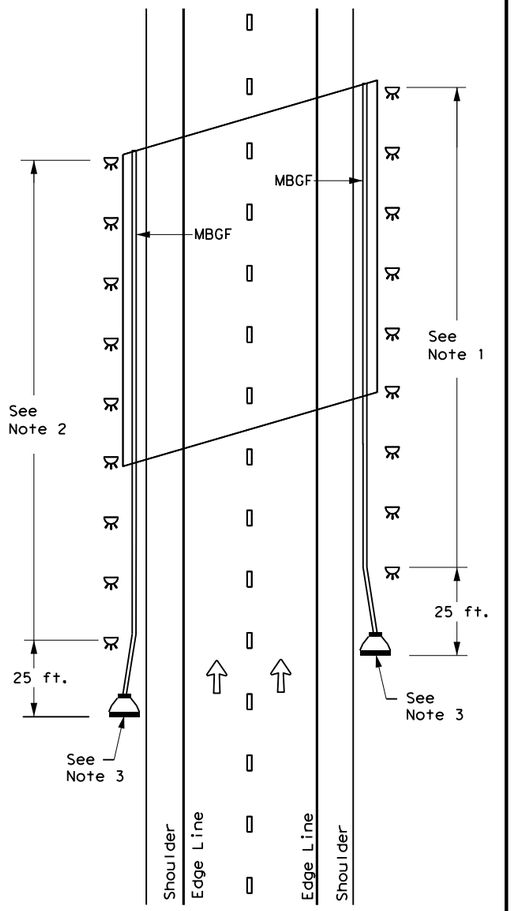
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



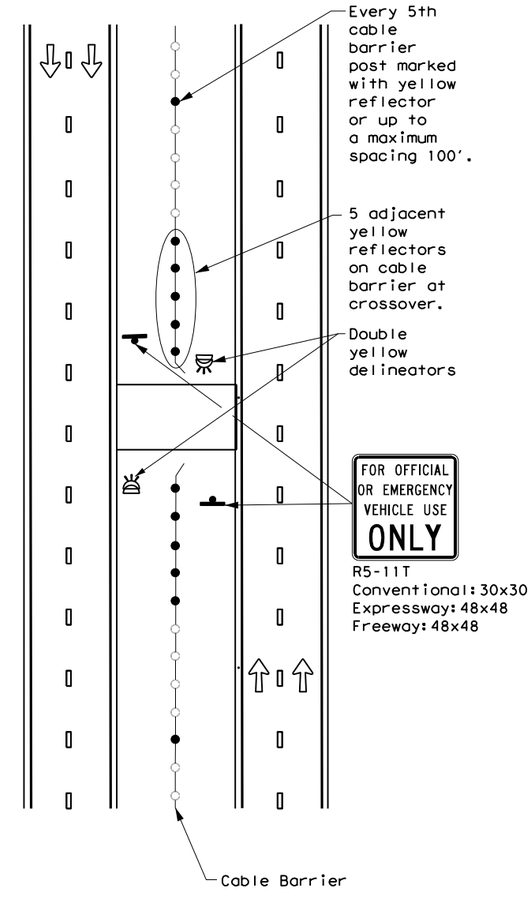
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

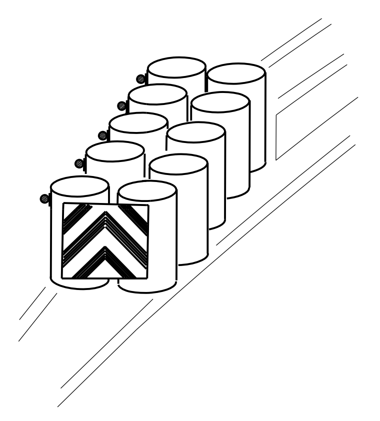
Traffic Safety Division Standard

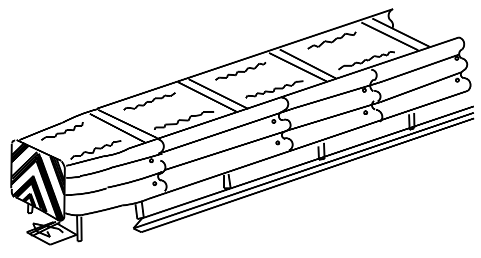
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

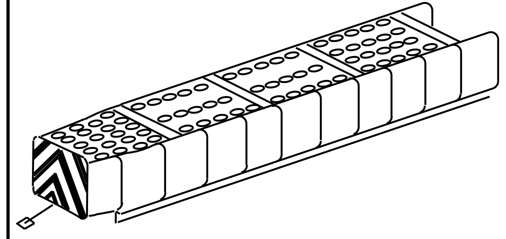
D & OM(6)-20

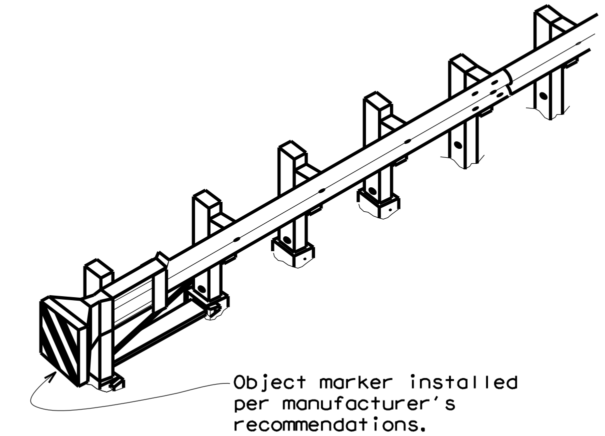
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		154

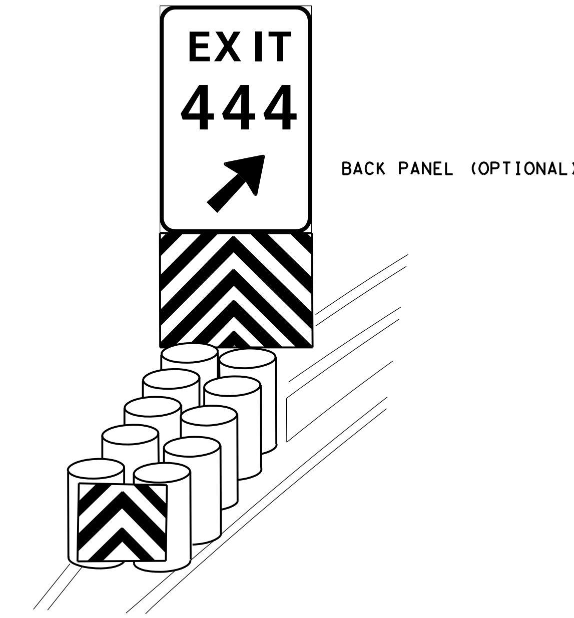
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:20 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction ...

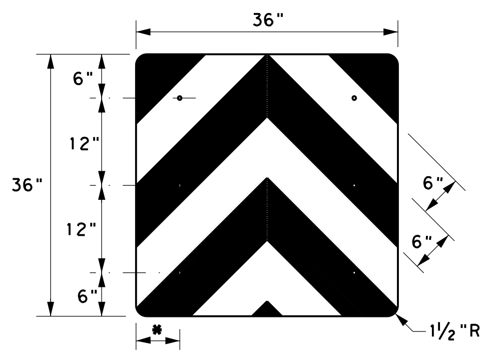


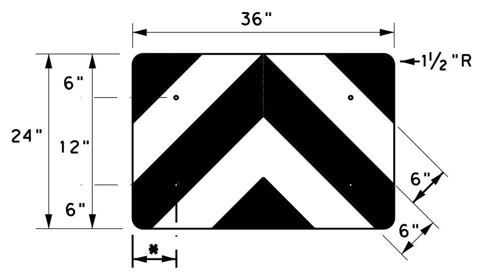




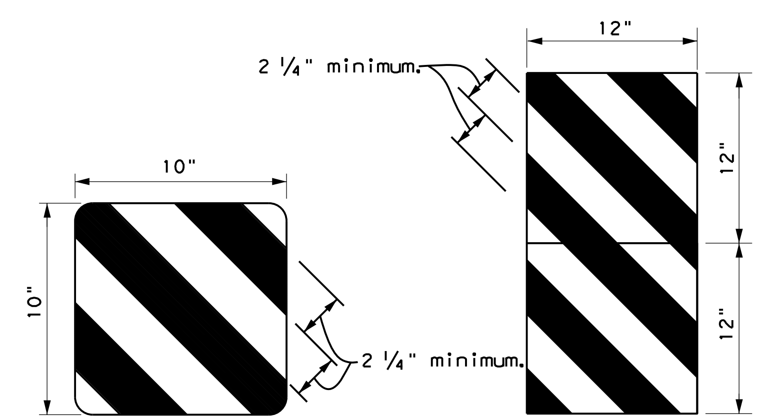




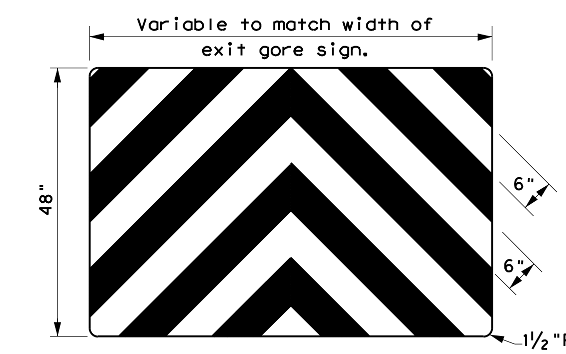


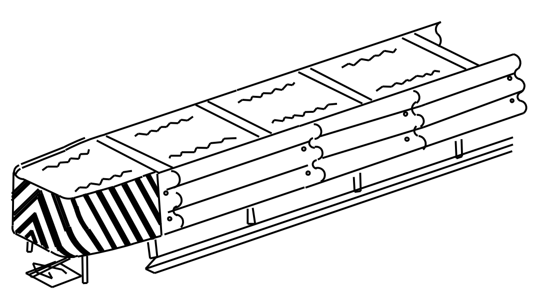


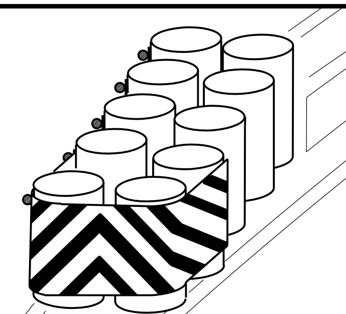
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

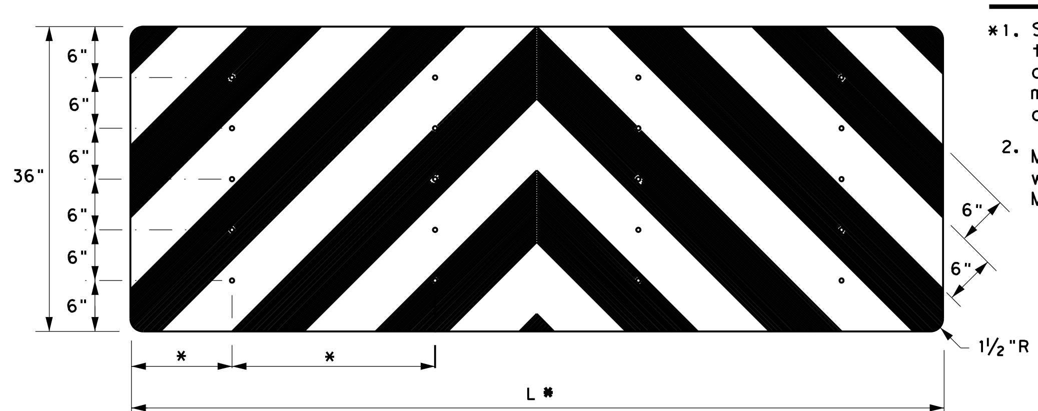


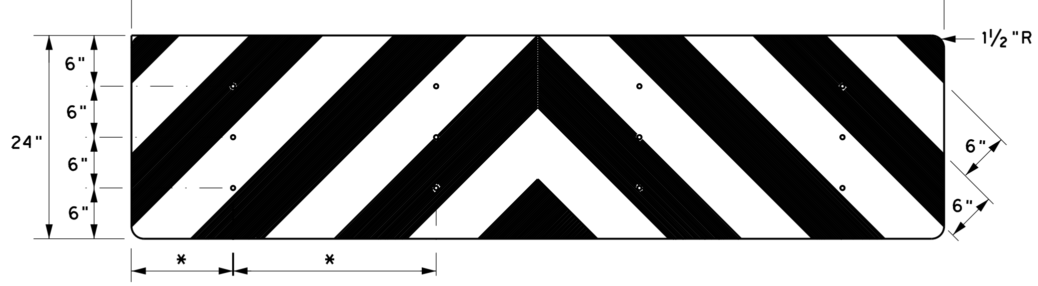
OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2











NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

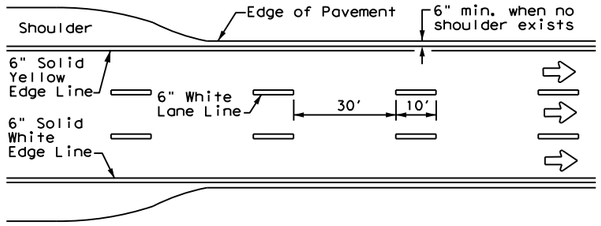
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

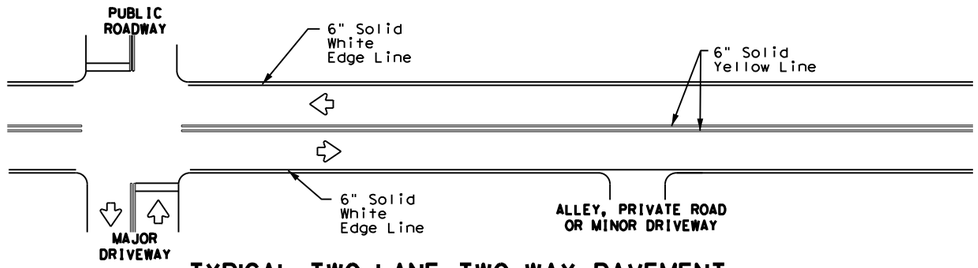
FILE: domvia20.dgn		DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0455	01	048		SH 152	
4-92 8-04		DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
8-95 3-15 4-98 7-20		AMA		HUTCHINSON		155	

20G

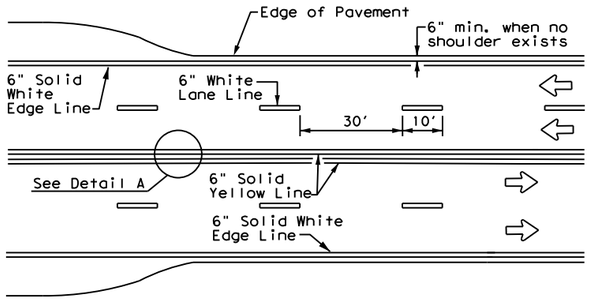
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:21 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\PM1-22\Standards\pm1-22.dgn

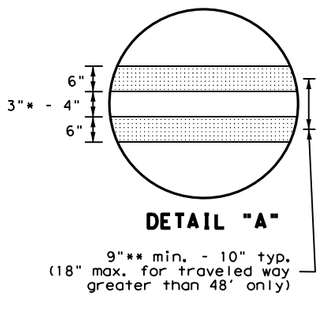


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

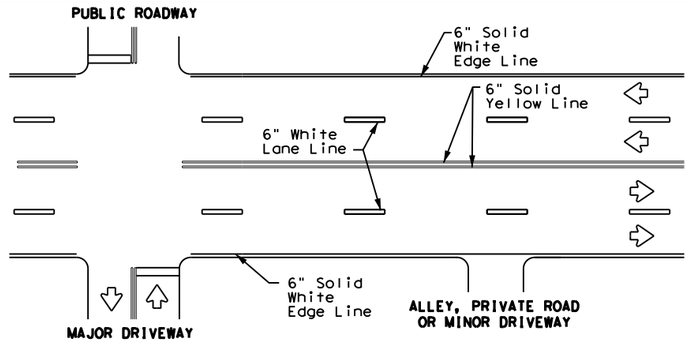




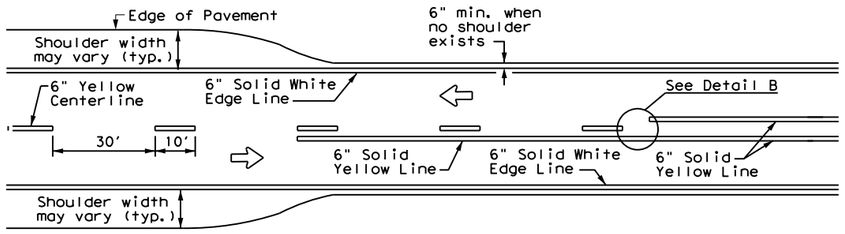
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

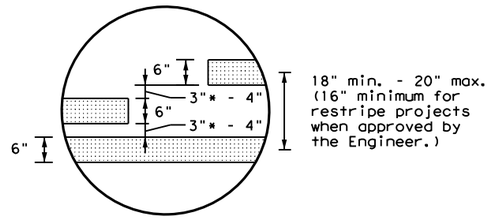
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



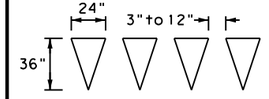
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

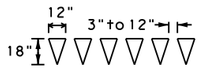


* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

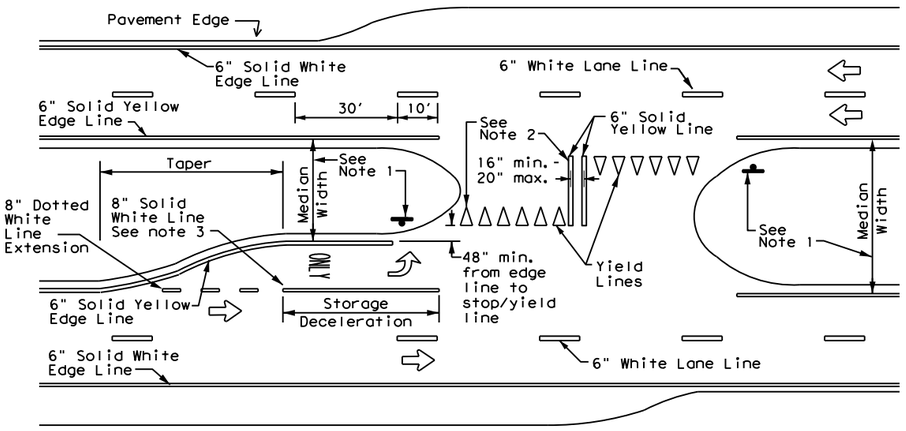


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

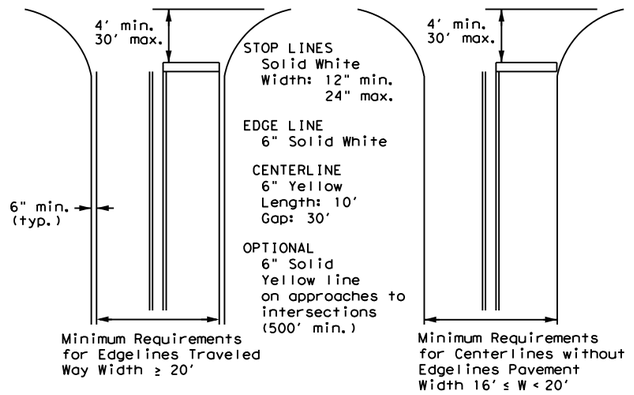
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

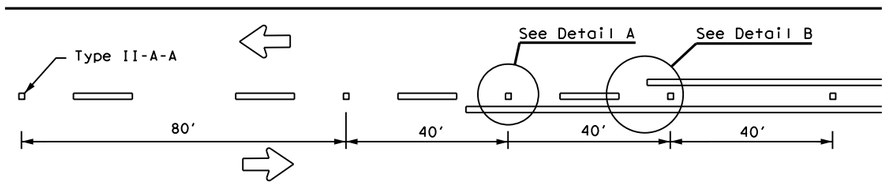
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

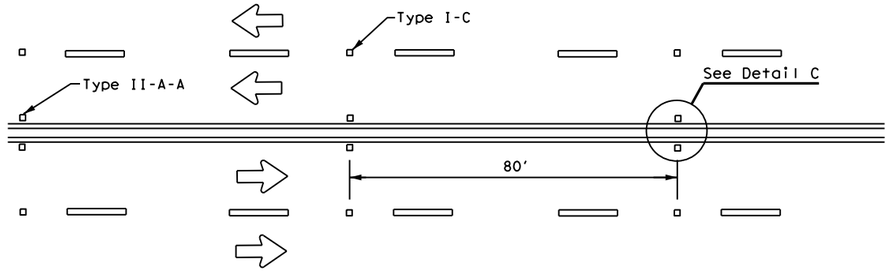
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20 8-95 3-03 12-22 5-00 2-12	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		156

22A

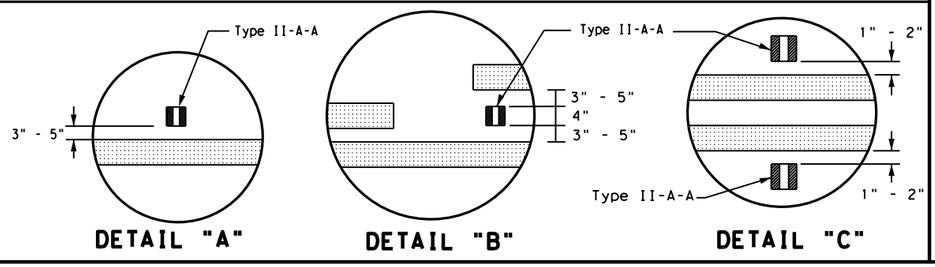
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

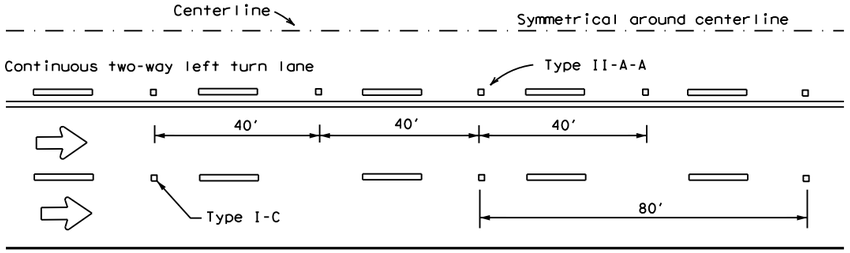


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

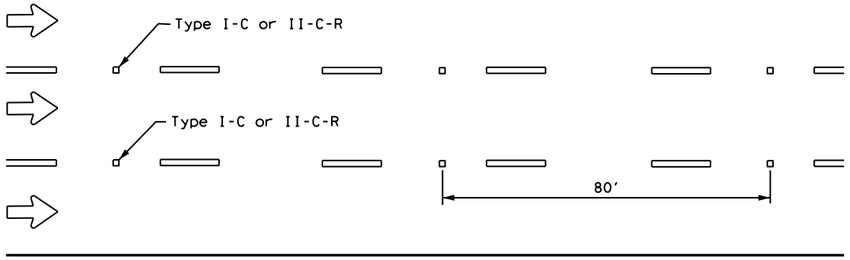


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





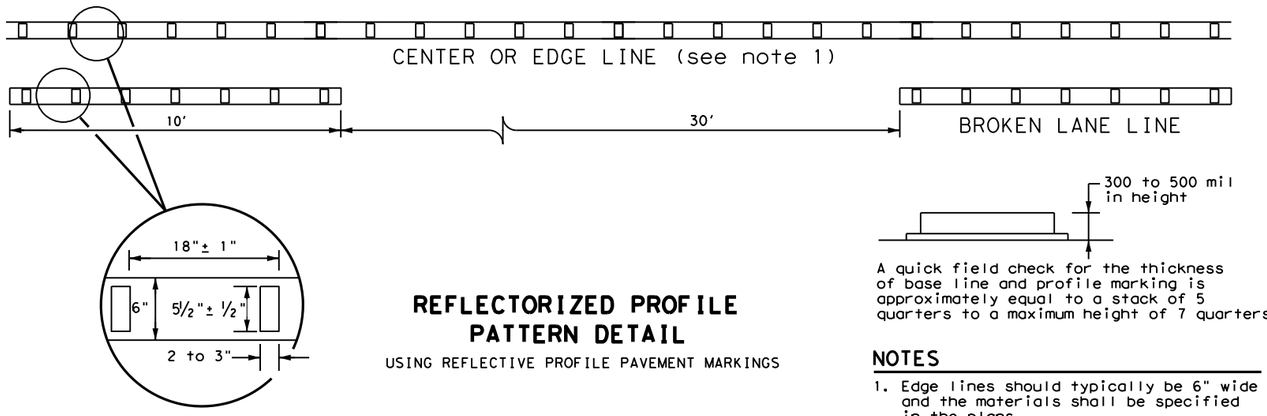
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

See Note 3.



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

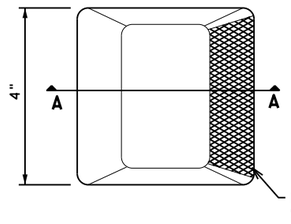
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

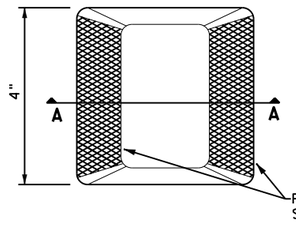
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

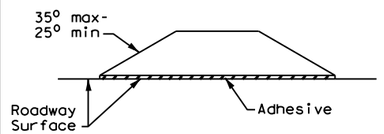
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

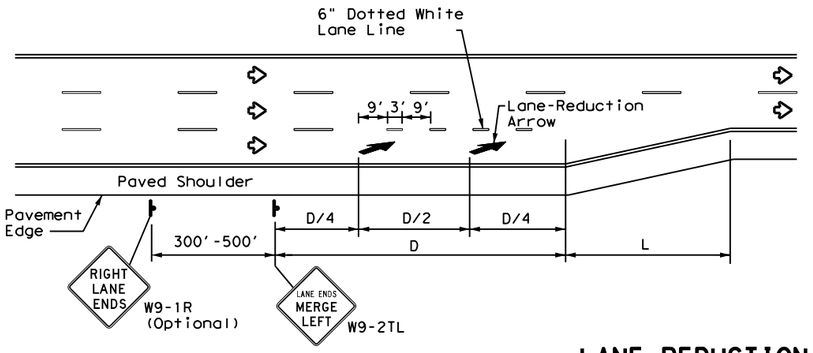
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		157

22B

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:21 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\STANDARDS\pm2-22.dgn

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:22 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dot\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\STANDARDS\pm3-22.dgn

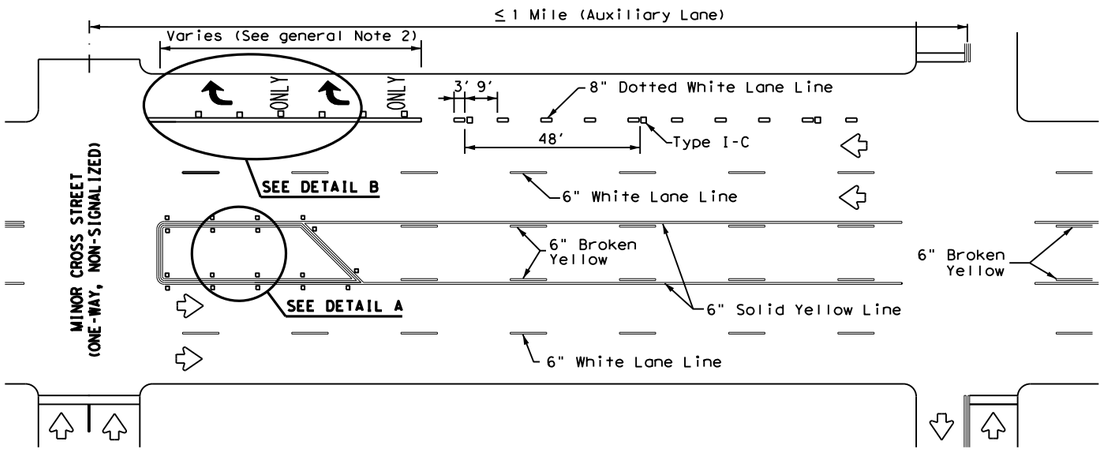


LANE REDUCTION

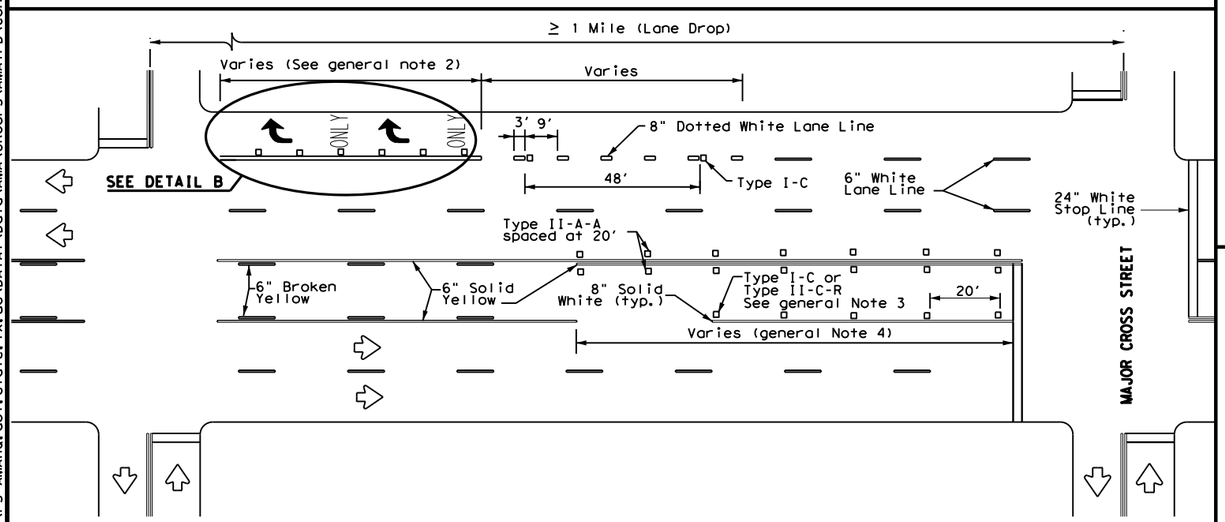
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

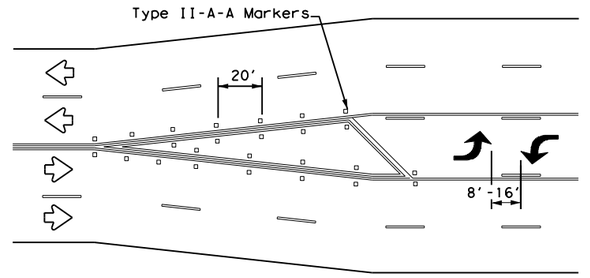
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

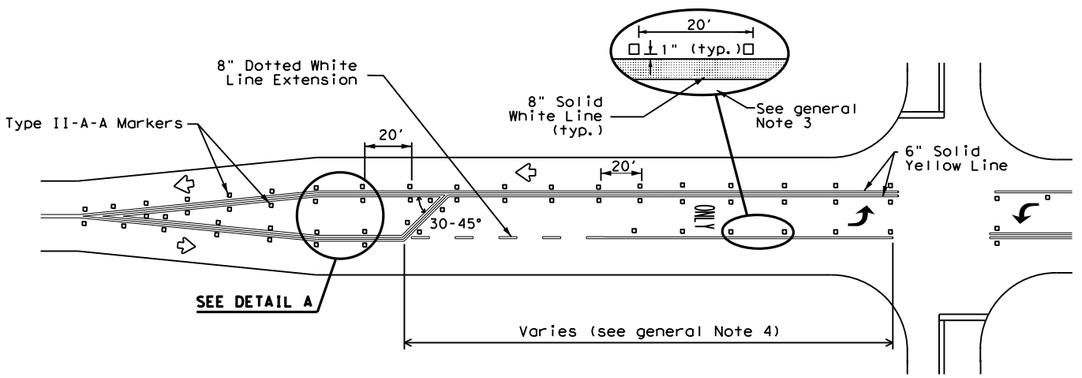
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

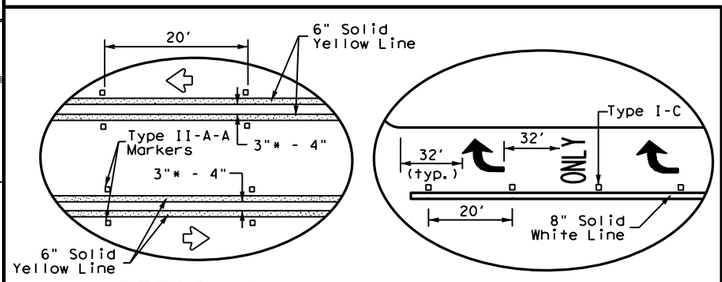
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

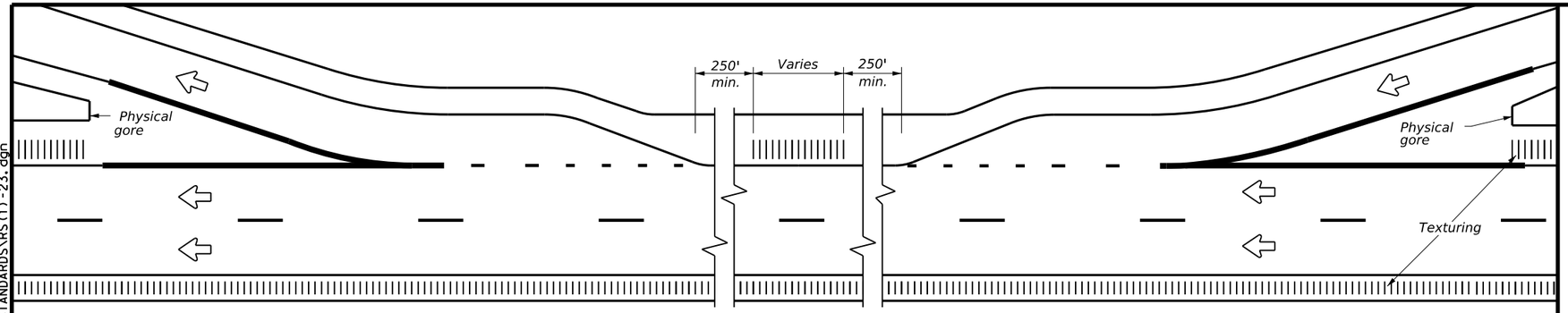
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(3)-22

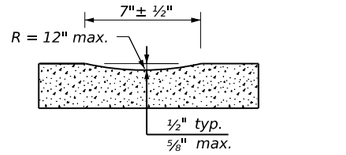
FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20	0455	01	048	SH 152
5-00 2-10 12-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	AMA	HUTCHINSON		158

22C

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:22 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\RS(1)-23.dgn

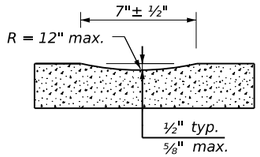


TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

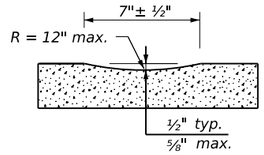
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



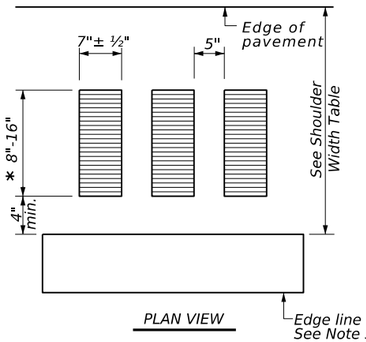
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

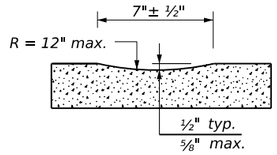


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

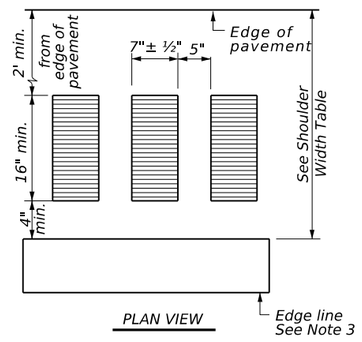


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

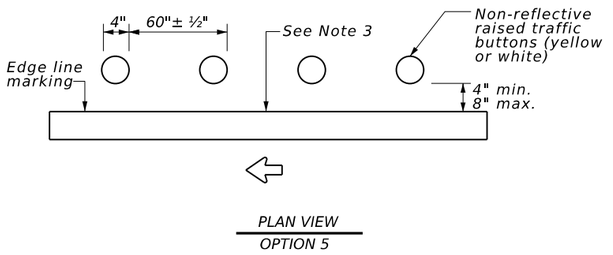
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

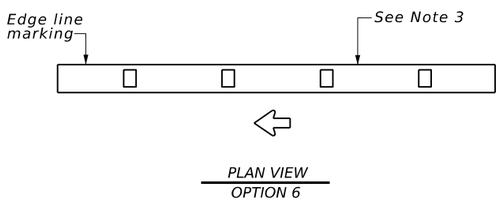


CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE

EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, or 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5, or 6	Option 2, 4, 5, or 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use standard sheets PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edge line rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble stripe.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

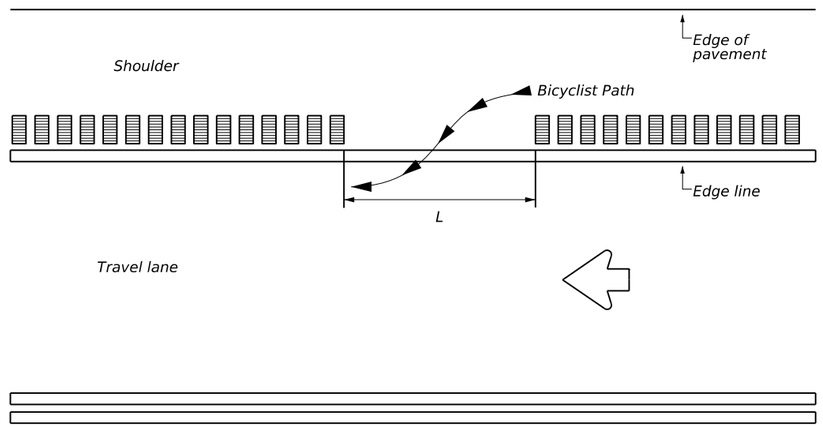
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-23

FILE: rs(1)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
4-06 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-10	AMA	HUTCHINSON		159
10-13				

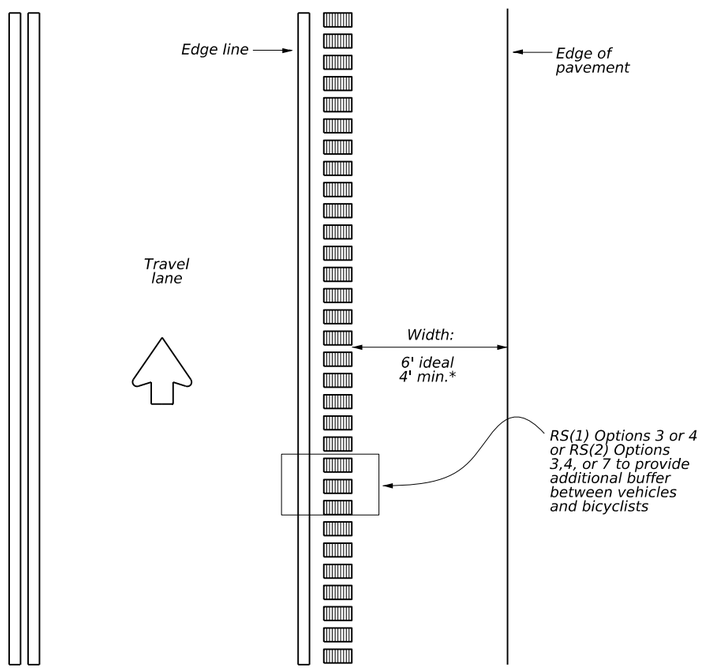
DATE: 3/27/2023 6:00:17 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDI\Construction Projects\0455-011\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\rs(6)-23.dgn

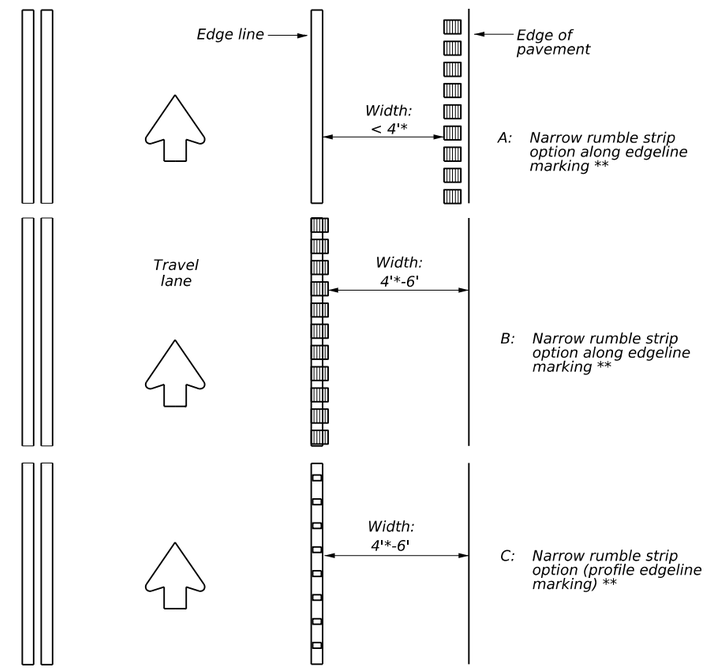


GAP LENGTH TABLE (L)	
BICYCLISTS OPERATING <= 20 MPH	>= 15 FEET
BICYCLISTS OPERATING > 20 MPH	>= 20 FEET*

* Or the rumble strips should be located on the right side of the shoulder to allow bicyclists to avoid them if they encounter a need to enter the travel lane (e.g. a downhill location).

RUMBLE STRIP GAP SPACING





* 5' minimum if adjacent to curb, guardrail, vertical element, or obstacle.
** Options A-C for consideration of horizontal placement using engineering judgment. See RS(1) and RS(2) for rumble strip device options. Care should be taken to consider bicycles in applying the tables by shoulder width. Narrow rumble strip options include RS(1) Options 1, 2, and 6 and RS(2) Options 1, 2, 6, and 8.

RUMBLE STRIP HORIZONTAL PLACEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

1. The Engineer must consider accomodating bicycles during the planning and implementation of all construction and rehabilitation projects. See the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual (RDM) Bicycle Facilities section for applicable policies, references, and guidance; including additional detail regarding rumble strip gap and horizontal placement, as well as explanation of desirable, minimum, and constrained values.

2. For non-freeway facilities with bike lanes, buffered bike lanes, or bike-accessible shoulders, the Engineer shall place rumble strips considering the safety of and crash risk for bicyclists. The Engineer shall include a detail of rumble strip gap spacing, horizontal spacing from the edge line, and material / installation method in the plans.

3. See RS(5) General Note 8 regarding bicycle safety with transverse (in-line rumble strips.

GAPS

4. Rumble strip gaps to allow bicyclists to safely enter or exit a shoulder, as needed. In addition to gaps provided for vehicles (e.g. at cross-streets), the Engineer shall ensure gaps are available every 40 to 60 feet. See Gap Spacing detail. The Engineer should consider significant grades as they affect bicycle speeds in applying the Gap Length Table, for example downhill versus uphill bicycle speeds.

HORIZONTAL SPACING

5. Rumble strip horizontal spacing considerations affect bicyclist safety and mobility. The Engineer shall consider desirable, minimum, and constrained widths, as shown in the horizonal placement detail. The Engineer shall apply engineering judgment to choose placement and material options in the Shoulder Width Tables on each RS sheet to optimize safety for all users. Horizontal width for bikes does not include standard drainage inlets, rumble strips, or raised pavement markers (RPMs).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

RUMBLE STRIP BICYCLE CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES RS(6)-23

FILE: rs(6)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		159A

94A

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type

- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

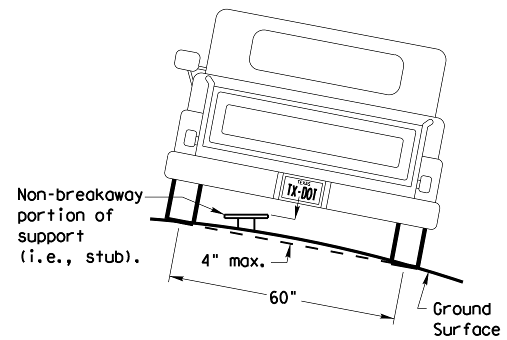
Sign Mounting Designation

- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

IF REQUIRED

- 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

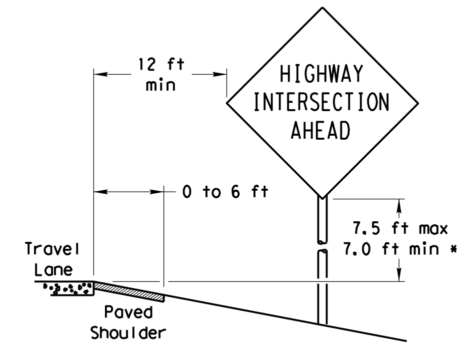
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

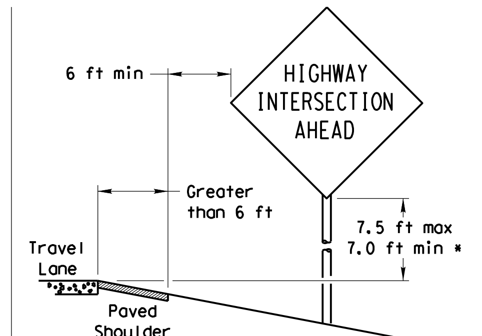
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

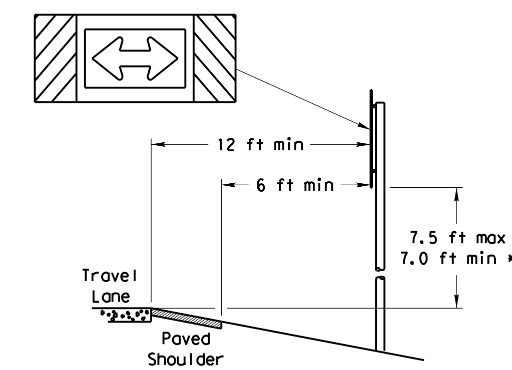
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



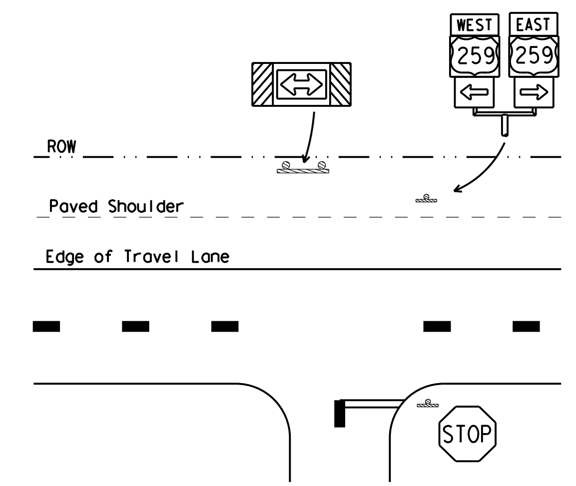
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

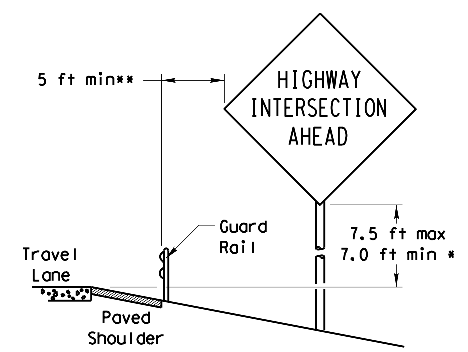
T-INTERSECTION



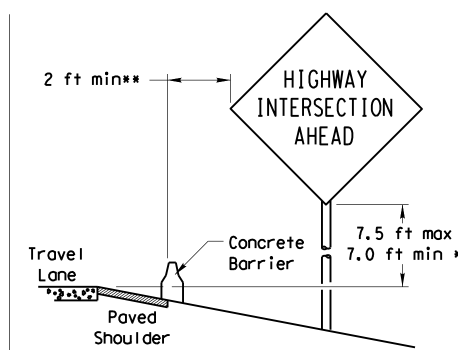
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER

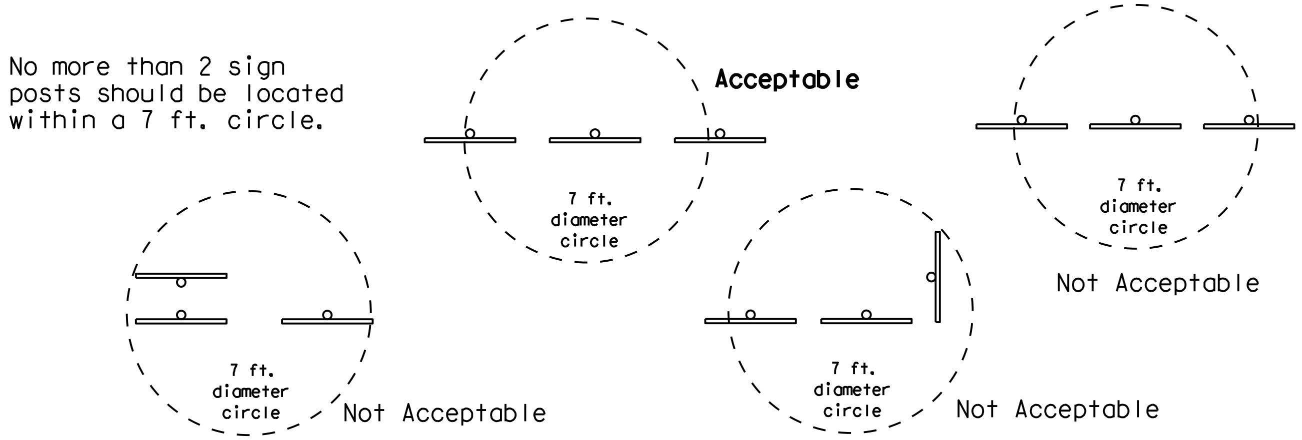


BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

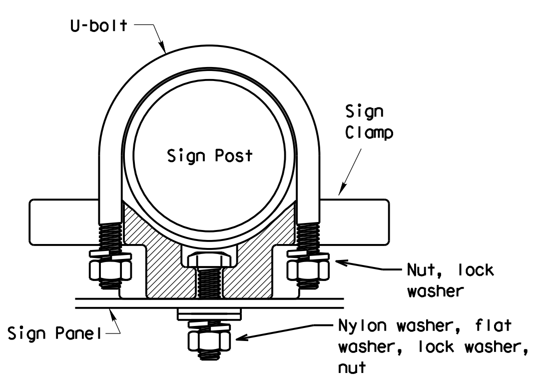
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

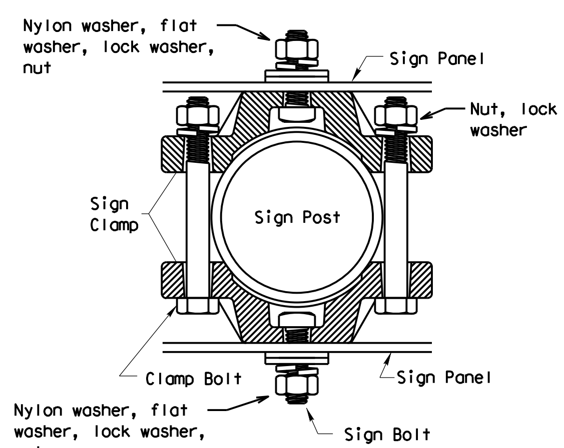
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



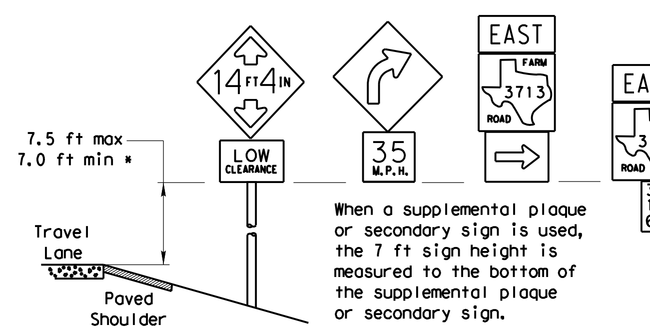
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

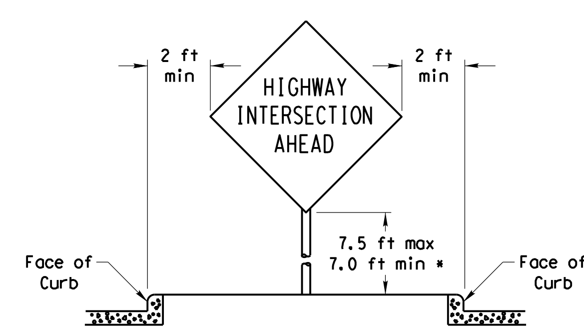
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



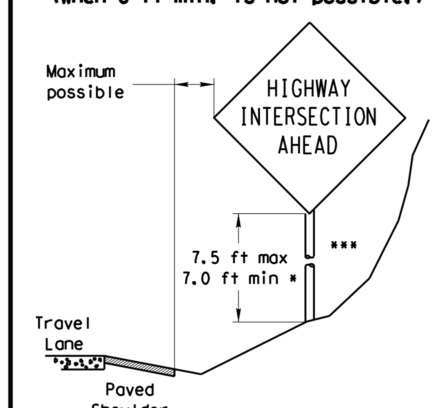
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0455	01	048	SH 152
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HUTCHINSON		160

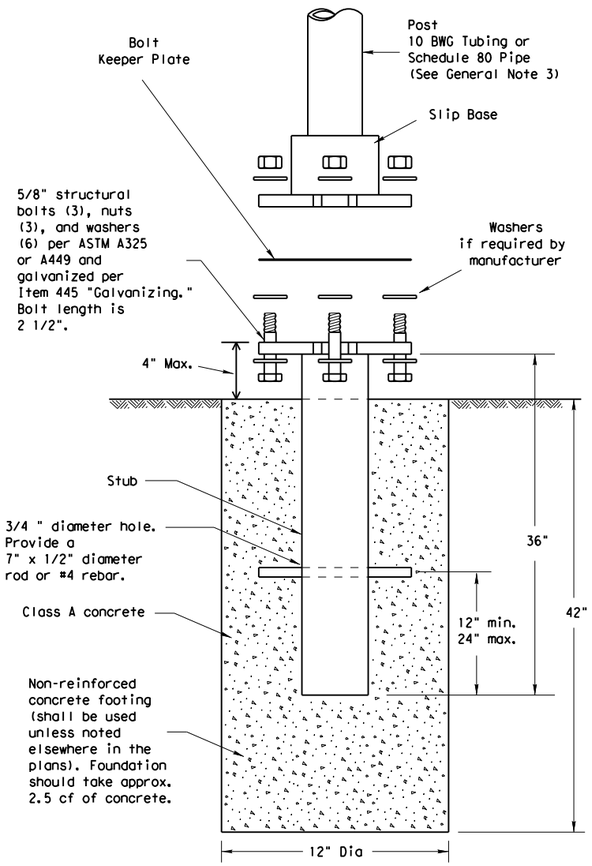
9-08 REVISIONS

26A

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:23 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SMD(GEN)-08.dgn

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:23 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

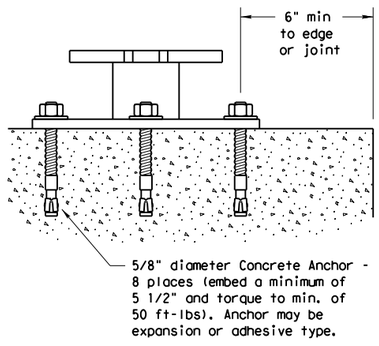
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

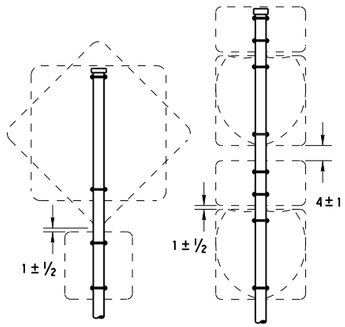
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS 9-08			

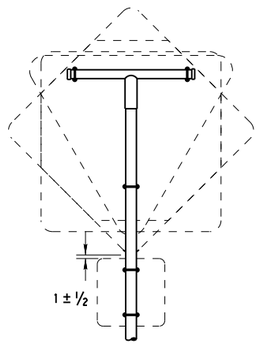
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0455	01	048	SH 152

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AMA	HUTCHINSON	161

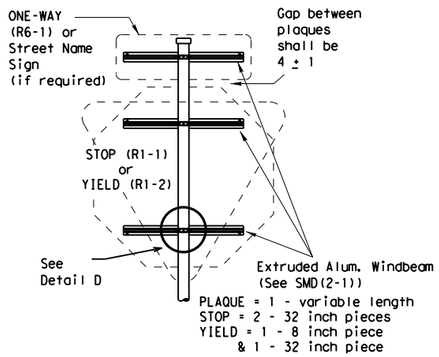
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:23 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SMD(SLIP-2)-08.dgn



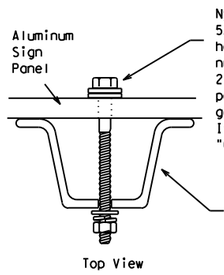
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



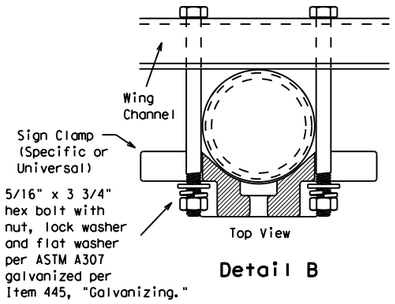
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



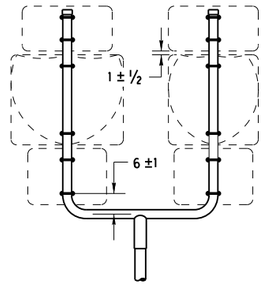
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



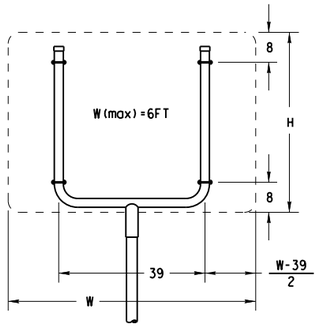
Detail A



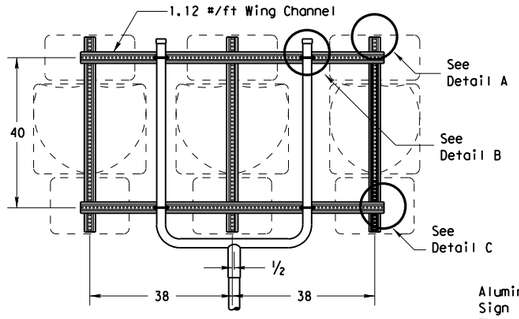
Detail B



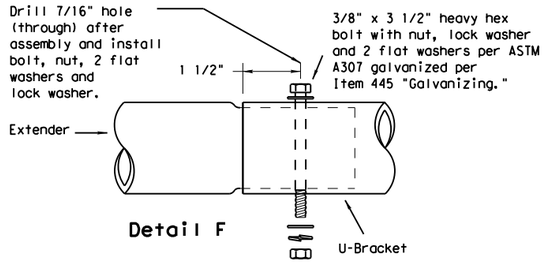
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

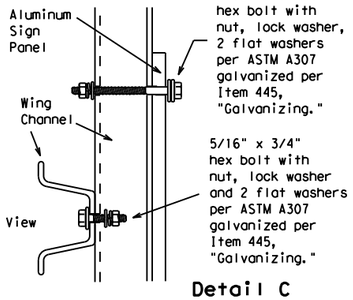


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

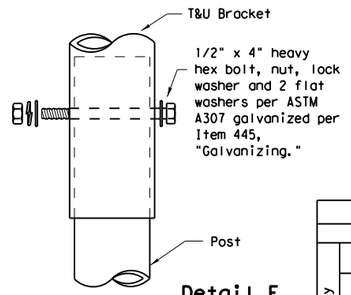


Detail F

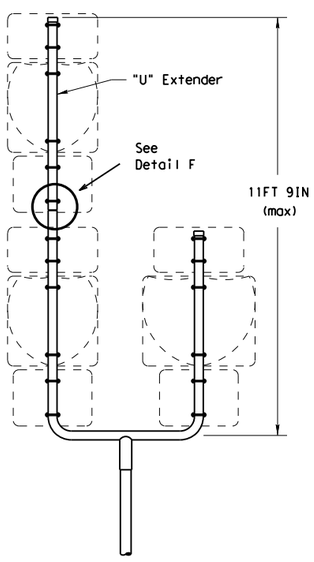
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



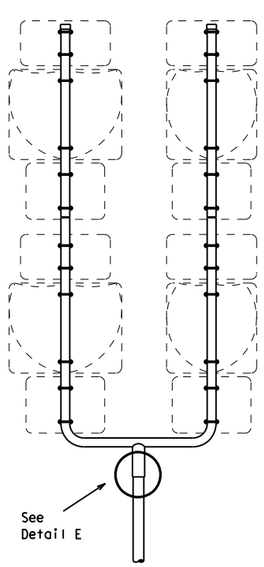
Detail C



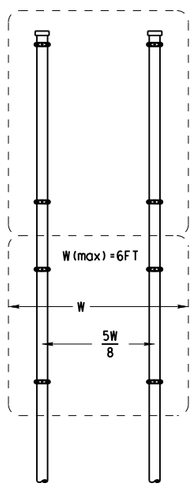
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

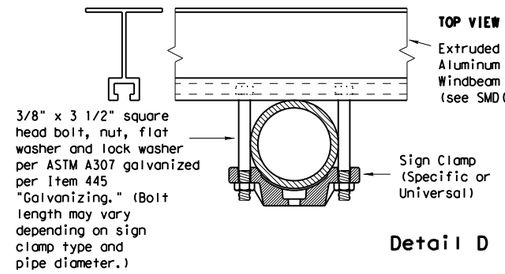


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

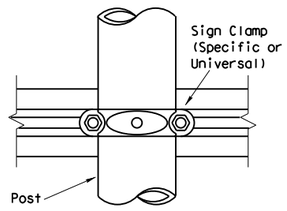


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D



GENERAL NOTES:

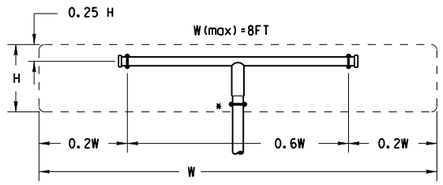
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

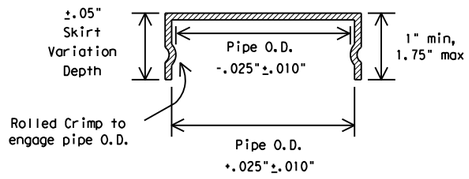
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

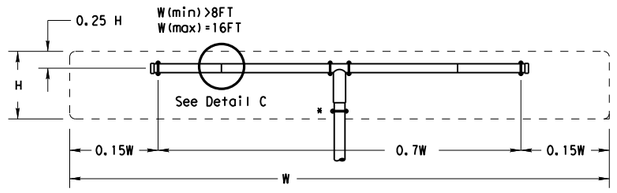
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

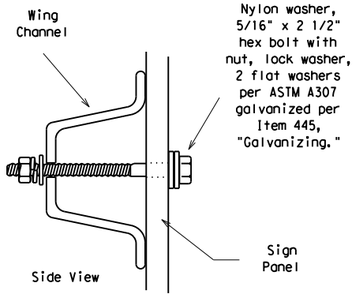
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		162

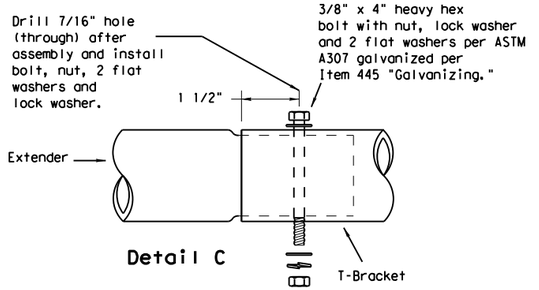
DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:24 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Dato\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SMD(SLIP-3)-08.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



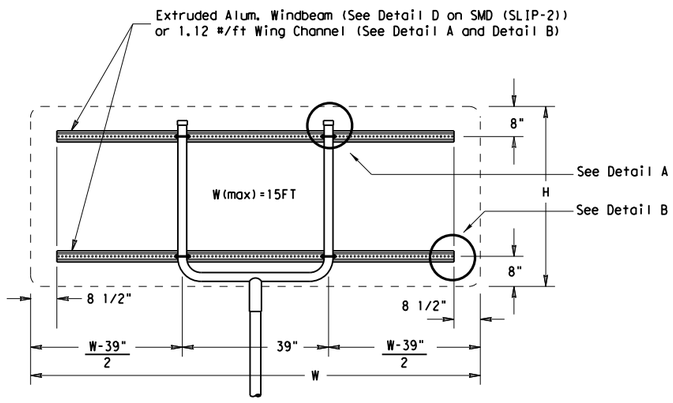
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

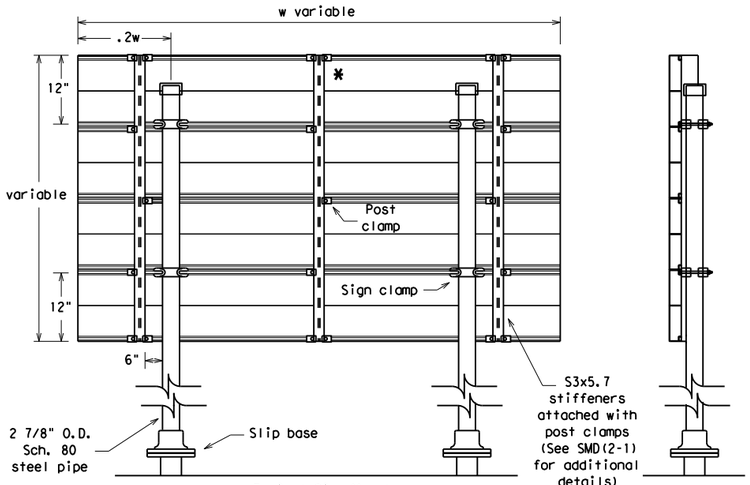
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



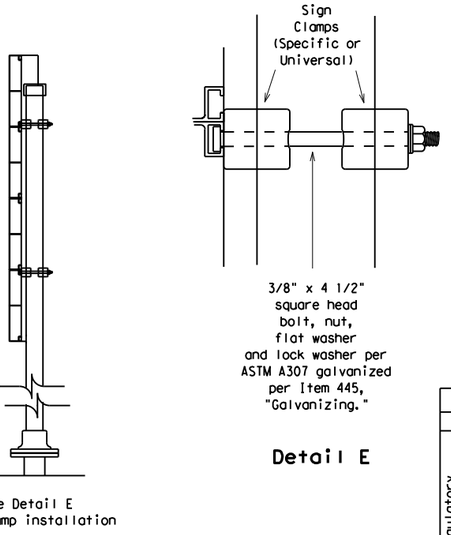
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



Typical Sign Mount

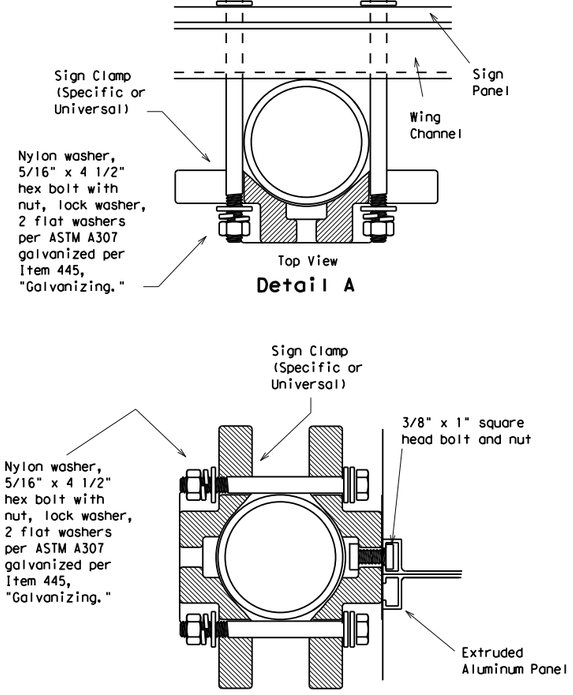
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



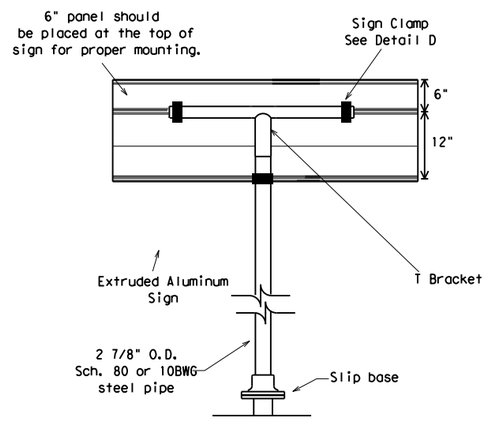
Detail E

See Detail E for clamp installation

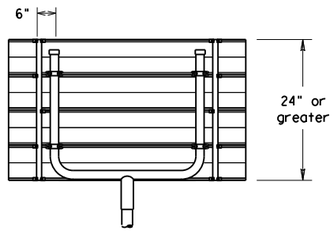


Detail A

Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

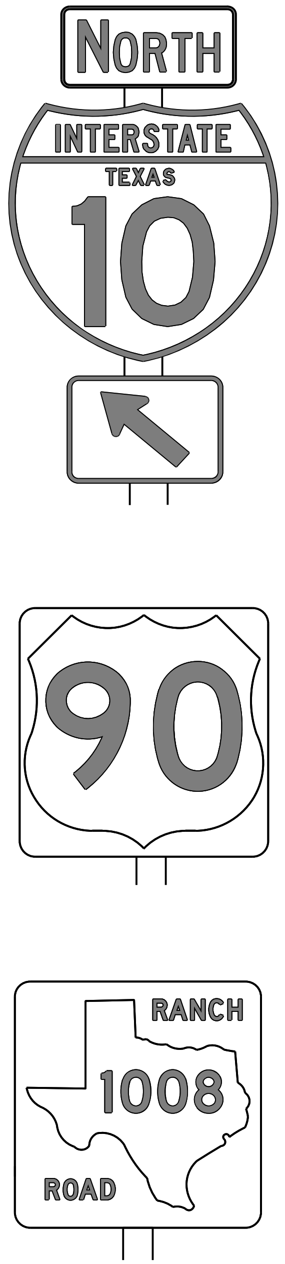
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0455	01	048	SH 152

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AMA	HUTCHINSON	163

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

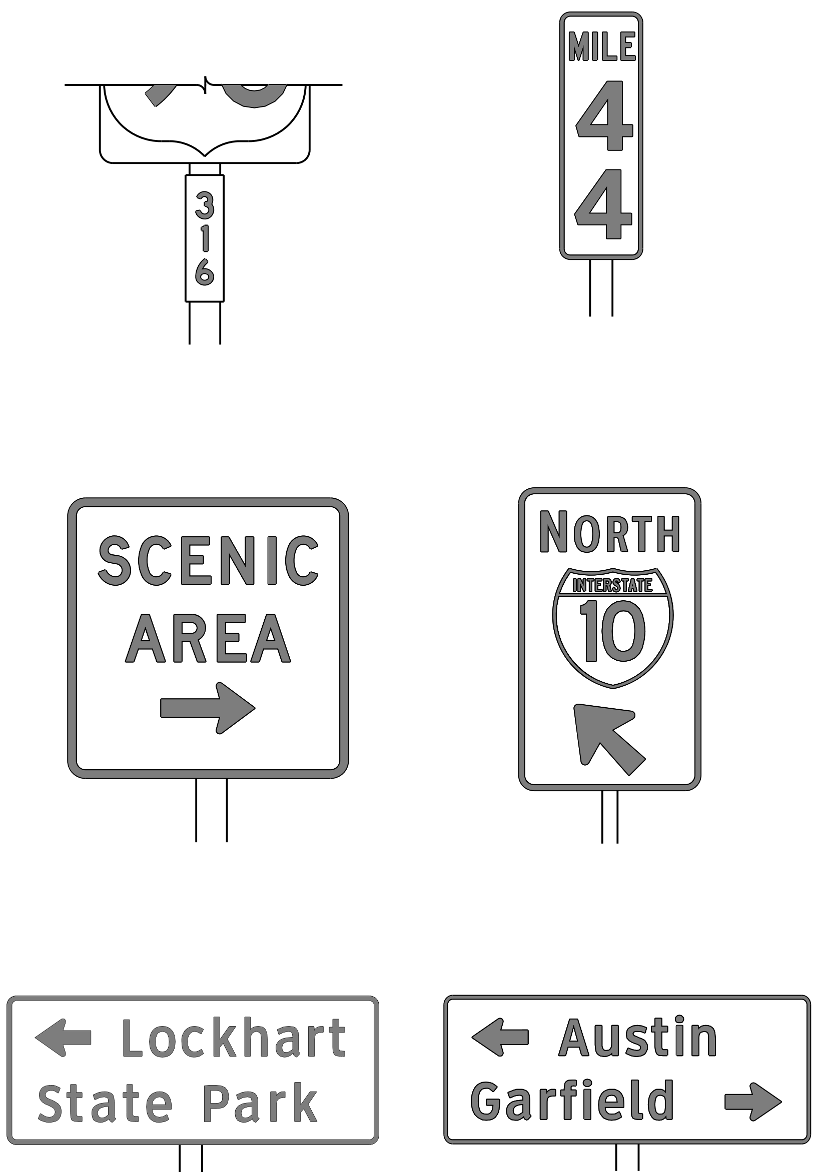
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

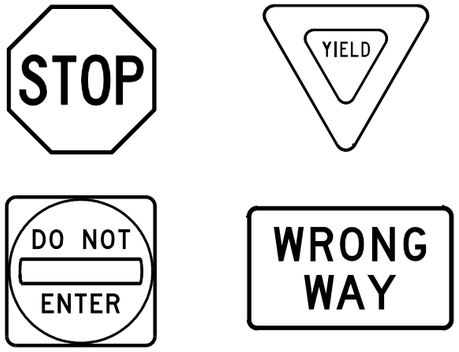
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		164

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:24 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:25 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Standards\TSR(4)13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

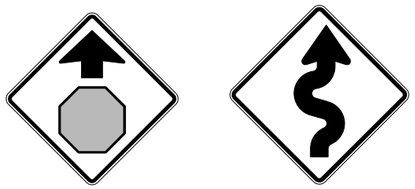
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

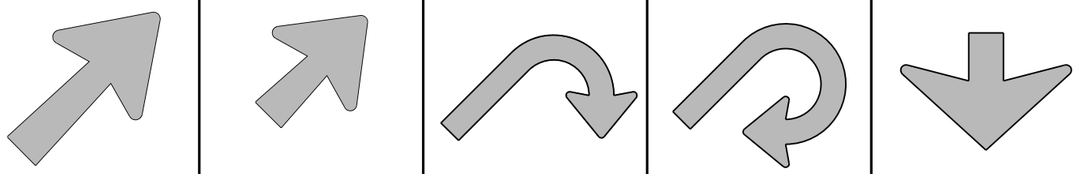
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		165

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:25 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan\Sheets\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

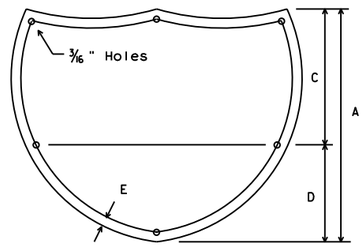
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

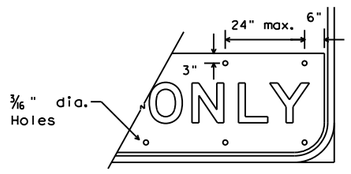
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

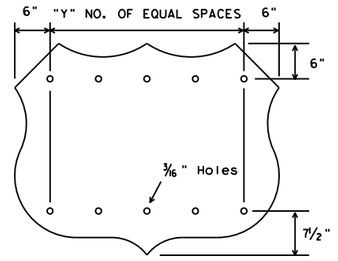


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

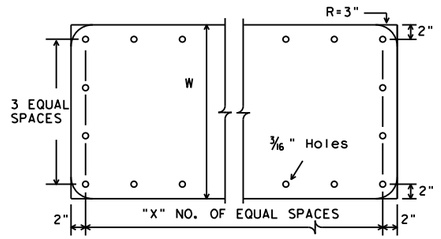


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

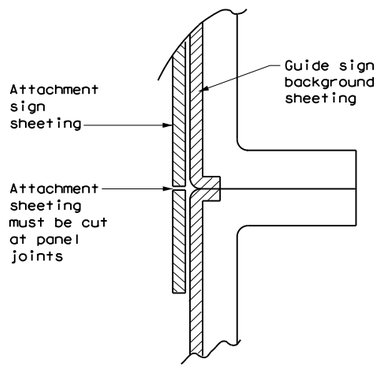
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

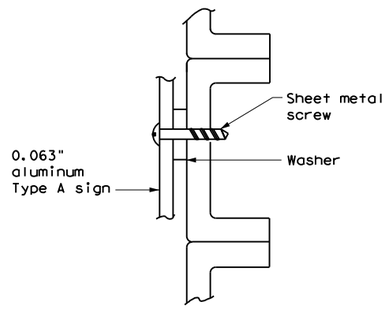
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



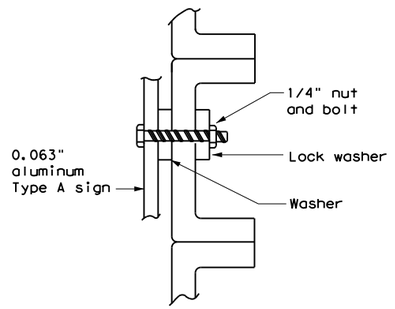
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



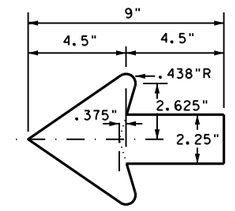
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

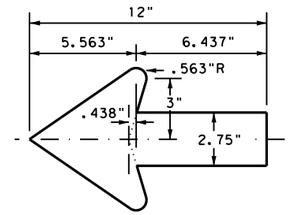
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

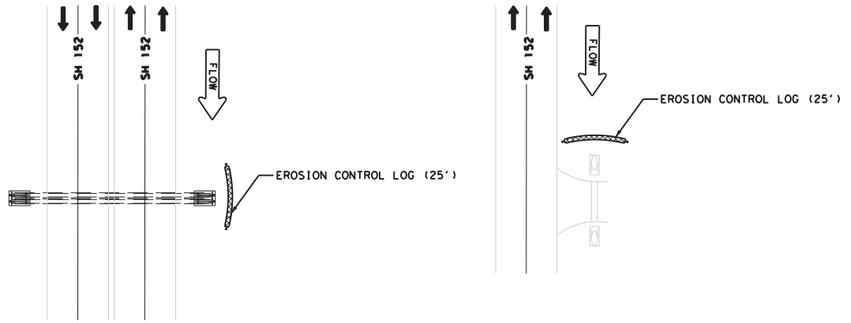
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AMA	HUTCHINSON		166

BMP'S RECORD LOG			
STATION	BMP #	INSTALL DATE	REMOVAL DATE
97+88 EB	1		
97+88 WB	2		
125+20 EB	3		
133+00 EB	4		
133+00 WB	5		
147+14 EB	6		
147+14 WB	7		
169+60 EB	8		
177+90 EB	9		
184+00 EB	10		
184+00 WB	11		
214+50 WB	12		
220+00 WB	13		
230+80 WB	14		
235+00 EB	15		
294+50 WB	16		
299+35 EB	17		
304+75 EB	18		
304+75 WB	19		
316+90 EB	20		
316+90 WB	21		
321+00 EB	22		
321+00 WB	23		
324+00 EB	24		
324+00 WB	25		
349+21 EB	26		
349+21 WB	27		
356+00 EB	28		
381+50 EB	29		



TYPICAL EROSION CONTROL LOG LAYOUT

*APPLIES ONLY TO CULVERT ENDS WHERE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED AND ARE TO BE INSTALLED UPSTREAM

LEGEND

① EMUS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (MULTI)
DRILL SEED (TEMP)
(WARM OR COOL)

② EMUS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (MULTI)
DRILL SEEDING (PERM)
(RURAL) (SANDY)

EROSION CONTROL LOG
25' EACH

NOTES:

1. SEE TREE REMOVAL DETAIL FOR BROADCAST SEED INFORMATION.

WB LANES

CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA 36+00 TO STA 112+07
STA 120+00 TO STA 253+36
STA 259+70 TO STA 384+75

WB BRIDGE EXCEPTIONS

STA. 112+07 TO 120+00
STA. 253+36 TO 259+70

EROSION CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 0455-01-048

EB LANES

CSJ: 0455-01-048
STA. 36+00 TO STA. 111+75
STA. 121+16 TO STA. 253+36
STA. 259+56 TO STA. 384+75

WB BRIDGE EXCEPTIONS

STA. 111+75 TO 121+16
STA. 253+41 TO 259+56

EROSION CONTROL SUMMARY					
LOCATION	0164 6034	0164 6053	0314 6009	0506 6040	0506 6043
	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	EMULS ASPH (ERSN CONT) (MULTI) (0.1 GAL/SY)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	AC	AC	GAL	LF	LF
CSJ: 0455-01-048	33	33	15972	725	725
PROJECT TOTALS	33	33	15972	725	725

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

SH 152

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: NTS

2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0455	01	048	SH 152
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SP	CS	AMA	HUTCHINSON		167

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:26 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\048_EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT.dgn

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept in the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0455-01-048

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: SS 246 IN BORGER

To: CARSON COUNTY LINE

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 35.667657 ,(Long) -101.380618

END: (Lat) 35.625087 ,(Long) -101.275687

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): -101.275687

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 17 AC

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
2" OVERLAY, SAFETY TREAT FIXED OBJECTS, PAVEMENT REPAIR

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
BURSON STONY LOAM	STEEP
OBARO AND QUINLAN SOILS	ROLLING
MOBEETIE FINE SANDY LOAM	COOL, 5 TO 12 PERCENT SLOPES
TASCOSA GRAVELLY LOAM	3 TO 30 PERCENT SLOPES
ADY FINE SANDY LOAM	1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES
LIKES LOAMY FINE SAND	1 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES
TIVOLI FINE SAND	

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☐ PSLs determined during construction
- ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

- ☒ Mobilization
- ☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
- ☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- ☒ Remove existing pavement
- ☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- ☒ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- ☒ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- ☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
- ☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- ☒ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- ☐ Place flex base
- ☐ Rework slopes, grade ditches
- ☒ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- ☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
- ☐ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- ☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- ☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- ☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- ☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- ☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- ☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- ☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
DIXON CREEK	IMPAIRED WATERS: DEPRESSED DISSOLVED OXYGEN,SELENIUM IN WATER. SEGMENT ID 0101A
BEAR CREEK	INTERMITTENT STREAM

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- X Development of plans and specifications
- X Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- X Post Construction Site Notice
- X Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- X Perform SWP3 inspections
- X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- X Day To Day Operational Control
- X Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- X Post Construction Site Notice
- X Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	F 2023(821)		168
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AMA	HUTCHINSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0455	01	048	SH 152

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☒ ☒ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☒ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☒ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☒ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☒ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☒ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☐ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☐ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
PAVED FLUME	111+50	114+00
PAVED FLUME	135+00	146+50
PAVED FLUME	160+00	160+00
PAVED FLUME	253+70	255+25
PAVED FLUME	257+00	261+30

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☒ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☒ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☒ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☒ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☒ Debris and Trash Management
- ☒ Dust Control
- ☒ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

03-28-2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	F 2023(821)	169

STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AMA	HUTCHINSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0455	01	048	SH 152

DATE: 3/28/2023 2:04:27 PM
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Serv\Environmental\048_EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. NONE

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
3. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.
4. Comply with project SW3P and CGP, and post a construction site notice in project area.
5. Comply with Construction General Permit and implement project SW3P's.
6. Projects with 5 acres or more of disturbed area, including any PSLs, need to have the Large Site Notice and unsigned NOIs for both TxDOT and the Contractor posted on the SW3P boards. the CSN and signed NOI are required to be placed in the binder
7. Submit an NOI to TCEQ.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required
☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☒ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☒ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☒ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. In the event that unanticipated archeological deposits are encountered during construction, work in the immediate area will cease, and TxDOT archeological staff will be contacted to initiate post-review discovery procedures.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species and the intent of the Executive Order Memorandum on Beneficial Lanscapes for re-vegetating the project area. The proposed seed mixture (both grasses and forbs) would be in accordance with Item 164, Seeding for Erosion Control, contained within TxDOTS's Standard Specifications for the Construction & Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. If any species on the Hutchinson County Threatened & Endangered Lists is sighted in the project area during construction, stop construction and notify the Area Engineer.

2. Eastern Spotted Skunk, Swift Fox: Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered, and to avoid unnecessary impacts to dens.

3. Texas Horned Lizard, Woodhouse Toad, Slender Glass Lizard, Western Box Turtle, Prairie Rattlesnake, Western Hognose Snake: Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered. This should include avoiding harvester ant beds in the selection of Project Specific Locations (PSL's). For open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1:1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for trapped wildlife prior to backfilling.

4. Bird BMP's: a) Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season; b) avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable; c) do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

5. The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, egg in part or in whole, without a Federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. Migratory birds (swallows) will likely be encountered on-site in the bridge culvert during bridge demolition. Adverse impacts on these protected birds, active nests, eggs, and/or young will be avoided. Swallow nests should be removed before April 1, when they are not occupied and preventative measures would be taken to prevent re-colonization in the bridge culvert prior to and during demolition. If active nests are established with eggs laid, bridge demolition work would not begin until the young have left the nest (August 1").

6. Tree removal should be planned to take place outside the bird nesting season (April 1-Aug 31). If the tree removal occurs between April 1 and August 31, the contractor shall complete a survey of active bird nests and will coordinate with the TxDOT Amarillo District Environmental Coordinator to determine appropriate survey procedures in accordance with TxDOT requirements.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropiate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsiblefor the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the follwing are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notifiy DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discoverd on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Avoid direct impacts to intermittent and perennial streams adjacent to the ROW during construction, including location of and access to project specific locations (PSLS). Ensure sediment and erosion controls near these streams are adequate to prevent excessive sediment being deposited into these ephemeral water bodies.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice
CGP: Construction General Permit
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act
NOT: Notice of Termination
NWP: Nationwide Permit
NOI: Notice of Intent
SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
PSL: Project Specific Location
TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT January 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS)	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		170

DATE: 3/28/2023
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\048_VEGETATION SPECIFICATION SHEET.dgn

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (PERM) (RURAL or URBAN) (SAND or CLAY)

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH
PERMANENT: EARLY SPRING SEED FROM FEBRUARY 15th THROUGH May 15th. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: BUFFALO GRASS (Texoka) "Fluffy" WESTERN WHEATGRASS (ARRIBA) "Hard" BERMUDA GRASS (BLACK JACK) "Hard Tiny Seed" 100% "Unhulled"	 3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 6.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1/4"-1/2" SOIL DEPTH
PERMANENT and TEMP. LATE SPRING SEED FROM MAY 15th THROUGH AUGUST 1st AS AREAS OF THE ROW THAT ARE LAID BY BUT DETERMINED TO BE OUT OF SEASON FOR PERMANENT DRILL SEEDING.	TYPE: MILLET (BROWN TOP) "Hard Shell, "Small Seed" - Nurse crop BERMUDA GRASS (BLACK JACK) "Hard Tiny Seed" 100% "Unhulled"	30. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1/4" SOIL DEPTH 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER.		

NOTES:

1. ALL SEED MIXTURE TYPES SHALL BE PURCHASED IN PRE- MIXED BAGS, "BY TYPE" BLENDED BY THE GROWER SHIPPER.
2. SOILS THAT ARE COMPACTED, HAVE CLODS, SHALL BE REWORKED UNTIL READY FOR SEEDING. AS DIRECTED.
3. ALL SOIL SURFACES SHALL BE LEVEL WITH NATURAL FLOWING SMOOTH GRADES. NO TIRE RUTS OR FURTHER TRAFFIC ALLOWED.
4. SOIL SURFACE SHALL BE FIRM BUT NOT COMPACTED, ALLOWING 1/4" DEPRESSION UNDER NORMAL FOOT TRAFFIC.
5. SEED 100% OF THE BED AREA. NO SKIPS OR VOID AREAS ALLOWED. EXAMPLE: AREAS AROUND SIGN POSTS AND INLETS.
6. SEED UP TO THE FIRST 6" OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT. AS DIRECTED, HAND RAKE ISOLATED SEEDED AREAS.
7. WEIGH ALL CALIBRATED SEED SAMPLES FOR ACCURACY AND PRESENT DOCUMENTATION TO ENGINEER.

FOR DRILL SEEDING

1. USE ONLY PROFESSIONAL NATIVE GRASS OR TURF GRASS (MULTI- 3 BIN) DRILL SEEDERS.
2. CALIBRATE DRILL SEEDER FOR SPECIFIED (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE DRILL SEEDING.
3. DRILL SEEDER MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH THE LARGE FRONT CUTTING COULTERS DURING THE INSPECTION OF DRILL SEEDER.

FOR BROADCAST SEEDING

1. USE ONLY COMMERCIAL TYPE CYCLONE TYPE SPREADERS.
2. CALIBRATE CYCLONE SPREADER FOR 1000 Sq. Ft. (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE SEEDING.
3. TO PREVENT SEED SEPARATION IN SPREADERS, SPREAD ALL SEED TYPES INDEPENDENTLY IN A SEPARATE APPLICATION.
4. IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING, IN ONE OR TWO OPERATIONS, CULTI-PACK THE SEEDED SOILS AND FIRM SEED INTO SURFACE.
5. DISCONTINUE SEEDING IF WIND EXCEEDS 10 MPH.

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (TEMPORARY) COOL SEASON SEEDING

"COOL SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH
TEMPORARY: EARLY FALL SEED FROM AUGUST 1st THROUGH DECEMBER 1st. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: WESTERN WHEATGRASS "Hard Shell" RED WINTER WHEAT, VAR: TAM III "Hard Shell"	6.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 34. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1" SOIL DEPTH
TEMPORARY: LATE FALL SEED FROM DECEMBER 1st THROUGH DECEMBER 31ST. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: RED WINTER WHEAT, VAR: TAM III "Hard Shell"	34. LBS ACRE / PLS @ 1" SOIL DEPTH
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER.		

ITEM 314 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

TIME SCHEDULE:
IMMEDIATELY AFTER SOIL PREPARATION OR WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER SEEDING, APPLY THE TACK COAT TO DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.

FUNCTIONAL USE:
SOIL EROSION CONTROL, OR MOISTURE RETENTION BARRIER.

NOTES:

1. ALL TRUCK APPLICATIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ONE PASS OF THE DISTRIBUTOR. ALL TOUCH UP WORK WILL BE FINISHED BY HAND AND HOSE PROCEDURES. APPLY FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT THROUGH THE FULL SPECIFIED AREAS.
2. ENGINEER WILL INSPECT FOR ACCURACY THE OVERALL DEPTH OF THE APPLIED TACK COAT MATERIALS.
3. FURTHER VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS NOT ALLOWED ON LAID BY TACK COAT SURFACES. AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE ALL DAMAGES TO TACK COAT SURFACES WILL BE RE -SHOT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ITEM 166 FERTILIZER

TIME SCHEDULE:
AFTER TOPSOIL PLOWING PEPARATIONS ARE COMPLETED, FERTILIZE R.O.W. SOIL SURFACES AND HARROW 2" TO 4" DEEP INTO PLACE.

FUNCTIONAL USE:
PLANT NUTRIENTS FOR PLANT AND ROOT DEVELOPMENT.

FERTILIZER SHALL BE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AT A RATE OF 28 LBS OF NITROGEN PER ACRE.
THE BREAK DOWN OF THE NITROGEN ELEMENT SHALL BE IN A 50% SLOW RELEASE FORM.
ANALYSIS OF THE (NPK) IS: 1-5-0 A HIGH PHOSPHATE BLEND.
AS DIRECTED BY THE VEGETATION MANAGER.

ITEM 166 NOTES:

1. BROADCAST SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, THROUGH THE ENTIRE ROW SEED BED AREA. APPLICATIONS FOR EDGE OF PAVEMENT, CULVERTS, SIGN POST AREAS, GUARD RAILS AND ISOLATED AREAS SHALL BE APPLIED BY WALK BEHIND SPREADERS AND BY HAND. NO FERTILIZER ALLOWED ON PAVEMENT SURFACES.
2. ALL SPREADERS SHALL BE CALIBRATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE ENGINEER FOR ACCURACY AND PERFORMANCE. SHALL USE UNOPENED 50# BAGS OF SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FOR DAILY CALIBRATIONS. APPLICATION SHALL BE AN EVEN DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCT ON DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.
3. FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED IN 50# BAGS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR APPROVED PRIOR TO DELIVERY. BAGS SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED SHOWING CONTENTS. IF BULK FERTILIZER IS APPROVED, DOCUMENTATION WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH LOAD OF MATERIAL DELIVERED VERIFYING AUTHENTICITY OF THE MATERIAL. CULTURAL PROCEDURES ARE UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE TXDOT VEGETATION MANAGER.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling
03-28-2023

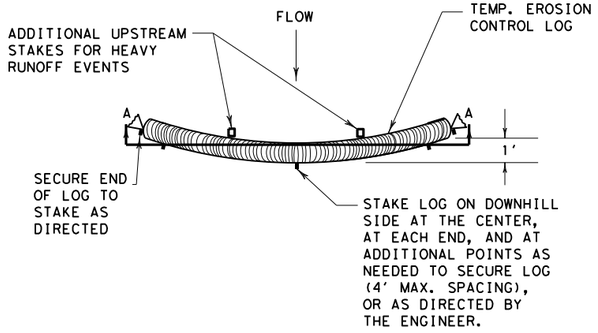
Texas Department of Transportation

AMARILLO DISTRICT STANDARD

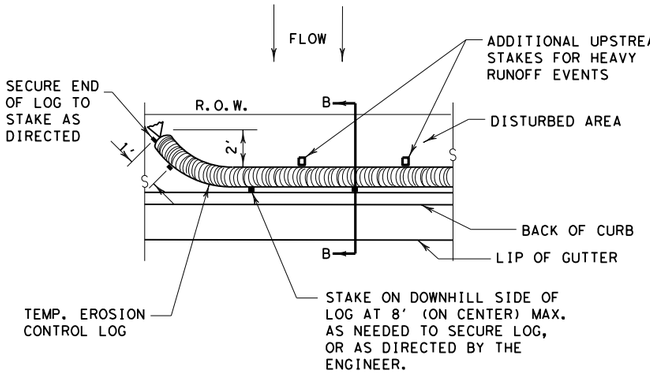
VEGETATION SPECIFICATION SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT	DN: ADD	CK: ADD	DW: ADD	CK: ADD
See Title Sheet	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
03/27/20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		171

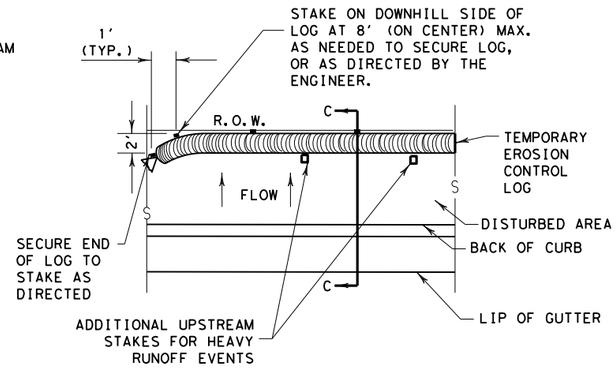
DATE: 3/28/2023
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



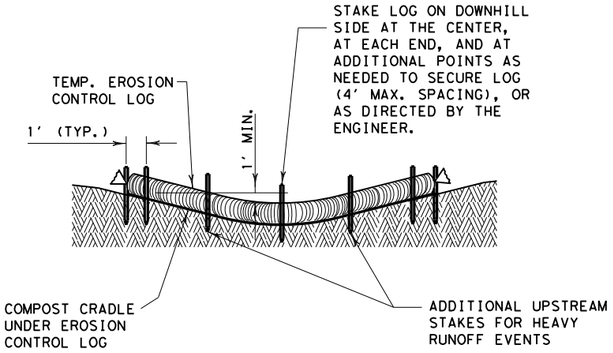
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



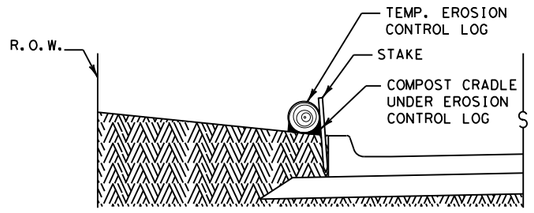
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

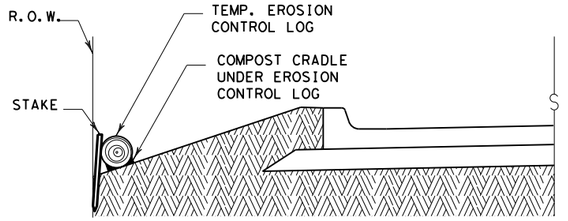
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

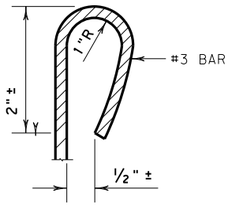
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

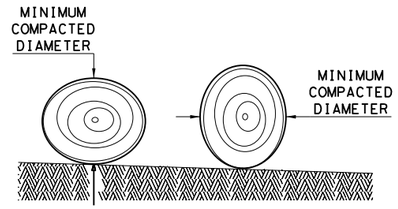
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

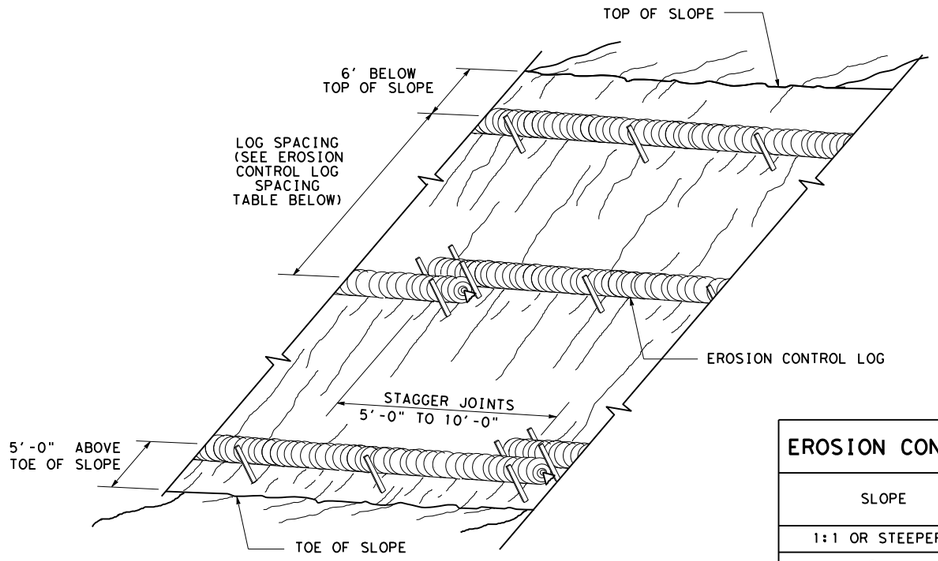
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

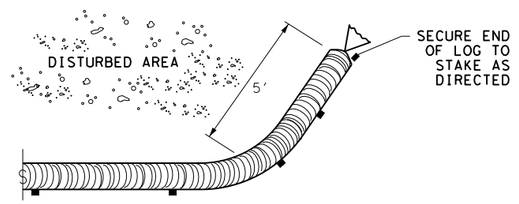
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0455	01	048		SH 152		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	AMA	HUTCHINSON				172	

DATE: 3/28/2023
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

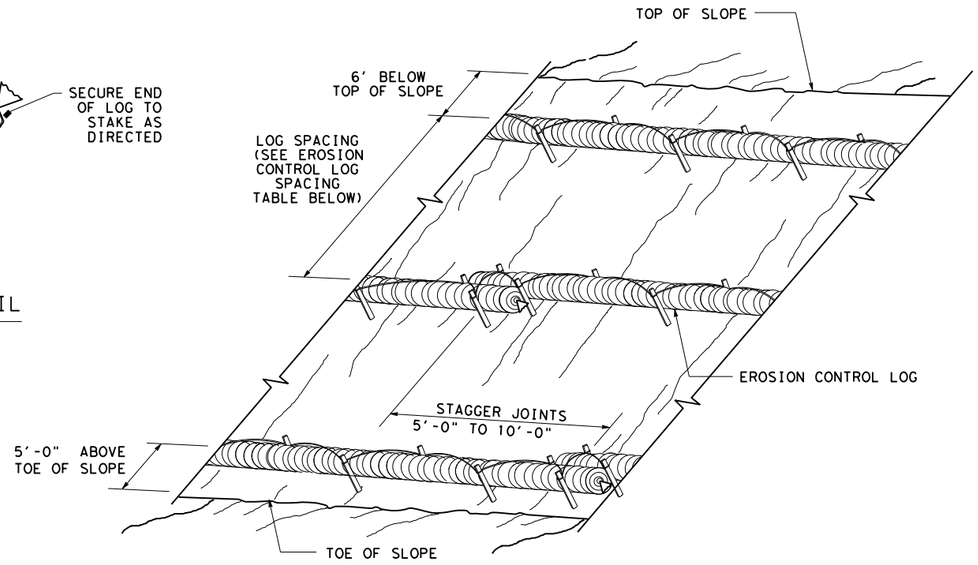
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

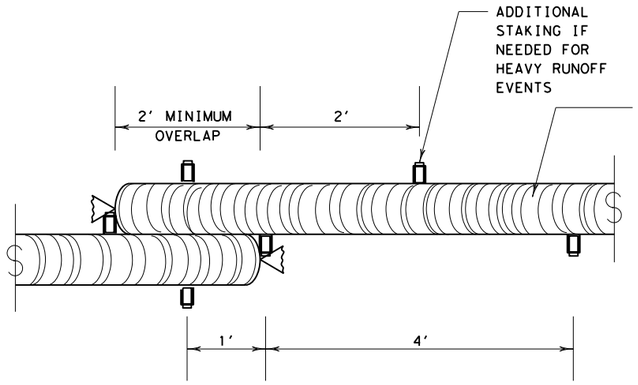
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

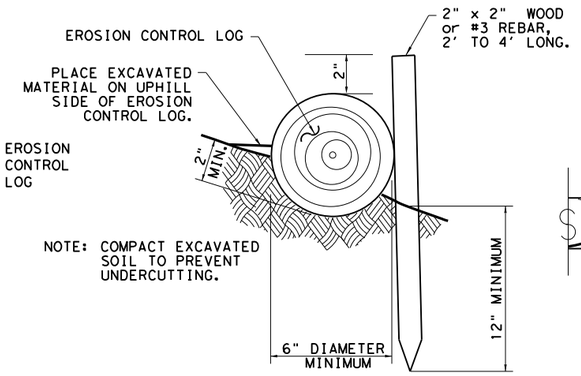
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

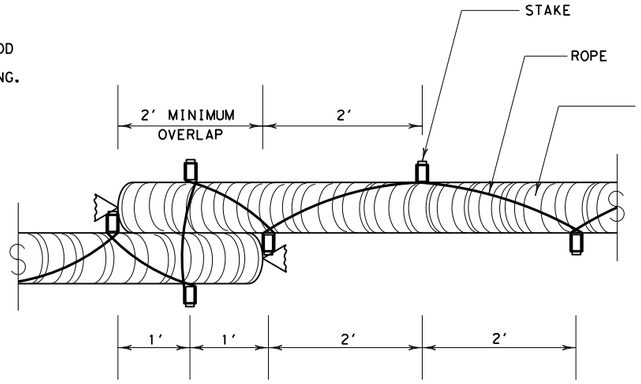


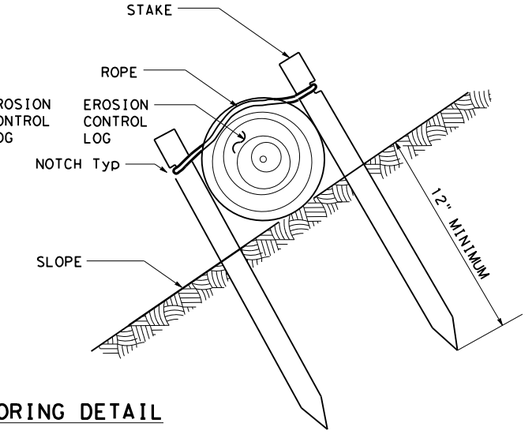


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

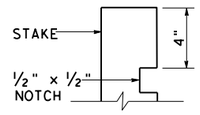
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



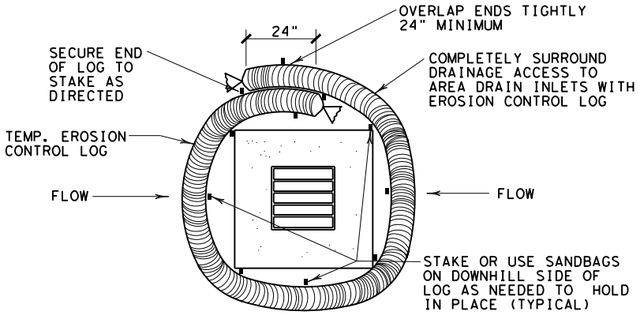
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

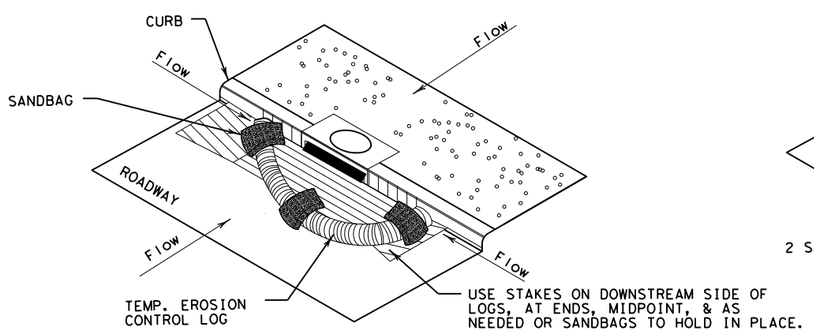
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		173

DATE: 3/28/2023
FILE: \\FS-AMAHQ.dot.state.tx.us\DATA1\Data\AMA\GROUPS\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0455-01\048 OV SH 152\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



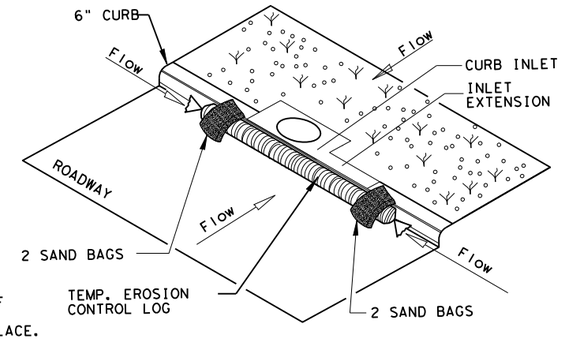
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

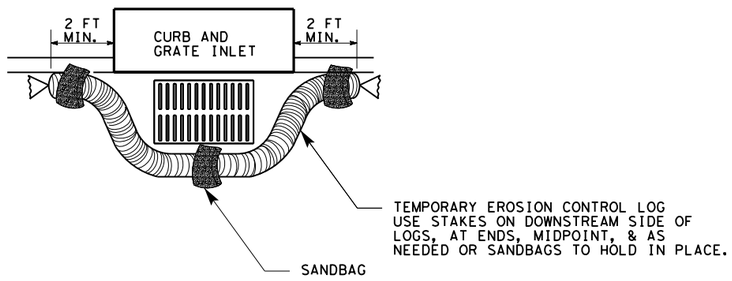
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

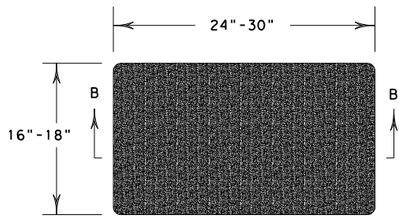
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0455	01	048	SH 152
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HUTCHINSON		174